

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Suggested goals for 1980

1. Move Saugus station to new location and set it on its foundations by August 15.
2. Complete plans for the station's interior and commence work.
3. Raise enough funds to pay for move and foundation and other required work without depleting Society's treasury.
4. Increase membership, particularly in area of business firms.
5. Obtain safe storage for Society's negatives and other original pictures.
6. Distribute historical map of the Santa Clarita Valley.
7. Arrange speakers and tours equal in quality to those in past, as an incentive to new members.
8. Continue work on historic sites and landmarks.
9. Work more closely with schools to interest young members.
10. Record the Santa Clarita Valley in 1980, with photographs.

January 2, 1980:

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Board of Directors:

Agenda:

7:30 call to order: President Cynthia Neai-Harris

Minutes of December 4th Board Meeting/ Jo Ann Darcy

As per the Board of Directors approval action was taken with Southern Pacific which resulted in the following:

- A. Letter from Southern Pacific/Richard Hall
- B. Fund raisers
- C. Call local Police for protection
- D. Location firmed up with lawyers/ donated site

January 16 th meeting Jerry Heidt/ Betty Pember.

- A. Ballets? Only give them out at meeting too late for return.
- B. By-laws on subject?

Newsletter: How to type/typeset for January?

C & K Printers( newsletter printer) offered to "paste-up"

Historical Map: Sample ready. Thank Walt Klinger and his Committee:

Calendars: Tom Mason. Thank you for all his effort.

Photos of Dam from Dept. of Water and Power: Need thank you to them/Helen Blancher

Coming Events: Helen Blancher

Correspondence: Helen Blancher

Treasurer's Report: Paul Kline

Membership: Ed Blancher: Total for Menterville/to date vs last year at this time?

Open House at Mentryville: Thank you Carol & Frenchy Lagasse Written thank yous to them and the docents. Helen Blancher.

Additional Business: Old : New: Nice coverage about Pardee House/ Jo Ann & Betty.



January 14, 1980

Dennis L. Plank  
Title Insurance & Trust Co.  
Los Angeles/Ventura Division  
1717 Walnut Grove Ave.  
Rosemead, CA 91770

*No money for us*

Dear Mr. Plank:

On June 30, 1980 the Southern Pacific Railroad Company will destroy the solid redwood depot that has stood for almost 100 years in Saugus, California unless the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society can raise enough money to save it. Southern Pacific has donated the building to our society provided it is moved from their property by that date. A suitable site has been donated to our society. The cost to move the building and do some basic restoration and preservation work has been estimated at well over \$50,000.

This train station is the only remaining depot in the Santa Clarita Valley. It is on the famous line that connected San Francisco with Los Angeles on September 5, 1876. The little station at Lang, site of the celebration joining the North/South line, was destroyed several years before our society was established.

Mr. Plank, our society needs your help so that this vital historical structure can be protected and preserved. From your vantage point as the new Los Angeles/Ventura Divisional Director of the Title Insurance & Trust Company, you are aware of many resources available to fund such a project as ours.

You can understand the urgency of our request because our time is so limited. Please call me at your earliest convenience so that we may supply additional information on this significant project.

Very truly yours,

*Cynthia Neal-Harris*

Cynthia Neal-Harris  
President

Phones: (805) 251-4718  
252-7808

SCV Historical Society  
Board of Directors Mtg. Minutes  
January 2, 1980 -7:30 pm.  
NSV Chamber Bldg. Newhall



*Board of Directors of the*

The regular meeting of the SCV Historical Society was called to order at 7:30 pm. by President Cynthia Neal-Harris in the main reception room of the Newhall-Saugus-Valencia Chamber of Commerce building in Newhall.

Minutes of the Dec. 4th, 1979 Meeting: Approved as submitted with correction noted on date of survey to be 1900 survey instead of 1990 survey as stated under the Genealogy Report. Motion for Approval by Jerry Reynolds, seconded by Jo Anne Darcy. Vote: Consensus

Treasurer's Report: As reported by Treasurer Paul Kline-Old Balance as of 11/30/79 was \$202.78 Dec. Income \$1,114.70 -Dec. Expenses \$274.40 -New Balance as of Dec. 31/79 = \$1,043.08 Treasurer's Report Approved upon motion by Jo Anne Darcy, seconded by Jerry Reynolds. Vote: consensus.

Saugus Depot Report: President Harris reported that a letter from Richard Hall, Asst. Mgr. of the So. Pacific Transportation Co. had been received. Contents: Donation of Depot to SCVHS given on the condition that it be removed from the railroad property within 6 months from the Jan. 1st date. So. Pacific must be kept informed of the organization's progress in securing resources necessary to relocate the building. Once the building is removed, SP will execute a bill of sale conveying it to the SCVHS in the form of a donation. A request to obtain security surveillance was noted.

Action: The president, Tom Mason and the SCVHS attorney will meet with owners of Clanton Block to work out details of transferring the building. The SCV Sheriff's Dept. and Landmark Patrol were contacted to insure security enforcement and surveillance. The President added that "fundraisers a-plenty" would be needed to raise enough monies to move and repair the depot. (approx. \$50,000.)

January Program: The Jan. 16th Program will be a film and presentation about the History of Antelope Valley. Betty Pember will secure program arrangements. AS this will be the Annual Election, ballots will be distributed at the meeting. This represents a change in last year's procedure to mail out ballots and allow proxy voting. Reason: Not enough time to return proxy votes. Motion: To dispense with absentee ballots made by Alberta Knoch, seconded by Mimi White. Vote: consensus.

Newsletter Report: The president announced that C & K Printers had volunteered to "paste up" the monthly newsletter free of charge. Discussion as to cost, procedure and problems involved with the newsletter project ensued. Action: Ruth Newhall volunteered to do the paste up and some typing of the newsletter gratis. Mr. Knoch offered to proof read the publication. Jerry Reynolds and Alberta Knoch will continue their editorial functions. Future newsletters will be typed and printed until economical arrangements can be secured to the contrary.

Historical Map Report: The proposed historical map was reviewed and Walt Klinger and committee were commended on their efforts to date. Suggestions adopted: Change the fold line, change the color and print and initiate a careful proof reading of the material prior to final publication. A discussion as to placement of a price on the front flap developed. Action: Board consensus approved deletion of a price; however, a statement on the back panel noting "for quantities in excess of one, contact the SCVHS which will provide quantity pricing upon request."

The actual pricing of bulk quantities was assigned to the discretion of the Board of Directors. Mrs. Newhall suggested assigning a certain quantity to the local schools.

Calendar Report: Chairman Tom Mason was given a round of applause in appreciation of his efforts to generate calendar sales. Approximately 650 were distributed of which 300+ had been sold in addition to the supply ordered by SCV Nat'l Bank and The Lyons Station.

Photos from St. Francis Dam Report: The president proudly displayed photos from the St. Francis Dam Dedication and ordered a thank you letter be sent to the Dept. of Water and Power.. It was suggested to write Mr. Nelson and request the negative as multiple prints could be made less costly if the negatives were available. Mr. Nelson had also previously indicated through Mimi White that the bronze plaque could be corrected at the site area.

Coming Events: Helen Blancher reported the following: Jan. 16th SCVHS Annual Meeting and Election to be held at 7:30 pm -Old Orchard School, Valencia; Jan. 21st -9:30 am Parks & Rec. Docent Training at Placerita Nature Centre; Feb. 8-9 Conference of Calif. Historical Societies 10am. to 7pm. A special prize will be given to the group with the largest attendance. Genealogy Study Class headed by Mr. Dadricksen at COC will commence Jan. 31st. Six week course on Thurs. 8-9:30 pm will cost \$15. (non credit)

Correspondence: Mrs. Blancher reported the following: ~~Letter from~~ Letter from Seminar Group soliciting reservations for Seminar on "How to Solicit Big Gifts" -action: No response as seminar thought to be too, too expensive. Letter from member Connie Worden received announcing her resignation from SCVHS. Reasons: Heavy schedule, out of town commitments and new work load. Action: Acceptance by the Board noted with regrets. Letter from Jane Facince offering book purchase of the History of Titusville. Action: None.

Dr. Wood Foundation: It was moved by Mimi White, seconded by Helen Blander to approve a \$10.00 donation to the Dr. Wood Foundation in memory of his service to the Calif. Historical Societies. Action: consensus.

Membership Report: Annual Dues billing reminder will again be put in the next newsletter. Deadline date for all dues is Mar. 31st. If dues renewals are not received prior to that date, non paid up member names will be removed from the mailing list.

Motion: It was moved by Jo Anne Darcy, seconded by Mimi White and carried to assign Ruth Newhall to the important task of composing a draft letter to corporations and associations requesting their donations and membership in the SCVHS, listing the Saugus Depot "as one of the many projects of the Society."

Honorary Memberships: It was moved by Ruth Newhall, seconded by Walt Klinger and carried to retain honorary memberships for one year or longer and in most cases to retain "until that recipient is no longer living."

Ventura County Historical Society Report: Ruth Newhall reported that she had been contacted by the Society to solicit pictures for a new publication "In and Around Ventura." As the date contacted was late, she replied in the negative for the society.

Salute to the Flag: Pat Comby suggested that the society stand to salute the flag at all meetings held. It was argued that this procedure was done respectfully at all General Meetings but was not always done at Board Meetings. Reason: An American Flag was not always available.

Metryville Tour: Mr. and Mrs. Legasse were thanked for their efforts in providing the tour of the Metryville Home. Carol Legasse in turn thanked her docent's helpers and praised the efforts of the committee involved.

Adjournment: It was moved by Jo Anne Darcy, seconded by Helen Blancher and carried to adjourn the meeting at 9:18 p.m. Next meeting to be held on Jan. 16th Old Orchard School 7:30 pm. The next Board of Director's Meeting tentatively set for Monday., Feb. 4th at the NSV Chamber.

Respectfully submitted,

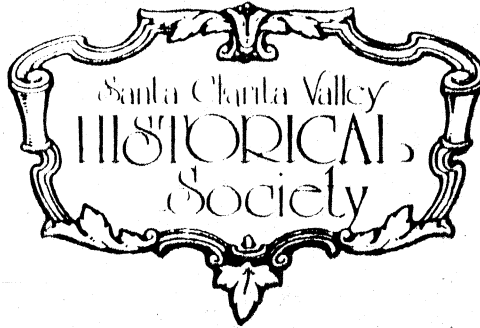
Jo Anne Darcy, Corr. Secy. SCV Historical Society

Monday, February 4, 1980

AGENDA

1. Approval of minutes of January 2.
2. Treasurer's Report  
Paul Kline
3. Correspondence  
Helen Blancher
4. Membership  
Ed Blancher
5. Program  
Herb Spencer
6. Historical map  
Walt Klinger
7. Committees  
Ruth Newhall
8. Sample station report  
Synthia Neal-Harris  
Discussion
9. Goals for 1980  
Ruth Newhall
10. Other business
11. Adjournment

{ — Calendar — \$2,000 profit  
{ — April Mtg. @ Ruth's?  
Site Committee



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (SCVHS)  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 4, 1980 - 7:30 PM  
VALLEY FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN BLDG., NEWHALL

The regular meeting of the SCVHS Board of Directors was called to order at 7:30 PM by President Ruth Newhall in the Community Meeting Room of Valley Federal Savings & Loan in Newhall.

MINUTES OF JANUARY 2, 1980 MEETING: Approved with corrections to cover mis-spelling of Mrs. Blancher, Pat Comey, Mentryville and genealogy; Dr. Wood donation recorded to be \$10 not \$25 and \$50,000 not \$20,000 as the estimated cost of relocating and repairing the Saugus Depot. Motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Paul Kline. Vote: Consensus.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Present balance reported to be \$4152.31 (checking) and \$6236.00 saving. The President suggested retention of a separate savings (if possible) account for all Saugus Depot funds and to protect the original SCV HS Savings Account from being used for such purposes as it should be treated as SCVHS money not as new Saugus Depot funds.

MOTION: It was moved by Alberta Knoch, seconded by Mimi White to retain a separate bank account for Saugus Depot funds. Vote: Consensus.

PLEDGE: A \$500 pledge from Oak of the Golden Dreams Questers was acknowledged with appreciation.

CORRESPONDENCE: Helen Blancher reported:

Letter of Thanks - June Geisen and Mrs. Moore, guest speakers for January.

Receipt and Acknowledgement \$10.00 donation to Dr. Wood Foundation.

Congratulations from San Fernando Historical Society and an offer of help with our Saugus Depot project.

Letter to Mr. & Mrs. Harris - Thank you for donations, dedication and service to SCV Historical Society.

Thank you notes - 32 sent to donors by Correspondence Secretary.

Announcements - Historical Society dates and speakers given; Symposium at Inglewood.

SUGGESTIONS: The President requested that the Secretary write Thank You notes to all stores or entities that sold calendars for the Society.

MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATES: The President suggested the creation and initiation of Basic Membership, Life Membership, Save the Depot Donor Certificate forms. Chairman suggestion given to be Bobbie Trueblood.

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: Ed Blancher reported 23 renewals recorded and four (4) new members accepted. The need to reach new members in the business categories was stressed and taken under consideration.

PROGRAM CHAIRMAN'S REPORT:

February Program - History of Los Angeles by guest speaker Victor Plukas from the Security Pacific Bank.

March Program - Building of Los Angeles Aqueduct film provided by Jerry Reynolds.

April - Possibly a Tour of Piru Mansion as a fund raiser in lieu of General Membership Meeting. April Tour to be tour of San Gabriel-Altadena with a return through Angeles Crest and Devil's Punch Bowl. Mr. Tom Mason suggested a railroad type speaker for the summer.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP AWARD: Motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Mimi White and carried to award an Honorary Membership to naturalist, Elna Bakker.

SAUGUS DEPOT: Board updated on details. Everyone will have to serve. Proposals from Clanton Block principals and proposal to Mr. Ralph Krieder of Los Angeles County were read and discussed. Site Committee composed of Mr. & Mrs. Harris, Betty Pember, Jerry Heidt, Dave Kohut, Tom Mason and Ruth Newhall, reported that realistic estimates for the cost of relocation foundation and repairs would be around \$50,000 for 4/5 mile move to Clanton Block property, about \$60,000 to Hart Park area and much more for outlying areas. Board consensus indicated a need to research all possibilities before accepting Clanton Block offer. Termite inspection and a plot plan reported to be necessary.



MOTION: To approve cost of termite inspection for Depot (approximately \$60) with discount from Roger Muir, made by Mimi White, seconded by Alberta Knoch. Vote: Consensus.

Dave Kohut reported to be Fund Raiser Chairman. He outlined several ideas such as involvement of school children, pioneer families, business donors and others to contribute 50¢ per inch to \$10 per foot toward the "Save the Depot" program.

HISTORICAL MAP: Still being re-corrected. Refer to next meeting.

COMMITTEES: Chairmanships for Publicity (Jerry Reynolds); Photography (Tom Mason); By Laws (Betty Pember); Refreshments (Carol Legasse, Helen Spencer, Catherine Lotts and Myrna Reynolds). Still open - Newsletter.

CALENDAR REPORT: Tom Mason reported gross income from Calendar sales to date of \$3500, expenses \$1500. Net \$2,000.

MOTION: It was moved by Jerry Reynolds to thank Tom Mason and his Committee for their fine efforts and success with the Calendar Program, seconded by Frenchy Legasse and carried unanimously. Consensus: To establish the Calendar Program as an annual project.

BY LAWS: Need to modify and update By Laws discussed. Establishment of business membership fees needed. Committee to be formed with Betty Pember and Carol Legasse.

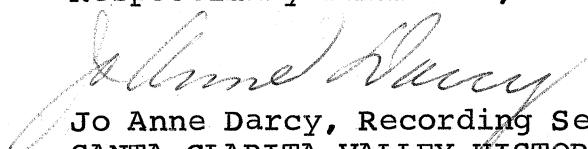
GRANT FUNDS: It was moved to approve allocation of monies to purchase a current Book on Accounts and Sources of Grant funds. Motion by Carol Legasse, seconded by Betty Pember. Vote: Consensus.

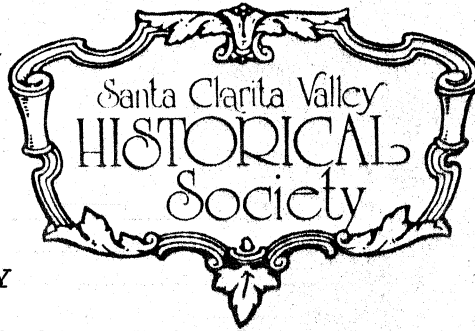
GOALS FOR 1980: The President announced the goals and advised that every Board Member will have to actively serve to reach them.

NEXT MEETING: To be an adjourned meeting - set for Monday, February 18, 1980 - 7:30 PM at the Newhall-Saugus-Valencia Chamber Building.

ADJOURNMENT: Approved at 9:20 PM upon motion by Cynthia Harris and seconded by Jo Anne Darcy.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



SECRET

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING MINUTES  
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 18, 1980 - 7:30 PM  
NSV CHAMBER BUILDING, NEWHALL

ACTING PRESIDENT - TOM MASON

A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY WAS HELD ON MONDAY, FEBRUARY 18, 1980 FOR THE PURPOSE OF DISCUSSING SOCIETY BUSINESS AND THE SAUGUS DEPOT PROJECT.

ACTING PRESIDENT & 1ST VICE-PRESIDENT, TOM MASON DISTRIBUTED COPIES OF A STATUS REPORT BY PRESIDENT RUTH NEWHALL RELATIVE TO CONVERSATIONS WITH THE COUNTY SUPERVISOR'S OFFICE AND THE COUNTY PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT. QUERIES GENERATED BY THE BOARD INVOLVED:

- 1) HANDLING OF REVENUES
- 2) LOCATION
- 3) LEASE AND LEASE ARRANGEMENTS

THIS OPTION LEFT OPEN TO FURTHER BOARD APPROVAL AND INSPECTION REPORT FROM L. A. COUNTY OFFICIALS. TOM MASON EXPLAINED THAT THERE WERE THREE OPTIONS OPEN TO THE SOCIETY:

- A. TO ACCEPT ORIGINAL ARRANGEMENTS AND PROPOSALS FROM CLANTON BLOCK;
- B. TO ACCEPT THE L.A. COUNTY PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT PROPOSAL;
- C. TO ACCEPT THE NEW PROPOSAL AND/OR ARRANGEMENTS SUGGESTED BY STANDARD OIL (CHEVRON USA).

STANDARD OIL CONSIDERATIONS: (CAROL LEGASSE' REPORT)

STANDARD OIL IS OPEN AND FULLY ACCEPTABLE TO AN AGREEMENT TO HELP MOVE THE DEPOT ONTO THEIR RAILROAD SITE OR L.A. COUNTY SITE AND EVEN CONSIDER ADDITIONAL FUNDING FOR THE RE-LOCATION PROJECT. CONTACTS WERE MESSRS. FRANK AND STATLER OF THE LAND DEPARTMENT OF STANDARD OIL (CHEVRON USA) AND TERRY MENTONE FROM THE PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. BACKGROUND: STANDARD OIL DOESN'T WISH TO UTILIZE THE ENTIRE 15 ACRES AT THE PROPOSED RANDALL RANCH SITE SO A PARCEL SITUATION WOULD HAVE TO BE INITIATED FOR THE AREA NEEDED TO RE-LOCATE THE DEPOT ON THOSE PREMISES. COMPANY OFFICIALS ARE AGREEABLE AND "EAGER" TO ASSIST THE SOCIETY IN THIS PROJECT AND HAVE INDICATED A WILLINGNESS TO FURNISH EXTRA MONIES FOR MOVING EXPENSES REGARDLESS OF WHERE THE DEPOT WOULD BE RE-LOCATED.

CLANTON AREA: CYNTHIA TALKED TO THE CLANTON BLOCK PEOPLE TO APPRISE THEM OF CURRENT IDEAS AND EXPLAIN THE SOCIETY'S SITUATION. THEY INDICATED FULL AGREEMENT TO COOPERATE WITH THE PROJECT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT IT IS MOVED TO THEIR LANDSITE, STATING THAT THEIR ONLY INTEREST WAS TO SAVE THE DEPOT. MR. CLANTON PERSONALLY AGREED TO GIVE A "DEAL ON THE COST OF BLOCKS PROVIDED" IF NECESSARY AND TO OFFER MONETARY DONATION TO THE CAUSE. MR. BOWAN OFFERED HELP WITH "BLOCK LAYERING."

MOVER - FRED SIMPSON AGREED TO A WRITTEN PROPOSAL FOR PAYMENT OF \$19,000. "WHEN THE BUILDING WAS DELIVERED ON THE LOT (RE-LOCATION SITE). THE SOCIETY WOULD BEAR COSTS AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR "CUT REPAIR" COSTS, FOUNDATION, ELECTRICAL WIRING, PLUMBING AND ALL OTHER STRUCTURAL (RE-LOCATION) NECESSITIES. AGREED TO MOVE AT TIME WHEN LEAST DISRUPTIVE TO SURROUNDING COMMUNITY.

CONSTRUCTION - MR. BILL WEARY (ASSOCIATED WITH JERRY HEIDT DEVELOPMENTS) INSPECTED THE BUILDING AND FOUND IT TO BE "VERY PLUMB AND SOUND." THE EXTERIOR ROOF ADDITION WAS DEEMED "COSMETICALLY PRODUCTIVE BUT SUBJECT TO PROBABLE DISINTEGRATION (OR BREAKING APART) UPON MOVING.

ENGINEERING - MR. HALE SUGGESTED (BY VERBAL REPORT TO CYNTHIA HARRIS) THAT CHEAPER WAYS TO MOVE IT WERE POSSIBLE THAN ORIGINALLY SUGGESTED.

ELECTRICAL - EDISON PROMISED TO REVIEW L.A. COUNTY PARK AND RAILROAD PARK AREA SITE RELOCATIONS FOR COST ANALYSIS. ORIGINALLY OFFERED TO PROVIDE FREE HOOK-UP, ETC. FOR MOVE TO CLANTON BLOCK. ELECTRICAL SERVICE BELIEVED TO BE DISCONNECTED ALTHOUGH PROVEN FALSE BY SOCIETY BOARD MEMBERS FEBRUARY 18, 1980. AS THE SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT AND LANDMARK PATROL PRESIDENT STRONGLY SUGGESTED MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING TO THE DEPOT, THE BOARD GENERALLY CONCURRED.

PROBLEMS: THEFT AND EXTERMINATOR INSPECTION - TWO SIGNS (OUTSIDE) ALREADY REPORTED STOLEN. CONTINUANCE OF OUTSIDE LIGHTING COULD ALLEVIATE SITUATION. MUIR EXTERMINATORS REPORTED THAT IT WAS "TOO DIFFICULT TO GIVE AN ACCURATE ASSESSMENT OF THE UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE AS IT REMAINED." WILL GIVE FULL REPORT AFTER THE BUILDING IS OFF THE GROUND.

TIME IS GROWING SHORTER TO DEADLINE PERIOD OF JUNE 1, 1980. PLAN OF ACTION NECESSARY.

FUNDRAISING CHAIRMAN'S REPORT:

DAVE KOHUT, CHAIRMAN, REPORTED CONSULTATIONS WITH RUTH NEWHALL AND CONNIE WORDEN RELATIVE TO PROPOSED LETTER DRAFT AND SELECTED FOUNDATION SOURCES TO CONTACT. TOM MASON CALLED FOR D-DAY (DEPOT DAY) OR (X DAY) ACTION AND A TIME SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED EVENTS OR INCREMENTS OF PROPOSED FUND RAISING ACTIVITY. ACTION: DAVE KOHUT AND JERRY REYNOLDS TO CONFER ON PROPOSED TIME SCHEDULE WITHIN THE WEEK. MRS. DARCY OFFERED TO PREPARE AND SEND LETTERS TO SANTA CLARITA VALLEY CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS. DAVE KOHUT AND HELEN BLANCHER TO HANDLE LETTERS TO LOCAL AND CORPORATE BUSINESSES. APPROXIMATELY 20 LETTERS TO MAJOR SOURCE FOUNDATIONS WERE APPROVED FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION PENDING DETAILED WRITE-UP INSTRUCTIONS FROM RUTH NEWHALL,

CONNIE WORDEN AND CYNTHIA HARRIS. MRS. DARCY OFFERED ASSISTANCE WITH PREPARATION AND MAILING AS AN ALTERNATE CHOICE.

AGREED TO ESTABLISH A "D" DAY FOR SOCIETY ACTIVITY TO KICK OFF THE DEPOT FUNDRAISER PROGRAM PENDING REPORT FROM COMMITTEE. ESTIMATED TIME FRAME - LATE APRIL - EARLY MAY. AGREED THAT FOUNDATION REQUEST LETTERS SHOULD BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY.

INQUIRY/SOLICITATION LETTERS - (SENT BY CORRESPONDING SECRETARY)

SOLICITATION LETTERS ALREADY SENT TO TITLE TRUST (DENIED), BANK OF AMERICA TUST FUND (PENDING), SOUTHERN PACIFIC TRUST, HOME MAGAZINE, AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, SCV NATIONAL BANK, ETC.

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS:

MRS. HARRIS APPRISED MEMBERSHIP OF AN IMPORTANT SEMINAR ON BASIC ELEMENTS OF GRANT FUNDING, RECORD KEEPING, RESOURCES, ETC. FOR FEBRUARY 19, 1980 AT NORTHRIDGE UNIVERSITY.

CHANGE OF ARRANGEMENTS:

DUE TO THE PRESIDENT'S ILLNESS, VICE PRESIDENT, TOM MASON WILL EITHER ATTEND OR ASSIGN SOCIETY BOARD MEMBERS TO HAVE DINNER WITH FEBRUARY GUEST SPEAKER, MR. PLUKAS.

CHARITABLE TRUST REPLY - DENIED SOCIETY'S REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION DUE TO DEATH AND ILLNESS OF PAST SECRETARIES AND OFFICERS. PENALTY FUNDS WILL NOT BE REFUNDABLE.

CHINESE HISTORICAL SOCIETY:

REQUESTED COPY OF 1880 CENSUS. BOARD CONSENSUS - SEND CENSUS REPORT GRATIS.

1880 CENSUS REPORT: BOARD AGREED TO KEEP WITHIN CONFINES OF SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S DOMAIN. WILL SELL REPORT FOR \$5.00 TO MEMBERS AND NON-MEMBERS. JIM DEDRICKSON AND ALICE KLINE TO HEAD.

CORRECTION - SHIRLEY SCATES REPORTED INCORRECT REPORTING OF HER phone number. should be 259-5837.

SCV HISTORICAL MAP: JO ANNE DARCY QUERIED WHETHER THE SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY WOULD ALLOW REPRINT AND INCLUSION OF THEIR 1980 HISTORICAL MAP IN THE PROPOSED NSV CHAMBER OF COMMERCE COMMUNITY GUIDE OF SCV MAGAZINE.

MOTION: IT WAS MOVED BY MIMI WHITE, SECONDED BY WALT KLINGER TO APPROVE REPRINT OF THE 1980 SCVHS HISTORICAL MAP AND SITE DESCRIPTION IN THE 1980 NSVCC COMMUNITY GUIDE FOR SANTA CLARITA VALLEY.

PROVISION - IF THERE IS NOT SUFFICIENT SPACE TO INCLUDE THE TWO PAGE MAP THEN APPROVAL TO MAKE REPRINTS OF THE HISTORICAL MAP AND AREA DESCRIPTION SHALL BE SUBSTITUTED PROVIDED THEY ARE REPRODUCED AND DISTRIBUTED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMMUNITY. VOTE: CONSENSUS.

AREA INFORMATION ITEM:

MRS. DARCY READ AN INQUIRY LETTER AND DISTRIBUTED PICTURES FROM JAMES H. SHERWOOD, CONTRACTOR FOR THE OLD W. C. FIELD'S HOME ON 8TH STREET. INQUIRY REQUESTS FOR CURRENT CONDITION OF BUILDING AND SWIMMING POOLS (BUILT IN 1930) PHOTOS AND CURRENT ANALYSIS OF NEWHALL WILL BE RESPONDED TO BY JO ANNE DARCY AND JERRY REYNOLDS.

NEXT MEETING: MONDAY, MARCH 3, 1980 - 7:30 P.M. AT NEWHALL-SAUGUS-VALENCIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL MEETING ALERT BY PRESIDENT OR VICE PRESIDENTS. NEXT GENERAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING - WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 1980. 7:30 P.M. AT OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL, VALENCIA.

MINUTES PREPARED AND DISTRIBUTED BY JO ANNE DARCY, SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY RECORDING SECRETARY.

SOLICITATIONS FOR RUTH NEWHALL EXTENDED BY ALL.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY GREETINGS (VERBAL) EXTENDED TO ALICE KLINE.

MEMO ON CONVERSATIONS WITH RALPH CRYDER---

DIRECTOR OF PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

---

After writing to Ralph Cryder with the proposal which I am giving to all the directors, he called back and said he was presenting it immediately to the Planning Committee of Park and Recreation. I talked to him again Monday, February 11 after the Committee had met and he said "Conceptually, we have no problem with this. It sounds like a viable project."

However, he added the whole thing would depend on approval by the 5th District by which he meant Joan and Baxter and he said that since Tuesday was a holiday and the Supervisors were therefore meeting on Wednesday, Joan would be downtown and he would make a point of seeing her. I had already sent Joan a copy of our proposal. I was in San Francisco airport waiting for a plane when I finally got Joan on the telephone downtown. She said that she had earlier, working with Betty Pember, strongly supported the idea of moving the station to Hart Park and could not understand why the idea appeared to have been dropped. I explained to her that we had thought we might have some land donated outright to the project but that had proved not to be the case and so once more we were very eager to pursue the park project. Joan said the only roadblock she had run in to before was a little grumbling from Park and Recreation. I told her Mr. Cryder seemed to be reasonably favorable and she said splendid, she would go right downstairs and talk to him.

I talked to Mr. Cryder again Thursday and he is awaiting a note from Joan saying she has Baxter's approval. I hope things happen that way. As soon as as he gets the go-ahead

Continued. Page Two.

MEMO

---

from Baxter, he will come up here with some staff members and look over the site and get in touch with us.

He said there are several matters that will have to be negotiated: the ingress and egress, parking facilities, security, insurance, and the handling of revenues. The way he was talking none of these sounded insuperable. However, I would like the directors thinking on some of these points.

He indicated that if the arrangement is made it will be a lease, a landlease. It is my thought that, though it will probably take all the time between now and June 30 to actually get papers completely signed, we can go ahead as soon as we have an informal understanding. The County would not tend to back out of any such publicized understanding.

FEBRUARY 18, 1980-----BAXTER WARD HAS APPROVED PROJECT.

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society was organized five years ago in order to help preserve the historical heritage of this rapidly growing valley in North Los Angeles County. The Society was subsequently incorporated under the laws of the State of California and has been qualified as a tax-exempt fund raising organization.

From its inception the Society has worked to identify and preserve such historically significant sites as:

MENTRYVILLE - Site of California's first successful oil well.

LANG STATION - A site where in 1876 Northern and Southern California were joined by the railroad.

ST. FRANCIS DAM: Site of California's second largest disaster.

To further our mission to preserve and protect our historical heritage, the Society is now embarking on a project to relocate and restore the historically and architecturally significant Southern Pacific Railway Station now located in the town of Saugus. When moved and restored this building will not only be a permanent monument to earlier days in the history of California but will also provide for a museum, community meeting rooms and a permanent headquarters for our Society.

The Southern Pacific Railroad Company established this train station in 1888 and utilized the building until 1977. They now have no need for the building and have donated this 3500 square structure, built almost entirely of California redwood to our Society. They require that the Society move the building from its present location by June 30, 1980; otherwise the building will be razed.

The County of Los Angeles through Supervisor Baxter Ward and the Department of Parks and Recreation have agreed to locate the station on public park property adjacent to the historic William S. Hart Park in the town of Newhall. This new location will require that the



building be moved a distance of approximately three miles.

Professional engineers have examined the building and have estimated that moving, reestablishing and restoration will cost \$50,000.00.

A professional building moving contractor has agreed to donate a portion of the labor and moving costs and will relocate the building for \$19,000.00.

It is conservatively estimated that one-half of our \$50,000.00 goal will come from industries and individuals within the local area. Plans are now underway for a broad local financial campaign that will provide an opportunity for many individuals, including children, to have an active part in this venture.

Favorable consideration by your foundation would materially assist the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society and would also serve as a stimulus to other prospective donors.

Should you have any specific questions, or should any member of your Board be interested in an on-site inspection, please advise me.

Sincerely yours,

Ruth Newhall, President,  
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Society  
Post Office Box 875,  
Newhall, California. 95322.  
Telephone: (805) 259-1234

*Need another name contact*

Mr. Robert E. Clarke  
Regional Vice President  
Chevron U S A Inc.

### PROPOSAL

From the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
P.O. Box 875  
Newhall, California 91322 : phone 251-4718/259-1234/259-4944.

The Saugus railroad station, circa 1888, the only remaining railroad depot in our valley, has been offered to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society by the Southern Pacific Transportation Company, on condition that it be moved before June 30, 1980.

### OBJECTIVE

Preserve the historically and architecturally significant Saugus Station.

### PLAN

Acquire suitable location for the Saugus Depot building with adequate accommodation for the building, 40feet by 150feet, and parking.

Details of the Plan:

1. Moving, installation, refurbishment, and restoration to be the responsibility of the Society.
2. Utilities and maintenance to be the responsibility of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.
3. Ownership of the building and the contents to be that of the Society.
4. The Society to have the right of ingress/egress to the building regardless of other Chevron activities
5. The Society may provide for public viewing of building and artifacts.
6. The Society may have the option of housing a resident caretaker on the second-floor station-master's quarters.
7. Security for the property may be provided by the Society &/or Chevron.
8. The building, when complete, to contain an office meeting hall, storage space, and a small museum.

### PROGRAM

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, founded in 1975 and incorporated as a non-profit educational and historical charitable trust under the laws of the State of California, has more than 350 active members and is open to all interested people on payment of \$5.00 annual dues. The Society is a member of the Conference of California Historical Societies. It is dedicated to preserve, publicize, and enhance the history of the Santa Clarita Valley. It has also accumulated a collection of rare photographs and artifacts, a collection now curtailed by lack of housing space. The Society publishes historical pamphlets, calendars, and a monthly newsletter. A substantial sum of money has been raised and efforts are continuing to gain aid, matching funds, and donations from sympathetic and interested organizations and individuals.

NEED

Because of the rapid growth in the North Los Angeles County, and the Santa Clarita Valley in particular, an urgent need exists to save the few remaining physical historical and architectural structures. Aside from the historical significance of the railroad the station itself would furnish a much-needed meeting place and storage facilities.

CONCLUSION

We respectfully seek a favorable decision from Chevron U S A which will enable the Santa Clarita Valley Historical to proceed forward with this essential project, so that the charming old station may serve the community and not be demolished.

Ruth Newhall, President  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical  
Society  
P.O. Box 875  
Newhall, California 91322  
(805) 259-1234



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING MINUTES  
MEETING HELD - MONDAY, MARCH 3, 1980  
NEWHALL-SAUGUS-VALENCIA CHAMBER BUILDING - 7:30 P.M.

The regular meeting of the SCVHS Board of Directors was called to order by President Ruth Newhall at 7:35 P.M. in the Reception Room of the NSV Chamber.

CORRECTIONS NOTED:

Corrections to the Board of Directors Meeting Minutes of February 4, 1980 were noted as follows:

Director of Parks & Recreation - name is Ralph Cryder; Katherine Loll not Catherine Loll; would approve acquisition of next edition of the Grant Funds Source Book - not the 1979/80 edition as reported; corrections to year reference to newly elected Directors noted to be 1980/81 not 1979/80. Action: Correct Minutes as noted and send a corrected version to President Ruth Newhall.

Motion: To approve Minutes as corrected made by Walt Klinger, seconded by Norm Blancher and carried.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Treasurer Paul Kline reported a year end Balance on Hand of \$7,375.34 (\$3,315.03 retained earnings \$4,060.31 Net Income) Income for February 1980 \$1,465.42. Expenses \$572.87 = \$5,044.86 Balance. Total Net Worth 2/29/80 - \$11,376.22. The President called for an audit committee. Details and people to be worked out later.

LETTER FROM SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD: Letter dated 2/29/80 read and noted that the "deadline to move the station was stated to be June 30, 1980. Donation Agreement read and noted that the "said building was donated in its present location and condition. No warranty, express or implied, was made by donor SPRR."

MEMBERSHIP REPORT: Ed Blancher reported 308 paid up members plus four (4) received that evening.

HISTORIAN RESPONSIBILITY:

Duties of Historian reported to be responsible to save, collect and place in a scrap book all items about the SCV Historical Society and other historical interest items deemed news worthy.

CHANGES IN TAX EXEMPT DONATION SCHEDULE:

Motion to establish three types of Business Membership to include \$50 Corporate, \$250 sponsoring and \$500 enduring approved upon motion by Dave Kohut, seconded by Herb Spencer. Vote: Consensus. The original \$15 service club category would remain in effect. According to Sec. 8 pg. 13 of the SCVHS By Laws "the Board has the power to make a By Laws change." however, prior notice was deemed necessary to apprise the entire Board and Membership of the proposed changes.

OAK ORDINANCE:

Mrs. Dorothy Riley reported that the Oak Ordinance had been renewed for an additional year. Federal funding for preservation suggested to be a future possibility.

TAX EXEMPT (Fed. 501-c) CERTIFICATE:

Cynthia Harris reported that the original tax exempt certificate was needed to copy for inclusion in Save the Station grant request and solicitation letters. Background trace warranted.

MARCH PROGRAM:

The March 19, 1980 General Membership Program would be presented by Jerry Reynolds. Subject: Castaic Lake - where the water comes from, etc. Ruth Newhall offered to talk to a source in Santa Paula for possible presentation on the preservation of the Santa Paula Station.

WILD FLOWER TOUR:

Mimi White reported that a Wild Flower Tour was planned for late April.

DEPOT REPORT:

Mrs. Harris reported that a proposal was needed as well as a building plan for the County. The preferred site area would include a 3/4 acre site beyond the community garden section. No conditional use permits would be required (per Mr. Meyer) but a copy of the standards and rehabilitation requirements were deemed necessary. Terms and conditions - Requested by Los Angeles County included a million dollars worth of liability coverage (Mrs. Harris to secure from Saunders Insurance); adequate Fire Insurance; clarification and agreement on the fee or rental requirement by County; agreement on lease arrangements (99 year lease requested however, County usually gives a 20 - 30 year with renewal option); consent to maintain landscape and building and sale of merchandise agreement (County requests 5 to 10% of all gross sales).

Other details - Mover does not require money until the station is moved and set down on a new site; Construction Bond and Performance Bond are required. Certificate of deposit in lieu of bond suggested. Paid Staff or members of Society must be supplied with Workman's Compensation. Don Hale, Engineer, offered to do the floor plan for \$50 and a plot plan for \$300. Estimates of wiring expense forthcoming from Southern Calif. Edison Co. (Mr. Santo or Mr. Bradley). Charles Willett offered gratis foundation services.

FUND RAISING PROGRAM - Chairman Dave Kohut.

A detailed plan for fund raising was unveiled and explained as follows:

"The Moving of the Saugus Station Foot by Foot."  
Time span - 3/3 to deadline date of 6/30/80 - Station sign proposed - Letters to businesses and individuals - contact twenty (20) foundations. Letters will require initial draft, personalization and mailing lists. Financial statement, Board of Directors list required plus background history. Typing assist to come from Anne Lynch, Alice Klein and Art Evans. Mrs. Klinger to check with 20th Century Fox about use of a word processor. Letters must be out by March 31st. Phone contact - Use President Ruth Newhall, 1st Vice President Tom Mason and Director Gerald Heidt. Sign for Station - Should state "Help Move the Depot" and list appropriate phone numbers. Need volunteers to help construct and erect. Local Business Contacts - Personalized letters should be sent - speaking engagements arranged and a theme or goal set of \$50,000 figured at \$3.20 per foot.

Logistics - Typing help need, letter draft, key individual contact to be Ruth Newhall.

CAL TRANS: Need permission for use of movable marker along San Fernando Road. Shirley Scates volunteered to make contacts.

THEME: Daily/Weekly announcements stating "we have moved the depot this far," billboard for Canyon Country suggested, map and markers proposed.

MEMBER CONTACT - Involves letters, logistics, typing and follow-up.

OTHER CONTACTS - Need to reach out of the area people such as Clubs, Train buffs, other societies using theme of "only a \$3.20 per ft." to help move the station. Persons in charge to be Ruth Newhall, Ernie and Alberta Knoch.

FUND RAISERS:

Ideas to cover a joint Chambers Mixer (Jo Anne Darcy in charge); Piru Mansion Tour (Ruth Newhall in charge); Puppet Show (contact daughter of Kay Nelson); School Projects (contact PTA Presidents) and possibly top name celebrities such as Johnny Cash (Dave Kohut to handle).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: Every donor should receive a button, every \$100 donor would have name inscribed on a plaque and receive a suitable station photograph.

Motion to approve purchase of buttons, plaque and photographs and authorization to give every donor a button and give every \$100.00 donor a suitable station photograph and have their names inscribed on a plaque made by Pat Comey, seconded by Mimi White.  
Vote: Consensus.

Suggestion to award tiles or more significant gifts to large Corporate donors and pioneer families discussed but not concluded.

HISTORICAL MAPS: Will try to collect 75¢ each for maps wherever possible. Bulk orders were tentatively set at 15¢ each with prior permission from the Society.

CORRESPONDENCE: Corresponding Secretary, Helen Blancher, reported receiving \$282.00 in "Save the Station" donations from eight (8) people, namely:

Haig Kehiayan - \$100.00;  
Herb & Marion Thordarson - \$10.00;  
Hilda Good - \$5.00;  
John J. Bradley - \$50.00;  
Jean Gamey - \$50.00 (in memory of Kate Fraser Williams);  
Loren Anderson - \$10.00;  
Margaret Pray - \$10.00; and  
Los Encinos Historical Society - \$50.00.

Mrs. Newhall called for complete listing and up date of the names of all contributors for mention in the Signal.

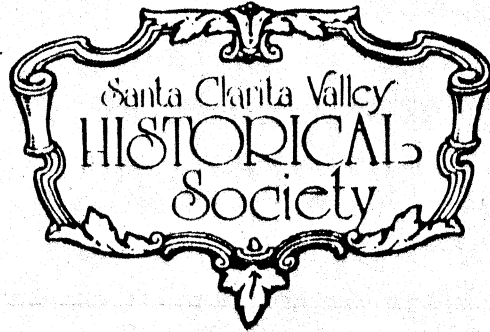
Request for Gift to SCV Boys' & Girls' Club Auction acknowledged.

Motion: To donate a picture of the Saugus Depot approved upon motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Paul Kline. Vote: Consensus.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting adjourned at 10:28 P.M. upon motion by Jo Anne Darcy, seconded by Walt Klinger.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



SPECIAL MEETING OF THE SANTA CLARITA  
VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL - 7:00 P.M. - NEWHALL  
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 19, 1980

SCVHS President Ruth Newhall called the meeting to order at 7:00 P.M. sharp and quickly conducted a Special Meeting of the Board.

APPOINTMENT OF AUDIT COMMITTEE:

Directors Jerry Heidt, Chuck Kiersted and Shirley Scates appointed as Audit Committee. Conditions established: No member of Audit Committee to be allowed to sign any SCV Historical Society checks and Committee to meet every three (3) months for review.

Approval of Committee appointments and conditions made by Mimi White, seconded by Betty Pember. Vote: Consensus. A separate station account will be initiated at a later date.

FUND RAISING EFFORTS:

Tom Mason reported agreement with Montie Montana to establish a "Family Fun Day" on April 27, 1980 at Montie Montana's Ranch Areana. No front money or guarantee is required. Estimated activity based on 500 cars at admission fee of \$10 per car. Walk-in fee to be \$5.00. The society will retain 60% of the net proceeds and help with publicity, tickets and programs.

Piru Mansion Tour - President Ruth Newhall reported that the mansion tour program will be conducted on Saturday, May 24th with an admission fee of \$5.00 per person.

The Wild Flower Tour will have an added \$3.00 charge to serve as a benefit fund to save the Depot.

DEPOT SIGN: A 16' X 2' sign is presently under construction for placement at the front of the Saugus Depot.

DUPLICATING & PRINTING - FINANCIAL EXPENDITURES:

Word processor services, duplicating and printing established at an office in the Plaza Posada, Room 21. Historical maps were cut





SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
GENERAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING  
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 19, 1980 - 7:30 P.M.  
OLD ORCHARD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - VALENCIA

President Ruth Newhall called the General Membership meeting to order at 7:30 P.M. following a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the SCV Historical Society in the Multi-Purpose Room of the Old Orchard Elementary School.

PLEDGES AND DONATIONS REPORT:

President Ruth Newhall reported the following pledges and donations:

Valley Federal Savings & Loan - Check for \$250.00 presented by Jo Anne Darcy for Tonia Henson;

Agua Dulce Mobile Home Park - Cash received \$183.00; (reportedly turned into Helen Blancher) and several other donations to be listed under the Treasurer's Report later.

HISTORICAL MAPS:

Walt Klinger, Chairman and Committee commended for map preparation. Volunteers needed to distribute. Map distribution area discussed.

STATION MOVE PREPARATIONS:

The Saugus Station has been officially donated to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society and must be moved by June 30, 1980. The relocation site will be at Hart Park on the old Frew Ranch area. The present gardens will not be disturbed.

Dave Kohut outlined plans for fund raising to reach their goal of \$50,000 needed for the move and relocation requirements. An appraisal of the building indicated it was built of 100% California red wood valued at \$50,000. Speakers will be needed to

approach Clubs and Organizations in addition to a concerted effort by the entire Society in order to reach their goal within the 100 day deadline of time left.

Visual effects and a catchy "Save Our Station" - S.O.S. slogan were discussed plus a sign for the depot building. Mrs. Newhall will draft corporate letters and letters to major businesses. An appeal to all the peoples of the community will be initiated overall.

Other contacts included a "Fun Day at Montie Montana's Ranch" on April 27th and a "tour of the Piru Mansion" on May 24th.

Proposed recognition gifts will include name inscription on a community plaque for all donors of \$100 or more, sale of \$5.00 buttons and station pictures for large donors. Smaller, less expensive buttons will be explored and ordered by Jo Anne Darcy. The possibility of grant funding will be handled by Dave Kohut. Preparations for a joint Mixer or individual Chamber Mixers to raise funds will be arranged by Jo Anne Darcy. A request for typists and envelope stuffers was made. Volunteers to report to Dave Kohut and Ruth Newhall.

Next followed a talk/slide presentation by Jerry Reynolds on "Where Our Water Comes From" and why we pay millions to get more from the distant Sierra foothills.

NEXT BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING set for April 6, 1980 - 7:30 P.M. at the Newhall-Saugus-Valencia Chamber Building.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES  
WEDNESDAY, APRIL 23, 1980 . VALLEY FEDERAL SAVINGS COMMUNITY ROOM, NEWHALL.

The regular board meeting of the Society, usually held the first Monday of the month, was cancelled because the date was inconvenient and the principal business of approving the contract with Los Angeles County was not yet ready.

CALL FOR SPECIAL MEETING

The call for this meeting specified that the draft agreement prepared by the County Department of Parks & Recreation would be discussed, and approval granted or revisions suggested.

DIRECTORS PRESENT: Helen and Ed Blancher; Patrick Comey, Jim Didrickson, Gerald Heidt, Dave Kohut, Alberta Knoch, Paul Kline, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Francis Lagasse, Ruth Newhall, Shirley Scates, Mimi White. Jerry Reynolds.

OTHERS PRESENT: Members Irene Baughman, Norman Harris, Alice Kline, Carole Lagasse, Phyllis Russell; attorney John S. MacIntosh.

DIRECTORS ABSENT: Cynthia Neal Harris, Chic Kiersted, Jerry Reynolds, Herb Spencer, Jo Anne Darcy.

REVIEW OF DRAFT AGREEMENT: The 28-page draft operational agreement prepared by the Department of Parks & Recreation, and designed to be a 20-year agreement whereby the Saugus station would be moved on to county land (former Irew ranch) adjacent to Hart Park, was read through section by section and discussed.

The principal changes suggested by the directors had to do with (1) noting that the building in question was an historical structure slated for renovation, not construction; and (2) amending various sections which were designed for profit-making concessionaires and vendors rather than this non-profit corporation.

John MacIntosh volunteered to set down the suggested revisions and have a revised draft ready by Friday so that it could be ready in multiple copy in time for a scheduled Monday afternoon meeting with county representatives.

ADJOURNMENT: The meeting adjourned at 10:10 p.m.

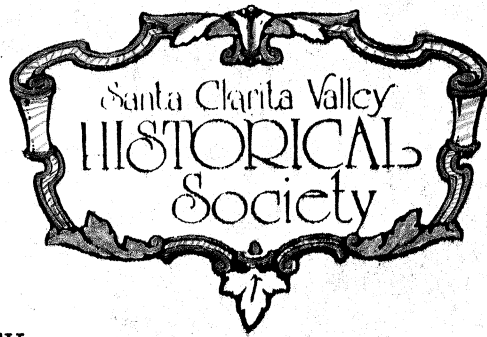
Respectfully submitted,  
Ruth Newhall, acting secretary.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS, Regular meeting

May 5, 1980, 7:30 p.m.  
NSV Chamber of Commerce building

AGENDA

1. Call to order
2. Pledge of allegiance  
Tom Mason
3. Approval of minutes
4. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline  
Set a date for audit committee meeting
5. Saugus station committee: Cynthia Neal Harris
  - a. Report on pending matters, county agreement, etc.
  - b. Finance report: Dave Kohut
  - c. Public fundraisers
    - Montie Montana Day -- Tom, Mason
    - Chamber fundraiser -- Jo Anne Darcy
    - Coming house tour, May 24 -- Ruth Newhall
  - d. Certificates and frames
6. Membership report: Ed Blancher
7. Coming events -- Helen Blancher
8. Other business
9. Adjournment



SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS SPECIAL MEETING  
MONDAY, MAY 5, 1980 - 7:30 PM  
NEWHALL-SAUGUS-VALENCIA CHAMBER BUILDING - NEWHALL

The meeting was called to order at 7:38 PM by President Ruth Newhall. The Flag Salute was conducted by Pat Comey.

FINANCIAL REPORT: By Treasurer Paul Klein

Old Balance 3/3/80	\$ 6,664.48
April Deposits	2,610.82
Adjusted Balance	<u>\$ 11,293.30</u>
Disbursements	2,837.90
Adjusted Balance	15,119.98
Net Donations, etc.	10,085.22
Regular Cash Fund	5,034.56
Savings Account	6,426.37
New Balance 4/30/80	<u>\$ 21,546.26</u>

STATION FUND RAISING REPORT:

Commendation given to Mr. Mc Graw for his generous pledge of \$3,000 and volunteer services to repaint the exterior of the Saugus Station; to Swanson Mechanical for volunteer sprinkler system, labor and parts plus a \$300 pledge; to Security Pacific Nat'l Bank for \$550; to Santa Clarita Nat'l Bank for Sponsoring Membership donation of \$250; to NSV Chamber of Commerce for \$510 Mixer proceed donations and \$815 in other donations received on April 30th. A standing ovation was given to Jo Anne Darcy and NSV Chamber members for station fund raising efforts.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Special Meeting April 23, 1980. Discussed and generally approved by silent consent. Formal motion still pending.

SAUGUS STATION COMMITTEE: Cynthia Neal Harris

- a) County Agreement - Discussed County 28 page Agreement. The SCV Historical Society cannot move the building until the County agrees to authorize use of its lands. Waiting for full Board of Supervisors to meet and approve the contract. According to Norman Harris, items of discussion involved the following:
  - a) Use of Museum Meeting Room for County planning sessions

when not in use by SCV Historical Society.

- b) Use of Building for historical purposes - other purposes would require approval of L. A. County Directors. Use for Commercial purposes would not be allowed.
- c) Terms - 20 year term with 20 year renewal followed by ten year renewals after that suggested.
- d) Public Use Policy: Would be given 5 years to open building to public use from the time of relocation to opening.
- e) County Reports: County requires year end reports. Request for inspection of the books at a mutually agreeable time must be maintained.
- f) Chain Fence Required: SCV Historical Society would have a restricted parking area and would be required to put in a 125 foot Chain link fence for barn access and separation from the accesses to the Hart home.
- g) Bonds - Restricted to major construction and irrigation system. Would let out contract incrementally.
- h) Requests - Museum staff requests right to keep "obnoxious" public away from area. Request that a Museum Manager be available for contact on a day to day basis (when the museum was open to the public.) County retains right to object to sale of any items within museum and any security devices used. Sixty days given as time to respond to any County requests.

ABANDONMENT CLAUSE: Must be permanent part of contract. If Museum is unattended for 48 consecutive hours. (Ex. 4 hrs. on Saturday times 12 weeks) the County has the right to enforce the abandonment clause.

REVERSE 60 DAY CLAUSE REQUESTED - Tom Mason

Suggested that the SCV Historical Society request construction and/or restoration period to begin on January 1, 1981. Completion date would then fall due on January 1, 1986. Must have a "time of essence" or the contract is not considered valid. Must notify County of activities with Exhibit A (Overall Boundary Plot Plan) and Exhibit B (Overall Plan of Operation). Work to be done by stages. Suggested contact with Jack Stuart for conference about contract.

WORK ON BUILDING INTERIOR: Work to be done by stages. Example:  
Stage #1 - Dispatch and waiting room and storage building.

Stage #2 - Baggage Room

Stage #3 - Rooms at far end wall and bathroom

Upstairs - "As it now exists" not contemplated for public use. It would be considered Stage #4.

USE OF BUILDING: County requested that admittance be permissible for "any authorized County employee". Norman Harris given round of applause for his many time consuming efforts to decipher the contract.

SIGNATURE AUTHORIZATION: Given to Cynthia Neal Harris to sign and execute necessary contracts with the Simpson Moving Company. Motion by Tom Mason, seconded by Alberta Knoch. Vote: Concensus.

INSURANCE: County Parks Department requires a \$1 million insurance contract. Insurance Agent ready to deliver policy upon Board consent.

CAL TRANS PERMIT NEEDED: Before Valley County Cable can move the cables, a permit must be secured from California State Department of Transportation.

FOUNDATION: Volunteer help pledged from Mr. Willett and Mike Smith. Septic Tank and a Fire Hydrant are also required by the county.

LETTERS of COMMENDATION: Suggested for Valencia Library staff for their many hours spent on research for the society and for Dave Kohut, Fundraising Chairman and Tom Mason, Wild West Show Fundraiser Chairman for their combined efforts to help the society and raise funds to move the station.

AUDIT COMMITTEE: Date for Committee meeting to be established soon.

WESTERN RECORDS DONATION: Dave Kohut reported having received a box of 25 multi-record albums by Kenny Rogers from Kurt Kendall of Capitol Records. Dave will research value of each album and establish price for sale.

GREAT WILD WEST SHOW: Tom Mason reported net income of \$2,475. from the Wild West Show held at the Montie Montana Ranch . Net figure included ticket sales, pony rides, donations, \$100. donation from Mr. & Mrs. Montana and a \$102. donation from the NS Optimist Club. An open invitation to sell SCVHS items on his ranch during future events and run the "Calistoga Wagon" concession was extended to the society by the Montanas. Motion: Commending Tom Mason for his planning and execution of the entire Wild West Show was made by Mimi White, seconded by Betty Pember. Vote: concensus. Additional praise was given to Paul Klein, Mr. Hicks, Walt Klinger, Shirley Scates, Mimi White , Mr. and Mrs. Grover, Mr. and Mrs. Montana and many more who remained unnamed. for their supportive efforts to make the event a big success.

PIRU MANSION TOUR: Set for Sat. May 24th, 1980 -10a.m. to 5:30 p.m. hosted by Ruth Newhall. Docent training classes will be directed by Mrs. Newhall two weeks prior to the tour.

MEMBERSHIP COUNT: Ed Blancher, Chairman reported 388 paid members to date including 350 regular, 8 Corporate, 2 Service, 1 Sponsoring and several Misc.

COMING EVENTS:

JULY 4TH PARADE: SCVHS plans to enter some type of entry. It was moved by

Tom Mason, seconded by Betty Pember and carried without opposition to donate \$20 to the NSVCC July 4th Trophy Fund.

MAY 29, 1980 HISTORICAL RECORDS WORKSHOP: LA County Museum, 900 Exposition Blvd. 9:00 to 4:30.

May 9, 1980 HAM DINNER SPONSORED BY THE WOMEN'S AUXILIARY of the American Legion to raise funds for the Saugus Station. Time 6 to 9:30 P.M.

May 21, 1980 SCVHS GENERAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING at Old Orchard School -7:30 p.m. Program to be about Alillik Indian History.

May 18, 1980 SF HISTORICAL SOCIETY MONTHLY BREAKFASTS to resume at Pico Adobe. 8am to 11 am.

MASTER OF ARTS WORK DONATED: Submitted by Micheal James Mc Intyre on Archeology of the Upper SCV Area. Copy of term Master's Report donated to Society.

ICE CREAM SODA FOUNTAIN and OTHER MEMORABILIA -Carol Lagasse reported having received an old fashioned ice cream ~~soda~~ fountain which is presently being stored in her barn on the Metryville property. Jo Anne Darcy reported having received two riding whips belonging to Judge Mac Dougall and donated to the SCVHS by Mrs. Olive Mac Dougall. On display at the NSV.

MOTION TO ADJOURN: Made by Alberta Knoch, seconded by Walt Klinger. Time 9:58 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, SCVHS Recording Secretary





UNAPPROVED MINUTES

SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY SPECIAL MEETING

HELD: MONDAY, MAY 12, 1980

TIME: 7:30 PM AT NEWHALL-SAUGUS-VALENCIA CHAMBER

The meeting was called to order by President Ruth Newhall at 7:30 P.M.

ITEMS DISCUSSED:

Messages for Ruth Newhall should be left at front office of Signal. Call messages to 259-1234.

A color rendition of the Saugus Station was displayed and proposed color coating discussed.

Station Booklet - Agreed to authorize the SCVHS to prepare and distribute copies of a Saugus Booklet which would contain pictures of fund raising events and people involved, listing of donors and history about the station. Ruth Newhall given authority to research publication costs. Motion to approve made by Jerry Reynolds, seconded by Betty Pember. Vote: Concensus.

Contractor Services - General concensus indicated preference toward hiring a General Contractor instead of depending on volunteer helpers in order to conduct foundation procedures in an expedient, efficient manner.

Motion: The Society give authorization to Cynthia Neal Harris to act at her own discretion on behalf of the Society to engage the services of a General Contractor. Motion by Walt Klinger, seconded by Jerry Reynolds. Vote: Concensus.

General Contractors suggested were Jim Keltner and John Burgeson.

CONTRACT REVIEW: Corrections or additions to Los Angeles County Contract as discussed by the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society at their Special Board of Director's Meeting, May 12, 1980, were as follows:

Section 1. (1.01) Noted that "except as reserved hereafter by the County in Section (8.17) was added by the County. Add Third paragraph, "Use of building for other recognized community groups shall be exclusive right of the Society."

Section 2. (2.02) Lines 2 - 4 Delete sentence starting with "Other requested uses."

Section 2. (2.05) Second line ending - add word "real" after said.

Section 4. Payment (4.01) This section was added by the County.

Section 5. (5.03) Exchange word "sufficient" for "all" at beginning of sentence.

Section 6. Delete word "shall" at end of first line and add word "may".

(5.04) Delete 5.04 entirely.

(6.08) Add "at the time of installation for a period of 90 days" at end of paragraph.

(6.09) Line 8 - Delete word "heretofore".

Section 7. (7.01) First line - delete "the" at end of first line.  
Second line - after "improvements" add "contracted for by the Society".

Section 7. Page 8 - Second line - After word "for" add "increments of construction of the works contracted for by the Society." Delete from word "improvement" to end of sentence to "Director".

Section 8. (8.01) Page 9 - First line - delete word "municipal".

Section 8. Page 11 - Lines 3 to 11 Delete.

Section 8. (8.08) Days and Hours of Operation

Line 2 - delete "and approved by the Director".

Line 3 - delete word "initially".

Line 4 - delete "for his approval".

Lines 5 & 6 - delete any curtailment or decrease of this service shall first require written approval by the Director.

Section 8. (8.09) Page 11 - Prices Delete entire section to Section 8, page 12 (8.10) Delete entire section.

Section 8 - Page 13. Maintenance (8.13) Lines 4 & 5 - Delete comma and add period. Delete "upon written request therefor by the Director".

Section 8. (8.17) Programmed Events - Delete lines 1 & 2 up to word "Society". Third line - delete word "however" and "to the public" at the end of the paragraph - add "The Society hereby grants to the County use of the said facilities on a mutually agreed basis".

Section 10. (10.01) Indemification lines 3 & 4 - delete words "and claims for damages of any nature whatsoever". Add, instead, "and only claims for damages covered by the policies mentioned in Section 10.02".

Section 10. Page 16 item B - Enforceability of this section will be checked against AB 58 legislation.

Section 10. Page 16 item C(1) Real Property - lines 4 & 5, delete lines 4 & 5 starting with words "and flood and earthquake with at least a 10% deductible".

Section 17 (17.03) Page 23 lines 1 & 2 - Delete section 17.05 and request a clear, understandable definition of what it means.

Section 18 - Right of Entry - Page 23 line 1 - Add the statement "with prior approval of the Society" after the word "County".

Section 18 - Page 23 line 5 - Delete words "within the William S. Hart Park".

Section 18 (18.02) Line 2 - Add word "scheduled" after (48).

Section 19 - Surrender - Correct section number 10.01 to 19.01.

Section 20. (20.03) Interpretation - Line 9 - add words "as required" after "elevations". Line 13 (last line on page 24) Delete "Gross Receipts section to top of page 26.

Section 24. (24.02 - Enforcement - Line 1 - Delete all words of section (24.02) except the beginning "in the event" and add "either party commences legal proceedings for the enforcement of this agreement or recovery of the premises used herein, the losing party agrees to pay the prevailing party any reasonable sum which may have been awarded by the Court".

Section 25.(25.01) Notices - Line 2 - Add words "registered or certified with return receipt requested after word "envelope" at end of line 2 on Page 26.

Section 26. (26.01) Entire Agreement - Line 2 - Delete words "granted at William S. Hart Park". Page 28 - Correct Santa Clarita Historical Society to Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

MOTION to approve contract changes made by Pat Comey, seconded by Walt Klinger.

ADJOURNMENT: Meeting adjourned at 10:52 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

ATTENDANCE: Ruth Newhall, President; Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary; Jerry Reynolds, Alice Kline, Paul Kline, W. J. Kiersted, Shirley Scates, Frenchy Legasse, Jim Didrickson, Carol Legasse, Walt Klinger, Patrick Comey, Betty Pember, Mimi White, Delores Klinger, Tom Mason, Paul Kline, Cynthia Neal Harris and Norm Harris.

DONATION AND OPERATING AGREEMENT  
FOR SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL MUSEUM  
WILLIAM S. HART PARK

This AGREEMENT, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1980,

BY AND BETWEEN

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, a body corporate and  
politic and a political subdivision of the  
State of California, hereinafter referred  
to as "County",

AND

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY,  
a California nonprofit corporation, herein-  
after referred to as "Society",

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, County owns certain park land within William S. Hart Park,  
known as the Frew property; and

WHEREAS, County is authorized by provision of the Public Resources  
Code Section 5135-5138 to permit the erection of buildings and improvements and  
delegate the management, operation, maintenance, and regulation thereof to the  
donor; and

WHEREAS, Society's purpose is the collection, preservation, and  
public viewing of buildings, books, documents, photos, prints, records, artifacts,  
etc. that have historical significance to the Santa Clarita Valley and sur-  
rounding areas; and

WHEREAS, Society owns the Saugus Railway Station and desires to  
erect, construct, maintain, operate and regulate the same as a historical  
museum for the benefit of the general public; and

WHEREAS, Society is willing to contract such an historical operation in accordance with the terms and conditions of said statute and of this contract,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions set forth herein, the parties hereto and each of them agree as follows:

1. USE GRANTED

1.01 The County hereby grants to Society exclusive use to install, construct, maintain, and operate of the Saugus Railway Station, except as reserved hereafter by the County in Section 8.17, of the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "said property").

Specifically, the Society's use shall be to provide for the collection, preservation, and public viewing of buildings, books, documents, photos, prints, records, artifacts, etc., and other uses related thereto, that have historical significance to the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas. The Society may at its discretion allow use of the building for meetings of other recognized community groups.

1.02 Society agrees to be responsible for the care, maintenance, development, operation, and control of said real property and to improve at its own expense the said real property by installing and restoring the Saugus Railway Station and constructing such facilities as indicated in the general development plan to be prepared by Society and approved by County. The Society agrees to develop the premises in accordance with the description of improvements contained in Exhibit B attached hereto.

1.03 The Society agrees to properly maintain said facilities at all times during the term of this agreement.

2. PREMISES

2.01 The displaying of historical exhibits shall be conducted on

the land described in Exhibit A.

2.02 Said property shall be used for historical museum purposes, and other purposes as are identified in Section 1.01. Other requested uses shall be submitted in writing to the Director for approval and said requested use may be granted by the Director.

2.03 Society acknowledges personal inspection of said property and surrounding area and evaluation of the extent to which the physical condition thereof will affect the intended use. Society accepts said property in its present physical condition and agrees to make no demands upon the County for any improvements or alteration thereof.

2.04 Society shall construct the improvements hereinafter required upon said property, as shown in Exhibit B. Any other improvements, additions, alterations, or changes shall be submitted in writing to the Director by registered or certified mail and shall be subject to prior approval thereof by the Director, which shall not be unreasonably withheld; securing of applicable permits therefor, and compliance with such terms and conditions relating thereto, as may be imposed thereon by the Director. All construction shall be at Society's expense. If the Director does not respond within sixty (60) days after submission, said request shall be considered approved.

2.05 Society hereby acknowledges the title of County and/or any other public agencies having jurisdiction thereover, in and to the said real property and any existing County improvements located thereon, and covenants and agrees never to assail, contest, or resist title.

2.06 Ownership of all structures, buildings, or improvements installed or constructed by Society upon said property and all alterations, additions, or betterments thereto, shall remain in the name of Society until termination of this agreement. Upon termination thereof, whether by

expiration of the term, cancellation, forfeiture or otherwise, ownership thereto shall vest in County, without compensation being paid therefor, and such structures, buildings, and/or improvements shall be surrendered, unless demand for the removal thereof shall be given by the Director at least ninety (90) days prior to the date of termination. Any removal authorized hereunder shall be made without damage to adjacent improvements; and if adjacent improvements are damaged, Society shall reimburse County for the cost of repair or shall repair the improvement so damaged at the option of County. After removal, the premises shall be left free and clear of all debris and in a condition reasonably similar to the present condition of said property. Should Society fail to remove said structures, buildings, and improvements, the County may sell, remove, or demolish same, and Society shall reimburse County for any cost or expense in connection therewith in excess of any consideration received by County as a result of said sale, removal, or demolition.

3. TERM

3.01 The term of the agreement shall be for a period of twenty (20) years commencing on the first day of the month next succeeding the approval thereof by the Board of Supervisors.

3.02 Society has an irrevocable option to renew for an additional twenty (20) year term upon notification to County within ninety (90) days prior to expiration of the first twenty (20) year term.

3.03 Unless County notifies Society in writing at least one year before the end of the additional twenty (20) year term provided for in Section 3.02, that County wants Society's operation to cease at the end of said twenty (20) year term, Society shall have the option to renew this Operating Agreement for a second additional twenty (20) year term, upon the giving of written notice to County at least ninety (90) days prior to

the end of the first additional twenty (20) year term.

4. PAYMENT

4.01 It is understood and agreed that the Society which pursuant hereto intends to re-construct upon subject premises as the "required construction" referred to in Section 6 hereof, that certain railway station now situated at Saugus, California, known as the Saugus Railway Station, agrees that it will manage, operate, maintain and regulate the same as an historical museum for the benefit of the general public and in accordance with the provisions of Public Resources Code Section 5137.

5. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

5.01 Society shall be required to maintain a method of accounting which shall to the satisfaction of the Department of Parks and Recreation correctly and accurately reflect the gross receipts and disbursements of Society in connection with its operation.

5.02 Society shall furnish the Department of Parks and Recreation with an annual profit and loss statement and copies of other accounting records and reports as required by the State and Federal Governments regarding the tax exemption status and financial affairs of the Society. Such annual report shall be made for the annual period commencing on January 1 and terminating on December 31 and shall be filed with County not later than May 15 of each year. The first report hereunder shall cover the period beginning with the effective date of this agreement and terminating December 31 and shall be filed by Society by the following May 15.

The report shall also include a reasonable weekly estimate of the number of visitors to the area as well as the number of vehicles.

5.03 Income and fees derived from the use of said property shall be used for the maintenance, control and operation of said property and



such portion of income as may exceed the cost and expense incurred shall be utilized for the development of the museum facilities referred to in Section 6. Upon completion of required development, such income shall be set aside in a separate fund account for future development of said property.

5.04 All documents, books, and accounting records shall be open for inspection and reinspection at a mutually convenient time to both parties during the term of this agreement. In addition, the County may from time to time conduct an audit and reaudit of the books and records provided by the Society and observe the operation of the museum so that accuracy of the above records can be confirmed. All information obtained in connection with the Department of Parks and Recreation's inspections of records or audit shall be treated as confidential information and exempt from public disclosure thereof.

6. REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION

6.01 The Society shall prepare and submit a master development plan for the improvement of said property above described, which general development plan shall provide for the development of said property including, but not limited to, refurbishment of the Saugus railway station, parking facilities, sidewalks, landscaping, and irrigation system and other appurtenant facilities as necessary.

6.02 Society may, by its own forces or by contract, undertake projects for the development, construction, or improvement to said property. Schematic plans and specifications for any such project shall be in accordance with the General Development Plan and shall be submitted to County for approval, which said approval shall not be unreasonably denied. No such project shall be commenced by Society's own forces or contracts awarded prior to County approval of such plans and specifications.

6.03 Society shall commence construction of the above-described improvements within a reasonable time, including facilities for sewage and telephone service, gas, water, electricity and all applicable utility meters, following County's posting of the construction site with a notice of non-responsibility, and shall diligently prosecute and complete same.

6.04 Prior to the construction of the required security fencing, as indicated in Exhibit A, Society shall adhere to the hours of operation designated by the Director.

6.05 Closure of said property to public use by Society during said construction shall, at the sole discretion of the Society, be limited (as to area and time) to the extent required for the safety and convenience of the public and their use and enjoyment of said facilities.

6.06 No modification of said final plans and specifications or of said improvements, including landscaping, shall be made by Society without prior approval therefor of the Director.

6.07 Society agrees that County may have on the site at any time during the construction period an inspector who shall have the right of access to said property and construction work. Society shall, at the commencement of the construction work, notify the Director in writing of the identity, place of business, and telephone number of Society's representative. Said representative shall be Society's prime consultant for the inspector of County.

6.08 Society shall construct, perform, complete and maintain all construction and installations covered by this agreement in a good and workmanlike manner and with high-quality materials, and shall furnish all tools, equipment, labor and material necessary to perform and complete the same, and hereby expressly warrants that new construction and installation of all said materials and workmanship will be free from defects at the

• time of installation.

6.09 It is understood that the construction required herein is subject to the availability of funds and the need to obtain assistance from outside sources and therefore may, at the discretion of Society, be constructed in phases, each phase being separated from the other by a period of time to be determined by Society. However, the nature of the construction to be performed in each phase and the time interval between phases shall be subject to approval by the Director. In no event shall the phasing of the construction required herein extend the completion thereof beyond the date provided in Section 16.10. Should the required construction be phased as herein provided, diligent prosecution thereof shall require commencement of each phase on or before the date selected for commencement thereof.

7. BONDS

7.01 Society shall purchase performance and payment bonds for these improvements contracted by Society and identified on Exhibit B from corporations duly authorized to issue surety bonds by the State before constructing said improvements upon said property. Each bond shall name Society as principal, company as surety, and County as obligee, thereon. The payment bond shall also insure to the benefit of all claimants, as said term is presently defined by Section 3085 of the California Civil Code, or may hereafter be amended, so as to give such persons a right of action to recover thereon in any suit brought to foreclose the liens provided for in Title 15 of Part 4 of Division 3 of said Civil Code or in a separate suit brought upon the bond. Each bond shall be in a sum equal to One Hundred Percent (100%) of the costs for constructing the improvements contracted for, located upon the said property, and approved by the Director. The condition of the performance bond shall be such that if the

principal shall well and truly perform the construction herein required, pursuant to the approved plans and specifications therefor, then surety shall no longer be bound thereon. The condition of the payment bond shall be such that if the principal shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, all claims for labor, materials, appliances, teams, or power, or either or all, performed, furnished or contributed in connection with said works of improvement, then surety shall no longer be bound thereon. Said bonds shall be subject to approval by the Director as to sufficiency and liability of sureties named thereon. Said bonds shall be maintained in full force and effect by Society until said works of improvement have been completed and claims for labor and material have been paid.

7.02 The Director may accept in lieu of the bonds heretofore described, the performance and payment bonds of corporations duly authorized to issue surety bonds by the State, naming as principal a licensed contractor employed by Society to construct works of improvement on said property, provided each bond is in an amount equal to the percentage hereinabove provided for said bonds of the cost of the construction to be performed by said contractor; names County as an additional obligee; contains terms and conditions substantially similar to the requirements heretofore specified; and is satisfactory as to sufficiency and liability of sureties named thereon.

7.03 The Director may also accept in lieu of the bonds heretofore described, the promise of one or more individuals to pay County in the event of a default of Society to well and truly perform the construction, pursuant to the approved plans and specifications therefor, and to pay claimants, as herein defined, in the event of a default of Society to pay or cause to be paid, all claims for labor, materials, appliances, teams, or power, or either or all, performed, furnished or contributed in connection

with said works of improvement, provided corporate surety bonds cannot be obtained; the suretyship obligation is in writing; the liability as surety and/or guarantor of said principal obligation is commensurate with Society, becomes absolute upon breach and can be exonerated only by performance or payment; and the sufficiency of the individuals to discharge their liability thereon is justified to the satisfaction of said officer.

7.04 Society shall have the option to deposit with the County cash or United States Government securities in all respects satisfactory to said officer in lieu of the surety obligations herein required. Said cash or securities shall be deemed deposited with County to secure full and satisfactory performance of the principal obligations heretofore described for which surety is required and shall be released upon satisfactory performance thereof, as evidenced by certification of compliance by Director and release of mechanic's liens by all persons furnishing labor and materials thereon.

8. OPERATING RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 Compliance with Law

Society shall conform to and abide by all municipal and County ordinances, and all State and Federal laws and regulations, insofar as the same or any of them are applicable; and where permits and/or licenses are required for the operation and/or any construction authorized herein, the same must be first obtained from the regulatory agency having jurisdiction thereover.

8.02 Compliance with Rules and Regulations

Society shall conform to and abide by all rules and regulations of the Board of Supervisors and the Director insofar as the same or any of them are applicable.

8.03 Disorderly Persons

Society agrees to not allow any loud, boisterous or disorderly persons to loiter about said premises.

8.04 Illegal Activities

Society shall not permit any illegal activities to be conducted upon said premises.

8.05 Signs

Society shall not post signs or advertising matter upon said premises or improvements thereon, unless prior approval therefor is obtained from the Director.

8.06 Non-Interference

Society shall not interfere with the public use of William S. Hart Regional Park.

8.07 Museum Staff

Society shall maintain, rendering such service to the public as required, an adequate and proper museum staff and not maintain in its employment any person whose conduct or activity shall in the reasonable exercise of discretion by the Director be deemed to be detrimental to the interest of the public patronizing said premises. Society shall discharge any such person within a reasonable time following notice therefor from the Director. Society shall designate one member of the staff as the Museum Manager with whom County may deal on a daily basis. County prefers that the Museum Manager be an officer of the Society. The Museum Manager shall be fully acquainted with the historical facility; familiar with the terms and conditions prescribed therefor by this agreement; and authorized to act in the day-to-day operation thereof.

8.08 Days and Hours of Operation

Times and hours of the day open to the public shall be

established by the Society and approved by the Director, which said approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, under the premise and objective to satisfy public demand for this service. Society shall initially provide Director, for his approval, a list setting forth hours of operation for business to the public. Society may be permitted to close during periods of inclement weather.

8.09      Prices

Society shall at all times maintain a complete list or schedule of the prices charged for all goods or services, or combinations thereof, supplied to the public on or from the historical facility. Said prices shall be fair and reasonable based upon the following considerations: that the historical facility is intended to serve the needs of the public for the goods and/or services supplied at a fair and reasonable cost; and reasonableness of profit margin in view of the cost of providing same in compliance with the obligations assumed in this agreement. In the event the Director notifies Society that prices being charged are not fair and reasonable, Society shall have the right to confer with the Director and justify said prices. Following reasonable conference and consultation thereon, Society shall make such price adjustments as may be requested by the Director. Society may appeal the determination of the Director to the Board of Supervisors, whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive. However, Society shall comply with the ordered price adjustment pending the appeal and final ruling thereon by the Board of Supervisors.

8.10      Removal of Objectional Goods and Services

Society shall immediately remove or withdraw from sale any goods or services which may be found objectionable to the public welfare by the County following receipt of written notification therefor.

8.11 Utilities

Society shall provide and pay for all required utilities. The telephone number shall be placed in the name of the Society and shall not be transferred to any other location. Society waives any and all claims against County for compensation for loss or damage caused by a defect, deficiency, or impairment of any utility system, water system, water supply system, drainage system, waste system, heating or gas system, electrical apparatus, or wires serving said premises.

8.12 Sanitation

No offensive matter or refuse or substance constituting an unnecessary, unreasonable or unlawful fire hazard, or material detrimental to the public health, shall be permitted or remain on said premises and Society shall prevent any accumulation thereof from occurring. Society shall see that all refuse is collected as often as necessary. and shall pay all charges which may be made for the removal thereof. Society shall furnish all equipment and materials necessary, including trash receptacles of the size, type and number required by the Director, to maintain said premises in a sanitary condition.

8.13 Maintenance

Society shall be responsible for maintaining said premises in good and substantial repair and condition; and in compliance therewith shall perform all repairs to or replacement of all improvements and equipment thereon, including the painting thereof, in compliance with all laws applicable thereto.

8.14 Security Devices

Society may provide any legal devices, installations, or equipment designed for the purpose of protecting the historical facility



from theft, burglary or vandalism, provided written approval for installation is first obtained from the Director. All purchases and installation thereof shall be at Society's expense.

8.15        Safety

Society shall immediately correct any unsafe condition of said premises, as well as any unsafe practices occurring thereon. Society shall obtain emergency medical care for any member of the public who is in need thereof, because of illness or injury occurring on said premises. Society shall cooperate fully with County in the investigation of any accidental injury or death occurring on said premises, including a prompt report thereof to the Director.

8.16        Trade Fixtures

Society shall provide and install all appliances, furniture, fixtures and equipment that are required for the historical facility. During the last ninety (90) days preceeding the termination of this agreement, Society shall remove same from said premises, other than for those items of personalty which have been furnished by County or so affixed that their removal therefrom cannot be accomplished without damage to the realty. Should Society fail to so remove said appliances, furniture, fixtures and equipment within said ninety (90) day period, Society shall lose all right, title and interest in and thereto, and County may elect to keep same upon the premises or to sell, remove or demolish same. Society shall reimburse County for any cost incurred in excess of any consideration received from the sale, removal or demoliton thereof.

8.17        Programmed Events

The Society hereby grants to the County use of the facility on a mutually agreeable basis at no charge to County. Society, however, shall have the right to charge to the public such fees or admission that

it may determine shall reimburse it for the cost and operation of the premises, including, but not limited to cost of lights, utilities, and personnel. County may likewise have the right to charge to the public such fees or admissions that it may determine shall reimburse it for all costs, including but not limited to, personnel and supplies for conducting the programs on the premises. The exclusive right for use of the subject facilities and premises shall remain vested in the Society.

8.18 Habitation

Said premises may be used for human habitation providing said habitation is for the purposes of security and approval is received from the Director.

9. DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES

9.01 In the event the said premises and the improvements constructed thereon shall be totally or partially destroyed by fire, earthquake, flood, storms, insurrection, riot, public disorder, or casualty, Society shall have the option of either restoring the premises and/or improvements constructed thereon or terminating this agreement. Society shall exercise its option within ninety (90) days of the happening of the casualty.

9.02 In the event Society does not elect the restore the premises and/or improvements constructed thereon, the Society shall remove said improvements and restore said premises to such conditions as is satisfactory to County, unless County gives notice of its intention to restore the premises and/or the improvements constructed thereon.

10. GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

10.01 Indemnification

Society agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the County, its agents, officers and employees from and against any and all

liability, expense, including defense costs and legal fees, and claims for damages of any nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, bodily injury, death, personal injury, or property damage arising from or connected with, either directly or indirectly, Society's operations or its services hereunder.

10.02      Insurance and Indemnification

Society shall provide and maintain at its own expense during the term of this agreement the following policy or policies of insurance covering its operations hereunder. Such insurance shall be secured through a carrier satisfactory to the County of Los Angeles and certificates evidencing such insurance, along with significant endorsements, shall be delivered to County's Department of Parks and Recreation on or before the effective date of this agreement, and shall stipulate that County is to be given at least thirty (30) days' written notice in advance of any modification or cancellation of any policy of insurance:

a.      General Liability

Such policy of insurance shall include, but not be limited to, comprehensive general liability and comprehensive auto liability, with a combined single limit of not less than \$1 million (ONE MILLION DOLLARS) per occurrence. Such insurance shall be primary in all instances and shall name the County of Los Angeles as an additional insured.

b.      Worker's Compensation

Society's employees shall be covered by Worker's Compensation insurance in an amount and form to meet all requirements of applicable Labor Codes of the State of California.

10.03 Such policy of insurance as specified in Section 10.02a shall be in effect during the period involving the movement of the building onto park property, the restoration of the station, and the construction of improvements as identified in Section 6.

10.04 Policy shall be primary in all instances and name the County of Los Angeles as additional named insured.

10.05 The agreement shall be by and between the County of Los Angeles and the Society and is not intended, and shall not be construed, to create the relationship of agent, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture or association, as between the County and Society.

Society shall file with Director prior to commencement of his services either certified copies of said policies or a certificate of insurance for each of the required policies executed by the company issuing the policy, certifying that the policy is in force and providing the following information with respect to said policy:

- a. The policy number.
- b. The date upon which the policy will become effective and the date upon which it will expire.
- c. The names of the named insured and any additional insureds.
- d. Subject of the insurance.
- e. The type of coverage provided by the insurance.
- f. Amount or limit of coverage provided by the insurance.
- g. A description of all endorsements that form a part of the policy.

Conduct of the contract operations shall not commence until the Society has complied with the aforementioned provisions of this section, and shall be suspended during any period that the Society fails to maintain said policies in full force and effect.

11. TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS

11.01 The property interest conveyed herein may be subject to real property taxation and/or assessment thereon, and in the event thereof, Society shall pay before delinquency all lawful taxes, assessments, fees or charges which at any time may be levied by the State, County, City or any other tax or assessment-levying body upon the said premises and any improvements located thereon.

11.02 Society shall also pay all taxes, assessments, fees and charges on goods, merchandise, fixtures, appliances and equipment owned or used therein.

12. TRANSFERS

12.01 Society shall not, without written consent of the Director assign, hypothecate, or mortgage this agreement or sublease or license any portion of said premises. Any attempted assignment, hypothecation, mortgage, sublease or license without the consent of the Director shall render this agreement null and void.

12.02 Each and all of the provisions, agreements, terms, covenants and conditions herein contained to be performed by Society shall be binding upon any transferee thereof.

12.03 The said facility shall not be transferable by testamentary disposition or the state laws of intestate succession, as the rights, privileges, and use conferred by this agreement shall terminate prior to the date for expiration thereof in proceedings in attachment or execution against Society, or in voluntary or involuntary proceedings in bankruptcy

or insolvency or receivership taken by or against Society, or by any process of law including proceedings under Chapter X or XI of the Bankruptcy Act.

13. NON-DISCRIMINATION

13.01 Society certifies and agrees that all persons employed thereby, and/or the affiliates, subsidiaries or holding companies thereof, are and shall be treated equally without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin or sex, and in compliance with all federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination in employment, including but not limited to, the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Unruh Civil Rights Act; the Cartwright Act; and the State Fair Employment Practices Act.

13.02 Society certifies and agrees that subcontractors, bidders and vendors thereof are and shall be selected without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin or sex.

13.03 All employment records shall be open for inspection and reinspection at any reasonable time during the term of this agreement for the purpose of verifying the practice of non-discrimination by Society in the areas heretofore described.

14. EASEMENTS

14.01 County reserves the right to establish, grant or utilize easements or rights-of-way, over, under, along and across the said premises for utilities and/or public access to William S. Hart Park provided County shall exercise such rights in a manner as will avoid any unreasonable interference with the operations to be conducted hereunder.

15. CANCELLATION

15.01 Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the events of default hereinafter described, this agreement shall be subject to cancellation. As a condition precedent thereto, the Director shall give Society

sixty (60) days' notice by registered or certified mail of the date set for cancellation thereof; the grounds therefor; and that an opportunity to be heard thereon will be afforded on or before said date, if request is made therefor.

15.02 Upon cancellation County shall have the right to take possession of the said premises, including all improvements, equipment, and inventory located thereon, and use for the purpose of satisfying and/or mitigating all damages arising from a breach of this agreement.

15.03 Action by County to effectuate a cancellation and forfeiture of possession shall be without prejudice to the exercise of any other rights provided herein or by law to remedy a breach of this agreement.

15.04 Any trustee, beneficiary, mortgagee or lender under a hypothecation or mortgage previously approved by the Director shall have the right at any time during the term of this agreement to undertake any action that may be required in order to prevent a cancellation of this agreement and a forfeiture of the historical facilities. Accordingly, the Director shall send a copy of any intended cancellation of this agreement to any of the aforementioned parties whose security would be affected thereby; and upon request thereof for postponement, extend the date set therefor by such time as the Director finds reasonable in order to allow said parties to correct the grounds therefor or to provide a new operation under a power of sale or foreclosure contained in the hypothecation or mortgage, who upon transfer thereto shall become responsible for the correction thereof within such time as may be allowed by the Director.

16. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

16.01 The abandonment, vacation or discontinuance of operations on the said premises for more than forty-eight (48) consecutive scheduled hours of operation.

16.02 The failure of Society or to construct said premise for use by the public as a historical facility, where such failure continues beyond sixty (60) days following written notice from the Director to correct condition.

16.03 The failure of Society to respond in writing or to operate in the manner required by this agreement, where such failure continues for more than sixty (60) days after written notice from the Director to correct the condition therein specified.

16.04 The failure to respond in writing or to maintain the said premises and the improvements constructed thereon in the state of repair required hereunder, and in a clean, sanitary, safe and satisfactory condition, where such failure continues for more than sixty (60) days after written notice from the Director to correct the condition.

16.05 The failure of Society to keep, perform and observe all other promises, covenants, conditions and agreements set forth in this agreement, where such failure continues for more than ninety (90) days after written notice from the Director for correction thereof, provided that where fulfillment of such obligation requires activity over a period of time and Society shall have commenced to perform whatever may be required to cure the particular default within sixty (60) days after such notice and continues such performance diligently, said time limit may be waived in the manner and to the extent allowed by the Director.

16.06 The filing of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy by Society; the adjudication of Society as a bankrupt; the appointment of any receiver of Society assets; the making of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, a petition or answer seeking an arrangement for the reorganization of Society under any Federal Reorganization Act, including petitions or answers under Chapter X or XI of the Bankruptcy Act; the occurrence of



any act which operates to deprive Society permanently of the rights, powers and privileges necessary for the proper conduct and operation of the historical facility; the levy of any attachment or execution which substantially interferes with Society's operations under this agreement and which attachment or execution is not vacated, dismissed, stayed, or set aside within a period of sixty (60) days.

16.07 Determination by the Director, the State Fair Employment Commission, or the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission of discrimination having been practiced by Society in violation of State and/or Federal laws thereon.

16.08 Transfer of Society's interest to organizations other than those identified in this agreement at the time of the execution of this agreement without approval thereof by the Director.

16.09 Failure to have commenced any one phase of the required construction by January 1, 1981.

16.10 Failure to have completed all required construction by December 31, 1985.

17. WAIVER

17.01 Any waiver by County of any breach of any one or more of the covenants, conditions, terms and agreements herein contained shall not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent or other breach of the same or of any other covenant, condition, term or agreement herein contained, nor shall failure on the part of County to require exact, full and complete compliance with any of the covenants, conditions, terms or agreements herein contained be construed as in any manner changing the terms of this agreement or stopping County from enforcing the full provisions thereof.

17.02 No delay, failure, or omission of County to re-enter the historical facility or to exercise any right, power, privilege or option,

arising from any default, nor any subsequent acceptance of payments then or thereafter accrued shall impair any such right, power, privilege or option, or be construed as a waiver of or acquiescence in such default or in a relinquishment of any right.

17.03 No notice to Society shall be required to restore or revive "time is of the essence" after the waiver by County of any default.

17.04 No option, right, power, remedy or privilege of County shall be construed as being exhausted by the exercise thereof in one or more instances. The rights, powers, options and remedies given County by this agreement shall be cumulative.

18. RIGHT OF ENTRY

18.01 The Director of the Department of Parks and Recreation or his assignee may enter upon the said premises at a mutually convenient time to both parties for the purpose of determining whether or not Society is complying with the terms and conditions thereof, or for any other purposes incidental to the rights of County within the William S. Hart Park.

18.02 In the event of an abandonment, vacation or discontinuance of said operations for a period in excess of forty-eight (48) consecutive scheduled hours of operation, Society hereby irrevocably appoints County as an agent for continuing operation of the facility granted herein, and in connection therewith authorizes the officers and employees thereof (1) to take possession of the said premises, including all improvements, equipment and inventory thereon; (2) to remove any and all persons or property on said premises and place any such property in storage for the account of and at the expense of Society; (3) to sublease or license the premises; and (4) after payment of all expenses of such subleasing or licensing to apply all payments realized therefrom to the satisfaction

and/or mitigation of all damages arising from Society's breach of this agreement. Entry by the officers and employees of County upon the said premises for the purpose of exercising the authority conferred hereon as agent of Society shall be without prejudice to the exercise of any other rights provided herein or by law to remedy a breach of this agreement.

19. SURRENDER

19.01 Upon expiration of the term hereof, or cancellation thereof as herein provided, Society shall peaceably vacate the historical facilities and any and all improvements located thereon and deliver up the same to County in a reasonably good condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted subject to the right of County to demand removal thereof to the extent that paragraph 2.06 may be applicable thereto.

20. INTERPRETATION

20.01 This agreement shall be interpreted according to the rules which govern the interpretation of contracts, as prescribed in Part 2 of Division 3 of the California Civil Code, commencing with Section 1635.

20.02 The headings herein contained are for convenience and reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision thereof.

20.03 The following words as used herein shall be construed to have the following meaning, unless otherwise apparent from the context in which they are used:

"General Development Plans": site plan showing all improvements, easements and utilities to be located therein; floor plans for proposed structures; and landscaping.

"Schematic Plans": detail site layout showing all improvements and landscaping to be located therein; floor plan of structures; building elevations as required; irrigation plans, plumbing and electrical

plans, and mechanical plans.

"Director": the Director of the Department of Parks and Recreation or an authorized representative thereof.

"Gross Receipts": all money, cash receipts, assets, property or other things of value, including but not limited to gross charges, sales, rentals, fees and commissions made or earned by Society, and/or assignees, sublessees, or permittees thereof, whether collected or accrued from any business, use or occupation, or any combination thereof, transacted, or performed in whole or in part, on the premises, including but not limited to rentals, the rendering or supplying of services and the sale of goods, wares or merchandise. There shall be deducted from said gross receipts the following:

a. Sales and excise taxes applicable thereto, required to be collected by Society and/or the sublessees or permittees thereof.

b. Federal, state, municipal or other taxes collected from the consumers, regardless of whether the amount thereof is stated to the consumer as a separate charge, provided the amount of such taxes shall be shown on the accounting records for the historical facility as hereinafter required.

c. Receipts from the sale or trade-in value of any equipment used on the premises and owned by Society.

d. Receipts in the form of refunds from or the value of merchandise, supplies or equipment returned to the shippers, suppliers or manufacturers.

e. Receipts with respect to any sale where the subject of such sale, or some part thereof, is thereafter returned by the purchaser and accepted by Society, to the extent of any refund actually granted or adjustment actually made, either in the form of cash or credit.

"Museum Facility": restoration of the Saugus Railway Station on subject premises and its management, operation, maintenance, and regulations as an historical museum.

"State": the State of California

24. ENFORCEMENT

24.01 The Director shall be responsible for the enforcement of this agreement on behalf of County and shall be assisted therein by those officers and employees of County having duties in connection with the administration thereof.

24.02 In the event either party commences legal proceedings for the enforcement of this agreement or recovery of the premises used herein, losing party does hereby agree to pay any sum which may be awarded to prevailing party by the court for attorney's fees and costs incurred in the action brought thereon.

25. NOTICES

25.01 Any notice required to be given under the terms of this agreement or any law applicable thereto may be placed in a sealed envelope, with postage paid, addressed to the person to whom it is to be served, and deposited in a post office, mailbox, sub-post office, substation or mail chute, or other like facility regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service. The address to be used for any notice served by mail upon Society shall be Post Office Box 875, Newhall, California 91322 or such other place as may hereinafter be designated in writing to the Director by Society. Any notice served by mail upon County shall be addressed to the Director of Parks and Recreation, 155 West Washington Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90015, or such other place as may hereinafter be designated in writing to the Society by the Director. Service by mail shall be deemed complete upon deposit in the above-mentioned manner.

26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

26.01 This document, and exhibits attached hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the County and Society for the historical facility and use granted at William S. Hart Park and real property described in Exhibit A. All other agreements, promises and representations with respect thereto, other than contained herein, are expressly revoked, as it has been the intention of the parties to provide for a complete integration within the provisions of this document, and the exhibits attached hereto, the terms, conditions, promises and covenants relating to the historical facility and the premises to be used in the conduct thereof. The unenforceability, invalidity, or illegality of any provision of this agreement shall not render the other provisions thereof unenforceable, invalid or illegal.

26.02 This document may be modified only by further written agreement between the parties hereto. Any such modification shall not be effective unless and until executed by Society and in the case of County until approved by the Board of Supervisors and executed by the Chairman thereof.

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Society has executed this agreement, or caused it to be duly executed, and County of Los Angeles, by order of its Board of Supervisors has caused this agreement to be executed on its behalf by the Chairman of the Board and attested by the Executive Officer-Clerk of the Board thereof, the day and year first above written.

(SEAL)

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIAL SOCIETY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Ruth Newhall, President

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson - Committee for the  
Preservation of the Saugus Railway Station

ATTEST:

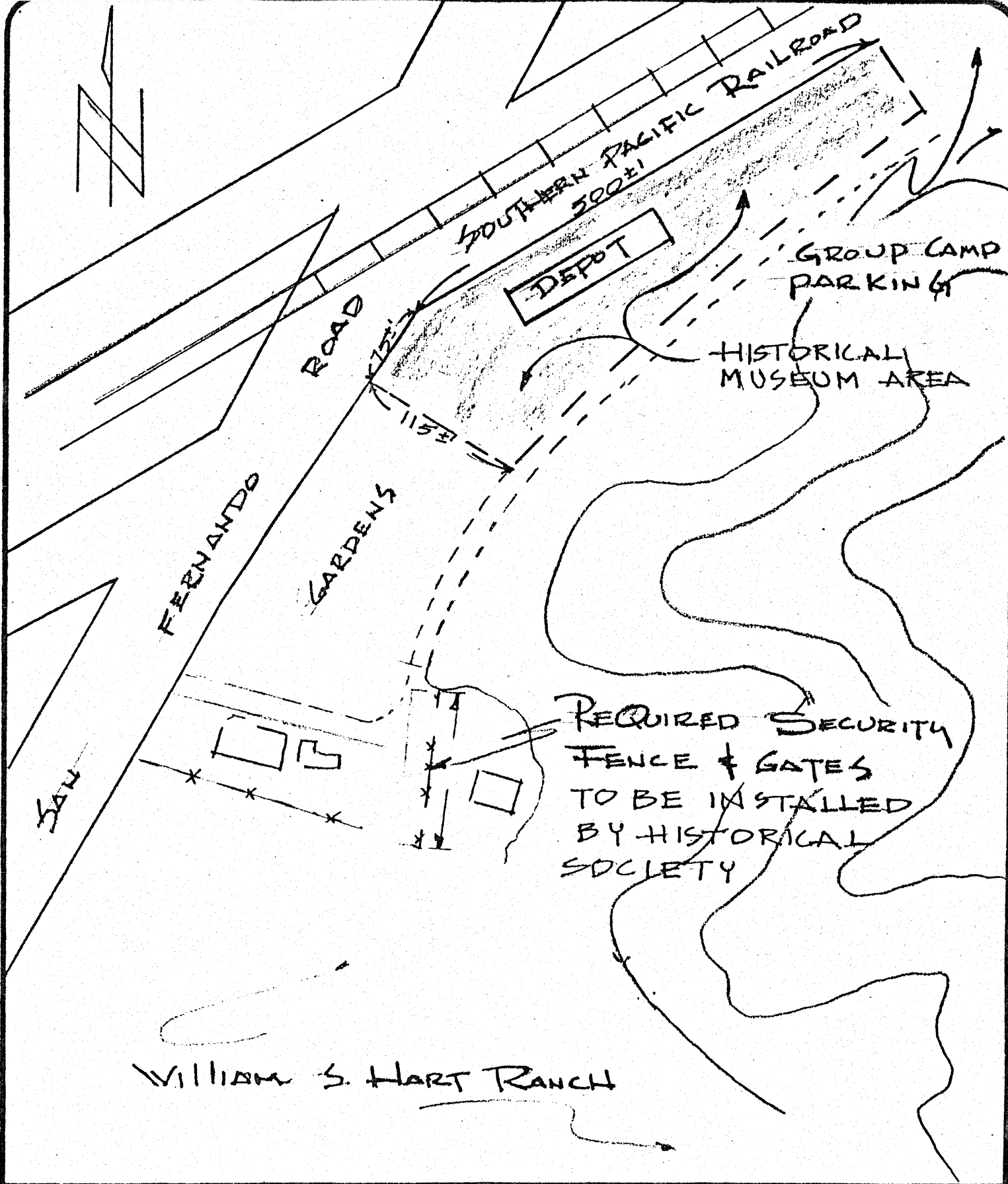
JAMES S. MIZE, Executive Officer-Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

JOHN H. LARSON  
County Counsel

By Joel Boney  
Assistant



PLANNING AGENCY  
 DEPARTMENT OF  
 PARKS & RECREATION  
 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE  
 EXHIBIT A

JOB NO.	DATE
DES.	DRW. NO.
DR.	
CK.	



rev May 9, 1980 Kuhn

1. USE GRANTED

1.01 The County hereby grants to the Society the exclusive use for the installation, construction, maintenance, and operation of the Saugus Railway Station, (except as reserved hereafter by the County in Section 8.17,) of the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "said property").

Specifically, the Society's use shall be to provide for the collection, preservation, and public viewing of buildings, books, documents, photos, prints, records, artifacts, etc., and other uses related thereto, that have historical significance to the Santa Clarita Valley and surrounding areas.

1.02 Society agrees to be responsible for the care, maintenance, development, operation, and control of said real property and to improve at its own expense the said real property by installing and restoring the Saugus Railway Station and construction<sup>AA</sup> such facilities as indicated in the general development plan to be prepared by Society and approved by County. The Society agrees to develop the premises in accordance with the description of improvements contained in Exhibit B attached hereto.

1.03 The Society agrees to properly maintain the said facilities at all times during the term of this agreement.

2. PREMISES

2.01 The displaying of historical exhibits shall be conducted on the land described in Exhibit A.

2.02 Said property shall be used for historical museum purposes, and other purposes as are identified in Section 1.01. Other requested uses shall be submitted in writing to the Director and approval for said requested

Added by County

Object

use shall be granted by the Director.

2.03 Society acknowledges personal inspection of said property and surrounding area and evaluation of the extent to which the physical condition thereof will affect the intended use. Society accepts said property in its present physical condition and agrees to make no demands upon the County for any improvements or alteration thereof.

2.04 Society shall construct the improvements hereinafter required upon said property, as shown in Exhibit B. Any other improvements, additions, alterations, or changes shall be submitted in writing to the Director by registered or certified mail and shall be subject to prior approval thereof by the Director, which shall not be unreasonably withheld; securing of applicable permits therefor, and compliance with such terms and conditions relating thereto, as may be imposed thereon by the Director. All construction shall be at Society's expense. If the Director does not respond within sixty (60) days after submission, said request shall be considered approved.

2.05 Society hereby acknowledges the title of County and/or any other public agencies having jurisdiction thereover, in and to the said <sup>add seal</sup> property and any existing County improvements located thereon, and covenants and agrees never to assail, contest, or resist title.

2.06 Ownership of all structures, buildings, or improvements installed or constructed by Society upon said property and all alterations, additions, or betterments thereto, shall remain in Society until termination of this agreement. Upon termination thereof, whether by expiration of the term, cancellation, forfeiture or otherwise, ownership thereto shall vest in County, without compensation being paid therefor, and such structures, buildings, and/or improvements shall be surrendered, unless demand for the removal thereof shall be given by the Director at least ninety (90) days

prior to the date of termination. Any removal authorized hereunder shall be made without damage to adjacent improvements; and if adjacent improvements are damaged, Society shall reimburse County for the cost of repair or shall repair the improvement so damaged at the option of County. After removal, the premises shall be left free and clear of all debris and in a condition reasonably similar to the present condition of said property. Should Society fail to remove said structures, buildings, and improvements, the County may sell, remove, or demolish same, and Society shall reimburse County for any cost or expense in connection therewith in excess of any consideration received by County as a result of said sale, removal, or demolition.

3. TERM

3.01 The term of the agreement shall be for a period of twenty (20) years commencing on the first day of the month next succeeding the approval thereof by the Board of Supervisors.

3.02 Society has an irrevocable option to renew for an additional twenty (20) year term upon notification to County within ninety (90) days prior to expiration of the first twenty (20) year term.

3.03 In the event Society holds over beyond the term herein provided with the consent, expressed or implied of County, such holding shall be for an equivalent time period, subject to the conditions of the agreement until terminated by the parties as hereinafter provided.

4. PAYMENT

4.01 It is understood and agreed that the Society which pursuant hereto intends to re-construct upon subject premises as the "required construction" referred to in Section 6 hereof, that certain railway station now situated at Saugus, California, known as the Saugus Railway Station,

agrees that it will manage, operate, maintain and regulate the same as an historical museum for the benefit of the general public and in accordance with the provisions of Public Resources Code Section 5137.

5. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

5.01 Society shall be required to maintain a method of accounting which shall to the satisfaction of the Department of Parks and Recreation correctly and accurately reflect the gross receipts and disbursements of Society in connection with its operation. Such method shall include the keeping of the following documents:

- a. Regular books of accounting such as general ledgers.
- b. Journals including any supporting and underlying documents such as vouchers, checks, tickets, bank statements, etc.
- c. State and Federal income tax returns and sales tax returns and checks and other documents providing payment of sums shown which shall be kept in confidence by County.
- d. Annual profit and loss statement.
- e. Any other reporting records that the Department of Parks and Recreation deems necessary for proper reporting of income and expenditure.

5.02 Society shall furnish the Department of Parks and Recreation with an annual profit and loss statement and copies of other accounting records and reports as required by the State and Federal Governments regarding the tax exemption status and financial affairs of the Society. Such annual report shall be made for the annual period commencing on January 1 and terminating on December 31 and shall be filed with County not later than May 15 of each year. The first report hereunder shall cover the period beginning with the effective date of this agreement and terminating December 31 and shall be filed by Society by the following May 15.

The report shall also include a reasonable weekly estimate of the number of visitors to the area as well as the number of vehicles.

5.03 <sup>Sufficient</sup> All income and fees derived from the use of said property <sup>refers to fees</sup> shall be used for the maintenance, control and operation of said property and such portion of income as may exceed the cost and expense incurred shall be utilized for the development of the museum facilities referred to in Section 6. Upon completion of required development, such income shall be <sup>may</sup> (set aside in a trust account for future development of said property.)

*cut out* →

5.04 All documents, books, and accounting records shall be open for inspection and reinspection at a mutually convenient time to both parties during the term of this agreement. In addition, the Department of Parks and Recreation may from time to time conduct an audit and reaudit of the books and records provided by the Society and observe the operation of the museum so that accuracy of the above records can be confirmed. All information obtained in connection with the Department of Parks and Recreation's inspections of records or audit shall be treated as confidential information and exempt from public disclosure thereof.

## 6. REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION

6.01 The Society shall prepare and submit a master development plan for the improvement of said property above described, which general development plan shall provide for the development of said property including, but not limited to, refurbishment of the Saugus railway station, parking facilities, sidewalks, landscaping, and irrigation system and other appurtenant facilities as necessary.

6.02 Society may, by its own forces or by contract, undertake projects for the development, construction, or improvement to said property. Schematic plans and specifications for any such project shall be in accordance

with the General Development Plan and shall be submitted to County for approval, which said approval shall not be unreasonably denied. No such project shall be commenced by Society's own forces or contracts awarded prior to County approval of such plans and specifications.

6.03 Society shall commence construction of the above-described improvements within a reasonable time, including facilities for sewage and telephone service, gas, water, electricity and all applicable utility meters, following County's posting of the construction site with a notice of non-responsibility, and shall diligently prosecute and complete same.

6.04 Prior to the construction of the required security fencing, as indicated in Exhibit A, Society shall adhere to the hours of operation designated by the Director.

6.05 Closure of said property to public use by Society during said construction shall, at the sole discretion of the Society, be limited (as to area and time) to the extent required for the safety and convenience of the public and their use and enjoyment of said facilities.

6.06 No modification of said final plans and specifications or of said improvements, including landscaping, shall be made by Society without prior approval therefor of the Director.

6.07 Society agrees that County may have on the site at any time during the construction period an inspector who shall have the right of access to said property and construction work. Society shall, at the commencement of the construction work, notify the Director in writing of the identity, place of business, and telephone number of Society's representative. Said representative shall be Society's prime consultant for the inspector of County.

6.08 Society shall construct, perform, complete and maintain all construction and installations covered by this agreement in a good and workmanlike manner and with high-quality materials, and shall furnish all tools, equipment, labor and material necessary to perform and complete the same, and hereby expressly warrants that new construction and installation of all said materials and workmanship will be free from defects. *at time of installation for a period of 90 days*

6.09 It is understood that the construction required herein subject to the availability of funds and the need to obtain assistance from outside sources may, at the discretion of Society, be constructed in phases, each phase being separated from the other by a period of time to be determined by Society. However, the nature of the construction to be performed in each phase and the time interval between phases shall be subject to approval by the Director. In no event shall the phasing of the construction required herein extend the completion thereof beyond the date *Takeout* heretofore provided. Should the required construction be phased as herein provided, diligent prosecution thereof shall require commencement of each phase on or before the date selected for commencement thereof.

7. BONDS

7.01 Society shall purchase performance and payment bonds for *those* improvements *contracted by society* identified on Exhibit B from corporations duly authorized to issue surety bonds by the State before constructing said improvements upon said property. Each bond shall name Society as principal, company as surety, and County as obligee, thereon. The payment bond shall also insure to the benefit of all claimants, as said term is presently defined by Section 3085 of the California Civil Code, or may hereafter be amended, so as to give such persons a right of action to recover thereon in any suit brought to foreclose the liens provided for in Title 15 of Part 4 of Division

3 of said Civil Code or in a separate suit brought upon the bond. Each bond shall be in a sum equal to One Hundred Percent (100%) of the costs for <sup>in</sup> ~~construction~~ <sup>contracted for by the Society</sup> ~~of improvement to be located upon the said property,~~ <sup>on the mill</sup> ~~(as estimated by the Director.)~~ The condition of the performance bond shall be such that if the principal shall well and truly perform the construction herein required, pursuant to the approved plans and specifications therefor, then surety shall no longer be bound thereon. The condition of the payment bond shall be such that if the principal shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, all claims for labor, materials, appliances, teams, or power, or either or all, performed, furnished or contributed in connection with said works of improvement, then surety shall no longer be bound thereon. Said bonds shall be subject to approval by the Director as to sufficiency and liability of sureties named thereon. Said bonds shall be maintained in full force and effect by Society until said works of improvement have been completed and claims for labor and material have been paid.

7.02 The Director may accept in lieu of the bonds heretofore described, the performance and payment bonds of corporations duly authorized to issue surety bonds by the State, naming as principal a licensed contractor employed by Society to construct works of improvement on said property, provided each bond is in an amount equal to the percentage hereinabove provided for said bonds of the cost of the construction to be performed by said contractor; names County as an additional obligee; contains terms and conditions substantially similar to the requirements heretofore specified; and is satisfactory as to sufficiency and liability of sureties named thereon.

7.03 The Director may also accept in lieu of the bonds heretofore described, the promise of one or more individuals to pay County in the event



of a default of Society to well and truly perform the construction, pursuant to the approved plans and specifications therefor, and to pay claimants, as herein defined, in the event of a default of Society to pay or cause to be paid, all claims for labor, materials, appliances, teams, or power, or either or all, performed, furnished or contributed in connection with said works of improvement, provided corporate surety bonds cannot be obtained; the suretyship obligation is in writing; the liability as surety and/or guarantor of said principal obligation is commensurate with Society, becomes absolute upon breach and can be exonerated only by performance or payment; and the sufficiency of the individuals to discharge their liability thereon is justified to the satisfaction of said officer.

7.04 Society shall have the option to deposit with the County cash or United States Government securities in all respects satisfactory to said officer in lieu of the surety obligations herein required. Said cash or securities shall be deemed deposited with County to secure full and satisfactory performance of the principal obligations heretofore described for which surety is required and shall be released upon satisfactory performance thereof, as evidenced by certification of compliance by Director and release of mechanic's liens by all persons furnishing labor and materials thereon.

8. OPERATING RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 Compliance with Law

Society shall conform to and abide by all ~~municipal~~ and County ordinances, and all State and Federal laws and regulations, insofar as the same or any of them are applicable; and where permits and/or licenses are required for the operation and/or any construction authorized herein, the same must be first obtained from the regulatory agency having jurisdiction thereover.

8.02 Compliance with Rules and Regulations

Society shall conform to and abide by all rules and regulations of the Board of Supervisors and the Director insofar as the same or any of them are applicable.

8.03 Disorderly Persons

Society agrees to not allow any loud, boisterous or disorderly persons to loiter about said premises.

8.04 Illegal Activities

Society shall not permit any illegal activities to be conducted upon said premises.

8.05 Signs

Society shall not post signs or advertising matter upon said premises or improvements thereon, unless prior approval therefor is obtained from the Director.

8.06 Non-Interference

Society shall not interfere with the public use of William S. Hart Regional Park.

8.07 Museum Staff

Society shall maintain, rendering such service to the public as required, an adequate and proper museum staff and not maintain in its employment any person whose conduct or activity shall in the reasonable exercise of discretion by the Director be deemed to be detrimental to the interest of the public patronizing said premises. Society shall discharge any such person within a reasonable time following notice therefor from the Director. Society shall designate one member of the staff as the Museum Manager with whom County may deal on a daily basis. County prefers that the Museum Manager be an officer of the Society. The Museum Manager shall be

fully acquainted with the historical facility; familiar with the terms and conditions prescribed therefor by this agreement; and authorized to act in the day-to-day operation thereof. Society shall file with the Director a certificate for each member of the museum staff involved with rendering services to the public showing that within the last two (2) years such person has been examined and has been found to be free of communicable tuberculosis. "Certificate" means a document signed by the examining physician and surgeon who is licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000), Division 2 of the State Business and Professions Code or a notice from a public health agency or unit of the Tuberculosis Association which indicates freedom from active tuberculosis.

ask for deletion

8.08 Days and Hours of Operation

Times and hours of the day open to the public shall be established by the Society, and approved by the Director, under the premise and objective to satisfy public demand for this service. Society shall initially provide Director, for his approval, a list setting forth hours of operation for business to the public and any curtailment or decrease of this service shall first require written approval by the Director. Society may be permitted to close during periods of inclement weather.

ask to delete

8.09 Prices

Society shall at all times maintain a complete list or schedule of the prices charged for all goods or services, or combinations thereof, supplied to the public on or from the historical facility. Said prices shall be fair and reasonable based upon the following considerations: that the historical facility is intended to serve the needs of the public for the goods and/or services supplied at a fair and reasonable cost; and reasonableness of profit margin in view of the cost of providing same in

ask to delete 809

compliance with the obligations assumed in this agreement. In the event the Director notifies Society that prices being charged are not fair and reasonable, Society shall have the right to confer with the Director and justify said prices. Following reasonable conference and consultation thereon, Society shall make such price adjustments as may be ordered by the Director. Society may appeal the determination of the Director to the Board of Supervisors, whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive. However, Society shall comply with the ordered price adjustment pending the appeal and final ruling thereon by the Board of Supervisors. >

< 8.10 Removal of Objectional Goods and Services

*Deleted*  
Society shall immediately remove or withdraw from sale any goods or services which may be found objectionable to the public welfare by the Director following receipt of written notification therefor. >

8.11 Utilities

Society shall provide and pay for all required utilities. The telephone number shall be placed in the name of the Society and shall not be transferred to any other location. Society waives any and all claims against County for compensation for loss or damage caused by a defect, deficiency, or impairment of any utility system, water system, water supply system, drainage system, waste system, heating or gas system, electrical apparatus, or wires serving said premises.

8.12 Sanitation

No offensive matter or refuse or substance constituting an unnecessary, unreasonable or unlawful fire hazard, or material detrimental to the public health, shall be permitted or remain on said premises and Society shall prevent any accumulation thereof from occurring. Society shall see that all refuse is collected as often as necessary. and shall pay

all charges which may be made for the removal thereof. Society shall furnish all equipment and materials necessary, including trash receptacles of the size, type and number required by the Director, to maintain said premises in a sanitary condition.

8.13 Maintenance

Society shall be responsible for maintaining said premises in good and substantial repair and condition; and in compliance therewith shall perform all repairs to or replacement of all improvements and equipment thereon, including the painting thereof, (upon written request therefor by the Director.) In addition to this general requirement, Society shall perform any and all repairs required for the maintenance thereof in compliance with all laws applicable thereto.

8.14 Security Devices

Society may provide any legal devices, installations, or equipment designed for the purpose of protecting the historical facility from theft, burglary or vandalism, provided written approval for installation is first obtained from the Director. All purchases and installation thereof shall be at Society's expense.

8.15 Safety

Society shall immediately correct any unsafe condition of said premises, as well as any unsafe practices occurring thereon. Society shall obtain emergency medical care for any member of the public who is in need thereof, because of illness or injury occurring on said premises. Society shall cooperate fully with County in the investigation of any accidental injury or death occurring on said premises, including a prompt report thereof to the Director.

8.16 Trade Fixtures

Society shall provide and install all appliances, furniture, fixtures and equipment that are required for the historical facility. During the last ninety (90) days preceeding the termination of this agreement, Society shall remove same from said premises, other than for those items of personalty which have been furnished by County or so affixed that their removal therefrom cannot be accomplished without damage to the realty. Should Society fail to so remove said appliances, furniture, fixtures and equipment within said ninety (90) day period, Society shall lose all right, title and interest in and thereto, and County may elect to keep same upon the premises or to sell, remove or demolish same. Society shall reimburse County for any cost incurred in excess of any consideration received from the sale, removal or demoliton thereof.

8.17 Programmed Events

*L*The Society agrees to allow the County to use the proposed facilities for community recreation meetings at no charge to County. *Society,* *however,* shall have the right to charge *(to the public)* such fees or admission that it may determine shall reimburse it for the cost and operation of the premises, including, but not limited to cost of lights, utilities, and personnel. *(County may likewise have the right to charge to the public such fees or admissions that it may determine shall reimburse it for all costs, including but not limited to, personnel and supplies for conducting the programs on the premises.* *Exclusive use of premises & facilities shall be vested in the society.*

8.18 Habitation

Said premises may be used for human habitation providing said habitation is for the purposes of security and approval is received from the Director.

*use of the facilities from time to time in a mutually agreed basis.*

9. DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES

9.01 In the event the said premises and the improvements constructed thereon shall be totally or partially destroyed by fire, earthquake, flood, storms, insurrection, riot, public disorder, or <sup>casualty</sup> casualty, Society shall have the option of either restoring the premises and/or improvements constructed thereon or terminating this agreement. Society shall exercise its option within ninety (90) days of the happening of the casualty.

9.02 In the event Society does not elect to restore the premises and/or improvements constructed thereon, the Society shall remove said improvements and restore said premises to such conditions as is satisfactory to County, unless County gives notice of its intention to restore the premises and/or the improvements constructed thereon.

10. GENERAL INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

10.01 Indemnification

Society agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the County, its agents, officers and employees from and against any and all liability, expense, including defense costs and legal fees, and claims for damages of any nature whatsoever, including, but not limited to, bodily injury, death, personal injury, or property damage arising from or connected with, either directly or indirectly, Society's operations or its services hereunder.

10.02 Insurance and Indemnification

Society shall provide and maintain at its own expense during the term of this agreement the following policy or policies of insurance covering its operations hereunder. Such insurance shall be secured through a carrier satisfactory to the County of Los Angeles and certificates evidencing

*only claims for damages covered by the policies mentioned in Section 10.02*

such insurance, along with significant endorsements, shall be delivered to County's Department of Parks and Recreation on or before the effective date of this agreement, and shall stipulate that County is to be given at least thirty (30) days' written notice in advance of any modification or cancellation of any policy of insurance:

a. General Liability

Such policy of insurance shall include, but not be limited to, comprehensive general liability and comprehensive auto liability, with a combined single limit of not less than \$1 million (ONE MILLION DOLLARS) per occurrence. Such insurance shall be primary in all instances and shall name the County of Los Angeles as an additional insured.

b. Worker's Compensation

Society's employees shall be covered by Worker's Compensation insurance in an amount and form to meet all requirements of applicable Labor Codes of the State of California.

c. Property Coverage

(1) Real Property

Such policy of insurance shall include, but not be limited to the full insurable replacement value against hazards of fire, extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief, and other property-related losses; and flood and earthquake with at least a ten percent (10%) deductible.

(2) Personal Property

Such policy of insurance shall include, but not be limited to the actual cash value against the hazards of fire, burglary, vandalism and malicious mischief.

10.03 Policy shall be primary in all instances and name the County



of Los Angeles as additional named insured.

10.04 The agreement shall be by and between the County of Los Angeles and the Society and is not intended, and shall not be construed, to create the relationship of agent, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture or association, as between the County and Society.

Society shall file with Director prior to commencement of his services either certified copies of said policies or a certificate of insurance for each of the required policies executed by the company issuing the policy, certifying that the policy is in force and providing the following information with respect to said policy:

- a. The policy number.
- b. The date upon which the policy will become effective and the date upon which it will expire.
- c. The names of the named insured and any additional insureds.
- d. Subject of the insurance.
- e. The type of coverage provided by the insurance.
- f. Amount or limit of coverage provided by the insurance.
- g. A description of all endorsements that form a part of the policy.

Conduct of the contract operations shall not commence until the Society has complied with the aforementioned provisions of this section, and shall be suspended during any period that the Society fails to maintain said policies in full force and effect.

## 11. TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS

11.01 The property interest conveyed herein may be subject to real property taxation and/or assessment thereon, and in the event thereof, Society shall pay before delinquency all lawful taxes, assessments, fees or

charges which at any time may be levied by the State, County, City or any other tax or assessment-levying body upon the said premises and any improvements located thereon.

11.02 Society shall also pay all taxes, assessments, fees and charges on goods, merchandise, fixtures, appliances and equipment owned or used therein.

12. TRANSFERS

12.01 Society shall not, without written consent of the Director assign, hypothecate, or mortgage this agreement or sublease or license any portion of said premises. Any attempted assignment, hypothecation, mortgage, sublease or license without the consent of the Director shall render this agreement null and void.

12.02 Each and all of the provisions, agreements, terms, covenants and conditions herein contained to be performed by Society shall be binding upon any transferee thereof.

12.03 The said facility shall not be transferable by testamentary disposition or the state laws of intestate succession, as the rights, privileges, and use conferred by this agreement shall terminate prior to the date for expiration thereof in proceedings in attachment or execution against Society, or in voluntary or involuntary proceedings in bankruptcy or insolvency or receivership taken by or against Society, or by any process of law including proceedings under Chapter X or XI of the Bankruptcy Act.

13. NON-DISCRIMINATION

13.01 Society certifies and agrees that all persons employed thereby, and/or the affiliates, subsidiaries or holding companies thereof, are and shall be treated equally without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin or sex, and in compliance with all

federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination in employment, including but not limited to, the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964; the Unruh Civil Rights Act; the Cartwright Act; and the State Fair Employment Practices Act.

13.02 Society certifies and agrees that subcontractors, bidders and vendors thereof are and shall be selected without regard to or because of race, religion, ancestry, national origin or sex.

13.03 All employment records shall be open for inspection and reinspection at any reasonable time during the term of this agreement for the purpose of verifying the practice of non-discrimination by Society in the areas heretofore described.

14. EASEMENTS

14.01 County reserves the right to establish, grant or utilize easements or rights of way over, under, along and across the said premises for utilities and/or public access to William S. Hart Park provided County shall exercise such rights in a manner as will avoid any substantial interference with the operations to be conducted hereunder.

15. CANCELLATION

15.01 Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the events of default hereinafter described, this agreement shall be subject to cancellation. As a condition precedent thereto, the Director shall give Society sixty (60) days' notice by registered or certified mail of the date set for cancellation thereof; the grounds therefor; and that an opportunity to be heard thereon will be afforded on or before said date, if request is made therefor.

15.02 Upon cancellation County shall have the right to take possession of the said premises, including all improvements, equipment, and inventory located thereon, and use for the purpose of satisfying and/or

mitigating all damages arising from a breach of this agreement.

15.03 Action by County to effectuate a cancellation and forfeiture of possession shall be without prejudice to the exercise of any other rights provided herein or by law to remedy a breach of this agreement.

15.04 Any trustee, beneficiary, mortgagee or lender under a hypothecation or mortgage previously approved by the Director shall have the right at any time during the term of this agreement to undertake any action that may be required in order to prevent a cancellation of this agreement and a forfeiture of the historical facilities. Accordingly, the Director shall send a copy of any intended cancellation of this agreement to any of the aforementioned parties whose security would be affected thereby; and upon request thereof for postponement, extend the date set therefor by such time as the Director finds reasonable in order to allow said parties to correct the grounds therefor or to provide a new operation under a power of sale or foreclosure contained in the hypothecation or mortgage, who upon transfer thereto shall become responsible for the correction thereof within such time as may be allowed by the Director.

16. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

16.01 The abandonment, vacation or discontinuance of operations on the said premises for more than forty-eight (48) consecutive scheduled hours of operation.

16.02 The failure of Society to respond in writing or to construct said premise for use by the public as a historical facility, where such failure continues beyond sixty (60) days following written notice from the Director to correct condition.

16.03 The failure of Society to respond in writing or to operate in the manner required by this agreement, where such failure continues for more

than sixty (60) days after written notice from the Director to correct the condition therein specified.

16.04 The failure to respond in writing or to maintain the said premises and the improvements constructed thereon in the state of repair required hereunder, and in a clean, sanitary, safe and satisfactory condition, where such failure continues for more than sixty (60) days after written notice from the Director to correct the condition.

16.05 The failure of Society to keep, perform and observe all other promises, covenants, conditions and agreements set forth in this agreement, where such failure continues for more than ninety (90) days after written notice from the Director for correction thereof, provided that where fulfillment of such obligation requires activity over a period of time and Society shall have commenced to perform whatever may be required to cure the particular default within sixty (60) days after such notice and continues such performance diligently, said time limit may be waived in the manner and to the extent allowed by the Director.

16.06 The filing of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy by Society; the adjudication of Society as a bankrupt; the appointment of any receiver of Society assets; the making of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, a petition or answer seeking an arrangement for the reorganization of Society under any Federal Reorganization Act, including petitions or answers under Chapter X or XI of the Bankruptcy Act; the occurrence of any act which operates to deprive Society permanently of the rights, powers and privileges necessary for the proper conduct and operation of the historical facility; the levy of any attachment or execution which substantially interferes with Society's operations under this agreement and which attachment or execution is not vacated, dismissed, stayed, or set aside within a period of sixty (60) days.

16.07 Determination by the Director, the State Fair Employment Commission, or the Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission of discrimination having been practiced by Society in violation of State and/or Federal laws thereon.

16.08 Transfer of Society interest to organizations other than those identified in this agreement at the time of the execution of this agreement without approval thereof by the Director.

16.09 Failure to have commenced required construction by January 1, 1981, or any phase thereof on or before the date selected for commencement thereof.

16.10 Failure to have completed required construction by December 31, 1985.

17. WAIVER

17.01 Any waiver by County of any breach of any one or more of the covenants, conditions, terms and agreements herein contained shall not be construed to be a waiver of any subsequent or other breach of the same or of any other covenant, condition, term or agreement herein contained, nor shall failure on the part of County to require exact, full and complete compliance with any of the covenants, conditions, terms or agreements herein contained be construed as in any manner changing the terms of this agreement or stopping County from enforcing the full provisions thereof.

17.02 No delay, failure, or omission of County to re-enter the historical facility or to exercise any right, power, privilege or option, arising from any default, nor any subsequent acceptance of payments then or thereafter accrued shall impair any such right, power, privilege or option, or be construed as a waiver of or acquiescence in such default or in a relinquishment of any right.

ask for delete  
ask for application  
17.03 No notice to Society shall be required to restore or revive "time of the essence" after the waiver by County of any default.

17.04 No option, right, power, remedy or privilege of County shall be construed as being exhausted by the exercise thereof in one or more instances. The rights, powers, options and remedies given County by this agreement shall be cumulative.

18. RIGHT OF ENTRY

18.01 Any officer and/or authorized employee of County <sup>with prior approval by the Society</sup> may enter upon the said premises at a mutually convenient time to both parties for the purpose of determining whether or not Society is complying with the terms and conditions thereof, or for any other purposes incidental to the rights of County <sup>delete</sup> within the William S. Hart Park.

18.02 In the event of an abandonment, vacation or <sup>scheduled</sup> discontinuance of said operations for a period in excess of forty-eight (48) consecutive hours of operation, Society hereby irrevocably appoints County as an agent for continuing operation of the facility granted herein, and in connection therewith authorizes the officers and employees thereof (1) to take possession of the said premises, including all improvements, equipment and inventory thereon; (2) to remove any and all persons or property on said premises and place any such property in storage for the account of and at the expense of Society; (3) to sublease or license the premises; and (4) after payment of all expenses of such subleasing or licensing to apply all payments realized therefrom to the satisfaction and/or mitigation of all damages arising from Society's breach of this agreement. Entry by the officers and employees of County upon the said premises for the purpose of exercising the authority conferred hereon as agent of Society shall be without prejudice to the exercise of any other rights provided herein or by law to remedy a breach of this agreement.

19. SURRENDER

19.01 Upon expiration of the term hereof, or cancellation thereof as herein provided, Society shall peaceably vacate the historical facilities and any and all improvements located thereon and deliver up the same to County in a reasonably good condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted subject to the right of County to demand removal thereof to the extent that paragraph 2.06 may be applicable thereto.

20. INTERPRETATION

20.01 This agreement shall be interpreted according to the rules which govern the interpretation of contracts, as prescribed in Part 2 of Division 3 of the California Civil Code, commencing with Section 1635.

20.02 The headings herein contained are for convenience and reference only and are not intended to define or limit the scope of any provision thereof.

20.03 The following words as used herein shall be construed to have the following meaning, unless otherwise apparent from the context in which they are used:

"General Development Plans": site plan showing all improvements, easements and utilities to be located therein; floor plans for proposed structures; and landscaping.

"Schematic Plans": detail site layout showing all improvements and landscaping to be located therein; floor plan of structures; building elevations; <sup>as required</sup> irrigation plans, plumbing and electrical plans, and mechanical plans.

"Director"; the Director of the Department of Parks and Recreation or an authorized representative thereof.

13 ~~delete~~ "Gross Receipts": all money, cash receipts, assets, property or other



things of value, including but not limited to gross charges, sales, rentals, fees and commissions made or earned by Society, and/or assignees, sublessees, or permittees thereof, whether collected or accrued from any business, use or occupation, or any combination thereof, transacted, or performed in whole or in part, on the premises, including but not limited to rentals, the rendering or supplying of services and the sale of goods, wares or merchandise. There shall be deducted from said gross receipts the following:

a. Sales and excise taxes applicable thereto, required to be collected by Society and/or the sublessees or permittees thereof.

b. Federal, state, municipal or other taxes collected from the consumers, regardless of whether the amount thereof is stated to the consumer as a separate charge, provided the amount of such taxes shall be shown on the accounting records for the historical facility as hereinafter required.

c. Receipts from the sale or trade-in value of any equipment used on the premises and owned by Society.

d. Receipts in the form of refunds from or the value of merchandise, supplies or equipment returned to the shippers, suppliers or manufacturers.

e. Receipts with respect to any sale where the subject of such sale, or some part thereof, is thereafter returned by the purchaser and accepted by Society, to the extent of any refund actually granted or adjustment actually made, either in the form of cash or credit.

---

---

---

"State": the State of California

24. ENFORCEMENT

24.01 The Director shall be responsible for the enforcement of this agreement on behalf of County and shall be assisted therein by those officers and employees of County having duties in connection with the administration thereof.

24.02 In the event ~~County~~ <sup>either party legal proceedings for the enforcement of this agreement or recovery of the premises used herein, the losing party agrees to</sup> commences legal proceedings for the ~~enforcement of this agreement or recovery of the premises used herein,~~ <sup>to the prevailing party with</sup> Society does hereby agree to pay any sum which may be awarded to County by ~~the court for attorney's fees and costs incurred in the action brought thereon.~~ <sup>reason which may be awarded by the court.</sup>

25. NOTICES

25.01 Any notice required to be given under the terms of this agreement or any law applicable thereto may be placed in a sealed envelope, <sup>is to be sent by registered or certified mail</sup> with postage paid, addressed to the person to whom it is to be served, and <sup>with receipt requested</sup> deposited in a post office, mailbox, sub-post office, substation or mail chute, or other like facility regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service. The address to be used for any notice served by mail upon Society shall be Post Office Box 875, Newhall, California 91322 or such other place as may hereinafter be designated in writing to the Director by Society. Any notice served by mail upon County shall be addressed to the Director of Parks and Recreation, 155 West Washington Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90015. Service by mail shall be deemed complete upon deposit in the above-mentioned manner.

*either party commences legal proceedings for the enforcement of this agreement or recovery of the premises used herein, the losing party agrees to pay any sum which may be awarded to County by the court for attorney's fees and costs incurred in the action brought thereon.*

26. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

26.01 This document, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

and the exhibits attached hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the County and Society for the historical facility and use granted at William S. Hart Park. All other agreements, promises and representations with respect thereto, other than contained herein, are expressly revoked, as it has been the intention of the parties to provide for a complete integration within the provisions of this document, and the exhibits attached hereto, the terms, conditions, promises and covenants relating to the historical facility and the premises to be used in the conduct thereof. The unenforceability, invalidity, or illegality of any provision of this agreement shall not render the other provisions thereof unenforceable, invalid or illegal.

26.02 This document may be modified only by further written agreement between the parties hereto. Any such modification shall not be effective unless and until executed by Society and in the case of County until approved by the Board of Supervisors and executed by the Chairman thereof.

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Society has executed this agreement, or caused it to be duly executed, and County of Los Angeles, by order of its Board of Supervisors has caused this agreement to be executed on its behalf by the Chairman of the Board and attested by the Executive Officer-Clerk of the Board thereof, the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

SANTA CLARITA <sup>Valley</sup> HISTORICAL SOCIETY

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Ruth Newhall, President

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

ATTEST:

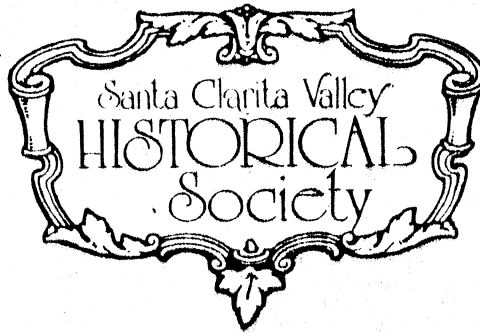
JAMES S. MIZE, Executive Officer-Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

JOHN H. LARSON  
County Counsel

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy



SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
UNAPPROVED MINUTES OF SPECIAL BOARD MEETING  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 21, 1980 - 7:10 P.M.  
OLD ORCHARD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

ATTENDANCE: Mrs. Ruth Newhall, President; Helen & Ed Blancher, Jo Anne Darcy, Pat Comey, Norm Harris, Cynthia Neal Harris, Mr. Dedrickson, Alberta and Ernest Knoch, Walt Klinger, Alice and Paul Kline, Carol and Frenchy Legasse, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates and Mimi White.

The meeting was called to order at 7:15 P.M. by President Ruth Newhall.

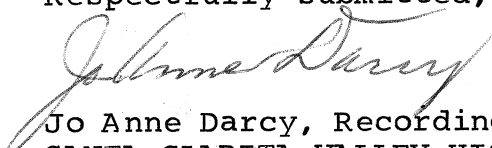
ACTIONS TAKEN:

Motion: To approve acceptance and signing of the contract agreement between the SCV Historical Society and Los Angeles County. Made by Jerry Reynolds, seconded by Jo Anne Darcy. Vote: Consensus.

Motion: To approve agreement to engage services of General Contractor, John Bergeson, for the Saugus Station Phase I relocation process to the final move and setting down of the building including utility connections. Motion by Mimi White, seconded by Betty Pember. Vote: Consensus.

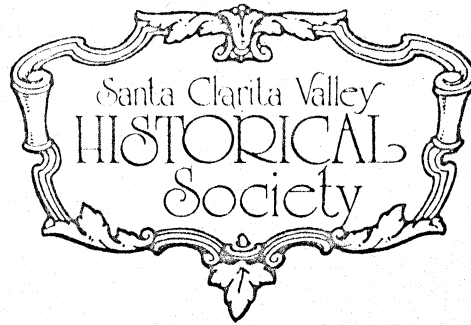
ADJOURNMENT: Meeting adjourned at 7:31 P.M. and was followed by the SCV Historical Society General Membership Meeting and program presented by Tony Newhall.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

MAY 21, 1980 7:35 P.M.

SCV GENERAL MEMBERSHIP MEETING FOLLOWED. THE MAIN ORDER OF BUSINESS WAS TO RECEIVE MEMBERSHIP APPROVAL OF THE CONTRACT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY AND THE SOCIETY AND TO APPROVE THE AGREEMENT TO ENGAGE THE SERVICES OF A GENERAL CONTRACTOR, JOHN BERGUSON, BOTH OF WHICH WERE APPROVED. A PRESENTATION ON THE ALLIKLIK INDIANS AND PHOTOS FROM THE BOWERS CAVES WAS GIVEN BY TONY NEWHALL.

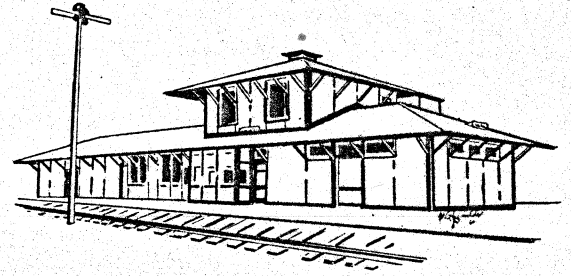


Directors' Meeting  
Monday, June 2, 1980  
NSV Chamber of Commerce

AGENDA

1. Call to order
2. Minutes of last meeting
3. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline
  - a. Discussing of auditing
  - b. General financial outline
4. Corresponding secretary's report: Helen Blancher
5. Saugus station:
  - a. Report on county agreement and progress of moving plans: Cynthia Neal Harris
  - b. Moving Night plans: general discussion
6. Other business
  - a. Report on pin and other sales
  - b. Calendars
  - c. Station brochure
  - d. Boys' Club Auction
  - e. Any other business
7. Adjournment

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



## SAUGUS STATION MOVING SCHEDULE

TASK	TALENT	TIME	TOTAL COST
Preparation/Permits			
1. Set Moving Date	Contractors, Society Board	June 18, 1980	\$50,000
2. Contract Approval	Board of Supervisors	June 3	-0-
3. Moving Permit	Don Hale Bldg. Dept.	June 2(refile) June 3(obtain)	\$545(to date) \$80(County)
4. Building Permit	Don Hale/ St.Hist.Adv.Bd. Joan Pinchuk		Long dist. phone calls
5. Insurance	Barbara Moore/ Saunders Ins. Commercial Union:Policy & Premium-June 10	May 15(Liab.\$1,000,000) May 24(Fire ins.)	\$200 to \$500/year
6. Contract Transmittal	Mike Kriste/ Norm Harris	June 17	-0-
7. Ground Breaking	Society/ News Media	June 6	-0-
8. Stake Footings	John Burgeson, Contractor Hale, Mason	June 3	\$20/hour (as required)
9. Trenching	Tractor(Backhoe)	June 4 (seeking donation)?	
10. Forms for Concrete	Burgeson (Float wood)	June 5	-0-?
11. Fill Dirt (ditch ramp)	Earl Nelson, CalTrans	May 30 to June 7	-0-
12. Concrete for Footings	Ben Curtis and National ReadyMix	June 6	-0-
13. ReBar (100' -#4)	John Lawrence, Ducommun Co.	June 4 (at cost or don.)	-0-?
14. Pickup ReBar	John Burgeson	June 4	-0-
15. Additional Materials	John Burgeson	June 2	?

Cynthia Neal-Harris, Depot Committee Coordinator

<u>TASK</u>	<u>TALENT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
-------------	---------------	-------------	-------------------

## II. Building Preparation For Move

1. Repair Baseboards	Canyon Lumber(seeking donation-Ben Curtis)	May 26	-0-?(\$2,000)
2. Remove Dryrot	John Burgeson	June 12	
3. Remove Cupola	John Burgeson	June 12	
4. Remove Interior Doors	Society	June 7	-0-
5. Remove tub/toilet	Society	June 7	-0-
6. Remove Cut Shingles	Society	June 7	-0-

7.

## III. Depot Move to Hart Park

1. Contract Move	Simpson Co. (Fred & Bob)	June 18/19 10pm/6am(night)	\$19,000
2. Stop Train Traffic	Richard Hall, Southern Pacific	June 4	-0-
3. Ramp RR Tracks	Simpson and S.P., McGinnly	June 18	-0-
4. Remove Ramp	Simpson	June 18	-0-
5. CalTrans Permit	Earl Nelson/ Benneler	June 4 (waived)	-0-
6. Edison Lines	Tom Bradley/ Ledbetter/Ruth Newhall	June 4 (21 wires)?	-
7. Telephone Lines	Al Mardis/Simpson/ Ruth Newhall	June 4 (\$650 waived)	-0-
8. T.V. Cable	Lee Arnold	June 4 (waived)	-0-
9. Sheriff	Lt. Peterson	June 11	-0-
10. Highway Patrol	Lt. O'Brien	June 11	-0-
11. Fire Dept.	Ken Harms	June 11	-0-
12. News Media	Ruth Newhall	June 4	-0-
13. Traffic Signals	Simpson/Traffic Control	June 4	-?-
14. Remove Fence	John Burgeson	June 16	
15. Ramp Ditch	Tractor(seeking donation)	June 17	-0-
16. Remove Ramp Dirt	Tractor(seeking donation)	June 19	-0-
17. Replace Fence (temporary)	John Burgeson	June 19	
18. Replace Fence (permanent)	(Seeking donation)	June 30	-?-
19. Cleanup Old Site (old bricks)	Society, S.P.	June 19/21	-0-



Cynthia Neal-Harris, Depot Committee Coordinator

<u>TASK</u>	<u>TALENT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>
IV. Installation at Hart Park:			
1. Termite Inspection	Roger Muir	June 20	\$60
2. Concrete Blocks	H. Clanton/Ang	June 5	-0-
3. Hold Down Bolts, Nails, Hardware	(Seeking donation)	June 5	-0-
4. Mortar	Hage & Hage Pumping (Ben Curtis)		-0-
5. Masonry	Mike Smith, Charles Willett, John Burgeson		-0-
6. Sewer System Tank 100' Clay Pipe Rock/Gravel	(Curtis seeking donation) Norm Harris Ben Curtis	(at cost)	-0-
7. Set Building on Foundation	Simpson		
8. Electrical	Edison		
9. Fire Hydrant	Newhall Water Co. (Ruth Newhall)	(cost waived)	-0-
10. Plumbing	(Seeking Donation)		
11. Gas Connection	So. Cal. Gas Co. (Ruth Newhall)		-0-
V. Restore Building:			
1. Repair Roof at Cut	Burgeson		
2. Repair Moving Damage	Burgeson		
3. Paint Exterior	David McGraw		-0-
4. Parking Lot Gravel	(Seeking donation)		
5. Repair and Refurbish According to Phases in Contract "Exhibit B"	Society		



Directors' Meeting  
Monday, June 2, 1980  
NSV Chamber of Commerce

AGENDA

1. Call to order
2. Minutes of last meeting
3. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline
  - a. Discussing of auditing
  - b. General financial outline
4. Corresponding secretary's report: Helen Blancher
5. Saugus station:
  - a. Report on county agreement and progress of moving plans: Cynthia Neal Harris
  - b. Moving Night plans: general discussion
6. Other business
  - a. Report on pin and other sales
  - b. Calendars
  - c. Station brochure
  - d. Boys' Club Auction
  - e. Any other business
7. Adjournment



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JUNE 2, 1980 - 7:30 P.M.  
NSV CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING

The regular meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Board of Directors was called to order at 7:38 P.M. by President Ruth Newhall in the NSV Chamber main reception room on Monday June 2, 1980.

CONTRACTOR'S PRESENTATION:

After introductions and praise of Contractor John Burgeson and Curtis Sand & Gravel owner, Ben Curtis, explanations of the Contractor's Phase I work program, equipment and materials list and listings of sub-contractors and cement procurement and volunteer assistance analysis followed. Due to the volunteer services of cement dealers, building contractors and workers, great savings will be available to the Society. (See Schedule A and B attached).

CONTRACT APPROVAL: Due June 3, 1980 at Board of Supervisors. Permit for moving to be re-filed.

BLOCK CONTRIBUTORS: Hollis Clanton and Angeles Block agreed to supply gratis block. Estimated quantity of materials needed 1123 blocks plus 25 (8X8X8 - 1/2 inch blocks).

MOTION: To approve move of station on June 24, 1980 - 12:01 A.M. made by Paul Kline, seconded by Dave Kohut. Vote: Concensus.

FINANCIAL STATUS: Helen Blancher reported a total of \$38,158.94 collected to date for station move including pledges plus \$500 pledge from George Nigro. Thanks given to Meadows School for donation of \$250 and PTA \$50; Peachland School children for clean up services donated and Bank donations by the Cub Scouts Pack 2 Den I.

FUNDRAISERS IN PROGRESS: Dave Slocum of Newhall Bowling Alley will hold Bowling Tournament on June 20/21; Santa Clarita Lanes is pledging 5¢ per open line of bowling from May 15th to June 15th; Friendly Valley Council is working on a small program and the Mint Canyon Elk's Club will be holding a Chili Cook-off June 14th.

PIRU MANSION TOUR HAILED AS BIG SUCCESS: President Ruth Newhall reported a net income of around \$2800 from the Mansion Tour. All expenses were borne by Mr. and Mrs. Newhall and lavish praise was given to the Docents, Hospitality, Food and other committee volunteers by Mrs. Newhall. Return appreciation and applause was awarded to the

President by the Board.

TREASURER'S REPORT: By Paul Kline

April 30 Balance \$15,119.88 + May Income \$22,145.38 less \$744.84 expenses = Net Balance of \$36,520.42.

Station Donations	\$ 32,971.37
Regular Checking Account	3,549.42
Savings Account	<u>6,426.00</u>

Net Balance as of May 30, 1980 \$ 42,946.79

MINUTES of previous Board Meetings (April & May) approved by unanimous consent after inclusion of the name of Carol Legasse on the Wild West Show committee listing in the May 5, 1980 Minutes.

USED BRICK DISPOSITION: (under depot)

Tom Mason appointed to determine the disposition of the bricks under the depot and oversee a work committee to expeditiously and safely remove and dispose of the bricks under the Depot. Disposition suggestions included sale of the bricks as souvenirs, preservation of bricks as walk-ways at new location or sale in bulk to the public. June 21, 1980 - 9:00 A.M. voted as a full work day session for Board at Depot site. All advised to wear work clothes and safe shoes.

LOADING RAMP: Because of its sturdiness and apparent value the Society will see retention of the Depot Loading Ramp. Mrs. Harris will check with Southern Pacific.

HARRIS DONATION ACCEPTED: It was unanimously agreed by those present to gratefully accept the \$500 donation to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society offered by Mr. Norman Harris's Company for the platform scale (non-antique) previously located in the Depot.

AUDIT COMMITTEE: President advised use of an independent audit service such as Price Waterhouse which presumably could be retained gratis.

STATION BROCHURE: Unanimously agreed by the Board to prepare and distribute to the Membership a Souvenir Saugus Station brochure including listing of club membership, Station Donors, history and background and pictures.

JULY 4TH PARADE ENTRY: Agreed to submit an entry in the July 4th Parade such as the old truck used to identify donation (fund raising) progress of the station.

PARKS & RECREATION FILM: Mrs. Blancher apprised the Board of her opinion of the recent Arco film narrated by Eddie Albert depicting the usefulness and versatility of county parks. Subject considered good prospect for future society program. Referred to Program Chairman.

BOY'S CLUB AUCTION: Agreed to give photos from Society. Tony Newhall will give the collector's issue "Story of Newhall Ranch" by Ruth Waldo Newhall to the Auction in the name of the Society.

1980 CALENDARS: Reported that supply was reduced to less than thirty (30) copies which will be retained as collector's items by the Society.

SUPPLIES NEEDED: Jo Anne Darcy reported need for replacement of Historical maps and Los Angeles County Guides in the NSV Chamber of Commerce office.

NEXT MEETING: Set for Wednesday, June 17, 1980 - 7:30 P.M. at Old Orchard Elementary School. This will be a General Membership Business Meeting.

ADJOURNMENT: Meeting adjourned at 9:38 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY

\*\*Minutes corrected and approved at 7/7/80 Board Meeting . Motion by Walt Klinger, seconded by Jerry Reynolds.

John V. Burgeson

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

LICENSE No. B1-308894

(805) 255-7505 (805) 259-7660

June 1, 1980

To: Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
Saugus Depot  
Phase I

ITEM

1. Measure building. Check to see if building is square. Check location of existing brick pers, and foundation.
2. Determine the amount of floor joist and mud sills needed to be replaced.
3. Check elevation of new site and lay-out for building.
4. Dig for footings.
5. Set forms and steel, level.
6. Head-out for electrical and plumbing. Sewer if required.
7. Have plumber and electrician lined up, if required.
8. Have fill dirt ready for ditch on San Fernando Road. Have footing inspected.
9. Pour concrete level to receive masonry. Set foundation bolts and HDN-5 hold-downs.
10. The day before the night of the move, take down the fence and fill in the ditch.
11. Set building over footing.
12. Remove dirt on San Fernando Road, and put fence up.
13. Replace mud sill and floor joist as needed.
14. Stub-out electrical and plumbing, as required.
15. Build block foundations as per lay-out, grout block foundation.
16. Install new mud sill.
17. Have inspected.
18. Set building in place.
19. Secure building to foundation.
20. NEED 1" x 3" or 1" x 4" stakes

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- |          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| Item # 4 | Backhoe (1 day) |
| Item # 9 | Concrete pump   |
| Item #10 | Backhoe (1 day) |
| Item #12 | Backhoe (1 day) |
| Item #15 | Concrete pump   |

*John V. Burgeson*

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

LICENSE NO. B1-308894

(805) 255-7505 (805) 259-7660

To: Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
Saugus Depot

Recommendations for Sub-Contractors

Grading	R.C. Becker	259-4845
Grading	Earl Nore	251-4467
		252-7253
Concrete	John V. Burgeson	255-7627
Plumbing	Leo Freedman	252-0592
Septic Tank	Statts Construction	252-1300
Carpentry	John V. Burgeson	255-7627
Electrical	Mike Bauman	257-3778
Roofing	U.S. Roofing (Ron Kinser)	255-8228
Painting	Dave McGraw	

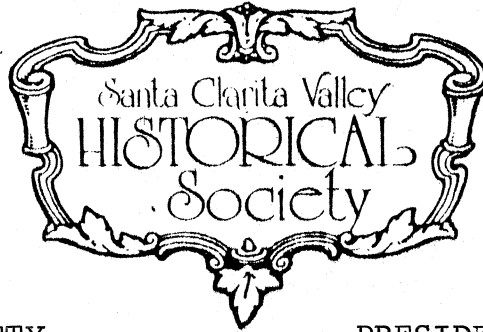
SUB-CONTRACTORS AND LABOR

Item # 1	John V. Burgeson Contractor
Item # 2	John V. Burgeson Contractor
Item # 3	John V. Burgeson Contractor
Item # 4	Backhoe Operator
Item # 5	Concrete Contractor
Item # 6	Plumbing & Electrical Contractors
Item # 9	Concrete Contractor
Item #10	Backhoe Operator, Fence Contractor & Day Laborer
Item #12	Backhoe Operator, Fence Contractor & Day Laborer
Item #13	Carpenter, or Framing Contractor
Item #14	Plumbing & Electrical Contractors
Item #15	Block-mason Contractor
Item #16	Carpenter, or Framing Contractor
Item #19	Carpenter, or Framing Contractor

"NOTE" Prior to pouring concrete a water truck or water hose may be required to saturate ground to 18" if the soil is expansive.

MATERIALS

- 400 lineal 2x8 treated plate
- 130 yards of dirt
- 43 yards of concrete
- 2000 feet of #4 rebar
- 14 HDN-5 hold-downs
- 17 6x12 16' D.F. #1
- 95 1/2"x10" anchor bolts
- 100 1/2"x5" nuts & bolts
- 300 ft. 2x8 and 800 ft. 2x6 form lumber (s4s)
- 10 6x6 10' long
- 35 2x10 12' rough
- 45 2x8 12' rough
- 25 8x8x8 blocks
- 1123 8x8x16 blocks



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
SPECIAL BOARD MEETING  
JUNE 18, 1980 - 7:30 P.M.  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL MULTI-PURPOSE RM.

PRESIDENT - RUTH NEWHALL  
RECORDING SEC'Y - JO ANNE DARCY

A Special Board of Directors Meeting (in lieu of a General Membership Meeting) was held in the Old Orchard School Multi-Purpose Room on Wednesday, June 18, 1980 - 7:30 P.M. and called to order by President, Ruth Newhall.

MINUTES: Motion to dispense with reading of Minutes made by Betty Pember, seconded by Mimi White. Vote: Consensus.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Paul Kline. Report waived. Approximate Station Income to date reported to be in excess of \$48,000 with \$400 still due in outstanding pledges. Less than 2% (\$908.00) reported for total expenses for the fund raising drive to date.

OFFER FROM DICK SNOW: Graphic artist, Dick Snow, offered to build a replica depot and town (1883) set up for cost of materials only. (Approximately \$250.00).

Motion: Moved by Alice Kline, seconded by Cynthia Harris to appoint a study committee to investigate cost, design and feasibility. Vote: Consensus. Appointed to Committee were: Ed Blancher, Cynthia Harris, Mr. Garges (Railroad Consultant) and Ruth Newhall.

STATUS OF SAUGUS STATION: Cynthia Neal-Harris

\* Permit from Cal Trans received. Fee waived. L.A. County Sewer Permit received. Fee of \$238 waived. Southern Pacific approved move and track crew after "serious" persuasion by Mrs. Newhall. Canyon Lumber will donate lumber for move. Terry Beeler and Mike Smith to assist.  
\*\* Ben Curtis donated Cement (50 yards) for foundation. Mr. & Mrs. Newhall donated services of their personal carpenter.

Foundation expected to be poured 8:00 A.M. Friday, June 20, 1980. Newhall Hardware, Newhall Lumber and Newhall Builders Supply will contribute materials for foundation forms.

Members and public were cautioned to stay away from the building during the move. Edison Company will take down lines, Doral Fencing will professionally remove fence and Earl Nord will replace dirt removed. A. V. Lock will provide all locks needed.

\* Correct to: Fee of \$238 owed.

\*\* Correct to: Ben Curtis donated approximately 50 cubic yds. of cement.



EXPENDITURES:

\*\*\* The Society had previously approved routine and necessary expenditures for moving and relocation process and the membership was again reminded that the Mover's fee was \$19,000, extra cement cost was \$50 per cubic foot, Contractor's expense and permits would also be considerable.

PLANS FOR MOVING NIGHT - Art Evans

Mr. Evans reported that a refreshment truck would be set up at Lyons and San Fernando Road and later at the Park site around 3:30 A.M. Hot chocolate, coffee and donuts will be provided. After the station is placed on the foundation the celebration will move to the NSV Chamber Parking lot (about 5 A.M. ?) for champagne.

PUBLICITY: The President reported that she had prepared and mailed press packets to many radio and TV stations apprising them of the details of the move.

WORK PARTY SCHEDULED: A work party will begin at 9:30 A.M., Saturday, June 21, 1980 for those persons who wish to participate. Frenchy Legasse is appointed Chairman.

\*\*\* DONATIONS ACKNOWLEDGED: LARC Ranch \$109.18 Scouts of ranch effort; Sun Production Company \$1,000 check by B.J. Atkins; Canyon Questers \$300, The Magowan Family, Mr. & Mrs. Chuck Clark \$100; Loyal Order of the Moose Mint Canyon Chile Cook Off Proceeds - \$118.00, Raleigh Cycle Centre (Larry Meridith), SCV Boys' & Girls' Club, Bob and Ruth Turner (Valencia Shell Service)

APPRECIATION CERTIFICATES: Mimi White volunteered to help make out certificates with the President.

ADVERTISING IN SIGNAL:

Motion: Moved to allocate \$580 for a full page Signal Ad to thank donors from regular SCV Historical Society treasury funds -(not from Station fund raising effort) by Dave Kohut, seconded by Ed Blancher. Vote: Consensus. Advertisement expected in the June 25, 1980 edition. Subsequent donors will receive additional recognition at a later date.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL:

Will be held July 19th at the Metryville location for members only. Committee to include Mini White, Helen Spencer, Carol Legasse and Kathleen Lotts. Members instructed to bring their own dishes and silverware and food for their family plus 2 more. Price of ice cream referred to Committee for final decision.

\*\*\* Delete other names after B.J. Atkins.

\*\*\* Add word cubic to 1st paragraph third line -end of sentence

OLD LETTERS DONATED:

The Society acknowledged with appreciation delivery of a box of old letters including photos, first day of issue letters and collectibles from Helen and Ralph Sweet and presented by Mimi White. Letters were entrusted to the care of Chic Kierstad.

FUND RAISERS STILL IN PROCESS:

San Fernando Historical Society has planned a breakfast with net proceeds to Save the Saugus Station. Newhall Bowl will have a special tournament June 21, 1980.

FILES FOR DONOR RECOGNITION:

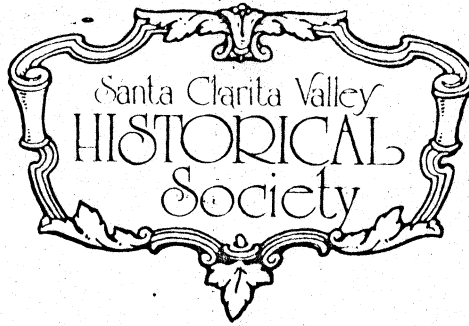
Norman Harris displayed a sample tile plaque for consideration of use for the Donor's Appreciation wall. Tile plaque would be less expensive than brass and could serve as a viable attractive wall covering as well. Pioneer plaque section will be taken under consideration as well as the tiles.

ADJOURNMENT: Motion to adjourn at 9:20 P.M. made by Herb Spencer, seconded by Curt Darcy.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Minutes corrected as noted. Approved July 7, 1980 Bd. Mtg. per motion of Walt Klinger, sended by Jerry Reynolds.

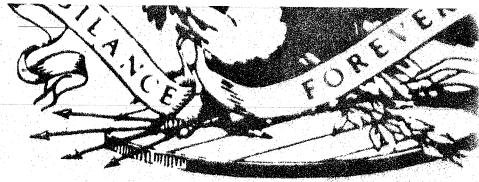


BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
SPECIAL MEETING (Open to all members)  
June 18, 1980  
(In lieu of membership meeting)

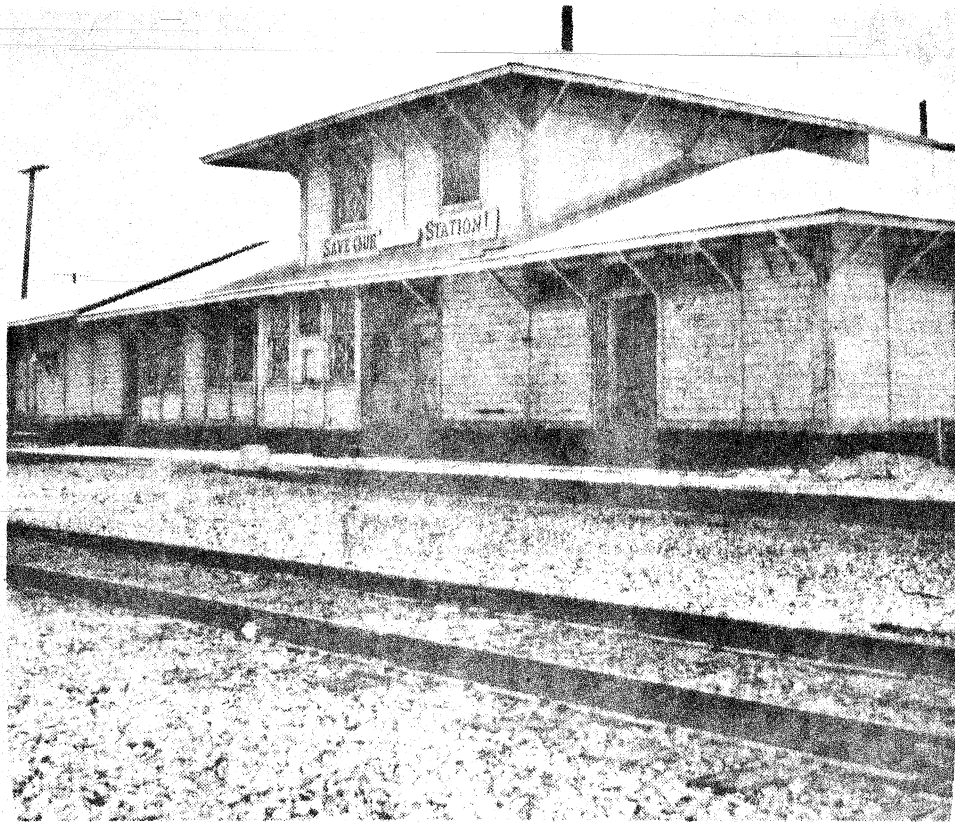
AGENDA

1. Call to order
2. Minutes of last meeting  
Motion to dispense with reading
3. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline
4. Report on station fund: Helen Blancher
5. Report on status of Saugus station: Cynthia Neal Harris
  - a. Approval of expenditures: Action
  - b. Plans for moving night: Art Evans
  - c. Discussion
6. Work Day, Saturday, June ~~28~~<sup>21</sup> 1980
7. Advertisement of thanks: Discussion; Resolution Action  
Cost: half page: \$290; full page \$580
8. Ice Cream Social, July 19: Preliminary plans
9. Other business
10. Adjournment

Refreshments



## Home At Last



The Saugus station (top) will be at its present site for just two more days before its move to the new site near Hart Park (below). Photo by Janet Ward

The Saugus station will start to move at 2:30 a.m. Tuesday morning (tomorrow night).

Yesterday morning the Save Our Station fund had grown to \$49,522.05, almost exactly the target amount set on March 1, the beginning of the campaign.

Since this does not include the huge donations of material and labor that have gone into the preparation of the footing at the new site, the drive has outdone itself.

Every cent, however, will be needed to start on the restoration of the old building, according to Dave Kohut, finance chairman.

The move, originally scheduled for 12:30 a.m., was set back to 2:30 a.m. because Southern Pacific advised the Historical Society that freights may be moving over the track until then.

Fred Simpson, of Simpson Movers, estimates that it will take from 15 minutes



Photo by Alex Saure

**Station Move Set**

# Saugus Station

## All Set To Move

to a half hour to get the two parts of the 3500-square-foot station across the tracks.

Once on San Fernando Road, the buildings will move rapidly (8-15 mph, too fast to walk) over the three miles of San Fernando Road to the new site between Hart Park and the railroad tracks.

The greater part of the

moving time will be consumed at the Hart Park end, because the trucks must turn the building 180 degrees to face the tracks from the other side, and must work carefully to position the halves above the footings.

Contractor John Burgeson and Ben Curtis of Curtis Sand & Gravel have

Continued on Page 3

Continued from Page 1

been working with both paid and volunteer crews during the past week to prepare the huge footings which will support the station.

Some 55 yards of concrete was poured into the forms Friday. Curtis donated a large part of it, and Canyon Country Lumber, Newhall Hardware, Newhall Builders' Supply all contributed material for the forms.

A-V Rentals and All-Craft rentals lent heavy equipment to level the ground.

It was a work day yesterday for Society members, under the direction of board member Francis Lagasse. The big platform was removed from the station and dismantled to be re-installed at the new site, windows were taped, and hanging parts removed for security.

During tomorrow night's move a motor home will be stationed near the intersection of San Fernando Road and Lyons avenue, to serve coffee, hot chocolate, and doughnuts to the night-owl spectators. After the station passes, it will move up near Hart Park.

Spectators are requested to stand clear of the movers, who will not be able to watch out for people who get too close warned Cynthia Neal-Harris, chairman of the Historical Society's station committee.

A full list of people who have donated money, time, and /or materials to the station move will appear in an ad placed by the Histori-

cal Society in next week's day's Signal.

The small pickup truck that marks the progress of the station fund reached the new site yesterday.

"The response of the community to saving the station has been truly miraculous," said Kohut. "It's very hard to express our thanks."

The station, built in 1887, is the only surviving one of three that once served the Santa Clarita Valley. Lang station, which was near the present Soledad Canyon Road, exit from the Antelope Valley Freeway, was wrecked by Southern Pacific; the Newhall station burned down.

The Saugus station was scheduled to be wrecked unless it was moved by June 30. The Southern Pacific Company agreed to donate it to the Historical Society on the condition that the society assume responsibility for the move.

Contributions have come in from every sector of the community, and in two days the plans will be realized.

When refurbished, the station will be used as an historical museum and as a meeting place for community groups.

Donors up to yesterday whose names have not yet appeared are as follows (gifts of \$100 or more are denoted by asterisks):

Businesses: \*A B C Tax Center; \*Antelope Valley Key, Lock & Safe; \*Blue Cloud Mineral Co.; \*Cer Tek Enterprises, Inc.; \*Dick Ellen Properties, Inc.; \*Mayer's Freeway Shell Service; \*Raleigh Cycle Center; \*Sun Production Co.; Zumaris Precision Grinding.

Groups and Organizations: Beta Sigma Phi, Xi Tau Tau chapter; \*Canyon Questers, Chapter 334; \*Highland elementary school students; \*Ladies' Auxiliary of L.A. County Fire Department, Battalion #6; \*LARC Ranch; \*Loyal Order of Moose, Mint Canyon Lodge 2173; \*Santa Clarita elementary school; \*SCV Boy's & Girls' Club; \*SCV Girl Scouts, Chaparral District, Joshua Tree, Council; \*SCV Kiwanis Club; \*San Fernando Lions Club, Inc.

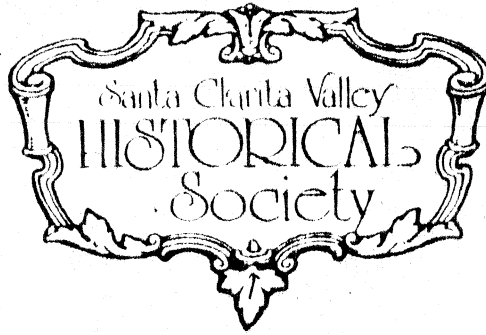
Individuals and families:

\*Gloria Allen, in memory of Mr. and Mrs. LeRoy Gilmour, whose memory is also honored by \*Evelyn V. Keat, Mary Jane Phillips, and Merle Gilmour; Lucy Baird; Edgar W. Barnhill, Jr.; \*Cliff & Sue Bedwell; \*James M. & Alice Britton; \*Mary P. Bonelli; \*Paul & Betty Castleberry.

Charles R. Chapman; Lorin A. Chitwood; \*Chuck & Ruth Clark; Paul & Barbara Cook; Kenneth & Rose Ann Curtis; Joseph & Sharon Daly; Vivian Diem; \*Ernest & Patricia Dollman; The Entrikin family; \*Lloyd & Lucille Franz; Bryan Freel; John & Stephen Gaither; \*Jean Gamey; Brian & Helen Gratland; John A. Harris; \*Norman & Cynthia Neal Harris in memory of Mary E. Erwin; \*The Walter Harris family, in memory of Betty Brown Harris.

\*Sarah E. Hopkins; Robert House; Lowell & Martha Hovey; \*Mary Ann Karanikolas, in memory of her father Leopoldo Castro; Suzette Lagasse; \*George & Alvina Lebrun; \*Kenneth G. & Ann Lebrun; \*The Magowan Family.

Paul J. & Margaret E. Mannix; \*Thomas E. & Barbara Mason; \*The Charles E. Miltenberger Family; \*Fred R. Mueller; \*Allen, Louise, Wayne, & Brenda Neal; \*Scott & Ruth Newhall; \*A.B. Perkins Sons, in memory of A.B. Perkins; \*Paul & Janet Philippe; \*Verle & Paul Schimmel, in memory of Charles & Anna B. Glouser; \*G.W. and Mary Spring Jr.; \*Bob & Ruth Turner.



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MEETING HELD: JULY 7, 1980 - 7:30 P.M.  
NEWHALL-SAUGUS-VALENCIA CHAMBER BUILDING

The regular meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society was held at 7:30 P.M. in the Newhall-Saugus-Valencia Chamber Building on Monday, July 7, 1980. Ruth Newhall, President, conducted the meeting.

MINUTES OF JUNE 18th: Approved, following corrections - Pg. 2.  
"Donations acknowledged" - delete other names after "Check by B. J. Atkins," second line to end of section.

Correct 1st Paragraph, 3rd and 4th lines of Pg. 2 from "\$50 per foot" to \$50 per cubic foot.

Correct first page "Status of Station" paragraph, second line L. A. County Sewer Permit - "fee of \$238 waived" to fee of 238,00 owed.

Correct 4th line same paragraph to Ben Curtis donated 50 cu.yds.(est.) of cement for foundation.

Correction to June 2, 1980 Minutes - "Pledge from Mr. Nigro of \$500" should not be included in total given of \$38,158.94 (Pg. 1. Financial Status section line 2 & 3.)

Corrected Minutes approved upon motion by Walt Klinger, seconded by Jerry Reynolds.

FINANCIAL REPORT: Distributed to Board. The President urged separate accounting for station funds and the Society's general funds and transfer of some funds to another bank account.

Motion: It was moved by Helen Blancher, seconded by Ed Blancher and carried to maintain separate accounts for Station Funds and SCVHS General Funds and that office supplies and furniture be paid for from the Society's General Funds.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY'S REPORT: By Helen Blancher.

Included a letter from West L.A. Conservation District Director, Glenn Bailey to Six Flags Magic Mountain detailing conservation procedures to relocate five oak trees to enlarge their Valencia Park facility; acknowledgement of a 44 Star (1890) U.S. flag and announcement of a July 10 Fashion Show by San Fernando Historical Society and an August 17th Bar-B-Q at the Adobe.

Funds collected from Station Drive (7-7-80) reported to be \$51,869.29 plus \$5,000 just received from Chevron USA (Standard Oil), raising total to \$56,869.29.

SAUGUS STATION REPORT: Cynthia Neal Harris reported on a meeting with California State Architect, L. A. County District Engineer, Gene Bahl, SCVHS Engineer Consultant, Don Hale and other officers of the Society. Progress is presently delayed pending compliance with a work request to supply acceptable stress data for the L.A. County Engineer. The SCVHS was urged to "preserve and maintain the historic fiber of the entire Station building." Discussion of a need for a qualified carpenter, closer surveillance of the General Contractor and an explanation of certain items on his bill ensued.

Motion: It was moved by Frenchy Legasse and seconded by Ed Blancher to approve arbitrator services by Dr. Roger Haring between the SCVHS and the General Contractor. Vote: Consensus.

Discussion of an alternate contractor, carpenter, etc. was deferred, pending discussion with Dr. Haring and John Bergeson.

PUBLICATION OF BROCHURE: Plans for a 24 page Station brochure are under-way and include a history of the station and its relocation process, financial accounting, re-run of the Signal Station Editorial and a listing of the \$100 (and up) donors.

Motion: It was moved by Pat Comey, seconded by Jerry Reynolds and carried to publish 2,000 brochures and distribute free to \$100 (or larger) donors. Balance to be sold at a cost effective price established by the Board.

SOUND EQUIPMENT PURCHASE: Purchase of \$100 sound system approved upon motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Mimi White and carried.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL: Set for Saturday, July 19, 1980 at 5:00 P.M. at Metryville for members and their immediate family only. Members advised to bring either a hot or cold dish with sufficient supply to serve their family plus two extra generous helpings.

Ice cream to be sold for .50¢ per person. Members required to bring sufficient silverware, plates, ice cream dishes, cups, etc. for their own family. Drawing tickets for the silver/turquoise necklace will be sold for \$1.00 each at the social.

JULY NEWSLETTER MAILING: To be stamped and mailed by Ed and Helen Blancher.

DONATION ACKNOWLEDGEMENT PLAQUES: Discussion deferred to later date. Norman Harris appointed Chairman. Motion made by Ed Blancher, seconded by Pat Comey and carried.

TREASURE OF POST CARDS: Chic Kierstad reported on general contents of box of cards donated by Helen and Ralph Sweet. Some considered valuable. Future disposition undetermined pending further appraisal from knowledgeable collector.

CURATOR'S CORNER: Jerry Reynolds detailed reports of what could prove to be a valuable discovery. Discovery of underground sill structure and change of brick formation next to the old Saugus station generated suspicion that area adjacent could actually be the site of the old Newhall Station. Mr. Reynolds displayed a sketch of his version of how the Old Newhall Station might have appeared in 1876.

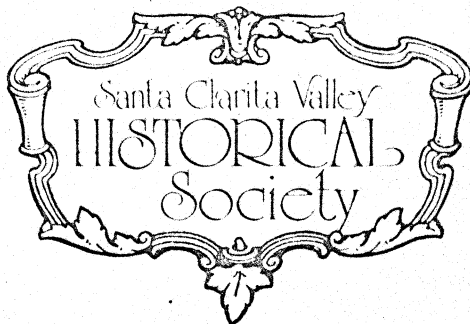
JULY 4TH PARADE ENTRY: Congratulatory round of applause given to Delores Klinger and Tom Mason for decoration work.

ADJOURNMENT: Meeting adjourned at 9:58 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY





BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
REGULAR MEETING  
MONDAY, JULY 7, 1980

AGENDA

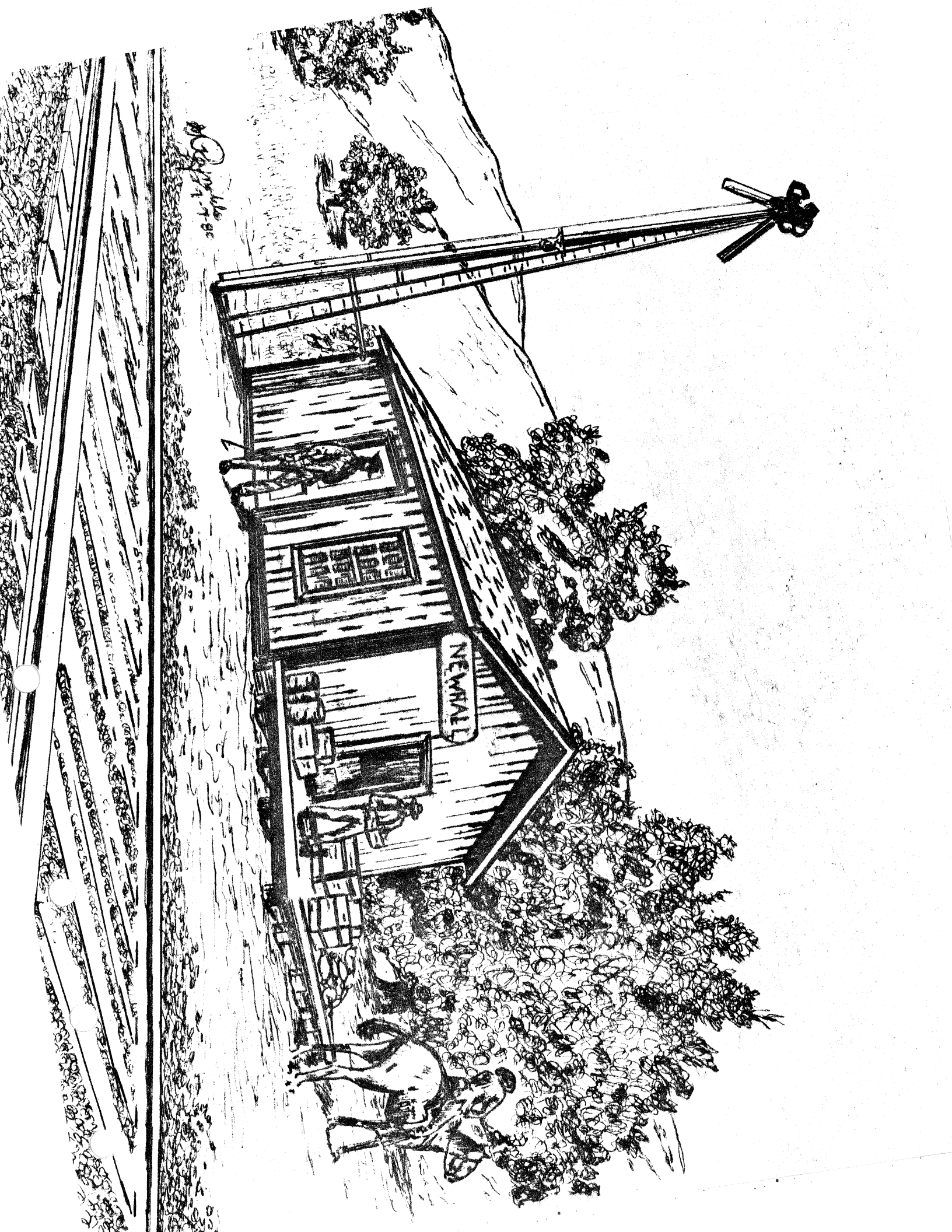
1. Call to order.
2. Minutes of last meeting
3. Corresponding secretary's report.
4. Treasurer's report.
  
5. Saugus station report: Cynthia Neal-Harris  
Discussion  
Approval of expenses: Action
  
6. Publication of brochure: report, action
  
7. Purchase of sound system: Discussion, action.
  
8. Ice cream social, final arrangements  
Help needed for parking, money  
Extra equipment needed?  
Review of plans
  
9. Mailing newsletter
  
10. Other business
  
11. Adjournment

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
 Treasures Report  
 June 30, 1980

PREPARED BY

DATE

1	Balance Forwarded 5/31/80 -			\$ 36,520.42	1
2					2
3	Cash Receipts Deposited			\$	3
4		6/3/80	728.00		4
5		6/4/80	1,007.09		5
6		6/10/80	2,050.00		6
7		6/12/80	4,312.45		7
8		6/23/80	5,566.99		8
9		6/25/80	3,102.93		9
10	Total June Receipts			16,762.46	10
11	Disbursements -	Reason	Check #	AMT.	11
12	Valencia Printers	Certificates	382	\$ 472.2	12
13	Hale & Associates	Station Plans	384	180.50	13
14	L.A. County, Bldg & Safety	Permit	385	2,380.00	14
15	Earl More Bulldozing	Station Grading	386	250.00	15
16	Diplomat Stationers	Xerox	387	51.84	16
17	C & K Printing	Newsletter	388	26.92	17
18	The Signal	Thanks Ad	389	558.60	18
19	Simpson Movers	Move Station	390	12,000.00	19
20	So. Cal. Edison Co.	Wire Moves	391	757.44	20
21	Total Expenditures -			14,110.52	21
22					22
23	Current Bank Balance 6/30/80			\$ 39,172.36	23
24					24
25	Saugus Station - Move & Renovation Station - at 6/30/80				25
26					26
27	Total Donations Received and Deposited			\$ 50,025.82	27
28	Total Direct Expenditures			15,036.47	28
29					29
30	Funds donated remaining available			\$ 34,989.35	30
31					31
32					32
33	Total Society Funds @ 6/30/80				33
34					34
35	Checking Account - #6679-01301			\$ 39,172.36	35
36	① Savings Term-Acct 936-80023			6,426.37	36
37					37
38	① Statement showing quarterly interest			\$ 45,598.73	38
39	Earnings on Savings has not been received,				39
40	however, earnings for 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter should be				40
41	approximately \$95.00				41
42					42
43	"Have a Happy Picnic"	Submitted 7/3/80 - Paul O. Fene, Treasurer			43



W. G. ...  
1896

NEWMAID



West Los Angeles County  
Resource Conservation District

6950 HAYVENHURST AVENUE ROOM 108B VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA 91406  
PHONE (213) 997-1810

July 3, 1980

Santa Clarita Valley Historical  
Society

Dear Friends:

Inasmuch as you are concerned with conserving our  
native oak trees, I thought that the attached  
letter would be of interest.

Sincerely,

*Glenn Bailey*

GLENN BAILEY, President  
Board of Directors



July 3, 1980

Department of Regional Planning  
Hall of Records, Room 1360  
320 West Temple Street  
Los Angeles, California 90012

SUBJECT: Oak Tree Permit 3-(5)

Greetings:

It is my understanding that Oak Tree Permit No. 3 is for the purpose of relocating five oak trees by Six Flags Magic Mountain to enlarge their Valencia park facilities.

Magic Mountain's efforts to conserve some of our natural resources is commendable and must be encouraged. However, California native oak trees are extremely sensitive to such drastic changes in their habitat and will only survive if special precautions are taken.

First of all, the chain link fence that is proposed to be constructed within the dripline is acceptable only if it is a temporary fence adjacent to the remaining oak trees. Fencing of a permanent nature ought to be outside the dripline of these trees. During construction, no heavy equipment, machinery, vehicles, materials or other substances can be allowed to park, traverse or be stored within the dripline of any of the oaks. Some type of temporary fence or other barricade needs to be constructed outside of the dripline to protect the root systems, trunk, and branches of the trees from construction related damage.

Secondly, the grading operations and twenty feet of fill material may have a possible adverse impact on the level of the groundwater. A redesign of the project may be appropriate in order to mitigate such adverse impacts, if any.

Thirdly, the oak trees proposed to be moved must not be "boxed and stored" in a nursery until a "master plan has been established." The only temporary storage acceptable should be that awaiting the completion of the grading of the site if the trees are to be replanted at the same location. Otherwise, the removal of these trees is premature, poorly planned and possibly a death sentence.

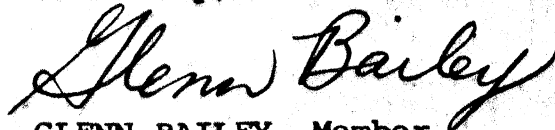
Fourth, both the relocated and the remaining oak trees must be integrated into a landscaping plan so that they receive a minimum amount of irrigation or watering during their period of semi-dormancy (summertime). Any vegetation under the trees should be as similar to that found in natural conditions, i.e. those which need no watering during the summer drought.

I recommend that the above points be incorporated as conditions of approval of this permit. In addition, a requirement that any oak tree which dies as a direct or indirect result of this grading be replaced by trees of the same species on at least a two-to-one basis.

If these safeguards, designed to protect both the oak trees as well as Magic Mountain's investment in them, are not included as part of granting this permit, I will then be forced to register my objections and go on record as opposing the issuance of this permit.

Thank you for considering my comments.

Sincerely,



GLENN BAILEY, Member  
Board of Directors  
West Los Angeles County Resource  
Conservation District

*John V. Burgeson*

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

LICENSE No. B1-308894

(805) 255-7505 (805) 259-7660

June 25, 1980

To: Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Subject: Contract between John V. Burgeson, General Contractor and the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

Gentlemen:

I, John V. Burgeson, General Contractor will furnish my services to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society to oversee the project known as the Saugus Train Depot, up to the point where the depot is set down on the new foundation located by Hart Park as per plans by Don Hale & Associates and approved by the Los Angeles County Building Department.

PAYMENTS

John V. Burgeson is to be paid at the rate of \$20.00 per hour. Any sub-contractors working for John V. Burgeson will also be paid at the rate of \$20.00 per hour. Payments are to be made 1 day after receiving the bill.

MATERIALS

Any materials bought by John V. Burgeson for the Saugus Train Depot will have a 15% charge over and above the amount of the invoice.

INSURANCE

John V. Burgeson will supply Workmans Compensation Insurance for sub-contractors hired by him. Any sub-contractors hired by the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society will not be covered under John V. Burgeson's Workmans Compensation Insurance.

TIME

If my services are still required after the Saugus Train Depot is set on the new foundation this contract will remain in force, or until my services are no longer needed.

*John V. Burgeson*

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

LICENSE NO. B1-308894

(805) 255-7505 (805) 259-7660

June 25, 198

To: Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

Subject: Labor & materials for the Saugus Train Depot.

LABOR

6-3-80	John Burgeson	6 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	\$ 120.00
6-4-80	John Burgeson	6 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	120.00
	Dennis Holschlag	6 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	90.00
	Troy Prince	6 hrs. @ \$ 5.00 per hr.	30.00
6-5-80	John Burgeson	2 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	40.00
6-6-80		5 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	100.00
6-7-80	John Burgeson	8 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	160.00
6-9-80	John Burgeson	1 hr. @ \$20.00 per hr.	20.00
	Dennis Holschlag	2 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	30.00
6-10-80	John Burgeson	2 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	40.00
6-12-80	John Burgeson	4 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	80.00
6-13-80	John Burgeson	4 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	80.00
6-16-80	Dennis Holschlag	2 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	30.00
6-17-80	John Burgeson	8 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	160.00
	Greg Scott	8 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	120.00
	Dennis Holschlag	4 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	60.00
	Terry Smith	2 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	30.00
6-18-80	John Burgeson	4 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	80.00
	Greg Scott	8 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	120.00
6-19-80	John Burgeson	4 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	80.00
	Greg Scott	8 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	120.00
6-20-80	John Burgeson	7 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	140.00
	Dennis Holschlag	6 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	90.00
	Greg Scott	7 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	105.00
	Terry Smith	6 hrs. @ \$15.00 per hr.	90.00
6-21-80	John Burgeson	4 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	80.00
6-23-80	John Burgeson	3 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	60.00
6-24-80	John Burgeson	4 hrs. @ \$20.00 per hr.	80.00
			<u>\$2155.00</u>

MATERIALS

Newhall Builders Supply	\$ 7.04
Newhall Builders Supply	8.16
Newhall Lumber Company	<u>63.60</u>

TOTAL: \$2233.80





UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
SCV HISTORICAL SOCIETY BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MEETING HELD: MONDAY, AUGUST 4, 1980 - 7:30 P.M.  
VALLEY FEDERAL SAVINGS

The regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society was held on Monday, August 4, 1980 in the Community room of the Valley Federal Savings building.

MINUTES OF JULY BOARD MEETING: Approval waived. Motion by Herb Spencer, seconded by Mimi White.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Helen Blancher reported income from "Save the Station " funds to be \$60,072.16.

BOOTH FOR FRONTIER DAYS: Decision tabled for lack of full details.

LETTER OF APPRECIATION: To Ben Curtis of Curtis Sand and Gravel. Approval by unanimous consent. Motion by Jerry Reynolds, seconded by Mimi White. A bill of \$2,462.12 was submitted for cement work for the station. Mr. Curtis donated \$1,500.00 from the Curtis Sand and Gravel Co., and another personal donation of \$500.00 from C & C Enterprises.

OFFER OF BAND HELP: Received from Leon Borden.

STATION REPORT: Cynthia Harris reported that contractor, John Bergeson had terminated his services and had submitted a final bill. County does not fully agree with work under present permit requirements. Stress testing is required. A letter from the California Redwood Association was reviewed. Physical characteristics of redwood analysis should be helpful with meeting county requirements. Pro Forma deed to station was received June 23, 1980. Tom Mason suggested recording original copy.

No damage to station was reported from move; however, wood rot and termite damage was evident where wood supports touched the earth. Search for a new contractor was necessitated by termination of Contractor Berguson. Up for consideration was Terry Beeler, Arlen Hansen, John Custayna, and Don Campbell. Estimated cost for repairing sub structure and sides reported at about \$7,500 entailing over 300 man hours at \$25.10, and scheduled for completion within 2½ weeks.

The Board gave unanimous consent to engage the services of Don Campbell, and to vest authority with Cynthia Harris and Tom Mason for overseer responsibility. Ruth Newhall and any interested members will inspect condition of redwood siding and understructure.

PAYMENT FOR STATION MOVE: Postponement granted for another 30 days.

FENCING FOR SITE NEEDED: Paul Kline to obtain estimates for cyclone fencing.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL REPORT: Event reported by Ruth Newhall to be a big success. Unanimous vote of thanks followed by applause given to Carol and Frenchy Lagasse for hosting the annual event.

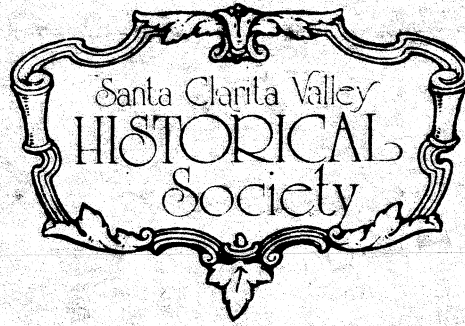
Suggestions for 1981 included raising admission fee to \$1.00 per person and to repeat rental arrangement for additional tables.

POINTS OF INTEREST: Carol Legasse urged expedient preparation of Points of Interest reports filing for the Saugus Depot and Good Templar's Hall (Old Pardee house and Telephone Building) as state is granting less certifications in the future.

ADJOURNMENT: Motion to adjourn made by Mimi White, seconded by Paul Kline at 9:35 P.M..

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



DIRECTORS' MEETING  
MONDAY, AUG. 2, 1980  
VALLEY FEDERAL SAVINGS

AGENDA

1. Call to order.
2. Minutes of the last meeting.
3. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline  
(may be postponed because of vacation)
4. Corresponding\*secretary's report: Helen Blancher  
Update of donations for Saugus station.
5. Saugus station: Cynthia Neal Harris
  - a. Report on current status
  - b. Contractor
  - c. County permit
  - d. Authorization of expenditures
6. Report on ice cream social  
Recommendations for future
7. Publicity on necklace raffle.
8. Other business
9. Adjournment



UNAPPROVED MINUTES (BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING)  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MEETING HELD: WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 1980 - 7:30 P.M.  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY CHAMBER BUILDING

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society President Ruth Newhall called the meeting to order and called roll. All were reported present with the exception of Gerald Heidt (excused), Jim Hendrickson, and Shirley Scates.

Members were advised as to the very grave condition of member Art Evans who suffered a massive stroke on September 1, 1980, and has been on life support systems since.

MINUTES OF AUGUST 4, 1980 MEETING: Approved unanimously after correction of name spellings Leon Worden, Castagna, and Bergeson. Motion by Walt Klinger, seconded by Ed Blancher.

TREASURERS REPORT: By Paul Kline. Submitted in written form for July/August 1980.

Total cash balance 8/31/80 reported to be: \$40,985.31

Total Society Funds:	
Checking	\$40,985.31
Savings	6,523.23
Total Funds	\$47,508.54

Treasurer's Report Approved (subject to Audit). Report of \$67.21 refund from State Controller also announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY'S REPORT: Helen Blancher reported a total of \$50,404.06 in station donations to date.

Check for Frontier Days Committed in sum of \$25.00. Reported that the society attorney, John Mac Intosh, had recorded the property deed. Several dates and places were reported of historical interest. September 13 and 14, 1 - 6 p.m., Demonstrations of early American Crafts, etc. will be held at Pico Adobe. Birth announcement for Mr. & Mrs. Legasse's first granddaughter reported with congratulations.

Motion of Congratulations to Mr. & Mrs. Knoch in celebration of their 50th Wedding Anniversary approved unanimously. Motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Frenchy Legasse.

OFFER OF HELP FROM ATLANTIC RICHFIELD; Guest member, Beverly Copeland, Supervisor of Graphic Services at Atlantic Richfield submitted a foundation request form to the President with the offer to lend assistance with the preparation and transmission of the form for Atlantic Richfield in order to seek a corporate donation from that company to Save the Saugus Station. The Board expressed their appreciation of her help with a round of applause.

SAUGUS STATION REPORT: Tom Mason gave a detailed report on what had been completed and what remained to be done on the station. Projected commitments (excluding the cost of moving \$19,000.00) of \$30,000 were explained. Building will be set down on its foundation September 10, 1980. Members and guests invited to bring a picnic lunch and share in the progress celebration, 12 Noon at station site.

Cynthia Neal Harris reported that the stress reports had been approved by the County.

Various tasks need to be assigned once the building has been securely set on the foundation and the President plans to make assignments according to need and availability of volunteers. Donations of a security system and alarm were offered by Liberty Alarm (Jack Webb, Owner), door locks and keys by A V Lock and Key Co., and roofing work by Bill Barber Roofing Co..

AUDIT COMMITTEE: Appointed by President with Board approval. New chairman to be Chick Kiersted, and committee Shirley Scates and Pat Comly. Paul Kline will serve as an ex-officio member.

PROGRAM FOR SEPTEMBER 17, 1980: To be presented by Jeff Wheeler of the Los Angeles County Parks and Recreation Department, time: 7:30 p.m., at the Old Orchard School. The President offered to treat Mr. & Mrs. Wheeler to dinner at the Village Inn prior to the meeting. If anyone is interested in joining the dinner group (no host), contact Ruth Newhall.

MAILING OF NEWSLETTERS: Suggestion by Jo Anne Darcy to utilize gratis services of Pleasantview Achievement Center taken under consideration.

FUTURE TOURS: Chairman, Mimi White, quickly explained several tour ideas. Board favored the Heritage Square and Fault Line Tour trips for this year. The Chairman will arrange details.

OCTOBER GENERAL MEETING: Ruth Newhall will make arrangements for speaker on Los Angeles Bicentennial Program.

REPORT BY BETTY PEMBER: She displayed a map of a proposed historical walk from Newhall Refinery to 9th and Walnut Streets. Applications and papers to establish Hart Park Ranch, Good Templar Hall (SCV Chamber Building) and Saugus Station as historic points of interest were submitted. Heritage (historic) Walk Committee to be formed with Betty Pember and Jo Anne Darcy, plus any other volunteers.

Letter of Congratulations to Los Angeles Bicentennial Committee.  
Approved upon motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Jo Anne Darcy. Vote: Consensus.

Cal Trans to replace old Pioneer Refinery Sign. Carol Legasse reported that she had submitted a request to obtain the old sign for the Society.

Groundbreaking for new Senior Citizen's Multi Purpose Center announced to be September 12, 1980 at 10:00 a.m.. Donation for light refreshments reported to me \$1.00. Call reservations to Betty Pember if you plan to attend.

FRONTIER DAY BOOTH: Delores Klinger offered to chair this project. Jo Anne Darcy to assist, pending acceptable price arrangement with Booth Chairman.

SEARCH FOR SEARCHER OF TIBURCIO VASQUEZ: Report by Jerry Reynolds. Toni and Captain Tenile Show is looking for person who knows history of Bandit Tiburcio Vasquez, and who has been involved in a search for his treasure. Contact Jerry if you know of someone who might fit the description and would allow filming for a television show.

NEXT MEETINGS: General Membership, September 17, 1980, 7:30 p.m. at Old Orchard School.

Board of Directors Meeting, Monday, October 6, 1980, 7:30 p.m. at Santa Clarita Valley Chamber Building.

ADJOURNMENT: Motion to adjourn by Frenchy Legasse, seconded by Herb Spencer. Time: 9:38 p.m..

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



DIRECTOR'S MEETING

Wednesday, September 3, 1980

(Postponed from Monday because of Labor Day holiday)

AGENDA

1. Call to order
2. Minutes of the last meeting: Jo Anne Darcy
3. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline
4. Corresponding secretary's report: Helen Blanchet
5. Saugus station committee: Cynthia Neal-Harris
6. Audit committee: Gerald Heidt
7. Discussion of September general meeting: Agenda suggestions
8. Newsletter: Ruth Newhall
9. Other business
10. Adjournment

Beverly Copeland/20848 W. Canterwood Drive/Saugus, CA 91350/805-252-7650

September 3, 1980

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
Box 875  
Newhall, CA 91322

Attn: Board of Directors

As a new member of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society, I have been pleased to follow the progress of the fund-raising for the Saugus Station.

As an employee of the Atlantic Richfield Company, I have made some inquiries in regard to obtaining additional funds for the restoration of the station.

The Atlantic Richfield Foundation, which is separate from the Company itself, makes grants available to qualifying institutions. Members of the Foundation staff have indicated to me that the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society would be eligible to receive funds specifically for the restoration of the Saugus Station.

In order to receive those funds, these are the steps which are necessary:

Write a letter requesting funds, to include:

1. Information about the organization
2. Nature of the request (amount and its intended use)
3. A copy of the IRS Form 501 C-3 statement of non-profit organization
4. A copy of the proposed budget for restoration of the station

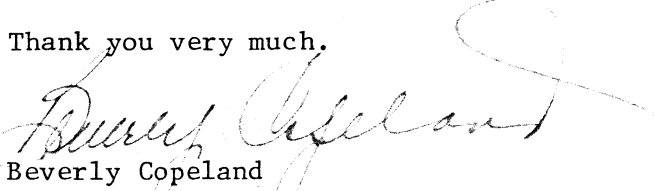
The letter should be addressed to:

The Atlantic Richfield Foundation  
515 South Flower Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90071  
Attn: Phyllis Quan

As the initiator of the request, I would appreciate a copy of the letter for my files.

If I can be of service in helping to prepare this material for presentation to the Atlantic Richfield Foundation, please feel free to call on me. In this way I feel I can make my own contribution to the restoration and preservation of an important historical landmark.

Thank you very much.

  
Beverly Copeland





UNAPPROVED MINUTES

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

MEETING HELD: MONDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1980 - 7:30 P.M.  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY CHAMBER - MAIN RECEPTION ROOM

The regular meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Board of Directors was called to order by President Ruth Newhall on Monday, October 6, 1980 - 7:30 P.M. at the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce.

ATTENDANCE: Ruth Newhall, President; Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary; Helen Blancher, Corresponding Secretary; Paul Kline, Treasurer; Betty Evans; Chic Kiersted; Pat Comey; Cynthia Neal-Harris; Ed Blancher; Alice Kline; Tom Mason; Betty Pember; Shirley Scates; and Mimi White.

MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 17, 1980: General Membership Meeting approved after following corrections:

TOURS: Approved tour of Heritage Square discussed tour of Southwest Museum and Earthquake Fault area and corrected second paragraph, first page to 7 plus million, instead of 700 plus million.

Motion to approve by Pat Comey, seconded by Shirley Scates. VOTE: Consensus.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Report by Paul Kline. Distributed and approved by silent consent subject to audit (see attached). Tom Mason reported review of the Insurance Policy.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY REPORT: Report by Helen Blancher. Reported receiving "Thank You" card from the family of Walt Harris; invitation to participate in and use a gratis fair booth by the Agua Dulce Women's Club on October 11th - the Society chose to decline with thanks because of commitment to set up sales/display table at the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce, October 29, 1980, Mixer at Valley Federal (Newhall).

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY REPORT (Continued)

The Art Evans Fund had received \$1,733 in pledges to date; Walt Harris Fund received \$90.00; and some \$60,304.06 was reported received in "Saugus Station" funds. Helen Blancher was commended by the president for keeping such outstanding records of Saugus Station pledges and donations.

SAUGUS STATION REPORT: Tom Mason reported that all inside (bldg.) electrical was 75% complete; all inside plumbing was 80% complete; the telephone and TV cable were installed. Septic tank permits were processed; the water hydrant and meter were installed and all utilities would be installed underground. The TV cable would prove to be valuable for future V.C.R. (Video Cassette Recording) for recording of records. A short delay was anticipated for woodwork and carpentry. Work day schedules for member volunteers will be established soon.

LANDSCAPING: Mr. Tom Mason reported request of a rendering of the area, plot plan, job list and approximate costs of operation from professional landscape architects "Total Concept." Their complete estimate was \$47,000 and their charge to the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society for the initial proposal and drawings was \$100.

MOTION: It was moved by Cynthia Neal Harris, seconded by Betty Pember to approve \$1,650 to purchase complete plans for total landscaping of the area surrounding the station site. VOTE: Consensus.

Free alarms and security system was offered by Jack Webb, owner of Liberty Alarm Co.. Offer approved by Board.

TRAIN SEARCH: Ruth Newhall and Tom Mason reported review of old trains stored at the old Melody Ranch site in Newhall. The most preferred was a smaller unit with a cow catcher (prairie class) 2-6-2 with attractive tender used in the movie "Roots." Mrs. Newhall is waiting for reply call from Gene Autrey's secretary to ascertain possibility of donation. Calls have also been made to crane companies for moving estimates.

NEWSLETTER: Editor reportedly needed. Search within membership will be solicited through appeal in next Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society newsletter. The suggestion by the president to give a gratis "Chronology of Santa Clarita Valley" as a December gift to the membership was well received by the membership. Notice of nomination and election officers must be announced in the November issue. The Annual Meeting and Election will be held the third Wednesday in January 1981.

AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT: Chic Kiersted reported having met with the member committee on September 16, 1980 and reported finding the books in order as far as non-professional committee members could ascertain. A full professional audit was recommended and members were asked to seek gratis or very reasonable C.P.A. help from members or associates.

HISTORICAL WALK REPORT: Betty Pember reported that the main portion of the report submitted on the Good Templar Lodge (S.C.V. Chamber Bldg.), William S. Hart Ranch and Saugus Station had been approved. The next step involves obtainment of the approval signatures of the Board of Supervisors and a meeting with the Road Department officials concerning the layout and plan of the Walk Area.

TOURS: Mimi White reported that the planned tour of Heritage Square was fully reserved by members. A tour of the Charles Lummin House and Gardens will be personally conducted by author Dudley Gordon. Lunch at Lawry's Restaurant to follow.

PROGRAM: Next program will be announced in the October Newsletter and will be held at the Old Orchard School Multi-Purpose Room on Wednesday, October 15, 1980, at 7:30 P.M..

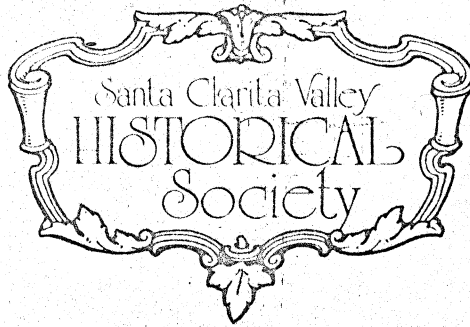
OTHER BUSINESS: Cynthia Neal-Harris suggested using a "Railroad" theme in the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society 1981 calendars.

Shirley Scates reported that about 100 pages would be needed (\$1.00 per page, rough estimate) to complete the 1980 Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society scrapbook.

MOTION TO ADJOURN: Time 10:14 P.M.. Motion made by Pat Comey, seconded by Shirley Scates.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



DIRECTORS' MEETING  
Monday, October 6, 1980  
SCV Chamber of Commerce

AGENDA

1. Call to order.
2. Minutes of the last meeting. Jo Ann Darcy
3. Treasurer's report. Paul Kline
4. Corresponding secretary's report. Helen Blancher
5. Saugus Depot report. Cynthia Neal-Harris, Tom Mason
6. Train search. Ruth Newhall
7. Newsletter.
8. Chronology by Jerry Reynolds.
9. Audit Committee report. Chic Kiersted
10. Historical Walk. Betty Pember
11. Tours. Mimi White
12. Programs. Herb Spencer
13. Other business.
14. Adjournment.

INTERIOR

MAJOR ITEMS - MAIN FLOOR

JOB	ESTIMATE	ACTUAL
1. DECISION ON FLOORING -REFINISH -COVERING -PANELING - FREIGHT ROOM		
2. FILL IN AROUND SINK & VENT INSTALL SINK IN PLACE		
3. NEW TICKET COUNTER		
4. REDO OLD TICKET WINDOW		
5. REPLACE BROKEN WINDOWS		
6. SERVING PARTITION & COUNTER *BAG ROOM		
7. DONATIONS 2 GAS STOVES 1 REFRIGERATOR 1 SMALL FREEZER		
8. REDO BENCH/TABLE OLD TICKET WINDOW		
9. DECISION ON PAINT & TOTAL DECORATION.		
10. OVERHEAD SPACE HEATERS INCLUDING INSTALLATION	\$2000	
11. SHELVING IN RECORDS ROOM		
12. FILE CABINETS		
13. DESKS & TABLES		
14. TYPEWRITERS		
15. DESK LAMPS		
16. WASTE PAPER BASKETS		
17. DRINKING FOUNTAIN REFRIG. TYPE	\$ 400	

INTERIOR

MAJOR ITEMS - MAIN FLOOR CONT.

JOB	ESTIMATE	ACTUAL
18.	REDO ALL DOORS & LOCKS - INCLUDING SLIDING DOORS	
19.	INSTALL ALARM SYSTEM	
20.	REFINISH & INSTALL WAITING ROOM BENCH	

MAJOR ITEMS - UPPER FLOOR

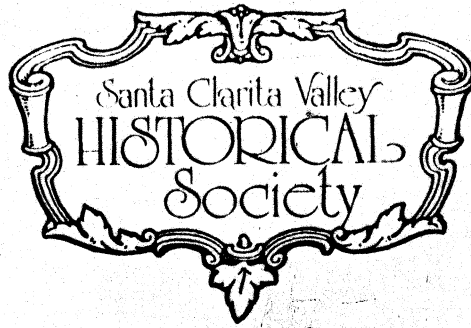
JOB	ESTIMATE	ACTUAL
1.	REINSTALL SINKS/TOILETS & CLEAN	
2.	REPAIR ALL TRIM WINDOWS DOORS	
3.	DECISION ON DECORATING	
4.	STAIRWELL MOD. ?	

GENERAL

JOB	ESTIMATE	ACTUAL
1.	CLEAN UP & DISPOSE OF TRASH INSIDE/OUTSIDE	
2.	REMOVE TUMBLE WEEDS ALONG RAILROAD FENCE	
3.	REPAIR EXTERIOR FACIA	
4.	AFTER ALL WORK UNDER STATION COMPLETE REMOVE ALL DEBRIS - CLEAN	
5.	BRICKS	

EXTERIOR  
MAJOR ITEMS

JOB	ESTIMATE:	ACTUAL
1. 4' PLANK PERIMETER WALKWAY-RAILINGS & HANDICAPPED RAMP	\$2500.00	
2. LANDSCAPING & GRADE - *PLANTERS & TREES *PATIO ? *ELEC/WATER	\$8000.00	
3. PERIMETER FENCE	\$3000.00	
4. BARN FENCE	\$ 700.00	
5. PAINT           McGRAW		
6. REPLACE SHINKLES @ CUT		
7. REPLACE CUPOLA		
8. CRAWL HOLE DOORS & VENTS	\$ 400 .00	
9. LOADING DOCK?	\$1000.00	
10.		



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**Regular meeting**

**Monday, November 3, 1980  
NSV Chamber of Commerce**

**AGENDA**

- 1. Call to order**
- 2. Minutes of last meeting: JoAnne Darcy**
- 3. Corresponding secretary's report: Helen Blancher**
- 4. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline**
- 5. Audit committee report: Chic Kiersted**
- 6. Landmark committee: Betty Pember**
- 7. Program: Herb Spencer.**
- 8. Saugus depot report: Cynthia Neal Harris; Tom Mason  
Finances: Dave Kohut  
Locomotive: Ruth Newhall**
- 9. Nominating committee.**
- 10. Proposed changes in articles of incorporation  
and by-laws.**
- 11. Other business**
- 12. Adjournment**





UNAPPROVED MINUTES

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
MEETING HELD: MONDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1980 - 7:30 P. M.  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING

The regular meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Board of Directors was conducted by Ruth Newhall, President, on Monday, November 3, 1980 in the reception room of the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce.

MINUTES OF OCTOBER 15, 1980 GENERAL MEETING: Minutes of October 15, 1980 corrected to state that, "Chuck Yee works for Northrup," not Lockheed Corporation.

Reading of minutes of October 6, 1980 Board waived upon motion by Mimi White, seconded by Ed Blancher.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY'S REPORT BY HELEN BLANCHER: Reported that 270 postcards to major donors had been sent to verify correct spelling of donor's names and/or family additions. A list of Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society members (new and renewals) distributed by Membership Chairman Ed Blancher.

TREASURER'S REPORT - PREPARED & DISTRIBUTED BY PAUL KLINE:

Balance Forwarded 9-30-80	\$28,882.67
Receipts Deposited 10-17-80	\$ 1,819.25
Disbursements to 10-30-80	\$ 1,624.57
Bank Account Balance 10-31-80	\$29,077.35
Savings Account	\$ 6,622.61
TOTAL NET WORTH 10-31-80	\$35,699.96

Income to date reported for Silver Turquoise Necklace equals \$368 (exclusive of 11-3-80 receipts).

A round of applause awarded to Paul Kline upon his speedy recovery from triple by-pass heart surgery.

AUDIT COMMITTEE: Suggestions of CPA firms Mathis & Joseph; Barrie Shane and Household Finance Corporation, reported to Chic Kiersted, Chairman.

LANDMARK COMMITTEE BY BETTY PEMBER: Points of Historical Interest reported approved by Los Angeles County Board of Directors for William S. Hart Museum; Saugus Depot; and The Good Templar Lodge (Old Pardee home, Pacific Telephone Building and now Santa Clarita Valley Chamber Headquarters).

Awaiting meeting with Caltrans to discuss placement and composition of marker signs at approved sites.

ACCEPTANCE OF PAINTING BY LLOYD HOUGHTON: Approved for Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society. Motion by Walt Klinger, seconded by Tom Mason. VOTE: Consensus.

PROGRAM REPORT BY CHAIRMAN HERB SPENCER: Reported that November 19, 1980 Program would be about the "Seagoing Chumash Indians," presented by Dick Cunningham, Vice President of the San Fernando Valley Historical Society, nautical researcher and museum organizer.

SAUGUS DEPOT REPORT BY CYNTHIA NEAL HARRIS AND TOM MASON: A full detailed report and analysis of work progress and future work projected was given. Estimated cost to complete depot repairs, etc. to date given at \$28,951.00.

Review of projected costs necessary for completion suggested for Board approval. Full work day scheduled for Saturday, November 8, 1980. Volunteers requested.

LOCOMOTIVE REPORT BY RUTH NEWHALL: Contact with Gene Autry confirmed and offer of locomotive donation discussed.

Further action delayed pending cost estimates from Crane and Rigging companies.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Alice Klein appointed Chairman. Authorized to meet before next General Membership Meeting to prepare list of nominees for 1981 Board of Directors.

CHANGES IN S.C.V. HISTORICAL SOCIETY ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BY LAWS: Copies of present By Laws and proposed changes to the Articles of Incorporation distributed. Directors urged to submit recommendations to officers prior to next Board Meeting.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT CARDS: Cynthia Neal Harris volunteered to investigate new acknowledgement card publication costs and preparation.

ANNOUNCEMENT: Meeting of the Board of Directors held on November 19, 1980. Motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Jerry Reynolds.

ADJOURNMENT: Meeting adjourned at 9:40 P.M.. Motion by Ed Blancher,  
seconded by Jerry Reynolds.

Respectfully submitted,

Jo Anne Darcy, Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY



**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

**Regular meeting**

**Monday, November 3, 1980  
NSV Chamber of Commerce**

**AGENDA**

- 1. Call to order**
- 2. Minutes of last meeting: JoAnne Darcy**
- 3. Corresponding secretary's report: Helen Blancher**
- 4. Treasurer's report: Paul Kline**
- 5. Audit committee report: Chic Kiersted**
- 6. Landmark committee: Betty Pember**
- 7. Program: Herb Spencer.**
- 8. Saugus depot report: Cynthia Neal Harris; Tom Mason  
Finances: Dave Kohut  
Locomotive: Ruth Newhall**
- 9. Nominating committee.**
- 10. Proposed changes in articles of incorporation  
and by-laws.**
- 11. Other business**
- 12. Adjournment**



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING - 7:30 P.M.  
MEETING HELD: MONDAY, DECEMBER 1, 1980  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY CHAMBER

The regular meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society was called to order at 7:30 P.M. by President Ruth Newhall in the main reception room of the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber.

MINUTES OF THE NOVEMBER MEETINGS: Minutes of November 3rd and 19th meetings approved upon motion by Herb Spencer, seconded by Jerry Reynolds. VOTE: Consensus.

TREASURER'S REPORT BY PAUL KLINE:

OLD BALANCE AS OF 10-31-80	\$29,077.35	
DEPOSITS	1,016.50	
LESS EXPENSES	8,616.81	
BALANCE ON HAND 11-30-80	\$21,477.04	
TOTAL BALANCE 11-30-80		\$21,477.04
PLUS SAVINGS		6,622.61
TOTAL AS OF 11-30-80		<u>\$28,099.65</u>

BALANCE STATION FUNDS	\$17,792.00
ART EVANS MEMORIAL	1,808.00
WALT HARRIS MEMORIAL	150.00
BALANCE REGULAR SOCIETY FUND	1,724.04

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY'S REPORT BY HELEN BLANCHER: New balances for Memorial Accounts reported to be: \$1,948.00 on Arthur Evans Memorial; Mr. Walt Harris \$200; Mr. Wright \$10.00; Mr. Lonberg \$25.00; Parker Shelby \$35.00.

Station funds collected to date \$60,976.47. Two \$100 pledges still remain unpaid. Chevron U.S.A. donated \$250.00.

MOTION: Moved by Jerry Reynolds, seconded by Mimi White and carried to use \$200 toward Station Fund and \$50 toward Corporate Membership.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY'S REPORT (Continued)

Thank you letter received from Canyon Country Chamber for Trophy Donation.

Letter from Santa Clarita Valley Chamber inviting club to place a logo on their new "Welcome to Santa Clarita Valley" signs.

ACTION: Moved by Jo Anne Darcy, seconded by Pat Comey and carried to send letter to Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce requesting gratis placement of logo on sign.

Allilik/DAR Group donated \$100 for refurbishing the station. Also requested use of building for some night and afternoon meetings. Item referred to next year's agenda.

ANNOUNCEMENT: Heritage Square will hold their Annual Christmas Fair with fashions, gifts, crafts, house tours, etc., on December 7, 1980 from 10 A.M. to 5 P.M..

The president discussed a proposed gift from the Henry Mayo Newhall Foundation of \$10,000, provided the Society would remove the 2nd floor addition and restore the depot to its original "Pre 1920" design. The area was not available for public use anyway, and is restricted by a stairwell.

ACTION: It was moved by Herb Spencer, seconded by Jerry Reynolds and carried to obtain bids and general construction plans from at least two or more contractors to ascertain costs of such a project if the gift were accepted by the Society.

AUDIT COMMITTEE BY CHICH KIERSTED: Estimate for a full audit by Barry Shane given to be \$2,000.00. George Simpson unable to contact. Suggested follow-up to Mathis & Joseph, Certified Public Accountant firm and Household Finance Corporation office.

ATTORNEY RETAINER AUTHORIZED: It was moved by Tom Mason and seconded by Cynthia Neal Harris to authorize a monthly retainer fee of \$15.00 for Attorney, John Mc Intosh.

MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORY: It was recommended by Ed Blancher to initiate publication of a Membership Directory.

ACTION: Mimi White and Betty White appointed to investigate publishing costs and/or procurement of gratis services from local savings and loan associations and banks.

STATION COMMITTEE REPORT BY CYNTHIA NEAL HARRIS & TOM MASON: Ramps reported in and ready for the December 12th "Grand Opening" courtesy of

STATION COMMITTEE REPORT (Continued)

Tom Mason and Harold Hicks. Roof reported repaired and utilities secured.

Establish December 6, 1980 as a "modest" workday to finish preparation for the grand opening. Time set for 9 A.M. to 12 NOON.

Grand Opening on December 12, 1980 - Approved change of time from 5 P.M. to 8 P.M.. Motion by Jo Anne Darcy, seconded by Pat Comey. VOTE: Consensus.

BY LAWS & ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION: Issue discussed and recommended for Board vote, January 5, 1981. Suggestions for change included need for explicit directions for Withdrawal of Directors; clarification of election procedures; clarification of membership clause; establishment of dues schedule when member joined prior and after third quarter of the year; change of non-payment of dues ruling from 30 to 60 days, and inclusions of sponsoring membership dues structure.

CALENDAR REPORT: Paste up version of calendar submitted by Jerry Reynolds. Mimi White authorized to obtain bids from printers.

RESIGNATION OF JO ANNE DARCY: Read by President and accepted with regret by Board.

REASON GIVEN: Changes in job, avoidance of conflict of interest and uncertain time commitments. Motion of congratulations and resignation acceptance unanimously approved.

Chic Kiersted appointed Secretary Pro Tem. Agreed to waive appointment of Director replacement for Mrs. Darcy until after January 1, 1981.

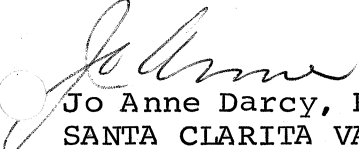
REQUEST BY PETTY EVANS: To establish the Arthur W. Evans Meeting Room and use collected "memorial funds" at the discretion of the Society. The Evans family offered to donate room plaque, if accepted.

MOTION: Moved to accept Betty Evan's request and hold disposition of the Evans Memorial fund at the later discretion of the Board. Motion by Ed Blancher, seconded by Jerry Reynolds. VOTE: Consensus.

MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATES: The president agreed to prepare typeset for Sponsoring, Corporate, Service Club, Life and Junior Memberships.

ADJOURNMENT: Motion to adjourn by Jo Anne Darcy, seconded by Jerry Reynolds. Time - 9:30 P.M..

Respectfully submitted,

  
Jo Anne Darcy, Retiring Recording Secretary  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**APPROVED MINUTES**

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MEETING HELD: MONDAY, DECEMBER 8, 1980  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION**

The special meeting of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society was called to order at 7:45PM by President Ruth Newhall at the Saugus Train Station. Meeting was called to consider the proposed grant from the Henry Mayo Newhall Foundation, which required a reply by December 15, 1980.

The Foundation offered a grant of \$10,000 "toward removing the second floor addition in order to restore the architectural integrity and original design." Any funds left over could be used as the Society wished for other interior or exterior station projects.

Tom Mason reported that he had arranged to meet a contractor that afternoon to obtain an estimate, but the contractor did not appear. He expected to get an estimate later in the week. Ruth Newhall said that she had talked to a contractor, who believed the work could be done for under \$10,000.

In reply to a question as to how much space would be lost, Tom Mason estimated 300 square feet, but said that the County considered the space to be unsafe, and only to be used for storage.

The possibility of some or most of the work being done by a volunteer crew of Society members was discussed and considered feasible.

After further discussion, the President called for a motion. It was moved by Frenchy Lagasse, seconded by Dave Kohut, that the grant be accepted for the purpose specified. Approved by consensus.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:15PM.

Respectfully submitted.

*Chick Kiersted*  
Chick Kiersted  
Secretary Pro-tem

*Approved at Jan 5, 1981 meeting*



## SANTA CLARITA VALLEY EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

June 15, 1981

An Executive Board meeting was called by Tom Mason to discuss the plaque to memorize the donors who contributed to moving and restoration of the Saugus Station.

The meeting was called to order at 7:30 P.M. by Tom Mason, President. The officers of the board who could be reached to attend were: Tom Mason, President; Betty Pember, 2nd Vice President; Helen Blancher, Corresponding Secretary; Paul Kline, Treasurer; Ruth Newhall, Past President; Cynthia Neal-Harris, Station Chairman; Norman Harris, Past Plaque Chairman; Ed Blancher, Past Plaque Committee person.

Norman Harris reported that he could do a plaque in ceramic tile for approximately \$1.00 per tile which included the tile and decal and firing. Decals for an 8 by 10 sheet cost about \$50.00 a sheet. Ruth suggested beige tile and brown print. Norman displayed a tile of suggested size. It was discussed that maybe smaller sized tiles may be better.

We decided that we need a definite plan of action to follow:

1. design of plaque.
2. cost.
3. where to place plaque.
4. how the donors are to be listed.

We discussed laying out a frame, and decided that we needed definite layout plans. We discussed how to format the donors. We decided to put donors of \$100.00 or more in one category and those in Memorial in another category and then those who donated \$100.00 or more worth labor or materials into another category, thus making 3 categories. There was discussion about the post cards that were sent out on the memorial donors. We decided that we had to go along with the way that the cards were sent out- name of the person being memorialized and followed by person or persons who contributed the money, even though that was not the original intention. We decided to ask the general board for a motion to: "place memorialized persons name only on the plaque and leave out the donors name."

We discussed other methods of making a plaque and thought that since we would have the plaque for many years, that it would be advisable to consider other methods of making a plaque. Ruth Newhall volunteered to look into other methods and costs. Norman and Cynthia Harris said that they would look into other tiles sizes, colors and costs.

We will meet again in August to make further plans, after other methods and costs can be determined.

Tom told us that another matter had come up. Tom told us that Dorothy Riley wanted us as a club to take a stand on the Oak Tree Ordinance. We discussed the matter and decided that our By-Laws didn't permit us to enter into any political sides, and that this was a political matter. We would have Dorothy Riley tell others at our general meeting and people could act or write on their own as individuals. Meeting adjourned at 9:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Helen Blancher, Corresponding Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

June 15, 1981

An Executive Board meeting was called by Tom Mason to discuss the plaque to memorize the donors who contributed to moving and restoration of the Saugus Station.

The meeting was called to order at 7:30 P.M. by Tom Mason, President. The officers of the board who could be reached to attend were: Tom Mason, President; Betty Pember, 2nd Vice President; Helen Blancher, Corresponding Secretary; Paul Kline, Treasurer; Ruth Newhall, Past President; Cynthia Neal-Harris, Station Chairman; Norman Harris, Past Plaque Chairman; Ed Blancher, Past Plaque Committee person.

Norman Harris reported that he could do a plaque in cermaic tile for approximately \$1.00 per tile which included the tile and decal and firing. Decals for an 8 by 10 sheet cost about \$50.00 a sheet. Ruth suggested beige tile and brown print. Norman displayed a tile of suggested size. It was discussed that maybe smaller sized tiles may be better.

We decided that we need a definite plan of action to follow:

1. design of plaque.
2. cost.
3. where to place plaque.
4. how the donors are to be listed.

We discussed laying out a frame, and decided that we needed definite layout plans. We discussed how to format the donors. We decided to put donors of \$100.00 or more in one catagory and those in Memorial in another catagory and then those who donated \$100.00 or more worth labor or materials into another catagory, thus making 3 catagories. There was discussion about the post cards that were sent out on the memorial donors. We decided that we had to go along with the way that the cards were sent out- name of the person being memorialized and followed by person or persons who contributed the money, even though that was not the original intention. We decided to ask the general board for a motion to: "place memorialized persons name only on the plaque and leave out the donors name."

We discussed other methods of making a plaque and thought that since we would have the plaque for many years, that it would be advisable to consider other methods of making a plaque. Ruth Newhall volunteered to look into other methods and costs. Norman and Cynthia Harris said that they would look into other tiles sizes, colors and costs.

We will meet again in August to make further plans, after other methods and costs can be determined.

Tom told us that another matter had come up. Tom told us that Dorothy Riley wanted us as a club to take a stand on the Oak Tree Ordinance. We discussed the matter and decided that our By-Laws didn't permit us to enter into any political sides, and that this was a political matter. We would have Dorothy Riley tell others at our general meeting and people could act or write on their own as individuals. Meeting adjourned at 9:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Helen Blancher, Corresponding Secretary

July 6, 1981

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SANTA CLAITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA

MONTHLY MEETING - MONDAY, JULY 6, 1981

1. Convene @ 19:30 hours - S.C.V Chamber of Commerce
2. Minutes of June Meeting - C. Kierstad (sub)
3. Treasurers Report - P. Kline
4. Corresponding Secty Report - H. Blancher
5. Fourth of July Parade Report - Kohut/Mason
6. Station Report - Cynthia Neal Harris
7. Engine Report - R. Newhall
8. Tour Director Report - Mimi White
9. Membership Report - E. Blancher
10. Ice Cream Social, July 18 - Carol Lagasse  
Report on preparations & status & aides
11. New Business - T. Mason
  - A. 1982 Calendar
  - B. Budget

7-6-81 T.E. Mason



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JULY 6, 1981  
SCV CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:40PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Dave Kohut, Carol Lagasse, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Herb Spencer, Mary Spring.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted  
Reading of minutes of previous meeting waived.

TREASURER - Paul Kline  
Copies of report distributed. Balance on hand as of June 30, 1981, was \$16,749.83.

FOURTH OF JULY PARADE - Tom Mason  
The three trophies won by the Society's entry were on display. The President thanked Float Chairman Dave Kohut and his crew for their efforts.

DONATIONS - Tom Mason  
Two showcases have been donated for use at the station, one from the Doll Club and one from the Baughmans. A painting of the station has been offered by the Rasmussen family. It was moved, seconded and approved that the painting be accepted.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher  
Read two letters of thanks for the June 6 tour from the Historical Society of Southern California. Read a letter of thanks from the LA Unified School District for the Society's efforts in obtaining volunteer docents for Hart Mansion. Read a letter from the DAR chapter, requesting that a fee be established for use of the station. It was decided that a cost could not be determined at this time. Read a letter asking if the Society was interested in setting up a booth at a fair at Devonshire Downs, starting August 5. The Board voted not to participate.

STATION REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris  
Reported on the June 27 work party. The fire hydrant has been moved and will be tested by the Fire Department. There will be work parties July 13 and 27. A committee has been set up to contact other members to help at the work parties. Shirley Hyland is chairman.

LOCOMOTIVE - No report

TOURS - The San Sylmar tour is fully booked.

MEMBERSHIP CHAIRMAN - Ed Blancher  
There are over 500 paid up members.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL - Carol Lagasse  
Attendance to be limited to 300 persons. Decided to invite Honorary Mayor Cliffie Stone and Tex Williams as guests. Reported that Ruth Newhall had offered to furnish the supplies. t Klinger will try to locate a band, otherwise tapes will be used. Need people to work at the gate: Shirley and Bert Scates and Ed Blancher volunteered. Norman Harris will take care of extra chairs. Discussion of items for the drawing.

**HISTORIC POINTS - Betty Pember**

Reported that the February 6, 1981 minutes of the State Historical Resources Commission confirmed the historic points in Newhall. She will discuss signs with the Highway Commission.

**CALENDARS FOR 1982**

Need volunteers and someone to take charge. It will be brought up at the August meeting.

**BUDGET FOR 1982**

The President asked Treasurer Paul Kline to draw up an outline of a budget.

**AUDIT**

The President asked that a sum not to exceed \$100 be authorized for an audit of the Society's books by a CPA. Expenditure moved, seconded and approved.

**MEMORIAL PLAQUES**

Helen Blancher said that the Executive Committee had discussed the plaques. There are to be three sections: donors of \$100 or more, memorial donations of \$100 or more, and donors of \$100 or more in goods and services. In the past, donors names were to be included on the memorial plaques. She requested that the policy be changed, and in the future only the name of the honoree be shown. Policy change was moved, seconded and approved.

Meeting adjourned at 9:35PM.

Respectfully submitted

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

Aug. 3, 1981

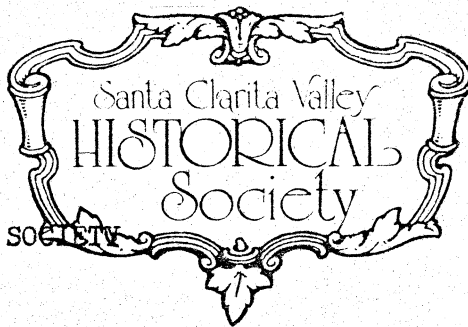
BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MONTHLY MEETING - MONDAY, Aug. 3, 1981

1. Convene @ 19:30 hours - S.C.V Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
  2. Minutes of July Meeting - W. Kierstad
  3. Treasurers Report - P. Kline
  4. Corresponding Secty. Rep. - H. Blancher
  5. Station Report - Cynthia Neal Harris
  6. Tour Director Rep. - Mimi White
  7. Historic Landmarks Rep. - B. Pember
  8. Ice Cream Social-Review - Carol LaGasse and Aides
  9. Audit- - W. Kierstad
  10. New/Old Business - T. Mason
- \*Stamp for Photos - G. Reynolds
  - \*Appreciation Certificate - G. Reynolds
  - \*Certificates-Other - H. Blancher
  - \*Policies/Functions/Resp. - T. Mason
  - \*Calendar-1982 - T. Mason
  - \*AQM District - T. Mason
  - \*Furnishings-Station - Mason/Harris
  - \*Use of Station - Mason
  - By Film Studios
  - \*Material for Station -
  - \*Other -

T.E. Mason





UNAPPROVED MINUTES

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

AUGUST 3, 1981

SCV CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:30PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Pat Comey, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Tom Mason, Ruth Newhall, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Herb Spencer, Mimi White.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of July 6, 1981 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER - Paul Kline

Copies of report distributed. Balance on hand at end of July was \$16,868.34.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read a letter from the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce, thanking the Society for donation of a trophy for the 4th of July parade. Read a letter of invitation to its charter dinner from the Venture Club of the Santa Clarita Valley. Read an announcement that the Northern California Symposium of California Historical Societies would be held September 25 to 27.

REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris

Certificate of occupancy for the office, waiting room and restrooms was approved at 11AM on July 24. Occupancy of freight and baggage rooms not yet approved. A telephone has been installed, number is 254-1275 (the month and year the Society was founded). Electricity is in. The alarm system is working, service charge donated by Liberty Alarm. Volunteers are needed to man the phone during the day. Office equipment is also needed.

TOURS - Mimi White

San Sylmar tour on August 27 is closed, 62 people have signed up. A tour of Pioneer Village in Bakersfield is scheduled for Sunday, October 18. Also a basque dinner.

KERSEY LIBRARY - Mimi White

The balance of the books and a bookcase have been picked up. The Society may have the library paneling and book shelves, if arrangements can be made to remove them.

HISTORIC LANDMARKS - Betty Pember

The historic landmarks were approved February 6, 1981. Caltrans will put up signs. The man who painted the Saugus station signs would like to make new ones. The Placerita Nature Center will observe its 10th anniversary on November 8. The Society may be asked to participate.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL - Carol Lagasse

She said that a new system of collecting the money is needed. She will draw up a procedure. Also said that there was a shortage of food, many people didn't bring anything. About 225 people attended.

AUDIT - Paul Kline

Said that the books should be ready for audit by a CPA after August 20.

OLD/NEW BUSINESS

STAMP FOR PHOTOGRAPHS. Jerry Reynolds will get an identification stamp.

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION FOR SPEAKERS. Jerry Reynolds will draw up a certificate.

CERTIFICATE FOR ORGANIZATION AND LIFE MEMBERS. Helen Blancher could get 500 printed for \$48. Expenditure moved, seconded, and approved.

POLICIES/FUNCTIONS/RESPONSIBILITIES. The President said that the Society needs a written manual of policies and procedures. Each Board member was asked to write a job description and give it to Helen Blancher.

CALENDARS. Mary Spring will take charge of calendar production for 1982.

AQM DISTRICT. The district is interested in installing air data equipment in the station. It could mean an income of \$200 a month. Moved, seconded and approved that the President continue negotiations for an annual lease.

STUDIO USE OF STATION. Tom Mason read a sample contract drawn up by the attorney. Moved, seconded and approved that the President be authorized to negotiate with the studios.

MATERIAL FOR STATION. 300 feet of trim plate are needed to complete the exterior. Both Tom Mason and Ruth Newhall will get estimates. Cindy Neal-Harris said that the painting contractor wants to get started. She suggested an all-out effort to get more volunteers, and if necessary, hire a carpenter to complete the exterior.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:55PM.

Respectfully submitted

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

Aug. 31, 1981

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

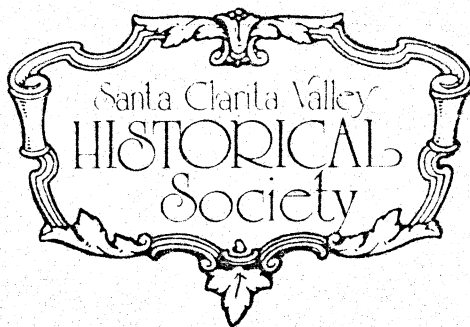
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA

MONTHLY MEETING - MONDAY, AUG. 31, 1981

1. Convene @ 19:30 hours - "Saugus Train Station"  
"Saugus Train Station"  
Note: This is the first  
official/scheduled Board  
meeting in our new head-  
quarters.
2. Minutes of Aug. 3 Meeting - C. Kierstad
3. Treasurers Report - P. Kline
4. Audit - Status - P. Kline
5. Corresponding Secty Report - H. Blancher
6. Station Report - C. Neal Harris
7. Tour Director - Mimi White
8. Historic Landmarks - Status - Betty Pember
9. Calender - Status - Mary Spring
10. Program Chairman - Herb Spencer
11. "History of our Valley" - Mason/Reynolds
12. Librarian Report - Walt Klinger
13. New/Old Business - T. Mason
  - \* Stamp for Photos - Gerry Reynolds
  - \* Appreciation Cert. - Gerry Reynolds
  - \* Certificates - Members  
Corporate and others - Helen Blancher
  - \* Policies/Functions and Resp. - Helen Blancher
  - \* Other
14. Station - Functional  
Restoration and Funding Status - T. Mason

T.E. Mason, Pres.



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
AUGUST 31, 1981  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:30PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Pat Comey, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Alberta Knock, Dave Kohut, Carol Lagasse, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Herb Spencer, Mary Spring.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of August 3 Board of Directors meeting read. One correction: dates of the Symposium (Corresponding Secretary's report) should be September 25-27, not 15-27. Minutes approved as amended.

TREASURER - Paul Kline

Copies of report distributed. Balance on hand is \$16,524.01. State and Federal reports will be in the mail on Friday. Books will then be ready for audit by a CPA.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read a letter from the Boys and Girls Club, thanking the Society for its donation. Read a letter asking the Society to participate in Frontier Days. Moved, seconded and approved that \$30 be contributed for a trophy. Announced that there would be decent training at the Nature Center on September 22.

STATION REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris

Reported on the last work day. Painting contractor will inspect the station next week. More exterior work is needed before painting. Also, roof repairs should be made before the start of the rainy season. Next work day will be September 12.

HISTORIC LANDMARKS - Betty Pember

Will ask Caltrans for additional signs.

CALENDARS - Mary Spring

Pictures have been chosen and are being prepared for printing. Material should go to the printer Thursday and be ready in November. Cindy Neal-Harris will contact Santa Clarita National Bank about purchasing calendars.

PROGRAMS - Herb Spencer

On September 16 Victor Plukas will give a slide presentation on the early history of Los Angeles. Jim Didrickson will discuss geneology on October 21. On November 18, Robert Brinton will talk on "Passes to California", on which subject he is writing a book.

HISTORY OF OUR VALLEY

Jerry Reynolds presented a draft of his history of the Santa Clarita Valley. The President recommended that the Society arrange for publication and sale of the book. It was moved, seconded, and approved that costs be determined first, then publication considered.

BRARY - Walt Klinger

Library will be in two rooms on the second floor of the station. He is getting costs for shelving. He asked Mimi White and Chick Kiersted to serve with him as a Library Committee.

OLD/NEW BUSINESS - Tom Mason

IDENTIFICATION STAMP FOR PHOTOS. Jerry Reynolds will get it next week.

APPRECIATION CERTIFICATES. Jerry Reynolds will have them next week.

CERTIFICATES FOR CORPORATE MEMBERS. Helen Blancher has 500 on hand, needs someone to do lettering.

POLICIES/FUNCTIONS. Send job descriptions to Helen Blancher

HISTORICAL MAP. Needs updating. Helen Blancher has the old pasteups. She and Mary Spring will get estimates on printing.

NATURE CENTER. It was moved, seconded and approved that the Society participate in the 10th anniversary on November 8. Jerry Reynolds suggested a heritage walk.

PHIL LANE MEMORIAL FUND. Cindy Neal-Harris suggested a fund in memory of Phil Lane, who donated the use of his truck during the station move.

LOCAL HISTORICAL RESOURCES SURVEY. It was moved, seconded and approved that the Society purchase a copy of this book for \$15.

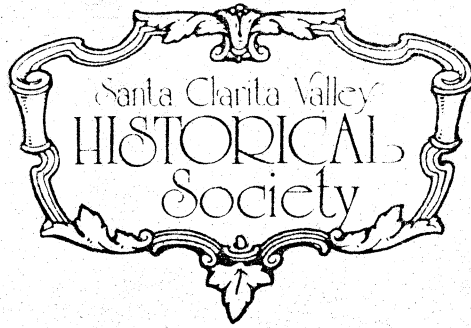
STATION. Tom Mason discussed the work remaining to be done at the station and estimated that it would cost \$20,400. Included were the proposed wooden walkway around the station, earth moving, leveling, and planting. After discussion, it was recommended that instead of the wooden walkway there be an earth fill to within two feet of the top of the foundation, with a blacktop walk on top of it. Steps to each door would be needed. Also recommended that the loading dock be reassembled. Tom Mason will get plans and estimates. Cindy Neal-Harris will head a committee to prepare a layout of the station as it is to be finally restored.

FUND RAISING. Proposed to have a rummage sale at the station on October 24. Jim Didrickson will be the chairman. It will be discussed further at the general meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:10PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
GENERAL MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 16, 1981  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:40PM. Pledge of Allegiance led by Miles Metfessel. The President introduced new members. Membership Chairman Ed Blancher said that the Society now has 520 paidup members.

#### PROGRAM

Victor Plukas gave a talk and slide presentation on the early history of Los Angeles. He was given a gold spike at the conclusion of his program.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read announcements of activities of other Historical Societies.  
Said that \$106 had been contributed to the Phil Lane Memorial Fund.

#### TOURS - Mimi White

The October 18 tour to Bakersfield has been filled. She asked that members who had signed up see her after the meeting.

#### STATION REPORT - Tom Mason and Cindy Neal-Harris

The President commended the work parties for the progress made at the station. However, more work is needed before exterior painting. Carpenter work remains to be done on windows and doors. Also need refrigeration repair on the soda fountain. Donation of heaters and furniture requested. Two typewriters and 1200 square yards of green carpet have recently been donated. Mr. Falk will equip the agent's office with a telegraph system of the type used in the station. There will be work days on Friday, October 2; Saturday, October 3; and Saturday, October 31.

#### FUND RAISING

A rummage sale will be held at the station on October 24.  
The possibility of an open house on December 12 was discussed.

#### CALENDARS FOR 1982 - Mary Spring

Calendars should be ready on November 1.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:40PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



UNAPPROVED MINUTES  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
OCTOBER 5, 1981  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:40PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Pat Comey, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Alberta Knock, Tom Mason, Ruth Newhall, Shirley Scates, Herb Spencer, Mary Spring, Mimi White.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted  
Minutes of August 31, 1981 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER - Paul Kline  
Report not available. No appreciable change from last month.

AUDIT COMMITTEE - Chick Kiersted  
Read letter from CPA. Books were found to be properly kept. One recommendation was made: that all invoices show the approval of a board member familiar with the work performed or material received. Letter will be returned to the CPA to change an incorrect date.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher  
Sulphur Springs School requested 30 historical maps. These were donated and a letter of thanks has been received.  
San Diego Historical Association will hold a two day workshop on historic preservation on October 30-31. The President asked if the Society should pay the expenses of members wishing to attend. It was moved, seconded and approved that the Society pay 20¢ per mile for one vehicle and registration fees for up to five persons. A written report would be made by those attending.  
The SCV Artists Guild wants to hold an exhibit at the station in February. Informed that a schedule could not be established before January 1982.

STATION REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris  
Reported on the last work day. Roof leaks were discovered after the recent rain. Paint samples have been received and a test area will be painted this week.

TOURS - Mimi White  
Bakersfield tour is fully booked, 46 people. 58 people visited San Sylmar on the tour last month. No other tours are scheduled.

MEMBERSHIP DIRECTORIES - Mimi White  
Directories were published by Valley Federal and will be distributed at the next meeting.

FUND RAISING - Jim Didrickson  
After discussion, it was decided to postpone until next spring the fund raiser scheduled for October 24. A possible swap meet at the station was proposed.

CALENDARS - Mary Spring  
Calendar is being proofread and should be published by November 1. No work from Santa Clarita Bank on purchase of calendars.

PROGRAMS - Herb Spencer  
Jim Didrickson will talk about genealogy at the October meeting. Robert Brinton will talk on "Passes to California" at the November meeting.

HISTORY OF OUR VALLEY

Estimate received from Arthur Clark on publication of Jerry Reynold's manuscript. Cost would be \$5 each for 1,000 paperbacks, \$7 each for 1,000 hardbacks. Other estimates will be requested. Manuscript is being read by several members.

LIBRARY - Walt Klinger

Rooms are being painted. Work is needed on windows. Getting estimates on shelving. Panels and shelves will be removed from the Kersey library on Saturday.

NEW/OLD BUSINESS - Tom Mason

Proposed an alternate plan for securing right of occupancy for the rest of the station: extend the walkway past the door of the baggage room and reinstall the loading dock by the freight room. Estimated cost of walkway is \$700, the loading dock \$200. He also recommended that heaters be installed this month, since the County Code will require a different, more expensive, type starting next month. Estimated cost of heaters is \$2250. It was moved, seconded and approved that \$3300 be authorized for the above items. Further recommended that insurance on the station be increased from \$100,000 to \$250,000, plus \$25,000 on the contents. Increase in annual premium would be \$341. Asked for approval to purchase two 10 foot stepladders for use at the station.

HISTORIC MAPS - Helen Blancher

She has the old pasteups and is having corrections made. Received an estimate of \$70 for typesetting and \$115 for printing 1,000 maps. Moved, seconded and approved that 2,000 maps be published.

Meeting was adjourned at 10PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



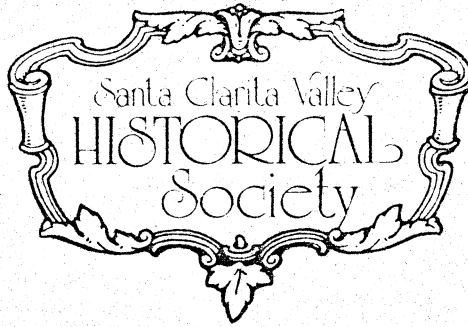
November 2, 1981

BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA  
MONTHLY MEETING - MONDAY, NOVEMBER 2, 1981

1. Convene @ 17:00 hours - Society Headquarters  
"Saugus Train Station"
2. Minutes of Oct 5, Meeting - C. Kiersted
3. Treasurers Report - P. Kline
4. Final Audit Report - Status - C. Kiersted
5. Corresponding Secty Report - Helen Blancher
6. Station Status Report - Cynthia Neal Harris
7. Tour Director - Mimi White
8. 1982 Calendar Status - Mary Spring
9. Program Chairman - Herb Spencer
10. Librarian Report - Walt Klinger
11. New/Old Business
  - \*Stamp For Photos - G. Reynolds
  - \*Certificates - H. Blancher
  - \*Policies/Functions & Resp. - H. Blancher
  - \*Historical Brochure - H. Blancher
  - \*"History of our Valley" Status  
of manuscript - Ruth Newhall
12. Review & Decision - T. Mason
  - \*Added Doors -
  - \*Freight Room/Main Room -
  - \*Questers Donation -
13. Letters of Acknowledgement - Mason/Blancher

T. E. Mason, President



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
NOVEMBER 2, 1981  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:05PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Pat Comey, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Herb Spencer, Mimi White.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of the October 5, 1981 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER - Paul Kline

There is \$8924.89 in the checking account, \$4378.68 in savings account, a total of \$13,303.57.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read a letter asking if the Society wanted to advertise in the SCVCC map. Decided not to advertise.

Received a photograph of the 1933 Fourth of July parade. Society already has a copy. An additional \$50 has been donated to the Phil Lane Memorial Fund, for a total of \$186. It was suggested that the money be used to buy chairs. Two upholstered and five metal chairs have been donated.

AUDIT COMMITTEE - Chick Kiersted

Read the corrected letter from the CPA, showing the books audited thru August 31, 1981. Paul Kline said the letter was still incorrect, the CPA only had the records thru December 31, 1980.

STATION REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris

Exterior painting partially completed. Part of the library has been painted. There will be a work day every Saturday until December 12. Occupancy of the baggage room has been approved for up to 49 people. Need outward swinging doors to freight room and baggage room. McGraw has offered \$1,000 for roof repairs, and may paint the interior.

TOURS - Mimi White

No tours scheduled for the rest of the year.

CALENDARS

Calendars were delivered during the meeting. Ed Blancher is in charge of distribution.

PROGRAMS - Herb Spencer

Robert Brinton will speak on "Passes to California" at the November meeting. No programs scheduled for December or January.

LIBRARY - Walt Klinger

Decided that members only would have access to the library, because of restrictions on use of the second floor by the public. Rare books will be kept in a fireproof cabinet. Moved, seconded and approved that \$100 be authorized to buy shelving.

OLD/NEW BUSINESS - Tom Mason

He will have identification stamp for photographs made.

Len Blancher is working on the certificate of appreciation.

Turn in statements of policies and procedures.

Historical brochure is ready for proofreading.

Ruth Newhall is reading the manuscript of the "History of our Valley".

REVIEW AND DECISION - Tom Mason

Need \$500 for swinging doors to baggage and freight rooms. Expenditure moved, seconded and approved. Some windows need to be replaced, cost not known.

The Questers have offered to donate a brass bell and whistle. Moved, seconded and approved that the Society accept them. *ENGINEERS UNIFORM*

Mike Sylvera, a Special Education teacher with the County school system has asked the President if there was any work his class of exceptional children could do at the station. There was a discussion of what work they might be able to perform.

Bob Bardwell of the SCCVCC has offered to put up two signs if the Society will make them. Harold Hicks will draw up a design.

STATION DEDICATION, DECEMBER 12

Barry Goldwater Jr has been asked to present the America the Beautiful award.

A plaque 12"x18" will be dedicated. Moved, seconded and approved that up to \$50 be authorized for purchase of the plaque.

Dedication will be at 4PM, followed by an open house.

There was a discussion of priorities on work days.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:25PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

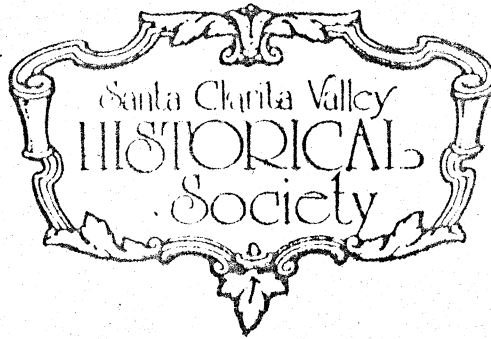
## SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## AGENDA

MONTHLY MEETING - MONDAY, Nov. 30, 1981

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Convene @ 17:00 hours  | - | Society Headquarters "Saugus Train Station" |
| 2. Minutes of Nov. 2, Meeting                                   | - | C. Kierstad                                 |
| 3. Treasurer's Report   | - | P. Kline                                    |
| 4. Corresponding Secty. Rep.                                    | - | H. Blancher                                 |
| 5. Calendar Distribution  | - | Ed Blancher                                 |
| 6. Refreshment Committee  | - | Carol LaGasse                               |
| 7. Chair Purchase Fund  | - | <del>424.00 + 61.00</del> 545.00            |
| 8. Librarian Report   | - | Walt Klinger                                |
| 9. Station Status Report  | - | Cynthia Neal Harris                         |
| 10. Dec. 12 - Dedication & Open House Status                    | - | Cynthia Neal Harris                         |
| 11. Moving of Engine #1629 to Station - Status of               | - | T. Mason                                    |
| 12. New Old Business  |   |   |
| * Stamp for Photos  | - | T. Mason                                    |
| * Certificates  | - | Helen Blancher                              |
| * Policies/Functions & Resp.                                    | - | Helen Blancher                              |
| * Historical Brochure   | - | Helen Blancher                              |
| * "History of our Valley" Manuscript                            | - | Ruth Newhall                                |
| 13. Historical Society Objective No. 9 "Photo Record of Valley" | - | T. Mason                                    |
| 14. Review & Decision   | - | T. Mason                                    |
| * Added Doors   |   |   |
| * Selection of Engine Mover                                     | - | Board                                       |
| 15. Merry Christmas & Happy New Year to All                     |   |   |

T. E. Mason, President



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
NOVEMBER 30, 1981  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:05PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Alberta Knock, Carol Lagasse, Tom Mason, Ruth Newhall, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Herb Spencer, Mimi White. The President thanked the Board members for their work during the past year.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted  
Minutes of the November 2, 1981 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER - Paul Kline  
Balance in checking account \$11,038.60, in savings account \$4,378.68, for a total of \$15,417.28.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher  
Read a letter from the American Association for State and Local Libraries, which has video tapes on historic preservation and other subjects. The President suggested that more information be obtained before considering membership.  
The Los Angeles Conservatory announced a book on Los Angeles architecture for \$26.50. Invitations to the station dedication have been mailed.  
Get-well cards sent to several members.  
Received \$144 from the Department of Water and Power as an annual allocation.  
Chair fund now has \$424, including the Phil Lane fund.

CHAIR FUND - Cindy Neal-Harris  
Had an advertisement for folding chairs at \$6.99 each. Ray Ayers offered to transport any chairs purchased. It was moved, seconded and approved that 100 chairs be purchased, and the Society make up the difference between the chair fund and the total.

LIBRARY - Walt Klinger  
All books in the Kersey collection will go on the shelves.  
Need more shelving, total cost about \$200. *moved & need to spend additional allowance for shelving*  
Also need bookends, new locks on the doors and bars on the windows.

STATION REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris  
Ed Hayes of Newhall Glass repaired the broken windows.  
Mr. Fogg is setting up the agent's office.  
The ceiling fan has been installed.  
Another desk has been donated, also a swinging door.  
Southern Pacific promised to help with laying the track for the locomotive.  
Canyon Lumber is donating the interior doors.  
There will be a special work day on December 10 to decorate the station.

OPEN HOUSE

Carol Lagasse is in charge of refreshments, and offered to supervise the decorating. Ruth Newhall is donating champagne and will see about a Christmas tree. Jerry Reynolds will prepare displays. Jim Didrickson is in charge of parking.

MOVING THE LOCOMOTIVE - Tom Mason PROGRESSIVE TRANSPORTATION

Four movers were contacted. Only one submitted a written bid: \$5880 for moving, plus \$100 for insurance. This is considerably lower than the oral estimates given by two other movers. It was moved, seconded and approved that the bid be accepted.

OLD/NEW BUSINESS - Tom Mason

Wording for the photograph identification stamp has been completed, stamp will be made. Helen Blancher has completed the wording for the certificate of appreciation, design for the border not yet selected. Helen Blancher is still working on the historic brochure. Ruth Newhall is reading the draft of "History of our Valley". She said that the Society should decide what type of audience the book should be planned for.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OBJECTIVE NO. 9 - Tom Mason

Objective is to make a photographic record of the Valley today. He and Mary Spring have been taking pictures of old houses that may be demolished. He has a series of aerial photographs of the valley, taken in 1979.

REVIEW AND DECISION

Cindy Neal-Harris said that two IBM typewriters have been donated, both in need of repair. She has an estimate of \$165. It was moved, seconded and approved that this amount be authorized for repairs.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:25PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JANUARY 4, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Tom Mason at 7:10PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Pat Comey, Jim Didrickson, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Alberts Knock, Carol Lagasse, Tom Mason, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Mary Spring, Mimi White.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of November 30, 1981 Board of Directors meeting read. Two changes were made: Add the name of the low bidder, Progressive Transportation, to the section on moving the locomotive, and change the date of aerial photographs of the Valley from 1979 to 1978. Minutes approved as amended.

TREASURER - Paul Kline

As of December 31, 1981 the balance in the checking account was \$22,251.54, in the savings account \$4,378.68, for a total of \$26,630.22.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read a letter asking if the Society wanted to nominate a JC man or woman of the year. The Association of Historical Societies of Los Angeles County will hold a conference at Azusa on January 16.

A total of \$878 has been contributed to the chair fund, of which \$755 was spent to buy 100 chairs. Next purchase should be racks for the chairs.

CALENDARS AND MEMBERSHIP - Ed Blancher

Has about 35 calendars on hand.

274 renewed or new members are paid up for 1982, 291 have not renewed.

LIBRARY - Walt Klinger

Books need to be stamped, then will be ready for cataloging.

Library should be evaluated for insurance purposes.

It was moved, seconded and approved that the evaluation be done.

LOCOMOTIVE REPORT - Tom Mason

Southern Pacific will furnish the track, date of delivery not established.

McGraw has offered to sandblast and paint the locomotive.

USE OF THE STATION - Tom Mason

Several requests for use of the station have been received. The station is not ready for such use, since the freight room is not approved for occupancy.

Tom Mason distributed a list of "Items to be resolved and policy established" for use of the station by other organizations (copy attached).

Suggestion was made that a committee of past presidents of the Society be formed to draw up policies and procedures for use of the station.

**OLD/NEW BUSINESS**

Newsletter will be printed tomorrow. Shirley Scates is in charge of addressing and mailing.

Identification stamp for photographs will be ready Friday.

Certificate of appreciation not ready.

Historic brochure has been typed and proofread.

Suggestion made that a position of Financial Secretary be created to take over some of the work now being done by the Corresponding Secretary.

Suggestion made that minutes be read at general meetings.

The Chamber of Commerce wants to donate a cabinet of Indian artifacts. Jerry Reynolds said that the cabinet and artifacts are Society property, placed in the Chamber office some years ago.

**REVIEW AND DECISION**

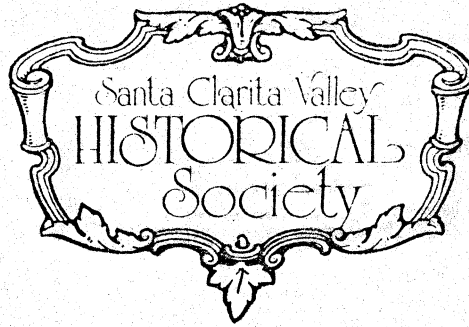
The President asked that \$2,000 be allocated for transportation of rails and preparation of roadbed, if needed. Moved, seconded and approved that the amount be authorized. Location for the donor plaques must be resolved.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:45PM.

Respectfully submitted.

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
FEBRUARY 1, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by retiring President Tom Mason, 7:45PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta DeWitt, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Mary Spring, Leon Worden. Members absent: Betty Evans, Harold Hicks.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS

##### PRESIDENT

Jerry Heidt nominated and seconded. Shirley Scates nominated and seconded. No other nominations. Polls were closed and a secret ballot cast. Ballots distributed, collected and counted by Norman Harris. Jerry Heidt declared elected and took charge of the meeting.

##### FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Betty Pember nominated and seconded. No other nominations. Polls closed and she was declared elected by acclamation.

##### SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT

Helen Blancher nominated but declined. Shirley Scates nominated and seconded. No other nominations. Polls closed and she was declared elected by acclamation.

##### RECORDING SECRETARY

Chick Kiersted nominated and seconded. No other nominations. Polls closed and he was declared elected by acclamation.

##### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Helen Blancher nominated and seconded. No other nominations. Polls closed and she was declared elected by acclamation.

##### TREASURER

Paul Kline nominated and seconded. No other nominations. Polls closed and he was declared elected by acclamation.

#### APPOINTMENTS OF DIRECTORS AND CHAIRPERSONS

President Jerry Heidt made the following appointments:

Newsletter Editor - Steve McAllister

Programs - Jim Didrickson

Station coordinator - Cindy Neal-Harris

Property and Facilities - Tom Mason

Landmarks - Betty Pember

Refreshments - Laretta DeWitt

Historian - Shirley Scates

Curator - Jerry Reynolds

Tours - Jim McNulty

Oral History - Carol Lagasse

APPOINTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Membership - Ed Blancher  
Library - Walt Klinger  
Calendar - Mary Spring  
Publicity - no appointment  
Fund raising - no appointment  
Geneology - Jim Didrickson

FUND RAISING

There was a discussion of the proposed rummage sale at the station. The President asked all members to consider this and other possible activities, to be discussed at a later meeting.

TREASURER

Balance in the checking account as of January 31, 1982 was \$21,967.59, in the savings account \$4,447.58, for a total of \$26,415.17.

STATION

There was a discussion of priorities on work remaining to be done at the station.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Read a letter from the US Forestry Service, asking for a list of historical sites in the area. Given to Jerry Reynolds.

Certificates of appreciation have been completed.

Historical points of interest brochure has been typeset, needs to be proofread.

Meeting was adjourned at 9PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



GENERAL MEETING  
FEBRUARY 17, 1982  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL

Meeting called to order at 7:35PM by Past-President Tom Mason, who introduced the President for 1982, Jerry Heidt. After welcoming guests, he introduced the other officers and chairpersons. He said that volunteers were needed on all of the committees; anyone interested should contact the chairperson or one of the officers.

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson, program chairman, introduced the speaker, Newton Johnson, an authority on the Peralta Land Grant. He traced the career of James Addison Reavis, confidence man and forger, who was known as "The Baron of Arizona". He told how Reavis attempted to acquire a large portion of Arizona through forged and altered Spanish land grants. At one time in his career Reavis visited the Jenkins Ranch in Castaic. The program closed with a description of Reavis's life after the land grant scheme failed.

Meeting was adjourned at 9PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AGENDA

March 1, 1982

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kierstad -  
Minutes of February 1, 1982 meeting

TREASURERS REPORT - Paul Kline  
Report

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher  
Correspondence  
Historical Points of Interest Brochure

MEMBERSHIP - Ed Blancher  
Membership dues status  
1982 calendars

PROGRAMS - Jim Didrickson

STATION COORDINATOR - Cindy Neal-Harris

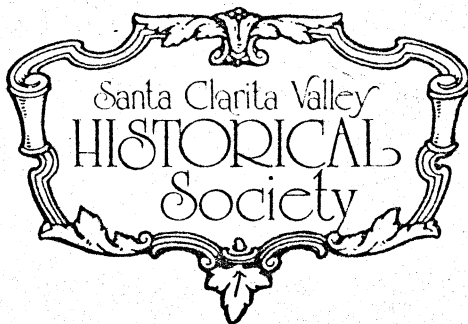
PROPERTY & FACILITIES - Tom Mason

*March*  
*April 21 - Indians*  
*May 19 - Old West Medicine*  
*June - Human Cost of the*  
*Rev. War.*

Other Business -

1. "Trip of the Month" - Jerry Reynolds
2. Annual Fund raiser
3. Locate area for plagues
4. Completion of public areas of station
- 5.
- 6.

Jerry Heidt, President



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MARCH 1, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30PM by President Jerry Heidt. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta DeWitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Mary Spring, Leon Worden. Members absent: Jerry Reynolds.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of February 1, 1982 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER - Paul Kline

Balance in the checking account as of February 28, 1982 was \$22,498.74, in the savings account \$4,447.58, for a total of \$26,946.32. Report was approved.

PROGRAMS - Jim Didrickson

Program for March will be either a roundtable of "old-timers" or a slide program on St. Francis Dam.

MEMBERSHIP - Ed Blancher

384 members have paid for 1982, 119 have not renewed their membership. Also, 109 who were members in 1980 did not renew for 1981.

CALENDARS - Ed Blancher

Has 100 calendars on hand. There was a discussion on how best to dispose of them. It was decided not to reduce the price at this time.

NEWSLETTER

Betty Pember suggested changing the date of either the board or regular meeting, to allow more time for preparation of the newsletter. After discussion, the suggestion was tabled.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read announcements of activities of other Historical Societies.

The Boys and Girls Club asked for a donation for their auction.

Read a letter from the Daily News, giving the proper format for news items.

The Tasker family offered to donate lamps, panelling and tables. The President said that gifts should be screened before being accepted, and appointed Walt Klinger, Tom Mason, Cindy Neal-Harris and Jerry Reynolds as a Screening Committee.

STATION COORDINATOR - Cindy Neal-Harris

Doors are being made by Canyon Lumber.

No date has been set for installing rails for the locomotive.

Workdays are needed at the station.

PROPERTY AND FACILITIES - Tom Mason

Fire inspector is coming Tuesday. Will try to negotiate access to the freight room without the need for panic hardware.

Insurance inspector was here last week, rates will be reduced.

The library should be a separate insurable item, for which an appraisal is needed.

An appraiser, William Dailey, is available at \$35 an hour, estimated that 10 hours would be needed. Expenditure of \$350 was moved, seconded and approved.

OTHER BUSINESS - Jerry Heidt

#### TRIP OF THE MONTH

Suggested that Jerry Reynolds conduct some of his trips, assembling at the station and travelling by either carpool or bus.

#### ANNUAL FUND RAISER

Board members were asked to submit suggestions for an annual fund raiser.

#### LOCATION OF PLAQUES

Some type of plaque should be placed on local points of interest, since the state will not furnish them.

After discussion, it was decided that donor plaques would be placed on the wall of the freight room.

Plaques awarded to the Society will be placed in the waiting room.

#### COMPLETION OF THE STATION

The first consideration should be to keep it historic and authentic.

There should be publicity as to why the station is not available for use by other groups: that full use of the freight room is not yet authorized, policies for use have not been established, and funds are needed to complete restoration.

#### FOURTH OF JULY PARADE

It was decided not to enter a float this year.

Donation of \$50 for a trophy was moved, seconded and approved.

#### BYLAWS

Carol Lagasse suggested a review of the bylaws at the next meeting.

#### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Establishment of this position will be considered at the next meeting.

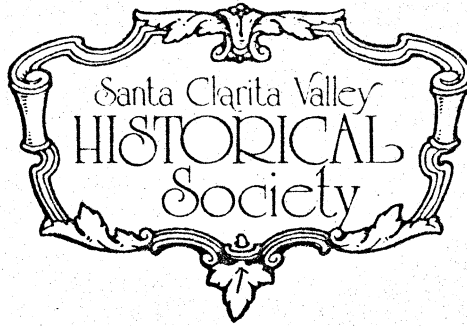
#### RACKS FOR CHAIRS

The amount of \$250 for purchase of racks for chairs was moved, seconded and approved.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:30PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



GENERAL MEETING  
MARCH 17, 1982  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL .

Meeting called to order at 7:40PM by President Jerry Heidt. Pledge of Allegiance led by Jim Didrickson.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS - Jerry Heidt**

Volunteers are needed for publicity and fund raising committees.

Members of the Chinese Historical Society will visit the Station on April 24.

The Antique Car Club of San Fernando will visit the Station March 20 from 8:30-9:30AM.

**DONOR PLAQUES - Norman Harris**

A committee is working on the plaques. They will be 3" by 6" ceramic tiles.

**LOCOMOTIVE - Tom Mason**

Southern Pacific will donate 270 track feet, no date of installation set.

**WESTERN WALK OF FAME**

The committee would like to change the name of San Fernando Road, and asked for suggestions.

**PLAQUE AT SAUGUS SCHOOL**

Betty Pember brought in a plaque, formerly at Saugus School, honoring members of the Womens Club who died in the St. Francis Dam disaster.

**PROGRAM**

Jerry Reynolds introduced a slide program on the St. Francis Dam disaster, with the recorded commentary of Charles Outland.

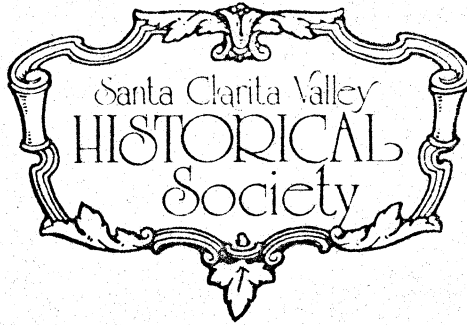
**NEWHALL PLAQUE**

Tony Newhall gave the Society a plaque honoring Henry Mayo Newhall. The plaque was presented to Newhall Ranch by E Clampus Vitus two years ago and no suitable location has been found to install it.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:45PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
APRIL 5, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35PM by President Jerry Heidt. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta DeWitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Leon Worden. Members absent: Mary Spring.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of March 1, 1982 Board of Directors meeting and March 17, 1982 General meeting read and approved.

TREASURER - Paul Kline

As of March 31, 1982 the balance in the checking account was \$21,433.25, in the savings account \$4,447.58, for a total of \$25,880.83. Report was approved.

PROGRAMS - Jim Didrickson

R. W. Cunningham, President of the San Fernando Valley Historical Society, will talk on the maritime Indians of California at the April meeting.

Dr. Alden Miller of USC will talk on medicine in the Old West at the May meeting.

FACILITIES - Tom Mason

The library has been appraised at \$14,155 and will be insured accordingly.

Members having any Society documents are asked to bring them to the next meeting.

Track for the locomotive has been installed, one more section to come. Twenty-five tons of rock were used, fifty more are needed.

Proposal for moving the locomotive expired at the end of March. A new proposal is being made, also getting an estimate from a second company. It may be necessary to move additional dirt before the locomotive can be put on the track. Authorization to do so was moved, seconded and approved.

The track crew volunteered their services. Tom Mason asked for authorization to distribute 10 gold spikes to personnel concerned. Authorization moved, seconded and approved.

Raised the question of whether Simpson Brothers movers had been promised a Life Membership in the Society, as they claimed. No board member knew of this promise. It was proposed that the mover's name be placed on a plaque, and that they be sent a Certificate of Appreciation. So moved, seconded and approved.

Doors to the freight room have been installed, except the one from the waiting room. The Fire Department has approved the room for occupancy by up to 100 persons.

NEWSLETTER

A change in meeting dates, to allow more time for preparation of the newsletter, was suggested at the previous meeting. After discussion, it was decided to change Board of Directors meetings to the Monday following the General meeting.



#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read announcements of activities of other Historical Societies. These were intended for the newsletter, but it was already in the process of being printed. One of these items was a tour of Carroll Avenue on May 15 and 16, with a \$6 admission fee. The new Points of Interest brochure is now available. The Fourth of July Committee asked for a donation of \$100 for a trophy. The Society had already given \$50, and it was decided that this was sufficient. The Newhall Womens Club has donated \$100 to the Society. There has been a total of \$988 donated to the chair fund. 2,000 historical maps have been printed. If 10,000 more were run off, the cost would be 7¢ per copy. It was moved, seconded and approved that this quantity be printed. There was a discussion on whether the maps should be sold or given away. Decided that maps would be sold to businesses, to be given to customers.

#### PLAQUES - Norman Harris

The Committee met last week. Samples of tiles and typeface were presented. The Newhall Signal will do the typesetting free. Suggested that plaques be arranged by categories, according to the size of the donation. Also suggested that these categories be given railroad names, such as Trainmaster, Conductor, Engineer, Brakeman, etc. The second suggestion did not meet with full approval and will be discussed at the next meeting. Total cost of the plaques was estimated to be \$500. The amount of \$250 for decals was moved, seconded and approved.

#### TOURS - Jim McNulty

A wildflower tour is scheduled for May 1.  
Will try to set up a tour to Carroll Avenue on either May 15 or 16.

#### OTHER BUSINESS - Jerry Heidt

#### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Asked for a volunteer to fill this position. Anyone interested asked to call him before the next meeting.

#### MODEL RAILROAD

Dick Snow, a model railroader, suggested that a club be started to set up a model railroad in the freight room. This would be a diorama of the Southern Pacific route through the Santa Clarita Valley. There were questions on whether this would take up too much space. Ed Blancher was appointed Chairman of a committee to study the matter and make recommendations.

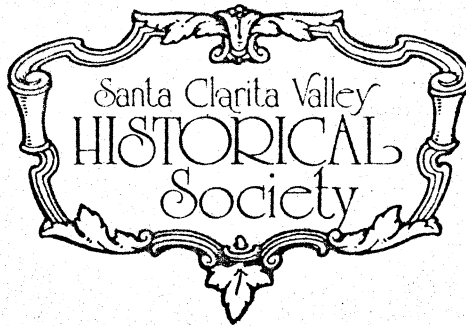
#### DEL VALLE FAMILY

Three generations of this family will talk to the Society at the September meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:15PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
APRIL 26, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Jerry Heidt at 7:35PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Chick Kiersted, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Mary Spring, Leon Worden. Members absent: Harold Hicks, Paul Kline.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of April 5, 1982 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER

No report. Paul Kline is in the hospital for tests and possible surgery.

LOCOMOTIVE - Tom Mason

Reported that the locomotive was placed on the tracks at 10AM today.

Norman Harris played a tape of an interview on KMPC about the locomotive. First Gene Autry was interviewed, then Cindy Neal-Harris and Tom Mason. Allana Stepp, newly-appointed Publicity Chairperson, helped to set up the interview.

CHANGE OF BOARD MEETING DATE

Meeting date was changed to the Monday following the general meeting. Betty Pember said that some meetings would fall on the third Monday, conflicting with other meetings. She suggested that Board meetings be held on the fourth Monday. The change was approved.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read a letter from the California Secretary of State, returning by-law changes. The State now wants only changes to the articles of incorporation.

Said that complaints had been received that the print on the 1982 calendars was too small and too light.

Reported a fund raising suggestion: bingo.

The Society could save \$145 if the members would fold the 10,000 historic maps.

Cindy Neal-Harris said that a sheltered workshop might be interested.

Read a letter from the Chamber of Commerce, forwarding a letter from Sally O'Callahan, asking why San Fernando Road doesn't go Western. Correspondence will be sent to the Downtown Merchants Association.

STATION -Cindy Neal-Harris

Reported on the work day.

Is getting estimates for sanding the floors in the station.

CALENDARS - Mary Spring

She is working on the 1983 calendars and asked for suggestions on a theme. Several suggestions were made, "then and now" being the most popular.

Asked for authorization to write to families and companies to get additional pictures. Also needs letterhead stationery. The President will call Ruth Newhall about source.

#### DOCUMENTS

Anyone having Society documents is asked to bring them to the next meeting.

#### MODEL RAILROAD IN STATION

Conrad Auclair, a model railroader, exhibited model trains and suggested a diorama 4 feet wide, going the width of the station.

#### MAP DISPENSER

Suggestion made that a map dispenser be installed at Castaic Lake. It would cost \$65. The President will investigate.

#### TOURS - Jim McNulty

The wildflower tour has 25 signed up, 21 paid.  
The Carroll Avenue tour has 16 signed up, 5 paid.

#### PLAQUES - Norman Harris

Looking for the name cards of donors. At last report, Ruth Newhall had them.

#### BYLAWS

The President suggested a possible change to the law limiting members to six years on the board. It will be discussed at the next meeting.

#### PROTECTION OF LOCOMOTIVE

Cindy Neal-Harris will check on having a temporary fence erected. Some type of permanent fence will be considered later.

#### MEMBERSHIP - Ed Blancher

There are 498 paid up members for 1982.

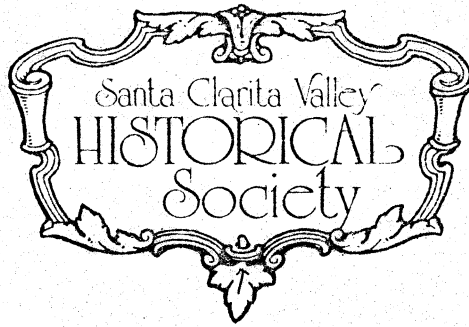
#### USE OF STATION

A request was received to use the station for a wedding reception for 200 people on June 27. The committee of former presidents has met and is establishing rules for use of the station but they are not completed.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:25PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



GENERAL MEETING  
APRIL 21, 1982  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL

Meeting called to order at 7:45PM by President Jerry Heidt, who also led the Pledge of Allegiance. Guests were introduced.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

A wildflower tour is scheduled for May 1 and a trip to Carroll Avenue on May 16. Both trips will leave from the Valencia Library parking lot at 9AM. Contact Tour Chairman Jim McNulty after the meeting.

New edition of the historic map is ready.

The San Fernando Valley Historical Society has 90 yards of dirt from the area of the Plaza Church, and will conduct a dig each Saturday for six weeks. Volunteers are welcome. Track has been installed at the station and the locomotive will be moved tomorrow.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read a letter from the Chinese Historical Society, thanking our Society for its hospitality at the station last Sunday, and forwarding a \$10 donation.

#### STATION - Cindy Neal-Harris

There will be a work day at the station Saturday, April 24, from 9AM to noon.

#### PROGRAM

R. V. Cunningham, President of the San Fernando Valley Historical Society, talked on the maritime Indians of California. He drew diagrams of their various rafts and boats, and explained the methods of construction.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

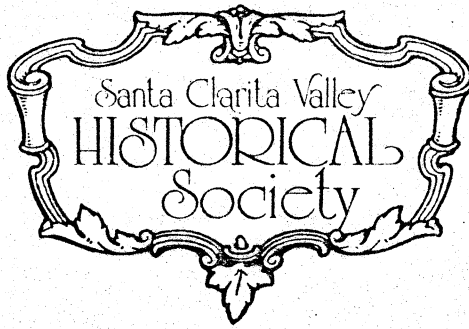
Future meetings of the Board of Directors will be held on the first Monday following the General Meeting.

Raffle tickets for the benefit of the Nature Center will be on sale after the meeting. Jim Yeager, docent at Hart Ranch, gave the Society a tape of performances by Moran and Mack "The Two Black Crows". The recording was made from old phonograph records at the Hart Mansion.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:10PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



GENERAL MEETING  
MAY 19, 1982  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL

President Jerry Heidt called the meeting to order at 7:40PM and led the Pledge of Allegiance. Guests were introduced.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Cookies are needed for the next meeting.

#### PRESENTATION

A Certificate of Appreciation was given to Marcia Greengard for her help in preparing the historic map.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Members are invited to the historic dig at Pico Adobe each Saturday.

A "get well" card for Paul Kline is being circulated for signatures.

A memorial fund for Opal Duchene has been established. \$45 contributed to date.

Presented bumper stickers reading "Have you hugged your train today?" to Cindy Neal-Harris and Tom Mason.

#### LOCOMOTIVE - Tom Mason

The engine has been partially sandblasted and primed.

We now have a bell and headlight for the engine.

#### PROGRAM

Dr. Alden Miller of USC presented a slide program and commentary on medicine in the early West. He covered the work of the Indian medicinemen, the early Spanish doctors, and the influx of doctors following the Gold Rush of 1849.

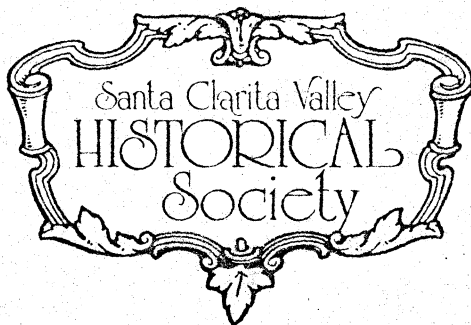
#### GIFT TO SOCIETY

Max Mahan gave the Society an album of photographs of moving the station.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:15PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MAY 24, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Jerry Heidt at 7:40PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Chick Kiersted, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Mary Spring, Leon Worden. Members absent: Loretta Dewitt, Harold Hicks, Paul Kline.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of April 26, 1982 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER

Paul Kline is at home, recuperating from surgery. Chick Kiersted gave a brief report, showing \$17,079.77 in the checking account at the end of April, and \$4,117.63 in the savings account. Because of expenses moving the locomotive, the present checking account balance is under \$10,000.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Circulated a brochure on the Boys and Girls Club auction.

Received a letter from the Hart School District, asking for a donation to the scholarship fund.

The Conference of California Historical Societies will meet at Paradise, June 24-26. Presented samples of stationery. Has an estimate of \$275 for printing 2,000 letterhead sheets, 1,000 second sheets, and 2,000 envelopes. Will get other estimates.

FUND RAISING - Tom Mason

Rivendale has asked the Society to sponsor a rodeo, and to receive either a flat fee or a percentage of the gate. It was decided that there would be further discussion with the owners of Rivendale before a decision was made.

MAP DISPENSER - Jerry Heidt

Reported that he had checked on map dispensers and found that a double would cost \$135, a single \$105. He suggested that the Society try setting up a table at the Overlook to sell maps, and that the Memorial Day weekend would be a good time to start. Ed Blancher, Myrna Reynolds, and Cindy Neal-Harris volunteered to work on Saturday, Myrna Reynolds on Sunday, and Ed Blancher on Monday.

TOURS - Jim McNulty

There were 34 people on the wildflower tour, the same number on the Carroll Avenue tour. The Society made \$20 on each tour.

FUND RAISING ACTIVITIES

Showing western films at the station was suggested as a possible fund raiser.

Operating refreshment stands at local events was also suggested

The President asked the members to consider holding a ball, costume or otherwise, sometime in the fall.

#### TOUR OF STATION

A school group wants to tour the station Friday morning. Cindy Neal-Harris and Shirley Scates volunteered to act as docents.

It was suggested that the station be open to visitors on weekends and that additional volunteer docents be requested at the general meeting.

#### USE OF STATION - Cindy Neal-Harris

Read a draft of rules for use of the station by other groups. Several additions were suggested. The draft will be given to the attorney for review.

Myrna Reynolds will serve as Station Meeting Manager and will maintain a master calendar.

Reported that she had received a donation of \$30 from the SFV Antique Car Club, in appreciation of their visit to the station.

An estimate of \$3800 for sanding the floors has been received. This does not include preparing the floors (filling in cracks, pounding nails, etc) or sealing the floors after sanding. Will try to get other bids.

#### PROGRAMS - Jim Didrickson

Alex white of UCLA will talk on "The human cost of the American Revolution" at the June meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:40PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



GENERAL MEETING  
JUNE 16, 1982  
OLD ORCHARD SCHOOL

President Jerry Heidt called the meeting to order at 7:35PM and led the Pledge of Allegiance. New members were introduced.

**DONATION OF SIGN**

Harold Hicks gave the Society a hand-carved sign identifying the Saugus Train Station as a point of historical interest.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher**

Reported that a number of newsletters are being returned because the addressee had moved. She asked that all members keep the Society informed of any changes.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS - Jerry Heidt**

Ice cream social will be held July 24 at 6PM. Limit is 400 persons. Call Loretta Dewitt, Carol Lagasse or Myrna Reynolds to make reservations.  
The archeological dig at Pico Adobe continues each Saturday.  
Treasurer Paul Kline is still recuperating and goes to the San Fernando Valley each day for therapy. Any offers of transportation would be welcome.

**DONATION OF CLOCK**

The Heritage Reflection Questers gave the Society a 1909 Seth Thomas clock of the type used in railroad stations.

**PROGRAM**

Jim Didrickson introduced Mr. Alex White of UCLA who spoke on the human cost of the American Revolution. He said that there were 25,300 casualties. About 25% were killed in battle, the rest died of disease either in camp or as prisoners of war. A total of 50,000 loyalists left the country during and after the war, most going to England or Canada.

**NEXT MEETING**

August meeting will be held at the station.

**BOOK REPORT**

Betty Evans told of a new book on the Owens Valley water project, Vision or villiany, by Abraham Hoffman. The Society is mentioned for dedicating a plaque at the site of St. Francis Dam.

**ICE CREAM SOCIAL**

Helen Blancher will take reservations after the meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:45PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JUNE 28, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Jerry Heidt at 7:30PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta Dewitt, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Chick Kiersted, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Leon Worden. Members absent: Jim Didrickson, Harold Hicks, Paul Kline, Tom Mason, Mary Spring.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted  
Minutes of June 16, 1982 general meeting read and approved.

TREASURER

In the absence of Paul Kline, Chick Kiersted gave an abbreviated report. Balance in the checking account at the end of April was \$17,079.77. Deposits during May \$1,012.25, expenditures \$8,578.30, leaving a balance at the end of May of \$9,513.63. Balance in the savings account was \$4,117.63.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read letters of thanks from the Opal Duchene family and Marie Herrington. Conference of California Historical Societies membership, costing \$30, is now due. Historic maps are being folded by the Pleasantview Achievement Center, a sheltered workshop. It was moved, seconded and approved that a \$50 donation be given the Center.

TOURS - Jim McNulty

Considering tours of local sites, with Jerry Reynolds as guide.

STATION - Cindy Neal-Harris

Station will be open to the public on July 4, from 1 to 6PM. Shirley Scates is getting docents for this and future weekends.

The attorney has the proposed rules for use of the station. They will be returned on Friday. Based on past records, it costs \$250 per month to run the station.

An estimate of \$3800 for sanding the floors has been received. Frenchy Lagasse suggested that 1x12 flooring, placed over the present floor, would be stronger and probably cost no more.

Jerry Heidt has a possible bid of \$1600 for sanding the freight room only.

PROGRAM FOR AUGUST

August meeting will be held at the station, since the school will not be available. Betty Pember suggested showing William S. Hart movies and will find out if films are available from Hart Mansion. Cindy Neal-Harris suggested railroad films as a possible alternative.

ENTERTAINMENT AT ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Walt Klinger is working on it.

DONOR PLAQUES - Norman Harris

Typesetting has been completed and is being checked.

Paperwork is not available for all donors of goods and services. It was suggested

that plaques be prepared for such donors if Tom Mason or Cindy Neal-Harris could verify the donation. So moved, seconded and approved.

#### LOCOMOTIVE

The locomotive has been appraised at \$22,500.

#### FUND RAISING - Jerry Heidt

Again suggested a ball, to be held sometime in the fall. Dolores Klinger volunteered to be chairperson for the ball.

Other ideas were requested.

He will follow up on a possible donation from ARCO.

#### MINUTES

Carol Lagasse asked that minutes be read at the general meetings.

#### MODEL RAILROAD - Ed Blancher

Several model railroaders want to form a club and meet at the station free of charge while working on a diorama. Jerry Heidt said that it couldn't be free, possibly at cost.

#### BOOK REPORT

Betty Evans brought in a brochure on a book by Katy West, which said that the author's paternal grandfather owned a 7,000 acre ranch at Castaic. She donated money to buy a copy of the book. Helen Blancher will order it and ask for additional information on the author.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:10PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JULY 26, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Jerry Heidt at 7:40PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta Dewitt, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Chick Kiersted, Walt Klinger, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Leon Worden. Members absent: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Harold Hicks, Paul Kline, Carol Lagasse, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Jerry Reynolds, Mary Spring.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of June 28, 1982 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.

TREASURER

In the absence of Treasurer Paul Kline, Chick Kiersted gave an abbreviated report. Balance in the checking account as of May 31 was \$9,513.63; balance at the end of June was \$9,241.97.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

*Roland Anderson, SCVHS member, requested*  
The Northern Arizona Pioneer Historical Society ~~requested~~ *to send* copies of our newsletter. Decided to send them the last 12 issues and continue sending current ones. In return, will ask for copies of their newsletter.

The Galveston, Kentucky Historical Association asked for information on conducting home tours. Letter will be sent to Betty Furke.

REPORTS

Cindy Neal-Harris said that Jonnie Fritz, a CPA and Society member, had volunteered to prepare the required annual report to the state and county. This is normally the responsibility of the Treasurer.

USE OF STATION

Copies of the rules for use of the station will be sent to all clubs that have requested use of station for meetings. An average of past bills show that it costs \$214 per month to maintain the station. After discussion, the Board decided to request a \$15 donation for once-a-month use of the station for meetings, and a \$10 donation each for use of the station more than once a month. Will check with Parks and Recreation on rules for one-time fundraisers.

Cindy Neal-Harris said that shades are needed to protect the books in the library. It was moved, seconded and approved that she be authorized to purchase 8 shades. There will be an outdoor cleanup of the station on August 14, 7:30 to 10:30AM. The Society received an offer to help restore the locomotive to working condition. It was decided that this would be a worthy project sometime in the future, but more urgent matters should be taken care of first.

SAUGUS SCHOOL EMPORIUM - Betty Pember

The emporium will celebrate it's first anniversary September 10-12, and has asked the Society to participate. A room will be available for displays and sales. Would also like to have the school bell on display. Question was raised if the bell could be safeguarded. It was moved, seconded and approved that the Society participate.

HARVEST BALL - Jerry Heidt

He will talk to the merchants at the shopping center about participating. Dolores Klinger will be chairperson for the ball. Date was set for either Friday, October 8 or Saturday, October 9.

DONOR PLAQUES - Norman Harris

Samples of tiles and lettering were displayed. The Board decided on light buff tiles with dark brown lettering.

Meeting was adjourned at 9PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
AUGUST 9, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting was called to order by President Jerry Heidt at 7:35PM. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates. Members absent: Loretta Dewitt, Dorothy Larinan, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Mary Spring, Leon Worden.

The meeting was called to discuss the Harvest Ball, proposed as a fund-raiser for the Society. The Horace Heidt orchestra, led by Horace Heidt, Jr, will be available on October 9. Tentative location is the Lyons Station shopping center, but still looking for other locations. No space is available at Cal Arts or COC. It was estimated that total cost of the ball would be \$5500. Cost of tickets, including dinner, would be \$50 per couple.

There was a discussion of the various expenses, and the possibility that the ball might lose money. Jerry Heidt said that he would personally underwrite any loss up to \$5000. It was moved and seconded that the Ball Committee be authorized to spend the necessary funds, up to \$5500. A written ballot was cast and 14 of the 15 members present approved the motion.

The Committee will meet again later in the week.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:45PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary.



GENERAL MEETING  
AUGUST 18, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

The first general meeting to be held at the station was called to order at 7:30PM by Second Vice President Shirley Scates, in the absence of President Jerry Heidt and First Vice President Betty Pember. Pledge of Allegiance was led by Chick Kiersted. Visitors were introduced.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Read a summary of the minutes of the July 26 Board of Directors meeting and the special meeting of August 9.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

Read a letter from the local Zonta chapter, thanking the Society for it's help with the Fourth of July float.

Presented a Certificate of Appreciation to Carol and Frenchy Lagasse, for their work at the ice cream social.

Presented a Certificate of Appreciation to Harold Hicks, for the hand-carved sign he donated to the station.

PROGRAM

Larry Wines, of the San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society, introduced the film "Santa Fe's farewell to steam", a trip from Los Angeles to Barstow and return in February 1955. He answered questions about our locomotive and steam trains in general. He described the work being done to restore Santa Fe engine 3751, located at San Bernardino. He was given a Certificate of Appreciation.

TOURS

There will be a trip to San Sylmar on September 25, limited to 40 people.

A tour via Amtrak to the railroad museum at Sacramento is planned for November.

Call Jim McNulty for reservations on either tour.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Harvest Ball is scheduled for October 9. Dolores Klinger is chairperson.

Three generations of the DelValle family will discuss the early history of this area at the September meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:10PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 27, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:20 p.m. by President Jerry Heidt. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta DeWitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Walt Klinger, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Betty Pember, Jonnie Fritz

**ACTING RECORDING SECRETARY - Jim Didrickson**

Minutes of the Directors' meeting of August 23, and of the General Meeting of September 15. One correction to the minutes of the August 23 Board Meeting was made. Actually it was a correction to the correction of the July 26 meeting: Roland Anderson is a past member of this society. Minutes approved as amended.

**LAUREL GARDEN SOCIETY COOKBOOK**

Jerry Heidt introduced a guest, Georgia George, from the Laurel Garden Society of the San Fernando Valley, a non-profit organization. She asked that our society sell 100 or so of their cookbooks, entitled, Blooming Good Cooks, at \$6 each. In return their society will donate to ours between \$200 and \$300.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher**

Letter from Katie West (Kathy Hathaway Weber) about her grandparents' ranch at Temescal, a 7,000-acre spread.

Canyon County Chamber of Commerce asked that we support or sponsor something for Frontier Days that week. Tom Mason mentioned their having provided a truck for us to move the rails and ties to the station. Walter Hicked moved we give \$50 and the motion carried.

Letter from James & LaVerne Mentry requesting picture of Judge Powell. Jerry Reynolds reported that a picture of the judge and his wife would appear in the Frontier Days materials that week.

Letter from Henry K. Newhall to Mary Spring, reporting that his family had not many picture materials handed down from the older generations. At this point Jerry Heidt spoke of maintaining a file at the station of these and other letters.

Two tickets were sent from Mr. Psycho Ward advertising a Wet T-Shirt contest and a Wet Jockey Shorts contest.

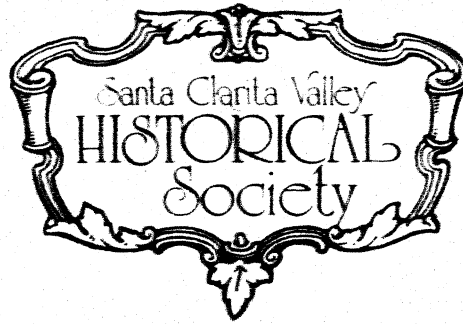
Betty Evans had an announcement of the Chinese Historical Society for an Insomniac Tour from 3 am. to 10 a.m. of the Wholesale Produce Market in downtown Los Angeles.

**TOUR DIRECTOR- Jim McNulty**

30 people went to the San Sylmar tour. He reported that we cleared \$91 on the tour.

**STATIONARY - Jerry Heidt**

He reported Marcia Greengard had been generous. The price is \$267.68, for 2,000 printed brown-ink letterhead sheets, 2,000 #10 envelopes, and 500 erasable copy sheets.

**ACTING TREASURER - Jonnie Fritz**

Jerry Heidt introduced a new temporary member of the Board, Jonnie Fritz. She had a number of recommendations and constructive criticism:

- 1) There should be permanent books, and in ink.
- 2) Too many people are handling paperwork.
- 3) We should have a Petty Cash Fund for small amounts.
- 4) Tax returns have been done properly. However, it usually follows that you have an auditor prepare a tax return from the treasurer's report. This is a double check. Suggestion: The same person who prepares tax returns should also do the audit.
- 5) Incoming funds should go to one person and this one person should be in charge.
- 6) Important papers should be in a safe deposit box and copies should be kept at the Station.

Jerry Heidt asked that any papers of any sort that are legal or of importance to the Society be turned in to the Station at the October Board meeting.

Ms. Fritz moved that we set up a Petty Cash Fund for \$200 to be maintained by the President or the Secretary or the Treasurer to cover any needs up to \$20. The motion carried.

**STATION REPORT - Cynthia Neal-Harris**

She moved that we spend \$400 with Mr David Cato's roofing company to inspect the roof and repair the holes we have. Motion carried

Jim Schutte recommends 1 x 6 tongue-and-groove at right angles to the boards now on the Freight Room floor; Roger Ohlsten has offered to supply fireproofing materials for the floor.

**CALENDAR REPORT - Cynthia Neal-Harris**

It has gone to the printer and the proofing will be ready in one week. Two colors of ink are being used to give a 3 color effect. We will charge \$2 per calendar for those organizations wishing to have their logo affixed to it.

**SACRAMENTO RAILROAD MUSEUM TOUR - Cynthia Neal-Harris**

Ed Kahl has offered to lead a 3-hour tour when we arrive in Sacramento. Dates are Nov. 12, 13, 14. Betty Pember moved the Board approve the deposit of \$130 for the travel agent.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE**

Jerry Heidt announced an Executive Committee meeting immediately after the Board meeting. Cynthia Neal-Harris was at that time appointed chairman of the nominating committee for next year's officers.

**HARVEST MOON BALL - Jerry Heidt**

Betty Pember moved the whole Board approve the setting up of a special account for the Ball at Valley Federal Savings for night deposit of moneys received during the event.

**PROGRAM** - Betty Evans will order 2 films, one on W S Hart and the other on Chumash Indian Cave Paintings.

**MEETING ADJOURNED** at 9:50 by President Jerry Heidt.

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

Respectfully submitted, James L. Didrickson, Acting Recording Secretary





GENERAL MEETING  
October 20, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30 by President Jerry Heidt. Pledge of Allegiance led by Jim Didrickson.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS - Jerry Heidt**

He thanked the Society for their support in the Harvest Moon Ball, and informed them that it had been a success, and had brought in needed funds for the re-burbishing of the Train Station.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE - Cynthia Neal-Harris**

Cynthia Neal-Harris has been appointed Chairperson of the committee. Other members are Jerry Reynolds, Mimi White, Betty Pember, and Walt Klinger. There will be 10 positions open for this election. Nominations will be accepted from the floor.

**PHONE COMPANY COVER PICTURE - Cynthia Neal-Harris**

Pacific Phone has rejected our station picture because there is no landscaping. However another local phone company has requested a color photograph be submitted by Max Mahon for their cover.

**RENTING THE STATION - Cynthia Neal-Harris**

A \$50 deposit and \$50 rental is required of the user. We need volunteers for "baby sitting" the station next week when it will be rented to a Mormon Youth group.

We also need help on Thanksgiving Day when a dinner will be held at the Station.

Railroad Tour - The balance of deposits are due by this coming Monday. Total price is \$74.

**PROGRAM - Jim Didrickson**

Jim Yapple was introduced, who gave a few biographical remarks on William S. Hart. The film was a tribute to William S. Hart's contributions in that industry, focusing on two trend-setting films.

Max Mahon provided the equipment and was projectionist.

**1982 CALENDARS**

Jerry Heidt announced that they are in printing.

**PLACERITA NATURE CENTER**

Mary Ann League announced that on Sunday, November 7 the Old Fashioned Country Fair--Yesterday will take place.

Meeting was adjourned by President Jerry Heidt at 8:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Jim Didrickson  
Recording Secretary  
(Acting)

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
NOVEMBER 22, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30PM by First Vice President Betty Pember in the absence of President Jerry Heidt. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Loretta Dewitt, Cindy Neal-Harris, Chick Kiersted, Walt Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Mary Spring. Members absent: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Jerry Heidt, Harold Hicks, Paul Kline, Jerry Reynolds, Leon Worden.

**RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted**

Minutes of November 17 General meeting read. Minutes showed that Jerry Heidt's announcement of the Chevron donation said that \$25 was to go for a corporate membership. Ed Blancher said that corporate memberships were \$50. Minutes of the October 25 Board of Directors read. One correction: cost of calendars should be \$1.32, not 80¢. Minutes approved as amended.

**CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher**

Read a notice from Pacific Telephone that the Society would be listed in the white pages. Read a letter from Pacific Telephone, asking if the Society wanted to buy the existing telephone for \$20.24. Moved, seconded and approved that the telephone be purchased.

The Santa Clarita Valley Hiking Club wants the Society to cosponsor a hike to Mentryville. No action taken.

Read a letter from the Ventura County Historical Society, asking if our Society could verify an article which said that Mark Twain had visited Newhall in 1860. None of the members present could verify it.

**STATION REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris**

Getting estimates for a new floor, to be placed over the existing one.

**PURCHASE OF A CABOOSE**

Tom Mason said that he had received a call from Progressive Engineering that a privately-owned Southern Pacific caboose was available for \$3,000, plus \$1200 moving charges. He suggested that the Society consider purchasing it. Since there has been no Treasurer's report for two months, the Executive Committee will review the financial situation before making any commitment about the caboose.

**NOMINATING COMMITTEE**

List of candidates announced at the last General meeting. Helen Blancher will have 125 ballots printed.

**HARVEST MOON BALL**

Dolores Klinger volunteered to be chairperson next year. It was moved, seconded and approved that a date in August be reserved at College of the Canyons for the ball.

**REDEVELOPMENT FUNDS**

Betty Pember said that some funds might be available for restoration of the station. She and Cindy Neal-Harris will submit a list of projects.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE

Since there is no one at the station during the day, many people have been unable to contact the Society. Helen Blancher will help in getting prices on answering machines and services.

#### GENE AUTRY PLAQUE

The Society has been offered the old Gene Autry plaque, removed for a replacement. Voted to accept.

#### STATION CLEANUP

There will be a work day at the station on Sunday, December 12, 2 to 5PM.

#### CALENDARS

Dolores Klinger will appoint someone to contact local businesses about selling calendars. Jim Yapple is a possibility.

#### CARDS

Ed Blancher suggested that the Society order postcards with a picture of the station. Cost would be 15.6¢ per card for 1,000, cheaper in larger quantities. Moved, seconded and approved.

#### FENCE AROUND ENGINE

Walt Klinger said that the fence around the engine is partially down, permitting people to reach it, and proposed a permanent fence. The current fence will be repaired until funds are available for a permanent fence.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:35PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
DECEMBER 27, 1982  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:10PM by President Jerry Heidt. Members present: Ed Blancher, Helen Blancher, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Neal-Harris, Jerry Heidt, Harold Hicks, Chick Kiersted, Dorothy Larinan, Carol Lagasse, Steve McAllister, Jim McNulty, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates. Members absent: Loretta Dewitt, Betty Evans, Paul Kline, Walt Klinger, Mary Spring, Leon Worden.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of November 22 Board of Directors meeting read. Two corrections; Reservation for Harvest Moon Ball to be made at Cal Arts, not College of the Canyons; Ed Blancher's suggestion for printing cards should read note cards, not post cards. Minutes of December 6 Executive Committee meeting read. Minutes approved as amended.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

The Historical Society of Southern California is giving a series of five free lectures, starting in January, at the Southwestern Museum.

The USC course on historic sites will include the Saugus station on February 20.

120 people attended the open house at the station. \$224.25 was collected for memberships, spikes, calendars, donations, etc.

Had investigated the cost of answering machines. Prices run from \$54 to \$1,000, the cheapest one with a remote call-in was \$84. Moved, seconded and approved a sum of up to \$150 to purchase an answering machine with remote.

ACTING TREASURER - Jonnie Fritz

Had reviewed the books from January 1, 1982. Income during the year was \$9,907.86, expenditures during the year was \$25,207.27. Current balance in the checking account is \$6,590.73.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Better control of purchases.

Increase in annual dues. the Society is losing money on the newsletter. If dues were raised to \$10, there would be a surplus of \$1410.

Recommendations will be considered after the new Board is elected in January.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Two nominees, Ruth Clark and Sandy Hurley, may decline.

STATION REPORT - Cindy Neal-Harris

Have not received estimates for new floor.

The Sea-bee unit at Port Hueneme has offered to do carpenter work at the station, and may donate three 100-year old flatcars.

A crew from Camp Scudder removed weeds around the station. The camp will send a crew to do any kind of hand labor on two days notice.

Better switches on the heaters are needed. Moved, seconded and approved that \$110 be authorized for new switches.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

A PTA group of 100 will be meeting at the station on January 18, and will have to rent additional tables. Society should consider purchasing more tables. Have volunteers to finish work on the hallway.

HARVEST MOON BALL

Have a reservation at Cal Arts in August.

CONFERENCE OF CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

Renewal of annual membership, \$25, is due. Moved, seconded and approved.

GENE AUTRY PLAQUE

Delivery of the plaque, offered and accepted at the last Board meeting, may be delayed.

MEMBERSHIP BADGES

Ed Blancher asked if he should continue to prepare badges for new members. If so, new material should be ordered now, to take advantage of 1982 prices. Moved, seconded and approved to order necessary material.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:30PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



GENERAL MEETING  
JANUARY 19, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35PM by President Jerry Heidt. Pledge of Allegiance led by Jim Didrickson. New members and guests were introduced.

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

Jerry Heidt distributed copies of a financial statement for 1982, showing income of \$10,903.82, operating expenses \$10,285.04, and restoration expenses \$14,922.23. Checking account balance at the end of the year was \$7,586.69, and balance in the savings account was \$4,721.79.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Helen Blancher

The Cabrillo Museum is having a workshop January 24 on organizing museums, gift shops, etc. Anyone interested see Shirley Scates.

A brochure on tours of Victorian homes is available.

Additional money is needed to bring the Alice Kline and Paul Kline memorial funds up to the \$100 required for plaques.

#### PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Jerry Heidt reviewed the events of the year and said that membership for 1982 was 565. He asked that anyone having Society documents bring them to the station for storage. Certificates of appreciation, signed by the President, were given to each board member.

#### AWARD TO PRESIDENT

First Vice President Betty Pember gave Jerry Heidt a plaque in appreciation of his term as President.

#### ELECTION OF BOARD MEMBERS

Cindy Neal-Harris appointed a committee to distribute, collect, and count the ballots.

#### CALENDARS

Jim Yapple reported that \$225 had been turned in by stores selling calendars.

#### TALK BY RAY BRADBURY

Al Klein, President of the SCV Friends of the Libraries, said that Ray Bradbury will give a talk at COC on Friday, January 21 at 7:30PM. Admission is \$5, senior citizens \$3.50, proceeds to go to the Friends.

#### PROGRAM

Norman Harris narrated a slide program on the trip to the Sacramento Railroad Museum. Fred Thomas showed a film on the Freedom Train in California.

#### ELECTION RESULTS

The following candidates were declared elected to the Board of Directors for a two-year term: Merrill Baughman, Curt Darcy, Norman Harris, Faye Johnson, Dolores Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Jim Yapple.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

GIFT TO SOCIETY

Max Mahan presented a framed replica of an old Tehachapi newspaper, describing the Tehachapi Loop on Southern Pacific.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:15PM.

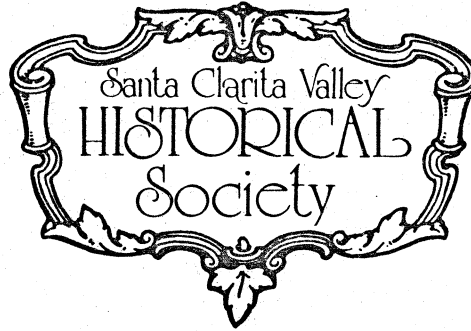
Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary









GENERAL MEETING  
FEBRUARY 16, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 p.m. by President Shirley Scates. Pledge of Allegiance led by Helen Blanchard. The President introduced the new Officers and Chairmen of the Committees.

RECORDING SECRETARY - In the absence of Chick Kiersted, Faye Johnson read the minutes of the January 19th General Meeting. Albert Klein advised the minutes should be amended to say the proceeds of the Ray Bradbury talk went to the libraries, and not to the Friends of the Library.

TREASURER'S REPORT - Merrill Baughman gave a balance in the checking account of \$7,923.87, and the savings account balance of \$4721.79, with outstanding bills to be paid.

SAUGUS STATION REPORT - Cynthia Neal Harris reported on the improvement of the driveway through the Community Development fund, with only \$250.00 to be paid by the Society. County Parks and Recreation furnished the graders.

Work Day at the Station - Saturday, February 26, 9:00 a.m. to 12 noon.

Open House - each Sunday, 2:00-4:00 p.m. The public is coming, docents are needed.

Reflooring Freight Room - The Rotary Club will provide labor for its laying, under the supervision of the Society, who will match funds with the Community Development Fund for cost of materials totaling \$2800.

The Agent's office is becoming more authentic, and the Museum in the Baggage Room is gradually developing.

TOURS - Norm Harris announced three upcoming events:

Sat. March 26 - Desert Mines/Wildflower Trip. Randsburg/Johannesburg area.

Bus rate between \$10-12 per person.

Sun. June 26 - La Purisma Mission Day and Lompoc Flower Festival.

September - Fund-raising Tour at Piru Mansion. Members to pay less than non-members.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - In the absence of Eva Mitchell, Helen Blancher reported on various conferences and meetings, copies of which she had available. On March 27, 2:00 - 3:00 p.m., USC will visit Saugus Station on a tour of Historical Sites in Southern California.

PROGRAM - Jim Didrickson introduced Dr. Ed Barnhill who presented an 8-day itinerary of sightseeing in the historical Washington, D.C. and Virginia areas. Shirley Scates presented Dr. Barnhill with a Certificate of Appreciation.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



SPECIAL MEETING  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
FEBRUARY 16, 1983  
SAUGUS STATION

Meeting called to order at 9:20 p.m. by President Shirley Scates. Members present: Norman and Cynthia Harris, Merrill Baughman, Curt Darcy, Dorothy Riley, Jim Didrickson, Loretta DeWitt, Max Mahan, Jim McNulty, Dorothy Larinan, Carol Lagasse, Betty Evans, Betty Pember, Shirley Hyland and Jim Yaple.

Regular Board Meeting announced for Monday, February 28, 7:30 p.m. Saugus Station.

#### DRIVEWAY IMPROVEMENTS

Motion approved that the Society pay Curtis Sand and Gravel \$250.00 of the \$980.00 owed for driveway repair. Balance of \$730.00 to be paid by Community Development Fund. The piles of gravel remaining are to be spread by the Society.

#### FREIGHT ROOM FLOORING

Motion approved that Cynthia Neal Harris be authorized to make an offer of \$500.00, and not to exceed a counter-offer of \$1400.00, to the Community Development Fund for the Society's share of cost of 1" tongue and groove pine flooring for the Freight Room. The Rotary Club will provide manpower, with help from the Society, to lay the new floor.

#### FOLDING BANQUET TABLES

The Board agreed to have the Newsletter appeal for donors from the membership-at-large to buy banquet tables for \$41.99 each rather than deplete the treasury. Donors already committed are: Carol Lagasse, Loretta DeWitt, Shirley Scates, Jim Yaple and Don Johnson, with payment received from Betty Evans.

The meeting adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Faye Johnson, in the absence of  
Chick Kiersted, Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

MEMBERSHIP DUES, 1982

\$3,414.00

Newsletters \$1,053.71  
Postage 272.27  
\$1,325.98

- 1,325.98

\$2,088.02

Utilities

- 1,072.56

\$ 1,015.46

Insurance (pro-rated annually)

- 800.00

215.46

\* \* \* \* \*

NEWSLETTER

Annually \$1,053.71 ÷ 12 = \$87.81 mo.  
\$87.81 ÷ 500 = .176 ea.  
Postage .054 ea.  
One per household .23 mo.

\$2.76/yearly

(Savings in 1983 of \$13.00/mo. on folding)

\* \* \* \* \*

DIRECTORY PRICES

COVER

Black ink (wh,b1,white) 400 copies  
" " (green) " "

\$103.50

90.00

Brown ink

30.00

Typeset

20.00

INSERT (5 pg, 2-up, two runs) typed

60.00



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
FEBRUARY 28, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:45PM. Members present: Merrill Baughman, Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Dolores Klinger, Jim McNulty, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates. Members absent: Loretta Dewitt, Betty Evans, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Leon Worden, Jim Yapple.

ANNOUNCEMENTS - Shirley Scates

Members were asked to turn in any unneeded stationery.  
The station is covered by a 3-year insurance policy, annual premium about \$1200.  
No value amount has ever been placed on the station.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Chick Kiersted

Minutes of the following meetings read and approved: January 24-Board of Directors, January 31-Executive Committee, February 16-General Meeting.

EXPENDITURES

Moved that no member charge goods or services in excess of \$50 without Board approval.  
Seconded and approved.  
A petty cash fund of \$200 was approved in September. Expenditures limited to \$20 per person.

TREASURER - Merrill Baughman

Checking account balance as of February 28 is \$7,698.99.

NEWSLETTER - Faye Johnson

Cost of the newsletter is \$2.76 per year per household.

DIRECTORY

A new directory of Society members is needed. 400 copies would cost from \$170 to \$200.  
Up to \$210 was approved for publication.  
Will also try to get a local business to sponsor it.

HARVEST MOON BALL

Dolores Klinger said that a County permit must be obtained two months in advance.  
Curt Darcy said that a liquor permit was all that was needed.  
Dolores Klinger listed the expenses of the previous ball, many of which will be eliminated by holding this year's ball at Cal Arts.  
Suggested that the price of tickets could be reduced by not serving a full meal.  
Question was raised as to whether the Society had a contract to hire the Horace Heidt Jr band this year. None of the members present knew of such an arrangement.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### OTHER FUND RAISING EVENTS

Dolores Klinger suggested several possible fund raising activities. These were discussed at considerable length.

A tour of Piru Mansion is planned for September.

The Senior Center was suggested as a possible location for holding dinners.

#### TABLES FOR THE STATION

Cost of each table is \$38.94. Eight tables have been pledged, three paid for. Twelve or more are needed.

#### STATION REPORT

Road to the station was impassable after the heavy rains.

Station Coordinator Cindy Neal-Harris arranged for rock to be hauled in, with 75% of the cost paid by the Redevelopment agency. Cost to the Society was \$250.

The Rotary Club has volunteered to put down the new floor, supervised by Jack Nelson. There will be a work day April 10, to fill cracks in the floor and pound nails.

#### BUS TOUR

A 47-person bus has been reserved for the March 26 tour. To date, 34 people have signed up. Tickets are \$12 per person.

Bus will cost \$403. This amount was approved.

#### SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Suggested that the savings account be transferred to a Maximizer or similar account, to earn higher interest. Change was moved, seconded and approved.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:15PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary









BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MARCH 28, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30PM by President Shirley Scates. Members present: Merrill Baughman, Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Dolores Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Jim Yaple. Members absent: Jerry Heidt, Leon Worden.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of the February 28, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read. The following corrections were made: cost of rock for road and parking area should be \$276, not \$250; cost of tables, including tax, should be \$42 not \$38.94; visit of the San Fernando Valley Historical Society should be April 24, not March 24. Minutes approved as corrected. Minutes of March 16, 1983 General meeting read and approved.

#### TREASURER

Balance in checking account is \$9,125.04, savings account \$4,721.83, for a total of \$13,846.83. Treasurer's report approved as read.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

List of Directors and Chairpersons is available. Read a letter from the Santa Clarita Valley Scholarship Foundation, asking for a donation. It was moved that \$100 be contributed. Motion was not seconded.

#### FILM ON HISTORY OF OIL - *wash. State Univ. Foundation*

~~Chevron~~ has prepared a one-hour film for showing on TV, and has offered to show it to the Society first. April 21 or 22 were suggested as possible dates. The offer was made to Carol Lagasse and she will contact Chevron to set up the date.

#### TABLES FOR STATION

Seven tables have been paid for and one is pledged. Need four more 6-foot tables at \$42 and one 8-foot table at \$50. Expenditure moved, seconded and approved.

#### DATE OF BOARD MEETINGS

It was moved, seconded and approved that Board meetings be changed from the last Monday of the month to the Monday following the General meeting.

#### SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Shirley Scates said that it had been changed to a Core account, which pays  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  more than savings. Organizations are not eligible for Maximizer accounts.

#### HARVEST MOON BALL

Estimated that the Ball will cost \$5000. There was a discussion of the various costs, including food and the orchestra. The Board agreed to continue preparations for the Ball. Dolores Klinger is Chairperson.  
Headquarters - *Saugus Train Station*

#### OTHER FUND RAISING

A chili dinner, to be served before the General meeting, was suggested and approved. A barbecue and a bake sale were also suggested. Chairpersons are needed. The desert tour cost \$672 and took in \$724. Also, 15 new members signed up. To date, 13 people have signed up for the Dodger game. Fifty are needed.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Ice cream social, Fourth of July float, and a gift shop in the Station will be discussed at the April meeting. Chairpersons are needed for each of these projects.

Max Mahan, Ted Lampkin and Marcia Greengard were suggested as members of the 1984 Calendar committee. Theme of the calendar will be "then and now". Also suggested that a Chamber of Commerce mixer be held at the Station to launch sales.

#### SEMINAR

A historic preservation seminar will be held at Chapman College May 5 to 8. The Board approved expenditure of \$50 to send one delegate.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

There will be a work day at the Station April 2, starting at noon.

On April 9 the Rotary Club will work on the freight room floor.

There will be a docent meeting at the Station on April 17 at 1PM.

Storage sheds are needed for material now kept in the Station.

When phone calls are received, asking questions on local history, they should be referred to the Valencia Library and the Perkins collection *there*.

Bruce Kline has suggested that the Paul and Alice Kline Memorial Funds be used to improve the Station library.

Ideas are needed for Eagle Scout projects that would help in historic preservation.

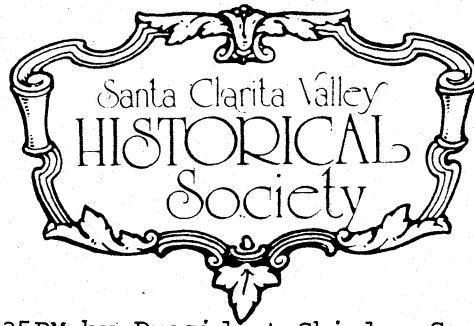
Meeting was adjourned at 10PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary







GENERAL MEETING  
APRIL 20, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35PM by President Shirley Scates. Pledge of Allegiance led by Helen Blancher. New members and guests were introduced.

RECORDING SECRETARY - Eva Mitchell substituting for Chick Kiersted  
Minutes of March 28 Board of Directors meeting read.

CHILI DINNER - Approximately 93 people were served - \$3.00 ea. - profit = \$167.00  
May 5, 6, 7, 8

1983 CALIFORNIA HISTORIC PRESERVATION CONFERENCE - Shirley Scates is going as a delegate, cost is \$50. It is at Chapman College, and she hopes others can go, at least on Saturday, as there are 8 seminars.

TABLES - Shirley reported we have all our new tables; \$620 was donated, cost was \$528.67.

TREASURER - Merrill Baughman

Present checking account balance is \$8,403.27, savings account balance is \$4,790.58.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY - Eva Mitchell

Announced activities of other historical societies. Brochures are available.

STATION REPORT - Cynthia Neal-Harris

Called attention to the wood stripping between planks on floor, all done by Rotary Club. When nails are countersunk the floor can be sanded. Please sign up to be docents on the master calendar in the Waiting Room. San Fernando Historical Society will visit this Sunday, April 24. Come about 1 o'clock with your lunch and join them.

TOURS - Norm Harris

60 people attended the Randsburg tour; 40 climbed to the top of the Yellow Aster Mine and looked in the glory hole. They also saw the world's largest borax mine. Next tour is La Purisma Mission in Lompoc. Sign the sheet - cost about \$12.

GIFT - Max Mahan gave Jim Yapple an old Buffalo rifle as thanks for extra work he has done. Tom Mason took their picture.

DONATION - Joseph Hoffman presented the Society a booklet called "The Trail of the Olympian" which depicts the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul electric railway.

PROGRAM - Jim Didrickson introduced Don Mullaly who told us about his hobby of collecting bottles, which led to studying history of wineries, and showed some slides. He was given a certification of appreciation.

SCV NIGHT AT DODGER STADIUM - Only 18 signed up; need 30-40 to be worth hiring a bus.

ANNOUNCEMENTS - Doll show April 24; Energy film showing Mentry house & Pioneer refinery to be previewed here April 22; Joan Salz of Wells Fargo has donated a list showing stationmasters (?) including a Mrs. H. S. Austin at Lang Station in 1885.

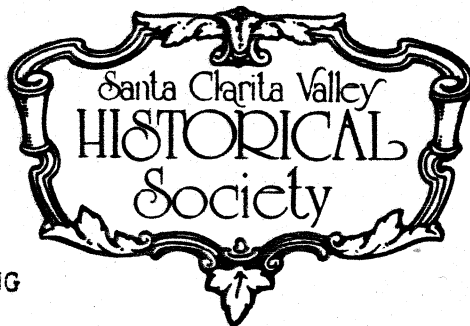
COLLAGES - Ms. Peg Harrison demonstrated how she was adding bits of history to her collage of Santa Clarita Valley.

Respectfully submitted,

Eva Mitchell, Corresponding Secretary

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Meeting adjourned 9:40PM



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
APRIL 25, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:50PM. Members present: Merrill Baughman, Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Jerry Heidt, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Dolores Klinger, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Jim Yable. Members absent: Norman Harris, Carol Lagasse, Leon Worden.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of the March 28, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read. Correction on history of oil film: film was prepared by Washington State University Foundation, not by Chevron. However, Chevron put the director in touch with Frenchy and Carol Lagasse at Mentryville, and they are listed in the credits at the end of the film. Minutes approved as corrected. Minutes of the April 20, 1983 General meeting read and approved.

#### TREASURER

Income for the month was \$555.67, expenditures were \$1418.44, a deficit of \$862.77. Current balance in the checking account is \$8403.27, in the savings account \$4721.79, a total of \$13,220.85. Approved as read.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Said that Leon Worden was going to submit his resignation from the Board. Announced that Supervisor Antonovich will be at the formal dedication of the Senior Citizen Center on May 4. The Association of Historical Societies of Los Angeles County will meet at Pico Adobe on May 21 at 9AM, and will visit Saugus Station in the afternoon. Brochures available on activities of other Societies. College of the Canyons invited the Society to participate in the Cougar Days Superstar Competition on May 21 and 22. No action taken. Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce invited the Society to participate in a golf tournament on June 17. No action taken.

#### TABLE DONATIONS

The President read a list of the donors. There is \$133.32 surplus over the cost of the tables, which will be held for the present.

#### PROCEDURE BOOK

Each officer was asked to submit a list of the duties and procedures of the position.

#### LETTERS OF THANKS

The Corresponding Secretary will send letters of thanks to Newhall-Saugus Glass for donation of glass for display cases and <sup>for the repairs</sup> to the ~~donor~~ of the clock. A letter of appreciation and a certificate will be sent to the Rotary Club for work done on the freight room floor.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### STATION COORDINATOR

The Society will not be getting the Indian artifacts previously offered by a local resident, but may be able to get 30 to 50 artifacts on loan from the Peabody Museum.

A request is being submitted for a \$15,000 grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities.

A request was submitted to the Los Angeles County Community Development Commission for grants on five priority items: freight room floor, baggage room floor, fence around the locomotive, gravel for the parking lot and roof repairs. The County will pay 80% of the lowest bid on these items. The Society must first put up 20%. It was moved, seconded and approved that this payment be authorized.

New speakers are needed in the freight room. Mr. Fogge and Mr. Lampkin will investigate.

Jim Yapple suggested that a master plan for the freight room be drawn up.

#### DONATIONS NEEDED

The Society needs large coffee pots. Request for donations will appear in the newsletter. Slide trays and a projector are also needed.

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Will be held at the Station on July 16 at 7PM. Cost will be \$1.50 for adults and 75¢ for children. Cake donations are needed, also ice cream freezers and ice. Members should bring their own picnic lunch.

#### FOOD BOOTH

The Placerita Nature Docents are holding a fund raiser at the Monte Montana Ranch on May 15. The Society will have a food booth there. Volunteers are needed.

#### PHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

Helen Blancher has been investigating the cost of machines. Prices range from \$119.95 to \$319.45, plus tax. The more expensive ones are voice activated. Consumers Union recommends one costing \$299.85. After discussion it was moved, seconded and approved that the Society purchase the one currently on sale for \$119.95 plus tax, a total of \$127.75.

#### HARVEST MOON BALL

Details of the ball were discussed.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:15PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary







GENERAL MEETING  
MAY 18, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION



Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:40PM. Pledge of Allegiance led by Helen Blancher. New members and guests were introduced.

#### TREASURER

Income for the month was \$427.29, expenditures \$445.73. Balance in the checking account is \$8088.68, in the savings account \$4790.68, for a total of \$12,879.26.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

The Society received a thank you note from the widow of Gerhart Baaker. The Conference of California Historical Societies has asked for a contribution to its trust fund.

Tickets are available for the Frantic Follies, presented by the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce.

#### NEW MEMBER

The President announced the arrival of a prospective new member, Howard Harris, son of Norman and Cindy, born last week.

#### VIDEOTAPE HISTORY

The President introduced Mike Johnson, who is preparing a videotape history of the Valley. He asked for help on early history. This meeting is being taped.

#### TOURS

La Purisima Mission tour will be on June 26. Cost is \$12 for members, \$17 for others. A tour of the newly-restored Piru Mansion is scheduled for September 24.

#### CONCERT

Arex Arklin said that a chamber music concert would be held at Hart Mansion May 28.

#### STATION REPORT

Estimates are being obtained for roof repair and fencing. There will be work days on June 11 and July 9, 9AM to 3PM.

#### FUTURE PROGRAMS

August program will be on the museums of Cooperstown, New York. In September, Ruth Newhall will talk about the restoration of Piru Mansion.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced three local writers: Francine Rivers, Gothic novels; Albert Klein, poetry; Jerry Reynolds, history and travel. Each writer spoke for ten minutes, describing how he or she approached the problems of writing and research, and also answered questions from the floor. Certificates of appreciation were presented.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:50PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MAY 23, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:45PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Chick Kiersted, Dolores Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Members absent: Merrill Baughman, Jerry Heidt, Faye Johnson, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Leon Worden, Jim Yaple.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of April 25, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read. The following corrections were made: Letter of thanks for donation of the clock should read for repair of the clock; The Society had a display booth, not a food booth at Montie Montana Ranch. Minutes approved as amended. Minutes of the General meeting of May 18, 1983 approved as read.

#### TREASURER

Current balance in the checking account is \$8,038.59, in the savings account \$4,790.58, for a total of \$12,829.17. It was reported that gifts amounting to \$42.15 were received at the display booth at Montie Montana Ranch.

#### FRIENDS OF HART PARK

Tony Newhall said that the Friends are trying to raise money to assist in the restoration of Hart Mansion and its art works. He asked the Society for suggestions.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Application for a float in the Fourth of July parade has been received. The President said that a float chairperson is needed and she is attempting to find one. Donation for a trophy was also requested. It was moved, seconded and approved that the Society donate \$50 for a trophy. Activities of other societies were mentioned. Brochures are available for those interested.

#### HARVEST MOON BALL

Food prices were discussed. A cold buffet would be from \$3.00 to \$4.75, a full dinner would be from \$6.00 to \$18.00. Other costs were considered. Fear was expressed that the ball would lose money; other long-established fund raisers have not done well this year. Dolores Klinger, Ball chairperson, said that there appeared to be no support from the membership. After further discussion, the President called for a motion on whether or not to continue planning for the ball. It was moved that the ball at CalArts, employing the Horace Heidt Jr orchestra, be cancelled because of lack of support and the general economic conditions. Motion was seconded and approved. The possibility of a ball at the Station will be considered later.

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Jim Didrickson is trying to get entertainment for the social.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### TABLES FOR THE STATION

Money is on hand to buy three more tables. It was moved, seconded and approved to buy two 8-foot tables and one 6-foot table.

#### THANK YOU LETTERS

Jim Didrickson said that he sends thank you letters to speakers. An additional letter should be sent to Francine Rivers for a donation of \$42, resulting from sale of her books at the Station.

Suggested that Dave McGraw be given an award in addition to a certificate of appreciation. After discussion, it was moved, seconded and approved that he be given an honorary life membership in the Society.

#### STATION REPORT

Question raised if the freight room should be painted before the floors were sanded. Norman Harris said that there would be no problem if the painting was done later. The County will be contacted about spraying weeds around the Station. Donation of table cloths and paper for the tables are needed. Suggested that single bed sheets would make good table cloths.

#### MUSEUM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Moved, seconded and approved that the Museum Board of Directors consist of Past Presidents of the Society and the Museum Curator.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:05PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary







GENERAL MEETING  
JUNE 15, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:45PM. Pledge of Allegiance led by Eva Mitchell. New members and guests were introduced.

#### DOCENTS

Docents are needed for the Station open house from 2 to 4PM on Sundays. Dorothy Larinan will circulate a sign-up sheet.

#### TREASURER

Balance in the checking account is \$8,430.76, in the savings account \$4,790.58.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

The Pacific Railroad Society is sponsoring a train trip on October 22, leaving Los Angeles at 8:45AM, returning 6:45PM. This will be the first passenger train to travel over the Palmdale cutoff. Cost is \$70 per person. Information is available.

#### FLAGPOLE

The flagpole from Saugus Rehab Center is at the station and will be erected by September 1, as an Eagle Scout project.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

The Community Development Center has given a grant of \$20,000 (80%) for the following projects: repair of floors in freight and baggage rooms, roof repair, a permanent fence around the locomotive, and extension of the parking lot. The Society must pay the remaining 20%, less any work that can be done by volunteer labor.

#### TOURS

Forty-one have paid up for the La Purisima tour on June 26, others asked to pay Norman Harris tonight. This mission is the largest restoration project west of Williamsburg, Virginia.

Tour of Piru Mansion is scheduled for September 24. Limit is 60 persons per hour. Ruth Newhall will give a slide program on the rebuilding of the Mansion at the September General meeting, a few days before the tour.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Harvest Moon Ball has been cancelled because of lack of support and the economy. Faye Johnson said that newsletters are mailed one week before each General meeting, although some are not received until one day before the meeting.

Only five people showed up for the work day last Saturday.

Work evenings will be tried, starting Thursday, June 16 at 6:30PM, also Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 21-23.

#### PROGRAM

Jerry Reynolds narrated a slide program on moving Saugus Station and the locomotive, starting with a short history of railroad construction in the Valley.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:40PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted, Recording Secretary

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV









BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JUNE 20, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:45PM. Members present: Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Dolores Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Shirley Scates, Jim Yaple. Members absent: Merrill Baughman, Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Jerry Heidt, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley.

RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of May 23, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read and approved. Minutes of June 15, 1983 General meeting read and approved.

TREASURER

No report because of the absence of both the Treasurer and Financial Secretary.

PA SYSTEM

Mr. Fogg said that an amplifier and 3 twelve-inch speakers were needed. Amplifier would cost \$99.95 plus tax, the speakers are \$44.95 each plus tax. He would install the equipment. It was decided to go ahead with the project after consultation with Ted Lamkin. A maximum of \$225 was moved, seconded and approved. Jim McNulty dissented, saying that other projects should come first. Mr. Fogg also offered to install a window and screen in the Station Agent's office. Expenditure of \$10 was moved, seconded and approved.

STATION COORDINATOR

The Community Development Center has granted \$20,000 for station improvements. The Society must put up 20%, less any work done by volunteer labor. Fence by the barn is to be the first priority. Another list of items has been submitted to the Development Center.

A master plan for the freight room is needed. A committee of Past Presidents will submit recommendations.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Announcements will be in the mail tomorrow.  
Still looking for entertainment. A William S. Hart film is a possibility.

TOURS

Norman Harris said that all 47 seats on the bus to La Purisima Mission are taken. The Piru Mansion tour will be on September 24. Cost is \$12.

FUND RAISING

The following activities were suggested as fund raisers: chili dinner at the Station, cake sale, western dance, breakfast at the Station.

PURCHASE OF COFFEE POT

A 100-cup coffee pot can be purchased for \$65 plus tax. Moved, seconded and approved.

#### OLD CALENDARS

Many copies of old Society calendars are on hand. The price has never been reduced. It was moved, seconded and approved that calendars be placed on sale at the Ice Cream Social for \$1.50. Other ways of disposing of them will be discussed later.

#### LIFE MEMBERSHIP

A life membership will be given to Howard Harris, in recognition of his parents' work for the Society.

#### FIRST AID KIT

A kit is needed for the Station. Will try to have one donated.

#### STATIONERY

Have sold 100 packets in the last six months, at a profit of \$94.

Moved, seconded and approved to purchase 2,000 stationery and envelopes, at a cost of \$256 for stationery and ~~\$100~~ for envelopes.

#### BULLETIN BOARD

A board is needed to post brochures.

#### PHOTOGRAPH

Chevron sent a photograph of an old Mentryville payroll to Carol Lagasse, to be presented to the Society.

#### TREASURER

The Society may need a pro-tem Treasurer. The President has the authority to make an appointment.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Jim McNulty said that he had sent notices to members who did not renew this year. There have been six responses, one with a lifetime membership.

#### PROGRAMS

In September, Ruth Newhall will talk about the Piru Mansion.

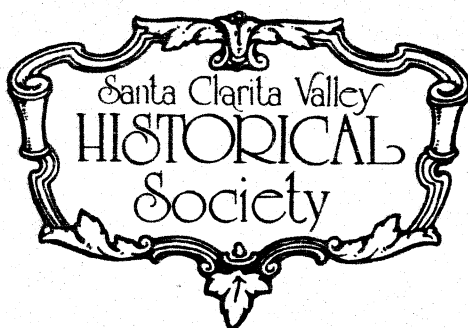
There will be a speaker on early Los Angeles history at the November meeting.

A speaker's fee of \$35 was approved for this meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:20PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JULY 25, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:50PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Eva Mitchell, Shirley Scates. Members absent: Merrill Baughman, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Jerry Heidt, Dolores Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Dorothy Riley, Jim Yaple. Since a quorum was lacking, no official business could be conducted.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

The President introduced Karen Sutton, a possible candidate for Acting Treasurer. The PA system was installed by Ted Lamkin, but has not been wired. A 100-cup coffee pot was purchased, costing \$73.99 plus tax. Eight of the old calendars were sold at the Ice Cream Social. Stationery has been delivered, packaged, and is ready for sale.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of the June 20 Board of Directors meeting read. One correction: cost of stationery should be \$256 plus tax, no additional cost for envelopes. Minutes amended accordingly.

#### TREASURER

Curt Darcy distributed copies of the June financial statement. Balance in the checking account was \$8,528.93, in the savings account \$4,790.58, for a total of \$13,319.51. Recent interest payment brings the savings account total to \$4,862.77.

#### TOURS

Norman Harris said that the La Purisima tour lost about \$18, because of refunds on last-minute cancellations. Suggested that there should be a deadline on cancellations with full refund.

Piru Mansion tour was discussed. Should it be called a tour or a fund raiser. Volunteers are needed to work at the Mansion. Donation of cookies also needed.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Read notices of activities of other Historical Societies. Newhall School District asked for a donation.

Received a card of thanks and a \$50 donation from the Mental Health organization, in appreciation of use of the station for a luncheon.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Bids for work on the station are almost completed.

#### HARVEST MOON BALL

Notice of cancellation was sent to Horace Heidt Jr. The contract signed with him included a non-refundable \$200 deposit, and he is asking for it. Opinion was that the deposit must be paid.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### MEMBERSHIP

Two corporations have applied for lifetime membership at the \$150 rate. While this rate was intended for individuals only, the membership application form does not specify it. Norman Harris suggested a higher rate for corporations, possibly \$500. The application form needs to be revised, and will be considered at a later meeting.

#### ANNUAL DUES

Discussion of cutoff date on dues. Should dues paid in September or later cover the next calendar year?

#### USE OF STATION

The Church of Religious Science is looking for a place to hold services and is interested in the station. Question was raised as to whether there would be a problem about fund raising. Most of the members were of the opinion that the collection taken during a religious service should not be considered fund raising. The attorney will be asked for a ruling.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:20PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary







GENERAL MEETING  
AUGUST 17, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

The general membership meeting of August 17, 1983 was called to order at 7:45 P.M. by the President, Shirley Scates. Mrs. Scates thanked Jim Yaple for wiring the new speakers and microphone in the Freight Room.

The Pledge to the Flag was led by Helen Blancher.

Mrs. Scates asked for the new members and guest to please raise their hands so that they could be recognized. Faye Johnson introduced Lilly and Darlene Hamburger from Sylmar. Dorothy Larinan introduced her granddaughter. Tom Ratician stood up and introduced himself and his wife as renewed members back again after dropping out for a while. Joyce Ritter stood and announced that she was back again after a long absence. Jim Yaple introduced his wife Nadine as a new retiree from her employment.

Mrs. Scates asked Curt Darcy to read the financial status, as Merrill Baughman had resigned from the Board of Directors due to heavy work loads at the office. Mr. Darcy read the following report: Income to date, \$1116.61; Expenditures, \$1642.02. Checking account balance, \$8180.93; savings account balance, \$4862.77; total balance on hand, \$13,043.70.

Eva Mitchell, our Corresponding Secretary announced that the San Fernando Valley Historical Society has invited our society to a Wine and Cheese Party on Sept. 10, at the cost of \$5.00 per person. They are also holding a Pico Court Nite. Eva asked if those people who were interested, please see her for details later. The Chamber of Commerce is holding a farewell party for Dave Kohut on Tuesday, August 23rd at 6:30 P.M., please contact the Chamber for details. Eva also announced that the Centinela Valley Historical Society will be holding a Jubilee Fiesta on Sunday, Sept. 18, from 2 to 5 P.M., at the Centinela Adobe. Eva reminded everyone that there is a board meeting on Monday, August 22, at 7:30 P.M.

Norman Harris reported that the Piru Mansion Tour-Fund Raiser on Sat. Sept. 24, would have a shuttle bus, and that those who wanted, were welcome to bring a picnic lunch up to the mansion. He requested that those who wanted to go on the tour purchase tickets ahead of time. He stated that we needed cookies for the tour and asked for volunteers to bring cookies. Mr. Harris told everyone that Mrs. Ruth Newhall would bring a slide presentation on Sept. 21 to share at our meeting.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



Mrs. Scates reported that we have Boy Scouts working on a project to build a brick patio next to the ramp. She reported that we have had some responses in regards to our article asking for old time local pictures. Mrs. Scates said she would like to have a table of ten at the Western Walk of Fame, see her for tickets, the cost was \$15.00 per person. Mrs. Scates said we still needed docents on Sundays, and if anyone could help, please sign up on the calendar in the waiting room.

Mrs. Scates announced that the Jim Didrickson Family was on vacation in the Scantanavian Countries for a whole month, and that Faye Johnson would introduce our speaker.

Fay Johnson introduced Jim Yaple.

Mr. Yaple gave the program on Cooperstown, New York, a town founded in 1897 by William Cooper. Among the notables in Cooperstown is the famous author, James Fenimore Cooper, whose decendants, William Clark and Isacc Singer founded the "Leather Stocking Corporation", which is the main support of Cooperstown. Cooperstown is also noted for the "Baseball Hall of Fame", which was founded in 1932. Slides on various portions of the town were also shown.

After Mr. Yaple presented the program, Mrs. Scates announced that we have three new new Life Members. The Board of Directors voted to make David Mcgraw a Life Member, because of the work that he has done on the station and the engine, but he was not present to received his honorary certificate. The Board of Directors voted to make Howard Wayne Harris a Life Member, because of the work that his parents have contributed towards the society. He was held in his mothers arms, with his father present, he was presented the Life Certificate by Mrs. Scates. Octavia Doyle paid for her Life Membership, but was not present to receive the certificate.

We had sixty members and guests register as being present.

Meeting adjourned at 8:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,



Helen Blancher,  
in place of the Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
AUGUST 22, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:35PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Loretta Dewitt, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Jim Yaple. Members absent: Merrill Baughman, Jim Didrickson, Jerry Heidt, Dolores Klinger.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of June 15 General Meeting read and approved.

Minutes of June 20 Board of Directors Meeting read. Approved with one addition: Glass for the window in the Station Agent's office was donated by Newhall-Saugus Glass. Minutes of July 25 Board of Directors Meeting read. Two changes: Under Annual Dues add: The President will appoint a committee to investigate and make recommendations. Under Corresponding Secretary's report: Donation by Mental Health organization should be \$25, not \$50. Minutes approved as amended.

Minutes of August 17 General Meeting read. Corrections: In the first paragraph, Ted Lamkin, not Jim Yaple, wired the new speakers and microphone. In the description of the program: Cooperstown was founded in 1797, not 1897. Also, Isaac Singer was a partner, not a relative, of William Clark. Minutes approved as amended.

#### USE OF STATION

The Knights of Columbus will meet at the station two evenings a month, for a donation of \$15 for each meeting.

The President said that it was the attorney's opinion that other organizations using the station could engage in fund raising if no advertising was done.

Suggested that a copy of the rules be posted.

A member of the Society must be present during any use of the Station. If a member of the using organization was also a Society member, this requirement would be satisfied.

#### TREASURER

Curt Darcy distributed copies of the financial statement for July, showing \$8,180.93 in the checking account and \$4,862.77 in the savings account. One change in the list of expenditures: cost of the chili dinner should be \$76.33, not \$263.70.

#### CALENDARS

Max Mahan said that it was too late to publish a 1984 calendar, but agreed to be chairman of a 1985 calendar committee.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

A new trash barrel is needed. Dorothy Riley said that she would donate one. More docents are needed at the Station on Sundays.

#### VACANCY ON BOARD

Merrill Baughman has resigned as treasurer and as a member of the Board. Karen Sutton was nominated, seconded and approved to be a member of the Board and Treasurer, to serve the balance of Baughman's term of office.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

A committee consisting of Helen Blancher, Chairperson, Ed Blancher, Faye Johnson and Jim McNulty met on August 10. Report of the committee was distributed. After discussion, the wording on honorary memberships was amended. The committee recommended that annual dues be increased as follows: Regular member \$12, Junior member \$4, Service Club member \$25, Corporate member \$75. It was moved and seconded that this dues schedule be accepted. Motion was approved with two dissenting votes. Helen Blancher said that she had checked on the cost of new application forms and Stage Coach Press offered the best price, 2,000 copies for \$26 plus tax. Purchase approved. After further discussion, it was moved, seconded and approved that the report be accepted in its entirety.

#### LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Two corporations applied for life memberships on the existing form. It was decided that these must be accepted, since nothing on the form says that corporations are not eligible.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Read a note from Norman and Cindy, thanking the Society for Howard's life membership. Had a letter from Our Lady of Perpetual Help Church, asking if the Society wanted to sell tickets for a fund raiser. Decision was no. San Fernando Valley Historical Society is having a wine and cheese tasting at Pico Adobe. Anyone interested see Shirley Scates.

#### TOURS

Norman Harris said that 93 tickets have been sold and 11 new members signed up. Hope to sell 450 tickets. Expenses so far are \$195 for the bus, \$16.50 for typesetting and \$32.70 for tickets. There will be a meeting at 7:30PM on August 24 to process applications. Help needed. September 21 will be the last day for cancellation with full refund. The President said that a tax expert told her that the cost of the tour was tax deductible.

#### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The Society is publishing an anthology of articles written during the last 100 years, and asked for our membership list to mail brochures. Decided not to furnish the list but will offer to put a notice in the newsletter and to distribute brochures.

#### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Needs to order a new supply of checks. Decided to get 500. Also wants to move the checking account from the Valencia to the Newhall branch of B of A. Move approved.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:15PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary





BETTY EVANS



GENERAL MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 21, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:40PM. Pledge of Allegiance led by Helen Blancher.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Eighty-five Japanese actors and actresses were at the Station recently, filming scenes for "Two Motherlands".

The President of the Leonia Valley Historical Society was introduced.

Carol Lagasse said that the Questers would have a fund raiser in November, and hopes to purchase a new stove for the Station.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Read announcements of activities of other Historical Societies. Further details are on the bulletin board.

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Ruth Newhall, who narrated a slide presentation on rebuilding Piru Mansion. Pictures were shown of the original building, the results of the fire, and various stages of reconstruction.

At the conclusion of the talk, Mrs. Newhall was given a Certificate of Appreciation and an original drawing of the Mansion by Marcia Greengard.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:55PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 26, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:35PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jim Yaple. Members absent: Jerry Heidt, Dolores Klinger, Dorothy Riley.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of August 22, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read and approved. Minutes of September 21, 1983 General meeting read and approved with one addition: under announcements, add the name of the President of Leonia Valley Historical Society, Milt Stark.

#### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Distributed copies of the August 1983 financial report, showing \$9224.33 in the checking account and \$4887.77 in the savings account, for a total of \$14112.10.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

The Association of Historical Societies of Los Angeles County will have a workshop on October 29 at the Airport Park Hotel, Inglewood.  
Had a copy of a brochure by Victorian Tours, which included the Society's logo and street address. Will be requested to discontinue use of the logo and to show the PO Box number instead of the street address.  
Read a letter from three local school districts, asking for time at a September or October meeting, to publicize a musical concert.  
Application for membership in the Northridge Archeological Society. No action taken.  
Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce sent an invitation to its membership meeting and a bill for \$60 dues. Tabled until records are checked.  
Society of Architectural Historians wants information on this Society's events and to be put on the mailing list for our newsletter.  
Los Angeles Library of Architecture wants to list books in our newsletter and would pay \$3 for each book sold.  
Conference of California Historical Societies has published a book on the management of small museums. Moved, seconded and approved to buy a copy for \$3 plus tax.  
San Fernando Valley Historical Society has published a book "SF Valley past and present". Will check before considering purchase.  
Fillmore Historical Society has published a book "Oldtimers' Tales of Fillmore". Moved, seconded and approved to buy a copy for \$6.59 plus tax.

#### TREASURER

Karen Sutton, Shirley Scates and Ruth Newhall are working on a new set of books, which should be ready by December.

#### PIRU MANSION TOUR

Norman Harris distributed a preliminary financial report on the tour, showing gross income as \$5456.70; estimated expenses as \$502.90; net income, less \$1262 in dues, as \$3691.80.

It was suggested that the Society give Ruth Newhall a flowering plant or a tree. Moved, seconded and approved that up to \$100 be spent for a gift. Also suggested that Jack, the contractor, and Bernice be sent letters of appreciation.

#### AMENDMENT TO BYLAWS

The change in wording on honorary memberships was read a second time. Moved, seconded and approved.

#### CHAIRS

Friends of Hart Park want to borrow chairs for the wine and cheese tasting on October 8. Chairs need to have an identification mark. Cindy Neal-Harris will design a sticker, and may be able to get them donated.

#### SECURITY OF STATION

Need to block off the Station Agent's office, to prevent possible theft.

#### CALENDARS

A 1984 calendar, featuring William S. Hart, will be published. 1500 copies have been ordered, cost \$1.15 to \$1.25 each, and to be sold for \$3. Jim Yapple suggested that they be sold to merchants for \$2.50.

#### FRIENDS OF HART PARK

Moved, seconded and approved that the Society join as a sponsor, costing \$50.

#### NEWHALL LAND AND FARMING

Annual report includes a history of the company by Ruth Newhall. Will try to get a copy.

#### INFORMATION ON THE VALLEY

A brochure should be published. A volunteer is needed to do the research.

#### SAVINGS ACCOUNT

Suggested that interest from the checking account be deposited in the savings account. Moved, seconded and approved that future interest be deposited in the savings until \$2000 has been repaid or until the motion is rescinded.

#### COMMEMORATIVE STAMP

Jim Yapple has requested the Postal Service to issue a stamp honoring William S. Hart and asked for support.

#### 1984 MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS

Helen Blancher has the new application forms. Decided to explain the new dues structure in the October newsletter and send the applications with the November letter.

#### LIFE MEMBERSHIP CARDS

Jim McNulty said that 50 brass cards would cost about \$40. Max Mahan said that he would check prices locally.

Meeting was adjourned at 10PM.

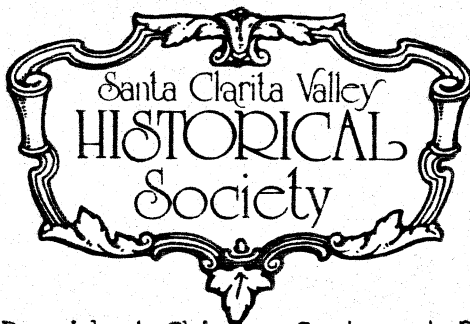
Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary









GENERAL MEETING  
OCTOBER 19, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:40PM. Pledge of Allegiance led by Helen Blancher.

#### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Bills for the month were \$311, net worth of the Society is \$14,200.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

A symposium "Focus on the future" will be held at Rye Canyon on October 26. The Society has been invited to have an exhibit.

1984 calendars are for sale.

More docents are needed for the Sunday openhouse at the Station.

#### NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Bylaws state that the committee will consist of four members elected at the October General meeting and a chairperson appointed by the President. Polls were opened and the following nominations were made: Christena Ertel, Phebe Shelby, Jim Yaple, Helen Blancher. There being no other nominations, the polls were closed and the four declared elected. Chairperson will be appointed by the President at the October meeting of the Board of Directors.

#### VOLUNTEERS NEEDED

A volunteer is needed for each of the following projects: directing traffic and parking at meetings, taking care of the attendance book, setting up the meeting room. Also need chairpersons for the docent, gift shop and fund raising committees.

#### HOME TOUR

Hostesses are needed for the December Home Tour. Anyone interested see Eva Mitchell.

#### PRESENTATION

The President gave a Certificate of Appreciation to Clint Cresap, who installed the brick sidewalk at the Station as an Eagle Scout project.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Dr. Abraham Hoffman, historian and author, who talked on the life of Martin Aguirre (1859-1929), a law enforcement officer in California for 50 years. He served as Sheriff of Los Angeles County and as Warden of San Quentin.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Heritage Reflections is selling tickets to the table setting competition and raffle tickets for a painting. Proceeds to be used to buy a stove for the Station.

The Southern California Historical Society is having a tour of Piru Mansion on October 22, open to non-members in the afternoon.

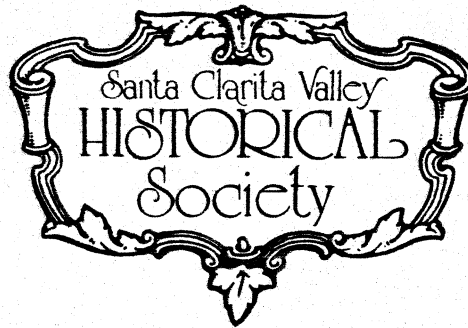
Cindy Neal-Harris said that Lillian Squire, 91 years old next Saturday, is in the hospital. Helene Klein donated \$100, to establish the Albert Klein Memorial Fund.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:05PM.

Respectfully submitted,                      Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
OCTOBER 24, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:35PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Chick Kiersted, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Jim Yaple. Members absent: Betty Evans, Jerry Heidt, Faye Johnson, Dolores Klinger, Karen Sutton.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of September 26, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read and approved.  
Minutes of October 19, 1983 General meeting read and approved.

#### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Copies of September financial report distributed. Balance in the checking account is \$14,178.91, in the savings account \$4,958.09, for a total of \$19,137.00.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Read a letter from the Newhalls, thanking the Society for the gift of a tree. San Fernando Valley Historical Society is having a breakfast at Pico Adobe November 20. The Clerk of Newhall Municipal Court offered the Society old court records dating back to 1904, also a collection of old law books. Gift will be accepted.

#### APPROVAL OF BILLS

The following bills were submitted for approval: rubber stamp \$7.72, Canyon Camera for display pictures \$54.00, Jim McNulty for a date stamp \$3.72, Shirley Scates for Miscellaneous supplies \$21.71, Triple M Graphics for calendars \$1597.50, Jim Didrickson for speaker's fee \$35.00, Canyon Typesetting for brochures on the Piru Mansion tour \$16.50. Moved, seconded and approved that the bills be paid.

#### COLLECTIONS AT STATION

The President said that \$356.65 had been collected during the month. This includes donations for use of station for meetings, donations by visitors, and sale of various items.

#### OLD BUSINESS

A letter of thanks will be sent to Helene Klein for donation establishing the Albert Klein Memorial Fund.

Chairs purchased by the Society need an identification mark. Parks and Recreation chairs will be stored and used only in emergency.

Price of brass membership cards for life members quoted as \$1 each for 100. Will get price on 50. Moved, seconded and approved to purchase 50 cards for not more than \$60 plus tax.

Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce dues are \$60. Canyon Country Chamber dues reported to be \$100, but no bill received. Tabled until the President investigates.

Meeting was recessed at 8:45PM while the Executive Committee held a short meeting. Meeting resumed at 8:55PM.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The President appointed Dorothy Riley as chairperson, to serve with elected members Helen Blancher, Christena Ertel, Phoebe Shelby and Jim Yapple.

#### CHRISTMAS PARTY

Decided to hold the party at the Station on Sunday, December 11 from 2 to 5PM. Decorating will be done Saturday, December 10 at 7:30PM. Will try to get a caroling group and other music.

#### CARE OF TABLES

The recently purchased tables have paper, not formica, tops and are easily damaged.

#### SYMPOSIUM AT RYE CANYON

Moved, seconded and approved that \$40 be authorized for a display at the symposium. Jerry Reynolds is preparing the display.

#### CALENDARS

Jim Yapple will contact Santa Clarita National Bank about purchasing calendars. He will also keep a record of calendars sold.

#### DAMAGE TO LOCOMOTIVE

Reported that stones had been thrown at the station and locomotive, chipping some paint on the engine. Witnesses said that this was done by a troop of Boy Scouts camping at the park. The troop has been identified and the BSA Council will be notified.

#### GRANTS FROM COUNTY

Additional information has been requested. The President read a draft of the reply, concerning the value of volunteer work done.

#### USE OF LOGO

A local store wants to use the Society's logo on T-shirts. Disapproved, as the Society might want to do this.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:50PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

OCTOBER 1983

FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACTUAL	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP - RENEWAL	121.00	2552.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	-0-	185.00
103	DONATIONS	527.75	1821.71
104	RESTORATION	-0-	215.00
** 105	MEMORIAL FUND - SEE BELOW	-0-	202.00
106	RENT	90.00	665.00
107	CALENDARS	44.00	964.00
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	21.90	216.60
109	RAILROAD SPIKES	-0-	52.00
110			
111			
112			
** 105	TRANSFERED TO CORE ACCOUNT	105.00	
	CHECKING INT. CORE ACCOUNT	54.85	
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS		
201	TOURS	-0-	4659.00
202	TABLES	-0-	665.00
203	PARKING LOT	-0-	730.00
204	CHILI DINNERS	-0-	263.70
205	ICE CREAM SOCIAL	-0-	165.51
	TOTAL INCOME	804.00	13,356.52
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2418.58	11,749.58
	DIFFERENCE	1614.58	1606.94
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	12,734.45	
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	5,152.55	
	TOTAL	17,887.00	





EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING  
NOVEMBER 1, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:45PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Norman Harris, Chick Kiersted, Eva Mitchell, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton. Absent: Curt Darcy.

#### 1984 CALENDAR

The President read a letter from Michael J. Dortch, Los Angeles County Department of Parks and Recreation, requesting a copy of the County's authorization to use pictures from the Hart archives on the 1984 calendar. Draft copies of the reply were circulated. The reply said that a committee had been appointed to plan a calendar, but another group of members, anxious to commemorate the 120th anniversary of Hart's birth, prepared and printed a calendar without prior Board approval. The President was assured that the pictures used were from private files and not from the archives at Hart Park. Reply approved after discussion and some changes in wording.

#### PURCHASE OF CALENDARS

The Friends of Hart Park want to purchase calendars at cost, to be used in public relations. After discussion, the question was tabled until the next Board meeting.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:50PM.

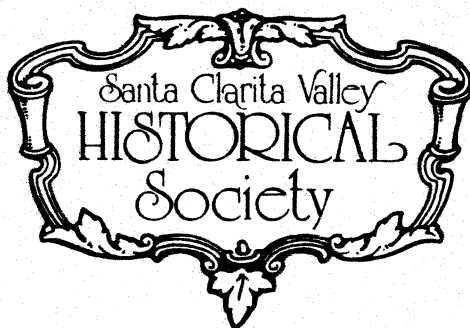
Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV





GENERAL MEETING  
NOVEMBER 16, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:35PM. Pledge of Allegiance led by Helen Blancher. New members and guests were introduced.

RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of the October 24, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Income for the month was \$804, expenditures \$2418.58. Checking account balance is about \$12,000 and the savings account is over \$5,000.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Read a letter from Chevron, thanking the Society for the gift of a 1984 calendar. Read a letter from Ralph Crider, Parks and Recreation, thanking the Society for assisting during the October 21 tour.

SFV Historical Society is having a breakfast at Pico Adobe on November 20. The Alliance for Preservation is holding a workshop on November 19.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Dorothy Riley introduced the following candidates for membership on the Board: Arax Arklin, Robert Chase, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Tom Mason, Jean Woods, Charles Wright. Nominations from the floor were requested, but none were made.

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Bob Edberg, graduate student in anthropology at CSUN, who narrated a slide presentation on excavations at the site of the priest's house, near the Plaza Church. Photographs showed various stages of the excavation and some of the artifacts found. He was given a Certificate of Appreciation.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

There will be a work day at the Station on Saturday, November 19. The Questers will give the Society an antique showcase. Four trees have been planted at the Station, a gift of the downtown merchants. Tip's Valencia has made a donation of \$500. Some of the Municipal Court records have been received and are on display. The Christmas party will be held at the Station on Sunday, December 11, 2 to 5PM. A plaque has been prepared, designating the book collection as the Verling Kersey Jr Library.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:15PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
NOVEMBER 21, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:40PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Curt Darcy, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jim Yapple. Members absent: Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Jerry Heidt, Dolores Klinger.

RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of October 24, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read. Addition: Under Care of Tables, add: The President will investigate ways of protecting the table tops. Approved as amended.

Minutes of November 1, 1983 Executive Committee meeting read and approved.

Minutes of November 16, 1983 General meeting read. Under Nominating Committee, add Jerry Reynolds to the list of nominees. Approved as amended.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Copies of October 1983 financial report distributed. Income for the month was \$804.00, expenditures \$2418.58. Balance in the checking account is \$12,734.45, in the savings account \$5,152.55, for a total of \$17,887.00.

APPROVAL OF BILLS

The following bills were presented for payment: Canyon Typesetting, newsletter \$25.00; Stage Press, \$40.20; Attendance register, \$3.49; Jim Yapple, postage for calendars \$0.88; and receipt forms \$2.34; attendance at Rye Canyon Symposium \$20.00; dimmer switch for freight room \$10.60; insurance on Station \$1249.00. Moved, seconded and approved that the bills be paid.

ELIGIBILITY FOR BOARD MEMBERSHIP

Carol Lagasse said that it was decided some years ago that a husband and wife could not serve on the Board at the same time. This is not mentioned in the byelaws. The President and Recording Secretary will research past minutes to find out what action was taken.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Irene McKibbon wants to donate an Indian basket and some old photographs.

STATION REPORT

Only six people showed up for the work day on Saturday.

Two groups were given a tour of the Station.

A letter of clarification, concerning the grants, has been sent to the Community Development Center.

Lighting for the parking lot was discussed. Cost would be \$160.56 per light. Will be considered at a later meeting.

PROCEDURE BOOKS

New officers and chairpersons should have a book on the duties of the office.

#### INCREASED DUES

Reasons for the increase will be explained in the newsletter. It is estimated that, based on a membership of 500, it costs \$11.90 per member to pay routine bills and to publish and mail the newsletter.

#### LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

It was moved, seconded and approved that dues from life memberships be deposited in the savings account.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Ruth Newhall still has the donor plaques.

Will need 125 ballots for the January 1984 election of Board members.

Norman Harris said that court referrals are needed for cleanup around the Station and storage yard.

Moved, seconded and approved to return to the Questers the \$14 made on selling tickets. The Barbershop Chorus will be at the Christmas party at 3:30PM. Will also have carols on tape. Cleanup and decorating will be done at 10AM, December 9.

Helen Blancher said that she had checked on the book "San Fernando Valley, Past and Present". It was written by a member of the SFV Historical Society, but is not backed by that organization.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Need a proposed budget to authorize payment of bills.

It was moved, seconded and approved that routine bills, such as utilities and the attorney's retainer, be paid without prior Board approval.

Moved, seconded and approved that the Society purchase two paperback copies of Roberts Rules of Order, for use by the Board.

A speaker's rostrum has been donated by Betty Evans. It formerly belonged to the CCPBW.

Need a publicity packet, showing the Society's goals.

Jerry Reynold's local history should be published.

The President read a list of long-range projects, and asked that the members be thinking about them. One of the projects was landscaping, and Cindy Neal-Harris brought out a master plan for landscaping that was on file at the Station.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:15PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

NOVEMBER 1983

FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACTUAL	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP = RENEWAL	675.00	3,227.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	-0-	185.00
103	DONATIONS	37.11	1,928.82
104	RESTORATION	-0-	215.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND	-0-	202.00
106	RENT	60.00	725.00
107	CALENDARS	463.00	1,427.00
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	24.15	240.75
109	RAILROAD SPIKES	-0-	52.00
110			
111			
112			
** 103	Picked up error for October		
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS		
201	TOURS	-0-	4,659.00
202	TABLES	-0-	665.00
203	PARKING LOT	-0-	730.00
204	CHILI DINNERS	-0-	263.70
205	ICE CREAM SOCIAL	-0-	165.51
	<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	1,259.26	14,685.78
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	1,472.94	13,207.52
	<b>DIFFERENCE</b>	< 213.68 >	1,478.26
	<b>CHECKING ACCOUNT</b>	12,502.23	
	<b>SAVINGS ACCOUNT</b>	5,210.30	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	17,712.53	13,207.52

\*\*

\*\*





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
DECEMBER 19, 1983  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:45PM. Members present: Helen Blancher, Loretta Dewitt, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Chick Kiersted, Dorothy Larinan, Jim McNulty, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Shirley Scates, Jim Yaple. Members absent: Curt Darcy, Jerry Heidt, Dolores Klinger, Carol Lagasse, Dorothy Riley, Karen Sutton.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of November 21, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read. One correction: former owner of the speaker's rostrum donated by Betty Evans should be CCBPW, not CCPBW. Minutes approved as corrected.

#### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Copies of November 1983 financial report distributed. Income for the month was \$1259.26, expenditures \$1472.94. Balance in the checking account was \$12502.23, in the savings account \$5210.30, for a total of \$17,712.53. The high expenditure was due to payment of insurance on the station.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Read a letter from Carol Lagasse, thanking the Society for the return of \$14 to the Questers.

Read another letter from Carol Lagasse, submitting her resignation from the Board for 1984. Moved by Eva Mitchell, seconded by Helen Blancher, that the resignation be accepted with regret. Motion was approved. Jim McNulty pointed out that since she had specified 1984 in her letter, she remained a member until the end of the year and this Board could not appoint a replacement.

Read a letter from Chevron, contributing \$1000, to be used as follows: corporate membership \$75, equipment \$500, unrestricted \$425.

Had an offer of free calendars if the Society subscribed to Old West or True West. No action taken.

Read an invitation to join the El Pueblo Park Association. No action taken.

Conference of California Historical Societies asked for nominations for conference awards. Will send for the necessary forms.

#### RESIGNATION FROM BOARD

The President said that Dolores Klinger had resigned from the Board, effective at once. She recommended that Betty Pember be appointed to serve the balance of the term. Moved by Eva Mitchell, seconded by Faye Johnson, that the appointment be approved. Jim Yaple objected, saying that it would interfere with her work as President of Friends of Hart Park. Appointment was approved with one abstention.

#### STATION REPORT

Community Development grant should be approved in January. Have confirmed estimates on 14 items. The total will be \$26,000, \$5,000 being the Society's share.

Application for a \$20,000 grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities was not approved.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### COFFEE FUND

Loretta Dewitt turned in \$121.96, collected for coffee during the past two years.

#### ELIGIBILITY FOR BOARD MEMBERSHIP

A question was raised at the November 21, 1983 meeting as to whether the Board had ever ruled that a husband and wife could not serve on the Board at the same time. The President said that a review of the minutes showed the following: At the December 3, 1979 meeting, then President Ruth Newhall suggested that husband and wife teams on the Board be eliminated, because the non-member spouse would attend the meetings anyway. No action was taken by the Board. At the January 16, 1980 meeting, two members declined nomination because their spouses were already on the Board. There has been no further mention of this matter in the minutes.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Status of the savings account will be considered at a later meeting. Jerry Reynolds will discuss his local history with Ruth Newhall. May be able to publish it soon.

#### NEW BUSINESS

The President received a letter from Perry Minton of Chevron, asking how the Society planned to use the \$500 of the contribution designated for equipment. It was decided that a slide projector was the most needed item. Cost would be about \$350. Moved by Helen Blancher, seconded by Eva Mitchell, that the Society purchase a slide projector, carousel and stack loader. Motion was approved. Nancy Webb, SCVCC, needs a place for a casting meeting for Frantic Follies. The Society will offer use of the Station on a one-time basis, waiving the usual fee, in return for past favors.

#### BILLS

The following bills were presented for payment. Eva Mitchell, stamps, \$4; Stage Press, newsletter, \$61.02; Canyon Typesetting, \$25; Stage Press, copies of Robert's Rules of Order, \$11.16; Questers, \$6.25; dishes for Christmas party, \$26.68; Christmas party supplies, \$10.55. Moved by Eva Mitchell, seconded by Helen Blancher, that payment be made. Motion was approved.

#### GIFT SHOP

Discussed the possibility of transfer sheets with the Society's logo, for caps and T-shirts. Will get prices and consider later.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:05PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary









GENERAL MEETING  
JANUARY 18, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:45PM. Pledge of Allegiance led by Helen Blancher. New members and guests were introduced.

#### PRESENTATION OF FLAG

Betty Pember presented a flag to the Society on behalf of the DAR.

#### SLIDE PROJECTOR

The President called attention to the slide projector on display. It was purchased with part of the grant money from Chevron.

#### ELECTION OF BOARD MEMBERS

The President announced the ten candidates selected by the Nominating Committee. Candidates were: Arax Arklin, Bob Chase, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Tom Mason, Jerry Reynolds, Jean Woods, Charles Wright. Polls were opened for further nominations from the floor. None were presented and the polls were closed. It was moved by Faye Johnson, seconded by Betty Pember that the Secretary cast one vote for the candidates and that they be declared elected. Motion was approved.

#### LIFE MEMBERSHIPS

Life membership certificates were presented to David McGraw, Bonnie Thompson, and Jim and Nadine Yaple.

#### COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The grant has been approved and an escrow account set up. The County deposited \$21,360 and the Society \$1,287.50. Projects to be worked on under this grant include roof repairs, floor refinishing, wiring, grading, fence around locomotive and fence by the barn.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Delores Heller of the Kern County Museum. Her topic was "Mentioning the unmentionables", a display and commentary on undergarments of the Nineteenth Century. She was given a Certificate of Appreciation.

#### COURT RECORDS

The local court has given the Society all court records over ten years old.

#### PRESENTATIONS

The President gave each member of the Board a token of appreciation. On behalf of the Society, Helen Blancher gave Shirley Scates a plaque commemorating her term as President.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:25PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JANUARY 23, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Shirley Scates at 7:35PM. Board members were introduced. Members present: Arax Arklin, Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Faye Johnson, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods, Charles Wright, Jim Yaple. Absent: Eva Mitchell. Bob Chase, one of the newly-elected members, has resigned. Former Board members present: Helen Blancher, Chick Kiersted, Jim McNulty.

#### RECORDING SECRETARY

Minutes of December 19, 1983 Board of Directors meeting read. One change: add "book" after "Jerry Reynolds' local history". Minutes approved as amended.  
Minutes of January 18, 1984 General meeting read. Three changes: Add "by acclamation" after "candidates be declared elected". Change "polls" to "nominations". After "court records" change "over 10 years old" to "up to 12/31/51". Minutes approved as amended.

#### TREASURER

Copies of December 1983 financial report distributed. Income for the month was \$2731.47, expenditures \$401.63. Total in the checking account was \$13,294.73, in the savings account \$5,244.39, for a total of \$18,539.12.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

The President said that she regretted having failed to include Jim McNulty when she thanked the Board members at the last General meeting.  
Work under the Rehabilitation grant cannot be started until the matter of liability insurance is settled. The County first said that each contractor must have one million dollars of insurance, then lowered the amount to \$500,000. The attorney will be consulted about a blanket policy.

#### NOTES FOR THE NEW BOARD

There is the possibility of getting a caboose. Need someone to follow up on it.  
A CalArts student wants to use the Station for a movie project February 6 to 11, from 3PM to 1AM. A Society member would have to be present.  
A group of Japanese students wish to tour the Station, and want a history of it.  
Each officer and chairperson should prepare a report on the duties of the office for the information of new office holders.

#### MEMBERSHIP

In reply to a question as to whether the increased membership dues had affected renewals, Jim McNulty said that 229 members have renewed to date. It was suggested that the new Membership Chairperson send a letter to those who have not renewed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### NEW BUSINESS

The picture of the 1932 dedication of a plaque in Placerita Canyon was presented to the Society by the Newhall Womens Club at Christmas.

The picture "H2O for LA", painted by Lloyd Houghton, was given to the Society by Betty Evans.

Jim Didrickson suggested that a fee be established for speakers at General meetings. At the September 26, 1983 Board meeting a motion was approved that future interest on the checking account be deposited in the savings account. A total of \$303.46 in 1983 interest remains in the checking account. It was moved, seconded and approved that this sum be transferred to savings.

#### PAYMENT OF BILLS

The following bills were presented for payment: Conference of California Historical Societies-\$30, Fire extinguishers-\$26, Dorothy Riley for postage and printing-\$11.92, Shirley Scates for speaker's fee-\$40, Jim Didrickson for dinner for speaker and driver-\$25. It was moved, seconded and approved that the bills be paid.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS

##### PRESIDENT

Shirley Scates, Jim Yapple, Jim Didrickson and Tom Mason were nominated in turn but declined. Norman Harris nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Norman Harris declared elected by acclamation. He then took charge of the meeting.

##### FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

Cindy Neal-Harris nominated but declined. Arax Arklin nominated and seconded. Faye Johnson nominated but declined. Dorothy Riley nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. A written ballot was cast. Ballots collected and counted by Curt Darcy. Dorothy Riley was declared elected.

##### SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

Betty Evans nominated but declined. Arax Arklin nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Arax Arklin declared elected by acclamation.

##### RECORDING SECRETARY

Jean Woods nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Jean Woods declared elected by acclamation.

##### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Tom Mason, Betty Pember and Rudd Haynie nominated in turn but declined. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Office will remain vacant until a candidate is found.

##### TREASURER

Karen Sutton nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Karen Sutton declared elected by acclamation.

##### FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Curt Darcy nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Curt Darcy declared elected by acclamation.

#### VACANCIES ON BOARD

There are two vacancies as a result of resignations. The President asked for suggestions of possible candidates. One vacancy is for one year, the other for two.

#### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

The President made the following appointments of chairpersons:

Newsletter	Faye Johnson, assisted by Dorothy Riley
Programs	Jim Didrickson
Calendar	Max Mahan and Jim Yaple
Membership	Chuck Wright
Refreshments	No appointment
Library	Betty Evans
Station Coordinator	Cindy Neal-Harris
Tours	Jim Yaple
Curator	Jerry Reynolds
Fund Raising	Max Mahan
Sales table	No appointment
Historian	Rudd Haynie

Shirley Scates recommended that Tom Mason coordinate the work of contractors under the Rehabilitation grant, with the title of Contractor Coordinator. The President confirmed the appointment.

#### WORKSHOP

There will be a workshop at the Station on February 6 at 7:30PM to acquaint new officers and chairpersons with the duties of their offices.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:15PM.

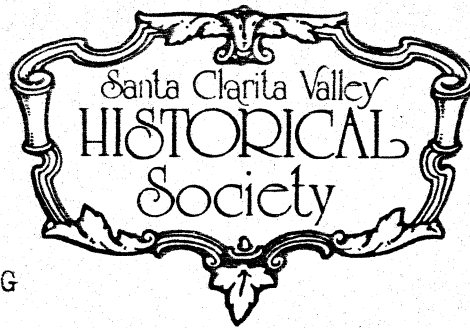
Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Recording Secretary

Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
Saugus Station  
January 28, 1984

A G E N D A

1. Call to order: Norman Harris, President
2. Minutes: Jean Woods, Secretary
3. Treasurer's Report: Karen Sutton and Curt Darcy
4. Station Coordinator's Report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
5. L.A. Community Development Project: Shirley Scates
6. Election of Officers for 1985
7. Newsletter: Faye Johnson
8. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
9. Library: Betty Evans
10. Membership: Ann Kaulbach
11. Tours:
12. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
13. Historian: Rudd Haynie
14. Old Business: Nominating Committee
15. New Business: Replacement of Officers
16. Adjournment



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
February 6, 1984  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:35 P.M.  
Members present: Arax Arklin, Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Fay Johnson, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods, Charles Wright, Jim Yaple. Former Board Members present: Chick Kiersted, Jim McNulty.

The President reported that the insurance requirements of the County for contractors were a surety of One Million Dollars. Our Present coverage is for meetings, fire, and accidents, not contractors liability. Our insurance carrier recommends general contractors liability coverage in the amount of an additional sum of \$1,340 for six months coverage while the contractors are making necessary repairs. The County will accept coverage of \$500,000. The President feels that it would be beneficial to go with the One Million coverage for six months. Dorothy Riley made a motion that we subscribe for One Million Dollars in contractors' liability for six months to cover contractors working on the premises. The motion was seconded by Betty Pember. Moved, seconded and passed that we subscribe for the additional insurance.

The President reported that the second item of business was the decision on the roof covering to be ordered by the contractor. The roofing samples were passed around to Board members to see. Jim Yaple made a motion that we put on red shingle. Chuck Wright seconded the motion. Voting was by show of hands. Nine "yes" and eight "no". Motion passed.

The President reminded us that the positions of Corresponding Secretary and Refreshments Chairman were still vacant and asked for suggestions of people to fill these positions. There were none.

The President passed out job descriptions for all new officers and answered all questions concerning them. Jean Woods questioned the need for new bank signature cards for newly elected officers to sign checks. Treasurer will see that it is taken care of.

There was a discussion on the chronology of repairs to be made to the station. Shirley Skates reported that there was no definite dates for completion of any one of the repairs to be made by contractors but that the walls would be done before the floors in the freightroom.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

The President reported that court ordered help is still available to do clean-up work around the station on weekends. It is necessary that someone be at the station to supervise and show the worker what needs to be done. No one volunteered to supervise on February 11 and 12.

There was a discussion on moving the location of the kitchen before the electrical and plumbing work is finished. There are no current plans to move the kitchen.

Faye Johnson reported that the cost of printing 400 directories would be \$245.45. The deadline for payment of dues to be included in the directory is March 1. Membership Chairman will send out a letter to those who have not paid their dues by the February meeting (2-16-84). A current membership list is carried on the computer at the Signal and a printout list can be obtained. Fay reported that one directory per household or 200 directories, can be printed for \$105.10. It would be approximately \$30 for another 100.

Shirley Scates reported that National Geographic will be running a special television show on trains on Wednesday, February 8, 1984 on Channel 28 at 7:30 P. M.

The President reported that there were job descriptions available for Oral History, a vacancy, Curator, Jerry Reynolds, Genealogy, Jim Didrickson.

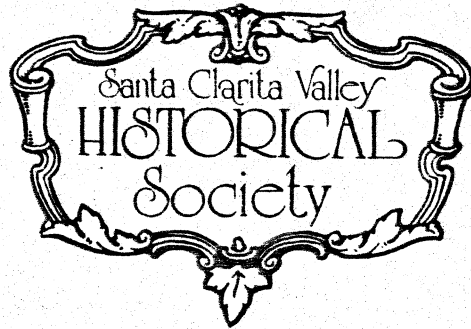
Shirley Scates mentioned that it would be a courtesy to place water on the speaker's table for those addressing the meetings. First Vice President Dorothy Riley will see to the details of setting up for the meeting which will include water for the speaker's table. Second Vice President Arax Arklin will assist with details.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:00 O'clock P. M.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary





GENERAL MEETING  
February 16, 1984  
Saugus Train Station

Meeting called to order at 7:40 P.M. by Past President Shirley Scates who introduced President Norman Harris and presented the gavel. Pledge of Allegiance was led by First Vice President Dorothy Riley.

#### INTRODUCTION OF NEW OFFICERS

The President introduced the new officers and asked each to stand. First Vice President, Dorothy Riley, Second Vice President Arax Arklin, Recording Secretary Jean Woods, Treasurer Karen Sutton, Financial Secretary Curt Darcy. Shirley Scates will serve as redevelopment coordinator. Kathy Lotts Refreshment Chairman. The President reported that we are short on cookies.

#### MINUTES OF GENERAL MEETING

The minutes of the last general meeting, January 18, 1984, were read.

#### STATION COORDINATOR REPORT

Cindy Neal-Harris reported that there will be a work day at the Station on Saturday, February 18, 1984.

#### STATION REDEVELOPMENT REPORT

Shirley Scates reported that the redevelopment work on the station is progressing. Work will begin within the next two weeks. The Board is working with David Paul on coverage for contractors' liability.

#### PRESENTATION OF PICTURES TO MUSEUM

Mimi White displayed two of a collection of 48 pictures presented to the Historical Society by Jim Laney, recently deceased, by his mother Gladys. These are photos of early-day Newhall, Harry Carey, his family and his mother, San Francisquito Canyon, William S. Hart with autograph, an early view from the Hart home, etc. Max Mahan is going to enlarge some and copy the rest in case anything should happen to them.

#### STEAM TRAIN EXCURSION

Bert Scates reported that there will be a live steam train excursion from Oregon to New Orleans. Contact him if you are interested.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

The President reported that Eva Mitchell has been ill and will not be able to assume the post of Corresponding Secretary. For this reason, we need someone to assume the duties of this office.

#### RESIGNATION OF BOARD MEMBER

Bob Chase who was elected to the Board of Directors at the last election is unable to accept the office of Director due to a conflict. Therefore, it will be necessary for the Board to appoint someone to fill the vacancy.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced our speaker, Dr. Louis F. Hilleary, Director of Educational Programs in the Los Angeles Community College system who gave a slide presentation "Hooray for Hollywood". Glimpses of Hollywood through the years with a narrative of interesting highlights. ~~He was given a certificate of appreciation.~~

Meeting was adjourned at 8:35 P.M. There were 50 members and 10 guests present.

Respectfully submitted

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
FEBRUARY 20, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:45PM. Board members present: Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norm Harris, Faye Johnson, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Eva Mitchell, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Charles Wright. Also present: Kathy Lott. Absent: Arax Arklin, Rudd Haynie, Jerry Reynolds, Jean Woods, Jim Yapple.

In the absence of the recording secretary, there were no minutes.

#### TREASURER

Copies of January 1984 financial report distributed. Income for the month was \$1035.00, expenses \$2089.14. Total in checking account was \$13,396.22, Savings account, \$5,589.50. A proposed budget was submitted & discussed. It will be amended and resubmitted next month.

Audit of 1983 books is due by March first. Due to inaction by George Simpson of Triple Chek a motion was made and seconded (Cynthia/Dorothy) that we obtain another auditor. Motion passed. Audit committee will be Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember & Karen Sutton. Karen will call Mr. Simpson to get action or return of our books.

Norm Harris reported we have two vacancies to be filled. Kathy Lott has indicated a willingness to serve a two-year term, replacing Bob Chase. She will handle refreshments. Motion was made, seconded (Mitchell/Sutton) and passed to elect Kathy Lott to serve 1984 and 1985.

Nadine Yapple has agreed to serve a one-year term, replacing Carol Lagasse. She will serve as corresponding secretary. Motion was made, seconded (Scates/Sutton) and passed to elect Nadine Yapple to serve 1984.

#### STATION

We need a sprinkler system. Tom Mason will obtain 3 estimates. The contractor who did the Piru Mansion may be our best bet.

David Paul has left Willdan Associates. His replacement for us on the Redevelopment Project will be Al Worat. We will deal with Debby Potter from the County, and someone from the escrow service.

The insurance we approved is too high. Shirley and Cindy are obtaining two more estimates.

Cynthia reported that Saturday work day was disappointing. We need to get more people involved. Nails are all pounded down in the Freight Room floor. Chuck Wright has put the membership records in the office. The storage yard is still to be done.

Feb. 20, 1984

Page 2

#### STATION

Cynthia showed a copy of "Management of Small Historical Museums" which she highly recommends. She reported we need someone to be in charge of an Eagle Scout project at the Mitchell gravesite. Chuck Wright will check into it. The Ruiz family graveyard is under consideration by another scout troop.

#### CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

We voted to join, but did not do so. Karen will send a check.

#### FUND RAISING

Max Mahan asked for fund-raising ideas, and a little history on what has been done. Done: ice cream social, calendars, barbeque, chili dinner. Suggestions: Auction or rummage sale, puppet show, spaghetti dinner. Also, change ice cream social to an open event, or have a fund raiser in June, and keep ice cream social a July members-only event. Have a Rancho day with Spanish food, crafts to see and/or participate, puppet show, etc. Have a backdrop like the observation platform of an old-style train, and offer photo sessions. Faye knows a good artist to do the backdrop. Motion was made, seconded (Johnson/Mahan) and passed to set a fund-raising event on June 24 (anniversary of moving of the Station).

#### CALENDAR

Max suggested a rodeo theme with pictures of a rodeo and an inset of the owner. Suggestions: Ken Williams & the Pink Pony Trailer Park. Hoot Gibson, world famous rodeo star (preceded by Baker & Bob Anderson). Shirley said there should be a committee to review each entry for accuracy.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chuck Wright reported 252 members to date. He has sent 315 renewal letters. He suggested the outgoing chair should do this as he/she is more familiar than the incoming one. He will add this to Membership job description. Faye suggested any cards not picked up at the next meeting should be mailed. This will be done. Faye also reported the expense of the membership directory will be covered by Newhall Land. How many do we want? Motion was made, seconded (Darcy/Scates) and passed to request 300.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported the March program will be on Fire Management in the U. S. Forest Service.

#### TOURS

Norm will meet with Jim Yapple and needs suggestions. Southwest Museum, Lancaster Museum, Chatsworth Museum, Cowboy Hall of Fame in Temecula.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Betty Pember - Mrs. Burson will be honored at Felton School Saturday on her 90th birthday. Motion was made, seconded (Pember/Wright) and passed to prepare a certification of appreciation to be given to her.

Betty Pember - We can submit two names for Cowboy Walk of Fame. Motion was made, seconded (Pember/Scates) and passed to submit names of John Wayne & Monty Montana.

Betty Evans - Gene Kronnick's painting has no identifying plaque. Motion was made, seconded (Evans/Scates) and passed to have a plaque attached to his painting. Betty will find out how it should read.

Feb. 20, 1984

Page 3

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Kathy Lott - We need fresh cookies. They have not been stored to keep them as fresh as possible. This will depend upon volunteers.

Shirley Scates - One of the duties of the Financial Secretary is to pick up the mail frequently. Curt does not wish to do this. We need to set up a good program. No action was taken.

Shirley Scates - Georgia George called her. She is president this year of the Laurel Garden Club. She would like to spend some of their money in Santa Clarita Valley rather than San Fernando Valley. Do we want a tree, or oleander bushes along the fence. No action taken.

Norm Harris - We need to expand our docent program for Sunday open house. New volunteers will learn best by coming and following a more experienced tour leader.

Meeting adjourned at 9:40PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Eva Mitchell  
Secretary Pro-tem

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FEBRUARY 1984

FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	388.00		1097.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	48.00		48.00
103	DONATIONS	32.00		32.00
104	RESTORATION	50.00		50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND	-0-		-0-
106	RENT	45.00		105.00
107	CALENDARS	104.75		370.75
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	4.35		4.35
109	CHECKING INTREST	NA 118.24		483.35
110				
111				
112				
113				
114				
115				
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS			
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
203				
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	672.10		1707.10
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	422.20		2511.34
	DIFFERENCE			
			EXPENSES	CK. BK. BAL.
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	14068.32	- 422.20	13,646.30
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	5836.39		5,836.39
	TOTAL	19904.71		19,482.69





SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MARCH 12, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:35 P.M. Board members present: Arax Arklin, Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Faye Johnson, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Jean Woods, Chuck Wright, Jim Yapple, Nadine Yapple. Absent: Rudd Haynie, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Dorothy Riley, Karen Sutton, Eva Mitchell.  
Former Board members present: Merrill Baughman.

The President stated that there were three items to be decided upon by the Board:

1. INDUSTRIAL WET AND DRY VACUUM

Shirley Scates has reported that Sears has their industrial, wet and dry vacuum on sale until March 17 for \$99.99. Shirley made a motion that we purchase the vacuum while they are on sale. Seconded by Cindy. Moved, seconded and passed that the vacuum be purchased while it is on sale. Shirley volunteered to purchase the vacuum for the Society.

2. STORAGE YARD CLEAN-UP

The President reported that it is necessary to get the storage yard cleaned up and stack bricks on palates in order to be able to grade the parking area around the Station. The President recommends that we hire Emiliano Carraro at \$4 per hour to undertake the clean-up work. It is estimated it will take between 40-80 hours to accomplish. He is carried on the Cer Tek, Inc. insurance policy. Work will be paid for by this company and billed to the Society including taxes and insurance charges. Motion made by Arax Arklin to hire Emiliano to do this work. Seconded by Shirley Scates. Moved, seconded and passed that we hire Emiliano to clean-up the storage yard at the station.

3. ROOFING SHINGLES

The President reported that the red asphalt shingle voted on at the February 6, 1984 Board of Directors meeting was not consistent with the historical value of the building. There is to be an increase in price of the roofing material on March 15 of 10%. For this reason, we need to order immediately. There was a discussion on change of color. Betty Pember made a motion to cancel the red shingles. Motion seconded by Cindy. Discussion followed. Vote was 8 - yes. 3- no. 2 Abstention.

Cindy would like to get information from Palms, Sacramento and Bakersfield. She will then call the Board to get opinions on color. Cindy made a motion  
Headquarters — Saugus Train Station



March 12, 1984

that, with additional information and approval of Aaron Gallop and with his recommendation of the most historically correct color of roofing, board members are to be advised of this recommendation. Motion seconded by Art. Vote was 12 - yes, 0- no, 1 - abstain.

Shirley Scates reported that our liability insurance went in force on March 1 and the escrow account is open.

Faye Johnson reported that she needs information from Max Mahan for advertising on June 24 4th Anniversary celebration of moving the station. Arax Arklin, Cindy Harris and Nadine Yaple will help with plans.

It was reported that Dorothy Riley's operation was a success. The doctor sutured three holes in her heart and she is doing well.

Jim Yaple asked if it would be possible for the Hart Docents to meet in the Station the last Monday of each month at 10:00 A.M. Cindy moved, Jim Didrickson seconded, motion approved to allow the Hart Docents to meet in the station the last Monday of each month at 10:00 A.M.

Chuck Wright displayed a framed life member certificate and asked the approval of the Board to purchase several of the frames at \$2.~~99~~ each to use for this purpose. Approval was given by acclamation.

Jerry Reynolds expressed concern for the whereabouts of slide photographs of the Station taken by Jim Gildersleeve and donated to the Station museum. He has been unable to locate them. Inquiries will be made by members of the Board.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:31 P.M.

Respectfully submitted

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
March 26, 1984  
Saugus Train Station

AGENDA

1. Call to Order : Norman Harris-President
2. Minutes of February and Special Board Meeting:  
Jean Woods
3. Treasurer's report : Karen Suttan and Curt Darcy
4. Dorothy Riley: progress report
5. Correspondence: Nadine Yaple
6. Station Coordinator report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
  - a. Work day March 24 progress
  - b. roof information
7. L.A. Community Development: Shirley Scates
  - a. fence, barn and Station
  - b. roof
  - c. panelling for walls
  - d. floors
  - e. closure of Station during work: set date
8. Fund raising June 24th event: Max Mahan
9. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
10. Next month meeting: Jim Didrickson
11. Newsletter/Directory: Faye Johnson
12. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
13. Tours: Jim Yaple - *May 12 - Temecula - \$20.00 members \$25 non-members*
14. Historian: Rudd Haynie
15. Membership: Chuck Wright
16. Landmark Status for Station: Betty Pember
17. Sprinklers for Station: Tom Mason
18. Library: Betty Evans
19. Meeting Arrangements: Arax Arklin
20. Old Business
21. New Business
22. Adjournment



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
March 26, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:35 P.M.

Board members present: Arax Arklin, Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Faye Johnson, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahon, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods, Chuck Wright, Jim Yaple, Nadine Yaple.

Board members absent: Dorothy Riley.

Former board members present: Shirley Hyland.

#### MINUTES

The Secretary read the minutes of Board of Directors meeting for January 23, 1984. They were approved as corrected. Minutes for Board of Directors meeting for February 6, 1984. They were approved as amended. Minutes for general Meeting February 16, 1984 were approved as corrected. Minutes for Board of Directors meeting February 20, 1984 were approved as amended. Minutes of the Special Board of Directors Meeting March 12, 1984 were approved as amended.

Tom Mason suggested the minutes should show the following: The Board of Directors wishes to take this opportunity to express their profound appreciation to Dave McGraw for his donation of paint and labor to paint the freight room at Saugus Train Station.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer reported income of \$672.10, expenditures of \$422.20, checking account balance \$14,068.32. Savings \$5,836.39. Karen reported that our general liability insurance policy will cost \$1,339.60 and will be for a period of one year rather than six months. This amount will be charged to revitalization expense. The escrow account is open. We have joined California Historical Society.

#### PROPOSED BUDGET

Shirley Scates feels we should budget an amount for museum supplies. Jerry will submit an estimate after remodeling is completed. Discussion. Karen explained the figures for the proposed budget were known figures from previous years, others were increased 10%. Betty Pember made a motion that the Proposed Budget of \$13,700 be approved. Motion seconded by Shirley Scates. Proposed Budget approved. Cindy made a motion to approve the amended Treasurer's Report. Seconded by Betty Pember. Amended Treasurer's Report approved.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

## Recess

Meeting reconvened at 8:45 P.M.

## CORRESPONDENCE

Nadine Yaple read the correspondence. San Carlos Historical Society, History Day L.A. April 7. Request for donation. No action taken. National Council on Public History, invitation to exhibit April 5-8, Los Angeles Hilton, Mission Room. Discussion. Unable to attend. Canyon Questers, Delores Heller of Kern County Museum speaker at Sierra Hills Country Club April 11. Members have heard Ms. Heller at our meeting. Canyon Country Chamber of Commerce Frontier Days September 28, 29, 30 and October 5, 6, 7. Reservations for food booths must be in by May 1. Discussion. Cindy made a motion that Historical Society reserve a food booth. Motion seconded by Jerry. Motion defeated. Rancho Cucamonga Historic Landmarks tour and luncheon Sunday May 6, 10 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. Presale \$7.50 per person. Day of tour \$9. Ventura Historical Society newsletter March 16 - April 29 "Santa Paula: A County Treasure" exhibit in the Hoffman Gallery. Thirteenth Annual Meeting Conference of California Historical Societies, June 28, 29, 30 hosted by Santa Cruz Historical Society. Theme: Santa Cruz, the Many Faces of Preservation. A thank you note from California Historical Society for our membership. Chuck Wright reported that Essie and Hazel Wright had donated money to the cookie fund. Shirley asked Nadine to send a thank you note to Oak of the Golden Dream Questers for the display case they donated to the Station. Also a note to Gladys Laney for the group of pictures given to the Station museum. A card should also be send to Dorothy Riley. Max Mahan has some cards he will donate.

## STATION COORDINATOR REPORT

Cindy reported the work day at the station on Saturday, March 24 was very successful. Many things were accomplished. The office is cleaned and all the spikes in the freight room were pounded down. One more day to clean up before grading should do it. Next work day will be Saturday, April 14 from 9:00 A.M. - 2:00 P.M. Norman reported that with the bricks still in the dirt, we have 1,000 bricks.

Cindy passed around copies of a letter from Robert Mackensen, Preservation Architect, Office of Historic Preservation, State of California, Department of Parks and Recreation, concerning asphalt shingle that gives the appearance of wood. He recommends "Bird". She also had a letter from Union Pacific in Omaha including their specifications for mixing paint and their standards for historical buildings.

Cindy has talked with a representative from Bird Roofing of East Walpohl, Massachusetts. Bird has a grant available for historic groups. All we need is a letter asking for the grant. Faye made a motion that we apply for a grant from Bird Roofing Company independent of the redevelopment fund. Seconded by Karen. Motion passed.

## REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that she met with a representative of Bird Roofing Company. We are presently scheduled to put on 20-pound asphalt shingles with a 20 year warranty. Bird has two styles (samples displayed), Architectural 80 and

Firebird, both guaranteed 25 years. Jerry made a motion we purchase Bird Architectural 80 - color Oakwood. Cindy seconded the motion. Motion passed.

Shirley feels we need a plot plan. She will call John Webber and ask him to do one. We are now ready to order the fans, the swamp cooler is ordered. Dave Cato is ready to go. Floor man will be here on Saturday. Carpenter is ready to work on the floor when the roof is finished. Books will have to be covered during the time they are roofing. There will be a clean up job after roofing is completed. Next will be the floor refinishing followed by the paneling.

The new shingles will be added on top of the present roof. Regulations are such that three layers of roofing are permitted before the whole thing must be removed. This will be the third layer.

Shirley stated that it may be necessary to postpone some of the meetings scheduled during the week that the station will have to be closed for floor refinishing. Museum will be closed. The cost will be \$1,995. 50% will be payable when the contractor starts and the balance when the job is finished. Both floors will be done at the same time. We may have to move some things outside.

#### FUNDRAISING

Max Mahan would like to have a meeting of those interested in helping to plan the Fourth Anniversary of moving the station. He designated Monday, April 2 at 7:30 A.M. at the Eggplant for a breakfast meeting to elect a chairman for the anniversary party, to make plans, and pull the loose ends together. He needs 4-6 people. Volunteers: Arax, Nadine (maybe), Faye and Betty Pember. Max would like to wind-up plans during April. He will report to the next meeting. He may be able to get Tom Lapworth the chili cooker.

#### MUSEUM

Jerry said the Historical Society will be given the plates from his series running in The Signal upon its completion.

#### PROGRAMS

Jim Didrickson reported our speaker for April will be Elva Meline. She will show slides on the restoration of the Pico Adobe.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy reports everything is going fine. Still need cookies.

#### PUBLICITY

Faye reported that Friday, March 30 is the deadline for newsletter. Directory will be ready for the last general meeting. She will have the printout by the end of the week. They are figuring one book per household.

## HISTORIAN

Rudd Haynie reported we need more pages for the book we have or a new book. It will be done soon.

## TOURS

Jim Yaple reported plans are complete for a tour May 12 to Temecula. The Frontier History Center which usually charges \$4.95 for adults will give us student rate of \$1.50 each. Leave at 7:00 A.M. and arrive at 10:00 A.M. We will have a catered lunch at 1:15 P.M. with complementary wine, and at 2:15 P.M. we will go to downtown Temecula to do the shops. We will have a 40 passenger bus. \$20 each covers everything. Return at 5:00 P.M. Be back in Newhall at 8:00 P.M. Nonmembers will pay \$25. Deadline for reservations will be May 5. Menu for lunch will be cold cuts, potato salad and as much wine as you wish. There will be a tour of the winery for those who wish to take it. Jim made a motion that the Board approve the proposed tour. Seconded by Shirley. Motion passed.

## MEMBERSHIP

Chuck reported that we have 345 members. Membership cards need to be picked up. Some members have sent \$10 and dues are already paid.

With respect to the clean-up of the Mitchell Graveyard, he passed the phone number of a member of the Mitchell family to the Scout Master and he will take it from there.

## LANDMARK

Betty Pember reported that any additions to a building throw it out of running for historical landmark. Freight room is an adaptation rather than an addition. Iron fencing has not been used before. The closeness of the fence to the building may make a difference. Being a California Landmark gives property more protection. Landmarks also have an advantage for funding. We will try again.

## LIBRARY

Betty Evans had nothing to report. Jim Yaple gave her a flyer on "Quarterback and Saddlehorn" a book on Beale's experiences. Price is \$29.95 plus tax. Betty Pember made a motion we purchase the book for our library. Seconded by Karen. Motion passed.

## MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

Arax had nothing to report. Shirley suggested we leave more room between speaker's table and first row of chairs.

## OLD BUSINESS

Mail needs to be picked up more often. Jim Yaple volunteered. Karen will take care of it.

Betty Evans has contacted Gene Kronnick about the plate for the picture. Betty Pember is to decide. She needs to get the date.

NEW BUSINESS

Tom Mason advised we need new shields on the cylinders on the steam engine. The present ones have been eaten by white ants. Estimate of cost is \$200. Jim Yaple made a motion that we purchase sheet metal for shields for cylinders on the steam engine. Seconded by Max. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned at 10:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

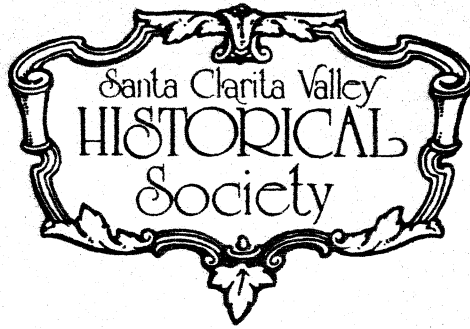
Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
Saugus Station  
March 25, 1984

A G E N D A

1. Call to order
2. Minutes
3. Financial Reports
  - New reporting format
  - Check Request Forms/Cash Disbursement Forms
  - Budget
  - Fiscal Year Discussion
  - Bylaw Revisions/Corrections
  - Committee to Review Insurance
4. Correspondence
5. Special Reports
  - Theme for 1985 Calendars - Max Mahan
  - Tour Chairman
  - Life Membership Cards
  - Brochure - Faye Johnson
  - History Book - Tom Mason and Jerry Reynolds
6. Chairman and Committee Reports
  - Station Coordinator
  - Revitalization
  - Membership
  - Tours
    - Mine Tour - Norman Harris
    - Mentryville Fundraiser
    - Felton School Centennial
  - Old Town Celebration
  - Library
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques
  - Program
  - Newsletter
  - Refreshments
  - Historian
  - Calendar Sales
7. Other Business
8. Announcements
9. Adjourn





GENERAL MEETING  
April 18, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:35 P.M. Pledge of Allegiance led by Arax Arklin. Minutes of the last General Meeting on March 21, 1984 read by Secretary Jean Woods.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported a checking account balance of \$15,804.67, savings account \$5,836.39, total \$21,641.06, expenditures \$3,219.04, balance \$18,556.30.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Nadine Yapple read the correspondence.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chuck Wright reported we have 342 paid memberships including life, junior and service clubs. Allen and Denise Haney were not present to receive their Life Member certificates. Chuck presented and Betty Pember accepted a life member certificate for the Newhall Woman's Club.

#### REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley Scates thanked Cindy for supervising the work while she was on vacation. She reported we need six light fixtures similar to the ones presently installed in the freight room. The roofing was examined by the Board and they voted to spend additional funds to roof the station with shingles that have a 30-year guarantee.

Shirley also reported that because of tar paper blowing around the area from the roofing, she called Blue Barrel Disposal Co. and they have donated a dumpster.

It is hoped that the redevelopment work will be completed by June.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cindy had nothing to report. We still need Docents for Sunday from 2 - 4 P.M.

#### ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

Max Mahan reported that we will have an old time celebration with hot dogs, Chili and ice cream. There will be booths for crafts and pictures. We will have a hot air balloon. We need volunteers to man the booths. Date  
Headquarters - Saugus Train Station

April 18, 1984

is Sunday, June 24 from 12:00 Noon to 4:00 P.M. Arax is in charge of booths for the Anniversary Celebration. We need a loom weaver, someone who cards wool, someone who does branding on leather, candle makers, both dipped and molded, a potter, a sheep shearer and a blacksmith.

## TOUR

Jim Yaple reported that our trip to Temecula was Jerry Reynolds's trip of the week April 8, 1983. We will have a trip through a museum owned by John Bianchi with tributes to John Wayne, guns, saddles, holsters and much more. Normally, the fee to tour the museum is \$3.95 per person. Students tour for less. Lunch at Homstead Restaurant with fried chicken. Then downtown to tour eight antique shops. Limit of 40 people. Price of \$20 includes bus, lunch and museum. Leave 7:00 A.M.

## MEMBERSHIP CARDS AND DIRECTORIES

Chuck Wright reminded all paid members to pick up membership cards after the meeting. Norman announced that directories are available from Faye Johnson after the meeting.

## PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Elva Meline who gave a slide presentation on the restoration of the Andreas Pico Adobe. A question and answer period followed. Jim presented Ms. Meline with a framed certificate of appreciation.

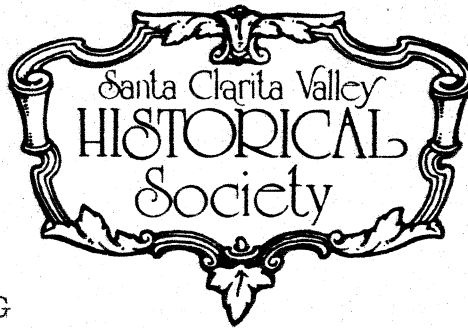
## ANNOUNCEMENTS

Cindy wanted us all to know that Southern Pacific Steam Daylight 4449 will pass through Saugus Station on May 12 pulling 12-14 cars on its way to New Orleans.

Meeting adjourned at 9:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
April 23, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:35 P.M.

Members present: Arax Arklin, Kurt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Cindy Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Faye Johnson, Kath Lotts, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Betty Pember, Dorothy Riley, Gerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods, Chuck Wright, Jim Yapple, Nadine Yapple.

Members absent: Betty Evans, Tom Mason

Former board members present: Shirley Hyland, Chick Kiersted

Norman introduced our guests from Southern Pacific Railroad, Chris Stark, Bob Heeson, Jack Neville, Bill Stokey and Harry Haase. Chris gave a presentation on restoration of steam locomotives and answered questions. He also gave hints on fund raising.

Chris said they received a donation from Trailways for \$250,000 to help restore #4449.

Cindy said the park's approval would be needed to run the engine around the area and that she would talk with Ralph Cryden.

Chris said the first consideration is a labor force. You need to know how many will help with the work. Max Mahan feels we will have no problem with volunteer labor.

It was suggested by Jack Neville that the first step would be to have the boiler of the locomotive inspected by a state inspector.

#### MINUTES

Jean read the minutes from the board of directors meeting of March 26, 1984. They were approved as amended. Motion made by Cindy. Seconded by Shirley.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Karen read the treasurer's report. Balance on hand: checking \$15,804.67, savings \$5,836.39, total \$21,641.06. There was a discussion of expenditures to date. Specifically, account #614 Escrow-Revitalization. The figure on the monthly report #611 represented liability insurance for one year only. It was corrected to -0- and this amount was transferred to #614. So that #614 represents the cost of liability insurance for workmen on the property for one year, the cost of roofing \$1,500 and \$1,287.50  
Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

escrow costs. Motion made by Max Mahan to approve treasurer's report as amended, seconded by Jim Yapple. Amended treasurer's report approved.

## CORRESPONDENCE

Nadine read the correspondence. Publication from Ventura Historical Society. Also California History - Champions in the Sun which will be placed in the library. News notes - Rancho Cucamonga Historical Landmarks tour May 6.

## STATION COORDINATOR

Cindy reported the roof is finished. We have hired a man to pound nails down in the freight room. We need to move furniture in the freight room tonight so that the floor can be sanded.

Cindy also reported that we still need Docents for Sunday. Two weeks ago we had over 100 people to see the station.

Shirley reported that we may have to close the museum one or two Sundays while the floors are being finished.

Cindy and Karen will call a boiler inspector to come to the Station to look at the engine boiler.

## REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that checks are not coming through from escrow company as fast as they should. No decision has been made on the fence other than the fencing requested by the County near the equipment barn.

We need a rough or finish carpenter for the floor. Ruth Newhall says Sam is available.

## FUNDRAISING

Max reported that the committee has had two meetings. Their next meeting will be at Faye Johnson's house Monday, April 30 at 7:00 P.M. Committee needs more help and more male help especially.

Max reported Paul Stamper has three ice cream machines that put out 125 5 ounce servings per hour of a creamy custard-type ice cream. Cost is \$250 minimum for 200 servings from 2 machines. Three machines would be \$300. Paul says three machines would be a much smoother operation. We will need three 20-watt outlets for the machines.

The ice cream would be included in the ticket price. Second servings would be 50¢. Paul also has brownies for 50¢. Tickets will be \$7 for adults, \$3 for children under 10 years of age. Price will include hot dogs on a bun, chili and ice cream. Lemonade and coffee. We need to sell 200-300 to make a profit.

It was suggested that we request John Webber or Mike Darch to close off our area during the hours of the Anniversary Celebration which would mean no camping during that time. Cindy volunteered to take care of it.

There will be crafts, demonstrations and hot air balloon rides. Arax reported we still need people to demonstrate sheep shearing, leather tooling, branding and to sell tickets.

It was suggested we enlarge our gift shop line for this event. We will need a committee.

#### MUSEUM

Jerry Reynolds reported in the newsletter that we should be looking to saving some of the other old buildings in our valley. Betty Pember proposed we look into marking some of our old landmarks.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported our speaker for May 16 will be Dr. Stickle, an archeologist, giving a slide presentation on the Inca site, Machu Pichu.

#### NEWSLETTER

Faye Johnson reported deadline for newsletter is April 27. It was suggested that an item be included on Life Members Allen and Denise Haynie so that they will come to next meeting to receive their framed certificates.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts reported that everything is going well. Can always use cookies..

#### TOURS

Jim Yapple reported that the winery was booked before we could get back to them to make reservation. We will be going to Homstead Restaurant for fried chicken. We have 13 openings for tour.

For the next trip, he suggests Southwest Museum.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd reported he has a new book, but needs to purchase extra pages.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chuck Wright reported we have 369 members, 35 of these are life members.

There are 170 cards to be picked up. It was suggested that after the next meeting the remaining cards and directories be mailed to those who have not picked them up.

#### LANDMARK

Betty Pember reported that we need to have a new map drawn showing the present location of the Station. She will also need to get the former application papers from Cindy.

#### LIBRARY

Betty Evans was absent.

MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

Dorothy Riley reported that she and Shirley have been going through old minutes to check on standing rules and to see what minutes are missing from the master set.

There were no other reports.

OLD BUSINESS

Cindy reported that the grant request to Bird Roofing Company is ready to be typed on Historical Society stationery.

NEW BUSINESS

None.

Norman advised that he would be out of the country for the next General Meeting and the next Board meeting and Dorothy Riley will be conducting the meetings.

Meeting adjourned at 9:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

1 of 2

APRIL 1984

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	333.00		2,630.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	-0-		84.00
103	DONATIONS	5.00		260.04
104	RESTORATION	-0-		50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND	-0-		-0-
106	RENT	30.00		180.00
107	CALENDARS	40.00		1,151.25
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	-0-		29.70
109	CHECKING INTREST	58.97	N.A.	671.60
110				
111				
112				
113				
114				
115				
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS			
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
203				
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	408.00		4,384.99
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	880.67		6,611.05
	DIFFERENCE			
			EXPENSES	
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	12993.63	880.67	12,112.96
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,024.64		6,024.64
	TOTAL	19,018.27		18,137.60







GENERAL MEETING  
May 16, 1984

#### SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:35 P. M. The Pledge of allegiance was led by Arax Arklin. Minutes of the last General Meeting, April 18, 1984 were read by Corresponding Secretary Nadine Yaple for Jean Woods Recording Secretary.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Nadine Yaple stated that she had posted numerous newsletters from various historical societies, some having some very interesting tours and programs. So you might want to peruse them. Also a program of courses on historic preservation to be held at the California State University at Dominguez Hills.

Just a reminder, this Saturday night, May 19 at 6:00 P.M., the Fourth Annual Frantic Follies to be held at Cal Arts and the dedication and open house of the new Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital on Sunday, May 20. Dedication ceremonies begin at 2:00 P.M. Tours and refreshments will follow.

SCV Chamber of Commerce requests your support in a letter-writing campaign to Department of Transportation for readoption of Highway 126 across the valley. For more information and who to write to see the Santa Clarita Spotlight, May 1984 issue on the bulletin board.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chuck Wright reported 370 members of whom 35 are life members, 2 service clubs, 2 corporate, 16 junior. Life Membership certificates were presented to Allen and Denise Haynie.

#### ANNIVERSERY CELEBRATION

Arax Arklin reported that we still need a potter, an early branding iron for the celebration. Max Mahan presented the new flyers and posters for the Celebration. He reported the program was coming along fine. The food has all been arranged. He is still looking for a barbershop quartet or old time band. Arax suggested the Dixieland Band that performs at the Elks Lodge. Max will check on it.

#### TOURS

Jim Yaple was asked to report on the tour to Temecula. He had momentarily left the station and Nadine reported on the success of the tour.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

May 16, 1984

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced our speaker, Dr. E. Gary Stickel who gave a slide presentation on Machu Picchu, the Inca ruin in the Andes of Peru. Questions were answered following the slides. Dr. Stickel passed around a signup list for those who would like to go on the next dig. The speaker was presented with a framed certificate of appreciation.

Meeting adjourned at 9:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Nadine Yaple  
Corresponding Secretary for  
Jean Woods,  
Recording Secretary



Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
May 21, 1984  
Saugus Train Station

AGENDA

1. Call to Order: Norman Harris, President
2. Minutes: Jean Woods, Secretary
3. Treasury: Karen Sutton and Curt Darcy
4. Correspondence: Nadine Yaple, Corresp. Secretary
5. Fund Raising Event (June 24): Max Mahan, Chuck Wright, Arax Arklin, Faye Johnson.
6. July 4th Parade
7. Station Coordinator's Report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
8. L.A. Community Development Project: Shirley Scates
9. June Program: Jim Didrickson
10. Newsletter: Faye Johnson
11. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
12. Tours: Jim Yaple
13. Membership: Chuck Wright
14. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
15. Historian: Rudd Haynie
16. Landmark Status: Betty Pember
17. Library: Betty Evans
18. Old Business
19. New Business
20. Adjournment

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 21, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

President Norman Harris called the meeting to order at 7:45 P.M.

Members present: Arax Arklin, Kurt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Faye Johnson, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Dorothy Riley, Shirley Scates, Jean Woods, Chuck Wright, Jim Yaple, Nadine Yaple.

Members absent: Karen Sutton.

Former board members present: Shirley Hyland.

#### MINUTES

Jean read the minutes of the April 23, 1984 Board meeting. There was a discussion of the previous month's Treasurer's Report. Jim Yaple made a motion to approve the minutes as amended, seconded by Betty Pember. Motion passed.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Kurt reported a balance on hand: Checking \$12,993.63, income \$408, expenses \$880.67, balance \$12,712.96. Savings account \$6,024.64. Betty Pember made a motion to approve the Treasurer's Report. Seconded by Nadine. Motion passed.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Nadine read a letter from Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce concerning float entries for the July 4 parade. Entries must be returned by June 11, 1984. A discussion followed. Max made a motion to file the application to enter a float in the July 4 parade. Theme is "Pride in America". Motion seconded by Dorothy Riley. Further discussion. Motion passed.

#### FUNDRAISING

Max reported plans are looking good. Faye is his right hand. The balloon is definitely coming. Ice cream man is having surgery and will be in the hospital one and one-half to two weeks. Crafts plans are going well. Next meeting of the committee will be Thursday, May 24, 7:00 o'clock P.M. at Faye's house. Max said that we need six or eight tables. There are some tables available for use at Mentryville. We need to know how many they have. Betty Pember said the park department has some tables that we could use. Max reported that the tickets are printed and

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Chuck has them. They are divided into books of 10. Please be sure to check off whether the ticket is for adult or child. Some posters have been placed in Newhall for advertising. Have more available to be placed. Jim Yaple feels we need a big sign on the Station. Betty Evans feels the posters should be more explicit concerning what the \$7 covers.

Faye said we will be having a fundraiser at Mentryville November 10. Possibly need to change the date because it is a 3-day holiday weekend.

#### STATION REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that she is having trouble getting the paneling and the floor finished. Jim Ory will be working on the floor by the end of the week. Nails need to be countersunk. Jim Didrickson volunteered to spend Tuesday evening on the job. Paneling needs to be up in the area where Peg Harrison is going to paint backdrop (an observation platform) for photographs at Celebration.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Norman reported that the weeds need to be pulled because weed killer did not work. Gerry said the kids from Peachland School will come and do it again.

We will be having a work day on Saturday, May 28 from 8:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. Still have many bricks to pile on pallets so dirt can be spread and gravel over it.

#### PROGRAMS

Jim Didrickson announced our June program will be by Jerry Reynolds on San Simeon. Jerry was once historian at San Simeon and he will show old films of movie stars who visited there.

#### NEWSLETTER

Faye called our attention to an article in Westways Magazine concerning our Celebration. Magazine placed it in the wrong section. There will be an article in the ~~June~~<sup>AUG.</sup> issue of Arizona Highways.

Faye questioned whether we would be having an ice cream social. In the past no newsletter has been printed in that month, just flyers for social. Discussion. No decision.

June newsletter deadline May 25, July issue is June 22.

#### MUSEUM

Jerry reported that the museum now has a display of Old Castaic. He placed display in Newhall Library and at the Palmdale Recreational Vehicle Show and the Nature Center.

Randall Ranch is for sale. He has had meetings with Chevron vice president about the Pioneer Oil Well. Some disposition discussed was to donate the property to us or move the equipment to Mentryville. Possibly

make Mentryville an historic park. Chevron has already moved two boilers to their museum in Richmond. There is to be a meeting in San Francisco about which he will report later. There is no action the Board can take at present. Ed Franklin, Community Affairs, favors moving Pioneer Oil Well to Mentryville.

#### TOURS

Jim Yaple gave a financial report on the tour to Temecula. He collected \$700 on tickets and total cost of bus, lunch and museum was \$707.

Next tour for fall could be Spruce Goose and Queen Mary, Southwest Museum or Lawrys or Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chuck reported 370 paid members, 24 nonmembers, 35 life, 6 honorary, 2 service clubs, 2 corporate, 16 junior.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy stated that we need a nice looking plastic tablecloth for serving table. Nadine has one that she will bring. Shirley stated that we need covers for the tables in the waiting room to protect the finish.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd has received the extra pages for the book and submitted bill for the book and extra pages.

#### LANDMARK

Betty Pember received a call from a lady wanting information on restoring landmarks in Santa Clarita Valley. The adobe on Lucky Baldwin's estate was restored by the Conservation Corp. We need permission of the property owner to go onto the property. Sulphur Springs School adobe needs restoration.

#### LIBRARY

Betty Evans reported that she will be retiring from her job on July 5. Then she will be able to dig into the library.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cindy suggested that we need a calling committee if we are having a work day on Saturday. Jean suggested progressive calling - each one calls another.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Dorothy Riley has finished going through the old minutes and finds that there are minutes missing from 1977, 1978, 1979 and 1980. These were lost in the fire at the Newhall home. Anyone having copies of minutes from these years, please donate.

May 21, 1984

Montie Montana has double pneumonia. He called Max to find out if he is being considered for Walk of Fame. Kurt reported that he is not.

Norman advised that a group from UCLA filmed at the Station on Sunday, May 20. Name of the Picture is "Black Exodus". They made a \$50 donation.

Betty Pember was able to get a 280 count box of crackers in sealed packages for \$10 for the Celebration. She is submitting bill.

On Friday, May 25, a group from Cal State Northridge will be filming from 3:00 P.M. to 3:00 A.M. They will be inside for four hours. Gerry will take 3-5 P.M., Arax will take 5-7 P.M.

Friday, May 25, a group from Y. M. C. A. is coming to tour the Station. Jerry will conduct the tour.

NEW BUSINESS

Kurt suggested that something should be done about the new shingles that are raising up in the wind. Shirley said that she had contacted the roofer about it.

Cindy informed the group that there was no one signed up for Docent on Sunday, May 27. Norman said the Station would be closed because of the holiday weekend.

Meeting adjourned at 9:40 P.M.

Respectfully submitted

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

MAY 1984

FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

1 of 2

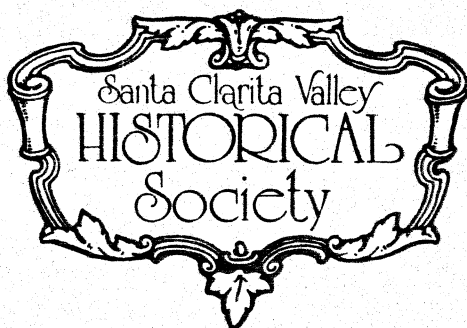
#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	75.00		2705.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	-0-		84.00
103	DONATIONS	228.70		488.74
104	RESTORATION	-0-		50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND	-0-		-0-
106	RENT	-0-		180.00
107	CALENDARS	49.00		1,200.25
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	7.00		36.00
109	CHECKING INTREST	53.34	N.A.	315.86
110				
111				
112				
113				
114				
115				
****	109 ERROR CORRECTED			
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS TEMECULA	748.00		748.00
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL	-0-		-0-
203	OLD TOWN CELEBRATION	61.00		61.00
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	1,168.70		5,553.69
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,249.84		
	DIFFERENCE			
			EXPENSES	
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	13,281.66	1,249.84	12,031.82
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,077.98		6,140.34
	TOTAL	19,359.64		18,172.16

\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*







GENERAL MEETING  
June 20, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:40 P.M. Pledge of Allegiance was led by First Vice President Dorothy Riley.

Norman welcomed our many guests and asked them to stand and introduce themselves.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the last General Meeting, May 16, 1984 were read by Recording Secretary Jean Woods.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Nadine Yapple reported the California Historical Society is announcing programs to take place this summer. These exhibitions of various historical subjects range from the photography of Minor White to the Civil War History of San Francisco.

Ventura Historical Society announces weekend movies to take place at the museum. June 23 and 24 will be the "Saga of the Sea Otter" and the "Secrets of the Underwater World" and on June 30 and July 1 will be the famous Charlie Chaplin classics entitled "Work" and "When We Were in Our Teens".

The Conference of California Historical Societies 30th Annual meeting will be held June 28 through July 1 on Santa Cruz and the Northern California Symposium will be held October 5, 6 and 7 in Weaverville.

All of these programs will be posted on the bulletin board.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Karen Sutton, Treasurer, reported income of \$1,168.70, disbursements \$1,248.84, checking account balance \$12,031.82. Savings \$6,140.34. Total \$18,172.16

#### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Max Mahon reported his committee is all set for Sunday. We will have lots of entertainment. Montie Montana is bringing his horse and buggy. We need to sell more tickets. Ticket includes one of everything we have. Photographs are \$3. There will be other food for sale. There will be door prizes. We have the Wild Country Band to play cowboy and old time music for four hours with breaks for the barbershop quartet and drawings.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Arax had just returned from the Chamber of Commerce Mixer where she advertised our Old Town Celebration. She told about the craft demonstrations we will have which include: quilting, weaving, sheep shearing, horse shoeing, wood carving, butter churning. We have obtained the loan of the Flying A branding iron. This is one of the early ranches in this valley. We will sell stamps of this brand.

Norman enumerated the restoration projects completed and our need to raise funds for the sprinkler system for the Station.

#### TICKETS

Chuck Wright still has tickets available for sale. Please turn in your money or tickets if you cannot sell them.

#### STATION WORK DAY

Norman announced that there would be a work day on Saturday, June 23 from 8:00 A.M. until Noon or 1:00 P.M. to move things back where they belong, reorganize and dust.

#### PRESENTATION

Norman called upon Perry Minton to come forward. Mr. Minton has just retired from Chevron. Betty Pember made a presentation on behalf of Newhall Woman's Club of a framed Certificate of Merit for his contributions to this community. The Historical Society presented a Golden Spike to Mr. Minton in appreciation for his help in obtaining a contribution from Chevron to help move the Station.

Refreshments were served. Meeting reconvened at 8:35 P.M.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced our speaker, Jerry Reynolds, who presented slides and film on San Simeon and other properties of William Randolph Hearst. A question and answer period followed.

There were 42 guests present at the meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
June 25, 1984  
Saugus Train Station

AGENDA

1. Call to Order: Norman Harris, President
2. Minutes: Jean Woods, Secretary
3. Treasurer's Report: Karen Sutton and Curt Darcy
4. Correspondence: Nadine Yaple, Corresponding Secretary
5. "Old Town Celebration": Faye Johnson
6. July 4th Parade Float: Cynthia Neal-Harris
7. Woman of the Year: Norman Harris
8. L.A. Community Development Project: Shirley Scates
9. July Program: Jim Didrickson
10. Station Coordinator's Report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
11. Newsletter: Faye Johnson
12. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
13. Tours: Jim Yaple
14. Membership: Chuck Wright
15. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
16. Historian: Rudd Haynie
17. Landmark Status: Betty Pember
18. Library: Betty Evans
19. Old Business
20. New Business
21. Adjournment

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
June 29, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

President Norman Harris called the meeting to order at 7:35 P.M.

Members Present: Arax Arklin, Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cindy Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Faye Johnson, Kathy Lotts, Tom Mason, Eva Mitchell, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods, Chuck Wright, Jim Yapple, Nadine Yapple.

Members Absent: Max Mahan, Dorothy Riley.

Former Board Members Present: Shirley Hyland, Chick Kiersted, Carol Lagasse, Frenchie Lagasse, Myrna Reynolds.

#### MINUTES

Jean Woods, Recording Secretary, read the minutes of the May 21, 1984 meeting. Minutes were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported a balance of \$19,359.64. Income \$1,168.70, expenses \$1,249.84, checking account balance \$13,281.66. Savings account \$6,077.98.

Karen suggested that we transfer money out of <sup>checking</sup> ~~savings~~ to <sup>savings</sup> ~~checking~~. We have a one-year core account. Discussion. It was recommended that we keep \$5,000 in checking and balance in savings. Karen will research and report in July. Cindy moved to approve the Treasurer's report. Seconded by Eva Mitchell. Motion passed.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Nadine Yapple read the following correspondence: Newsletter from California Historical Society July programs, Conference of California Historical Societies 30th Annual Meeting June 28, 29, 30 and July 1 in Santa Cruz. Heritage and History Newsletter. Request for a donation from California Historical Society. Nadine suggested we table the request. Norman stated that last year our Society donated \$50. Shirley made a motion that we again donate \$50. Seconded by Eva Mitchell. Motion passed.

#### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Faye reported that the committee will meet at her house on Wednesday, July 11 at 7:00 P.M. to rehash problems encountered. Arax will be gone so she  
Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

will submit a written report. We hope to form a file from good and bad ideas. Input from those who attended would be appreciated.

Faye suggested that we should present to Peg Harris an honorary life membership for her contribution of painting the train backdrop for photos at the Celebration. She feels we should honor her at the July meeting. Cindy made a motion to present an honorary membership to Peg Harris at the July meeting. Motion seconded by Arax. Discussion followed on honorary and life membership. Honorary has no vote in Society. Life has full voting rights. Jim Yaple moved to amended the motion to life membership. Amendment seconded and passed. Motion passed.

#### PARADE JULY 4

Cindy and Betty Pember suggested we do a mock-up of #1629 as Transportation Pride of the Nation. Could be done on 30 foot flatbed truck. Could use Peg's backdrop. Arax suggested we do the golden spike - East meets West. After discussion, Jean made a motion we withdraw. Motion seconded by Karen. Motion passed.

#### WOMAN OF THE YEAR

Norman reported that he and Cindy made up a presentation covering the time that JoAnne Darcy was secretary of the Society. Norman was unable to be at the dinner and Cindy made the speech and presented the plaque to Joann as Woman of the Year 1984.

#### REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that we loaned \$1,000 to Frontier Flooring to buy materials to finish the floor. This amount is repaid herewith. We have a document showing it is repaid which she presented to Curt. Norman also has a copy of loan paper showing it is repaid.

#### Recess.

Shirley continued her report. The Knights of Columbus have found another place for their meetings.

Shirley requested that "thank you" notes be sent to Frank Salera and Doug Stuckey. Also to W. Van der Loorn Vrythoff who furnished the shades for the Celebration.

Shirley stated that we had previously passed a motion to pay a bill for roofing for \$1,500. There is due to Dave Cato an additional \$257.10 for roofing. Shirley made a motion to pay \$257.10 additional to Dave Cato for roofing. Seconded by Eva Mitchell. Discussion on paying the additional before the roofing repairs are completed. Cindy moved to amend the motion to withhold payment until the repairs are completed. Seconded by Arax. Amendment passed, motion passed.

Shirley reported that the estimate on the outside vapor lights had not yet been received.

There was a discussion on installation of the swamp cooler. Shirley will talk with a heating and air conditioning contractor and report.

We are not happy with the floors. They used 30 gallon of urethane on main station and 40 gallon in the freight room. We can always put more on in the future. White paint from painting the ceiling could not be removed.

Russ has the go ahead on the barn fence. We need to talk to Russ about the removable fence for filming near the engine. Must be fence that can be moved from the inside.

We had to pay the electrician \$20 for two one-half days of work installing the fans. The stove and the rest will be hooked up later. The fans will probably be more efficient if they are lowered.

#### PROGRAMS

Jim Didrickson reported that our July 18 program will be given by Jim Yapple with sound film and slides on Anasazi Indians and their Pueblo descendants.

There was a question of whether we would have a program for August or the Ice Cream Social. Jerry Reynolds moved to have pot luck and Ice Cream Social at the Station. Seconded and passed. Cindy suggested each one bring a dish to serve your party and 8 to 10 more. Bring silver, dishes, and table cloth. \$1 per person charge for ice cream. Date suggested was Saturday, August 18 at 6:00 P.M. This is the same day as Western Walk of Fame dedication and bar-b-que. Eva moved we change date to Saturday, August 25. Seconded by Cindy. Motion passed. Betty Evans feels we should raffle the remaining door prizes from Celebration at Ice Cream Social.

STATION COORDINATOR - No report.

#### NEWSLETTER

Faye reported there will be no newsletter in August only a flyer for Ice Cream Social. Items for July newsletter due tonight.

#### MUSEUM

Jerry reported that the museum is back together after moving everything out to do the floor. We will revamp it when they paint the walls.

He reported that he had a call from a man in Mint Canyon who found an Indian skeleton when he dug up his front yard to repair a water line. The house was built in 1932. The archeologist from Cal State Northridge said the skeleton was 400 years old.

Norman directed our attention to the pot bellied stove which the Questers donated to the Station.

Norman announced that the Republican Women want to donate their old records to the Station. Cindy made a motion that we accept the records. Seconded by Eva. Motion passed. Nadine will accept for the Society.

Jerry announced that an article he wrote would appear in the September issue of "True West" magazine. It is entitled "Baron of Alcatraz."

Also he stated that George Bodecker had called to see if he could donate issues of the Omaha Bee newspaper for World War II to the Station. Society is not interested. He also has an old gasoline engine he would like to sell. No funds.

Jerry reported that the Y. M. C. A. tour group did not show up.

Norman stated that we need to organize a policy committee on accepting or rejecting donations of items.

#### TOURS

Jim Yapple reported that no tours can be planned until after the Olympics.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chuck reported we have 375 members. We picked up five members at the Celebration.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy thanked Nadine for the tablecloth for the refreshment table. We could use more cookies.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd had nothing new to report.

#### LANDMARK

Betty Pember stated that she needed to get the papers on the previous application filed from Cindy.

#### LIBRARY

Betty Evans directed our attention to the booklet The Greater Burbank Visitors Guide which contains an article on our valley with pictures supplied by Jerry Reynolds.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Resignation of Dorothy Riley. Tabled.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Norman told of receiving a call from Don Guglielmino of Santa Clarita Bank asking if the Society wished to have the murals of United States coins painted by Irvin R. Newman, Alice McWhirter and Edwin Weak. The murals are canvas on plywood backing 12 feet by six and one-half feet. Cindy made a motion that we accept. Seconded by Eva. Motion passed. Discussion. It was decided to check on any possible restriction on the donation.

Meeting adjourned at 10:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

JUNE 1984

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	-0-		2705.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	-0-		84.00
103	DONATIONS	125.00		613.74
104	RESTORATION	-0-		50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND	-0-		-0-
106	RENT	130.00		310.00
107	CALENDARS	33.20		1233.45
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	1.00		37.70
109	CHECKING INTREST	53.72	N. A.	369.58
110	PHOTOGRAPHY	180.00		180.00
111	ESCROW REVITALIZATION	1000.00		1000.00
112				
113				
114				
115				
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS	-0-		748.00
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL	-0-		-0-
203	OLD TOWN CELEBRATION	3006.57		3067.57
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	4,475.77		10,029.46
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3022.20		10,883.09
	DIFFERENCE			
			EXPENSES	
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	16,507.59	3022.20	13,485.39
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6131.70		6131.70
	TOTAL	22,639.29		19,617.09

REFUND





Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
July 23, 1984  
Saugus Train Station

AGENDA

1. Call to Order: Norman Harris, President
2. Minutes: Nadine Yaple, for Secretary Jean Woods
3. Treasurer's Report: Karen Sutton and Curt Darcy
4. Correspondence: Nadine Yaple, Corresponding Secretary
5. "Old Town Celebration": Max Mahan/Faye Johnson
6. Ice Cream Social: August 25, 1984
7. Engine #1629 Status: Norman Harris
8. L.A. Community Development Project: Shirley Scates
9. September Program: Jim Didrickson
10. Station Coordinator's Report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
11. Newsletter: Faye Johnson
12. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
13. Tours: Jim Yaple
14. Membership: Chuck Wright
15. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
16. Historian: Rudd Haynie
17. Landmark Status: Betty Pember - Refile Station Papers
18. Library: Betty Evans - (program)
19. Old Business
20. New Business
21. Adjournment

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

AUGUST 1984

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL			2,753.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW			84.00
103	DONATIONS			642.99
104	RESTORATION			50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND			-0-
106	RENT			310.00
107	CALENDARS			1,233.45
108	STATIONARY - MAPS			52.50
109	CHECKING INTREST			419.93
110	PHOTOGRAPHY			180.00
111	REFUND			1,000.00
112	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L	6,000.00		6,000.00
113				
114				
115				
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS TEMECULA			748.00
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
203	OLD TOWN CELEBRATION	4.00		3,071.57
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	4.00		10,125.51
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	205.70		11,894.17
	DIFFERENCE			
			EXPENSES	
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	12,773.26	205.70	6,567.56
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,379.17		6,379.17
	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L	6,000.00		6,000.00
	TOTAL	25,152.43		18,946.73

N.A.

N.A.

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - EXPENDITURES

2 of 2

AUGUST 1984

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACTUAL	BUDGET	TO DATE
601	GAS	-0-	310.00	224.14
602	ELECTRIC	39.02	350.00	208.20
603	WATER	23.93	130.00	113.53
604	TELEPHONE	9.34	210.00	146.51
605	POSTAGE	-0-	615.00	163.25
606	LEGAL	15.00	180.00	120.00
607	PRINTING	81.63	1,380.00	836.80
608	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-0-	280.00	41.35
609	DUES & ASSOCIATIONS	-0-	175.00	58.00
610	MISCELLANEOUS	25.00	900.00	396.53
611	BUILDING	11.78	2,000.00	999.48
612	INSURANCE	-0-	1,250.00	-0-
613	CHECKING INTREST TRANSFERED	46.72	720.00	870.10
614	ESCROE - REVITALIZATION	-0-	5,000.00	5,127.10
615	EQUIP. PURCHASE, MAINTANCE	-0-	600.00	566.31
616	SPECKERS FEES & MEALS	-0-	200.00	131.80
617	ACCOUNTING	-0-	120.00	125.00
618	PHOTOGRAPHY	-0-		55.23
619	RENT DEPOSIT REFUND	-0-		50.00
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
701	TOURS	-0-		745.00
702	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
703		-0-		1,785.94
704				
705				
706				
707				
708				
709				
710				
	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L	6,000.00		6,000.00
		205.70	13,700.00	11,894.17

N.A.



GENERAL MEETING  
September 19, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

President, Norman Harris called the meeting to order at 7:40 p.m. Pledge of Allegiance was led by Chuck Wright.

Norman welcomed everyone and asked if we had any guests. There were none. Norman explained that we were meeting outside because of the heat in the freight room.

#### MINUTES

Jean Woods read the minutes of the July 16, 1984 General Meeting. There were no minutes for the August meeting because of the Ice Cream Social. Jean explained that the July and August Board Meeting Minutes were posted on the bulletin board for those who wished to read them.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Norman read the treasurer's report. B of A Core Account - \$6,000.00; Valley Federal Savings \$6,000.00; checking account Bank of America \$6,720.00.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Nadine was not present. Norman called our attention to Fiesta and Barbeque at Andreas Pico Adobe at 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, September 15, \$12.50 per person; California Historical Society Newsletter - Conference of California Historical Societies Symposium on October 5, 6, and 7 "Man's Exploitation of Trinity Water" at Jake Jackson Memorial Museum, P.O. Box 333, 508 Main St., Weaverville; Ventura County Historical Society Newsletter, Pioneer Picnic, Sunday, September 23, 1-5:00 p.m. Centinela Adobe Fiesta, Sunday, September 23, 2-5:00 p.m. Mentryville Tour and Fundraiser in November.

Shirley advised that there was an article in the green sheet stating that Francine Rivers has received the Western Romantic Novel Award for her book "Sabrina".

#### CONSTITUTION WEEK DISPLAY

Norman called our attention to a display for Constitution week with materials supplied by Alliklik Chapter DAR and set up by Cynthia Harris and Jerry Reynolds. Constitution week is September 17-23 and Wilma Biren is DAR State Vice Chairman for Constitution Week. P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Headquarters - Saugus Train Station  
Founded MCMLXXV

Norman reported that Arax Arklin has had a stroke and is unable to conduct the tour of the Pico Adobe and San Fernando Mission. The last breakfast of the summer is this week at Pico Adobe. Anyone interested in attending, please see Norman after the meeting. There will not be a bus.

SPEAKER

Jim Didrickson introduced our speaker, Dan Hon, who spoke on the Constitution and our Court System. A question and answer period followed. Norman presented a Certificate of Appreciation from the society, hand lettered by Helen Blanchard.

Norman announced there would be a Board of Directors meeting on Monday.

Please take a minute to view the display in the Station waiting room.

Meeting adjourned at 8:35 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,  
Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 24, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President, Norman Harris at 7:45 p.m.

Board Members Present: Jim Didrickson, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods, Chuck Wright.

Former Board Members Present: Carol Lagasse, Frenchy Lagasse.

Board Members Absent: Arax Arklin, Curt Darcy, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Jim Yapple, Nadine Yapple.

#### MINUTES

Recording Secretary Jean Woods read the minutes from July 23, 1984 Board Meeting. They were approved as corrected. Motion by Max and seconded by Karen.

Jean read the minutes from the August 20, 1984 Board Meeting at which there was not a quorum. They were approved as corrected. Motion made by Chuck and seconded by Shirley. Tom Mason asked that it be noted in the minutes that he strongly opposes the sale of any volumes in our library.

Norman reported that Arax is making slow progress. Member Sally O'Callahan is also ill.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Karen reported August expenses of \$188.69. She also received a check from Acqueduct Power Plant employees for \$460.00. Shirley suggested that these employees be listed on our membership roster. July report income of \$89.25, disbursements \$945.74. July report approved. Motion by Betty Pember and seconded by Jerry.

Old Town Celebration expense of \$1,785.94, income \$1,281.63. Because Curt was not present the August report will be presented in October.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



STATION COORDINATOR

Norman reported that Cynthia is ill.

Tom suggested we write a letter to the County Park Department stating that the fence was now in place and we have fulfilled our agreement.

Norman stated we need signups for docents. Max said he and Jean could take Sunday, September 30. Norman and Cynthia were at the Station on September 23 and they had about 30 people. Faye said she could take a Sunday.

Norman has talked with the cleaning people about cleaning the freight room. The charge is \$5.00 an hour, plus cleaning solution. They estimate 20 hours to complete the task, a total of \$200.00 plus cleaning solution. Shirley made a motion to expend the sum not to exceed \$200.00, plus cleaning solution, to clean the freight room. Motion seconded by Jim Didrickson and passed.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Shirley made a motion to expend \$200.00 to cover cost of installation of the swamp cooler. Seconded and passed.

After discussion on painting the freight room, it was decided that Tom will talk with Dave Cato about the painting. We will cover the floor and move all furniture.

Shirley made a motion to expend funds to purchase electrical fixtures -six for freight room and one outdoor - for approximately \$500.00. She will get the electrician to install them. Seconded by Betty Pember and passed.

Norman passed around copies of a letter addressed to JoAnne Darcy stating that we are interested in applying for grant funds available through the State of California and/or Los Angeles County Parks. Motion to approve made by Tom, seconded by Max and passed.

HISTORIAN

Rudd did not bring the scrapbook.

NEWSLETTER

Faye reminded us that she needs newsletter information by Wednesday.

MUSEUM

Norman reported that he has had an offer of an ore cart that is handmade. It is missing the wheels and needs repair. Also, some folding cots and a beam from a mine tunnel. Some metal rail is also available.

We have had other offers of mine equipment.

Betty Pember has the original cart used for hauling mail from the railroad station to the post office. Tom made a motion to accept the cart, seconded by Karen and passed.

Betty also has pictures of the Walker family and posters to donate. Jerry accepted with appreciation.

Committee to approve donations consists of the current and past presidents of the Society.

LIBRARY

Betty Evans was absent due to the death of her mother. Nadine is to send a card. Notes from members would be appreciated.

MEMBERSHIP

Chuck reported he sent Life Membership Certificate to Haig Kehiayan. He also sent Chevron's Corporate Certificate. We have approximately 375 members.

Chuck submitted his resignation effective within the next month. He is leaving the area. We will need a new membership chairman.

1985 CALENDAR

Max passed around the paste-up of the 1985 Calendar. Cost to print will be \$1.35 each for a run of 1,000. Max recommends we go with this estimate. Tom made a motion to refine the calendar and print 1,000 to be ready for Thanksgiving. Karen seconded and passed. It was suggested one of the pictures in the calendar be replaced with a picture of Andy Jauregui.

Max thought we should have an autograph party for old time cowboys featured in the calendar.

Betty Pember made a motion that we write now to Downtown Newhall Merchants to nominate Harry Carey and Montie Montana for Cowboy Walk of Fame.

#### TOURS

Arax has had a stroke and was unable to take the tour to Andreas Pico Adobe. Cindy and Norman went.

There will be a November tour and membership drive at Mentryville on November 17 from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. The price will be \$3 each, \$5 for couples. Tour is for members only. No children under 12 years. Coffee, lemonade and cookies to left of house on the lawn. December will be the Station Open House on the 16th. We will decorate the tree on Saturday, December 15 from 5-7 p.m. Open house on Sunday, December 16 from 2-5 p.m. Community is invited.

Shirley said, we hope the paneling will be done by then.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathie needs cookies and brownies.

#### PROGRAMS

Jim has asked Gil Gilchrist to speak on the American Flag. He has slides for a sing along. Max has slides on Old Town Celebration that he can show to fill up the time.

November will be Elayne Alexander of Hawthorne, California with her program on Bodie, California.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Karen will do the financial report for Old Town Celebration

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

We had a small group. The ice cream was very good.

Karen is to earmark funds raised for sprinkler system and those from life memberships. Curt and Karen will get together to straighten out accounts. We also need a 1983 audit.

Norman stated that we will need a nominating committee to fill vacancies of departing officers and to elect new board members.

Meeting adjourned at 9:55 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods,  
Recording Secretary

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

SEPTEMBER 1984

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE	
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL			2,753.00	
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW			84.00	
103	DONATIONS	460.00		1,102.99	
104	RESTORATION			50.00	
105	MEMORIAL FUND			-0-	
106	RENT			310.00	
107	CALENDARS			1,233.45	
108	STATIONARY - MAPS			52.50	
109	CHECKING INTREST			419.93	N.A.
110	PHOTCGRAPHY			180.00	
111	REFUND			1,000.00	
112	VALLEY FEDERAL S. & L.	6,000.00		6,000.00	N.A.
113					
114					
115					
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS				
201	TOURS TEMECULA			748.00	
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL				
203	OLD TIME CELEERATION			3,071.57	
204					
205					
206					
207					
208					
209					
210					
	TOTAL INCOME	460.00		10,585.51	
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	125.62		12,019.79	
	DIFFERENCE				
			EXPENSES		
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	7,027.56	125.62	6,901.94	
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,421.99		6,421.99	
	VALLEY FEDERAL S. & L.	6,136.56		6,136.56	
	TOTAL	19,586.11		19,460.49	

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - EXPENDITURES

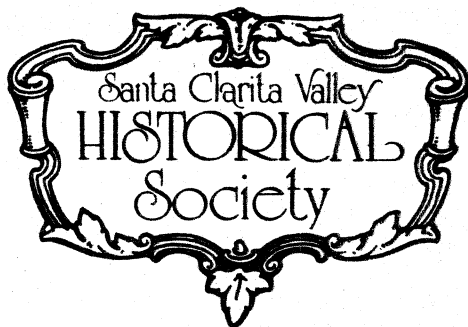
2 of 2

SEPTEMBER 1984

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACTUAL	BUDGET	TO DATE
601	GAS	29.07	310.00	253.23
602	ELECTRIC	-0-	350.00	208.20
603	WATER	-0-	130.00	113.53
604	TELEPHONE	8.91	210.00	155.42
605	POSTAGE	-0-	615.00	163.25
606	LEGAL	15.00	180.00	135.00
607	PRINTING	56.15	1,380.00	892.95
608	OFFICE SUPPLIES	-0-	280.00	41.35
609	DUES & ASSOCIATIONS	-0-	175.00	58.00
610	MISCELLANEOUS	16.49	900.00	413.02
611	BUILDING	-0-	2,000.00	999.48
612	INSURANCE	-0-	1,250.00	-0-
613	CHECKING INTREST TRANSFERED	77.70	720.00	975.15
614	ESCROE - REVITALIZATION	-0-	5,000.00	5,127.10
615	EQUIP. PURCHASE, MAINTANCE	-0-	600.00	566.31
616	SPECKERS FEES & MEALS	-0-	200.00	131.80
617	ACCOUNTING	-0-	120.00	125.00
618	PHOTCGRAPHY	-0-		55.23
619	RENT DEPOSIT REFUND	-0-		50.00
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
701	TOURS TEMECULA	-0-		745.00
702	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
703	OLD TOWN CELEBRATION	-0-		1,785.94
704				
705				
706				
707				
708				
709				
710				
	VALLEY SAVINGS INTIEFEST	136.56		6,136.56
		125.62	13,700.00	12,019.79

N.A.

N.A.



GENERAL MEETING  
October 17, 1984  
Saugus Train Station

The President, Norman Harris, called the meeting to order at 7:40 p.m. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by our speaker, Gil Gilchrist.

Norman welcomed everyone and asked them to be sure to sign the guest book.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the September 19, 1984 General Meeting were read by Secretary Jean Woods.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

The Corresponding Secretary, Nadine Yaple, stated that posted to the bulletin board were the coming events for the following historical societies for the remainder of October and November: California Historical Society of Centinela Valley, Ventura County Historical Society and the Associated Historical Societies of Los Angeles.

In the Ventura County Historical Society newsletter for September, 1984, there is an interesting article on the restoration of the Olivas Adobe.

There will be a Southern California Docent League meeting on November 19 at the California Museum of Science and Industry. More detailed information on the luncheon and reservations will be announced later in the follow-up bulletin.

Nadine read an article from the Placerita Rattler, newsletter of the Placerita Canyon Nature Center, which mentioned our historical society.

#### GUESTS

Norman asked if we had any guests. Connie Meldonado was introduced and the Boy Scouts present to assist with the flags.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Betty Pember reported that Jim Yaple is the new President of the Friends of Hart Park. The Friends of Hart Park are having a chicken barbeque on October 20 at 6:30 p.m. at the Senior Citizens Center. The price is \$4.00 for members and \$6.00 for non-members.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting - Page 2 - October 17, 1984

Carol Lagasse announced that Questers is having a Tea and Table Setting Fashion Competition on November 10. Tickets are \$5.00. Tickets sold tonight will mean a \$1.00 donation to the Historical Society. Questers has purchased the stove for the Station with funds raised and has contributed \$250.00 to the Hart Mansion. Funds raised this year will go to Hart Mansion, and the Questers National Headquarters, Philadelphia, refurbishing, and the Statue of Liberty refurbishing fund.

Joanie Jarve of Questers is selling raffle tickets for a painting of Piru School by Irene Bosich. Tickets are \$.50 or 3/\$1.00.

Gil Gilchrist announced that the Elks are sponsoring an appearance of the All American Boys Chorus at Hart Auditorium on Sunday, November 4. Tickets are \$10.00. All proceeds go to benefit the Hart Auditorium.

Norman announced a tour of Mentryville, the home of Carol and Frenchy Lagasse, and the school house on November 17. Tickets are \$3.00 each and \$5.00 for couples. Kathy Lotts mentioned that we need cookies for the tour.

Shirley Scates apologized for the pile of lumber in the middle of the floor. We are trying to get the paneling up in the freight room. We hope it will be completed in the next month.

Helen Klein announced that the Friends of the Library are having a book sale at Newhall Library, 9th and Walnut Streets, on December 1 from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Norman reported that the wrought iron fence is now in place around the engine and at the end of the Station.

PROGRAM

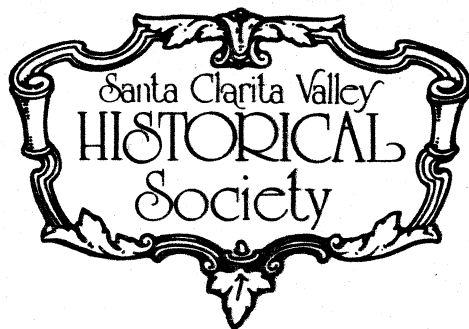
Jim Didrickson introduced our speaker, Gil Gilchrist, whose subject was "History of the American Flag". Gil was assisted by Jim Tulloss and the Boy Scouts from a new troupe sponsored by the Elks and led by Roger Turdoff. A question and answer period followed. Gil led the audience in one chorus of "God Bless America" accompanied by Mimi White at the piano.

Norman presented the Society's Certificate of Appreciation, hand lettered, by Helen Blancher.

Norman invited us to enjoy refreshments and requested that chairs be stored against the wall.

Meeting adjourned at 8:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,  
Jean Woods,  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 22, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:40 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Cynthia Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie;, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Jean Woods, Jim Yaple, Nadine Yaple.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Betty Evans, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Karen Sutton, Chuck Wright.

MINUTES

Minutes of the Board of Directors meeting for September 24, 1984 were read by Secretary Jean Woods. Approved as corrected. Motion by Shirley, seconded by Nadine and passed.

Corresponding Secretary Nadine was asked to write to Downtown Merchants Association with our recommendation of Harry Carey and Montie Montana for Cowboy Walk of Fame.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Curt reported expenses for September \$125.62, income \$460.00, a donation from the employees at the DWP Aqueduct Pumping Station, Checking account \$6,901.64, Core savings account \$6,422.29, Valley Federal Savings account \$6,136.56 totaling \$19,460.49. Discussion of budget projections. No action taken. Motion to approve September Treasurer's report by Jerry, seconded by Jim and approved.

August Treasurer's report income \$4.00, expenses \$205.70, checking account \$6,567.56, Core savings account \$6,379.17, one year savings certificate, Valley Federal, \$6,000, total \$18,946.73. Motion to approve August Treasurer's report made by Max, seconded by Nadine and passed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia called our attention to the November Sunset Magazine, p. 67 which carries an article with pictures of the Saugus Train Station and Engine #1629.

Gift shop and donations for the month of October \$75.50.

Docents are needed because of the article in Sunset also because of some special rentals of the Station. We need someone from the Society in attendance.

Freight room siding is going up.

Cynthia had a call from a representative of the LaBrum family concerning an article written by Jerry that was published in The Signal. After discussion, it was decided to let Jerry and The Signal respond.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Shirley asked that the Blue Barrel dumpster be moved over to the chain link fence while it is empty.

Shirley also asked that the suitcases be moved upstairs from the baggage cart.

She has been watching the ads for a used six foot or eight foot aluminum ladder for Eric to use to finish the siding in the freight room, and Shirley to use to wind the clock. Would prefer an eight foot ladder.

Tom said Dave McGraw is ready to paint new wood and old both, spray and roller. We need to rent drop cloths. Dave will try to have the paint donated. It was decided to paint the freight and baggage rooms the same color as the waiting room (marshmallow). Painting will be done in November because the siding probably will not be finished until then.

The mail cart has not yet been moved from the Houghton house. Shirley will bring it over in the pickup. Bobby Chesebrough has offered to restore it. It is a 2-wheel hand cart.

The wrought iron fence could not be made to unbolt easily for filming because rusting would eventually make this unworkable. If it must someday be removed temporarily, Russ will have to come out to remove and replace it. Gate needs another drop pin.

Max asked if we could set up the semaphore signals now? Perhaps if we cap the lenses and set them on the inside near the Station so that they cannot be seen from the tracks. Shirley will make inquiries.

Shirley reported that railroad ties will have to be set up in front of the wrought iron fence because it cannot stand to be hit by car bumpers. The "wrought iron" fence is actually made of hollow thin-gage square tubing.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd had no report.

#### NEWSLETTER

Faye was absent. Max reported that the calendar will be finished the first week in November. He found a picture of William S. Hart and Andy Jauregui to replace one of Montie Montana.

#### MUSEUM

Jerry has prepared a book "Pico Canyon Chronicles, The Story of California's Pioneer Oil Fields". Chevron has offered to publish it with all the proceeds going to the Station. They are also talking with Jerry about a grant. Motion by Jim that we approve the publication of the book and make application for the grant. Motion seconded by Max and passed.

#### LIBRARY

Betty Evans was absent.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chuck Wright has resigned.

#### TOURS

Norman reported that we need a chairman for the Mentryville Tour on November 10. Nadine relayed messages from Carol Lagasse that she feels we need enough people on duty to cover membership payments, ticket taker, someone on the gate, need docents for the tours. Jim Yapple volunteered to take the gate to direct people as they come in. Former docents will be contacted to see how many can serve.

Kathy said we will have to carry over cups, napkins and stirers. We will need lots of cookies. Nadine volunteered to help with refreshments.

Jim Yapple reported that he is going to present a slide show on the Hart home at the Newhall Nursing Home.

#### PROGRAMS

Jim Didrickson reported that our program for November is on Bodie, California presented by Elayne and Shell Alexander of Hawthorne, California. In December we will be having open house at the Station.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Norman said that we should have elected a nominating committee at the last general meeting. Such a nominating committee to consist of one person appointed by the President and four elected by the membership. No one can stand for re-election more than three two-year terms on the Board.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Betty Pember reported that three old homes on Walnut Street are scheduled for demolition. One is the Frew house which is not worth saving because of dry rot. Another is the Harpster House now owned by the Conrad family. Another is owned by Linenfelt. Betty and Tom will walk through the houses to see if they are worth saving.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

Oct. 1984

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL			2,753.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW			84.00
103	DONATIONS	16.00		1,118.99
104	RESTORATION			50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND			
106	RENT	25.00		335.00
107	CALENDARS	27.00		1,260.45
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	30.50		83.00
109	CHECKING INTREST	(30.14)		(450.07)
110	PHOTOGRAPHY	2.00		182.00
111	REFUND			1,000.00
112	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L			(6,000.00)
113				
114				
115				
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS - Temecula			748.00
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
203	OLD TOWN CELEBRATION			3,071.57
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	100.50		10,686.01
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	407.62		12,427.41
	DIFFERENCE			
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	7,036.63		6,629.01
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,499.69		6,499.69
	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L	6,136.56		6,136.56
	TOTAL	19,672.88		19,265.26





GENERAL MEETING  
November 21, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:30 P.M. Pledge of Allegiance led by Cynthia Harris.

Norman welcomed everyone and asked that guests be introduced. Cynthia introduced Merilee and Doug Graham from Reno, Nevada, and her niece, Christine Woodman from Texas, and exchange student, Georgia Porto Ary from Fortaleza, Brazil; Florine Specheger; and many others.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the October 22, 1984 meeting were read by Secretary Jean Woods. Board minutes from last meeting were placed on the bulletin board.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

In the absence of Nadine Yapple, Corresponding Secretary, Jean read the correspondence. The following newsletters from California Historical Societies are on the bulletin board: Conference of California Historical Societies, Ventura County Historical Society, Placerita Nature Center "Roadrunner", Cal Arts Talent Bank - lists talent available for hire, Santa Clarita Valley Hotline - "Rent A Santa". December 1, Henry Mayo Newhall Memorial Hospital Guild house tour "Holiday Magic" from 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Presale \$7. \$9 on day of Tour. December 5, Ventura County Historical Society Chocolate Tour 8:30 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. Members \$25.50. Nonmembers \$30.50. December 15, 16 Placerita Nature Center Boutique 10:00 A.M. - 3:00 P.M.

Letter from Arax's sisters and brother reporting on her condition.

#### TOUR

Norman announced that the Mentryville Tour had been cancelled because of the mud, but will be rescheduled for spring.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Norman announced that he had appointed Ann Kaulbach as Membership Chairman to replace Chuck Wright who had resigned.

Ann reported 11 new members and one new junior member. 26 membership renewals and 2 junior renewals.

#### CALENDARS

Norman announced that the new calendars "Cowboys of the Santa Clarita  
Headquarters - Saugus Train Station

Valley" are out. Pictures were donated by Montie Montana. They are available for sale at the gift counter from Cindy.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Our Treasurer is out of town. Norman reported receipts of \$100.50, disbursements \$407.62, savings account \$6,499.69, checking account \$7,036.63, and Valley Federal Savings \$6,136.56.

Norman called our attention to the finished paneling in the freight room. We feel Eric did a very good job. Took one and one-half months to complete. Tom is lining up the painting with Dave McGraw. We will need to mask around fixtures. The county restoration is almost complete. The county donated \$21,000 to refinish the floors, resurface parking lot, upgrade plumbing, etc.

David Desmond has on display in the back of the room some relics from Bodie. Some of the bottles are over 100 years old.

#### REVITALIZATION

Shirley Scates is ill so there will not be a station restoration report.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia called attention to the article on the Station that appeared in Sunset Magazine, a copy of which is in the attendance and guest book. Our turnout of visitors last Sunday was good. We need docents to show people around the Station. We have been contacted by movie studios about using the Station. They would like to do a video on the moving of the Station and our locomotive.

#### NOMINATIONS

Norman opened nominations from the floor for nominating committee. Dorothy Riley was nominated. Helen Blancher was nominated and declined. Phebe Shelby was nominated. Barbara Cook was nominated and declined. There were no further nomination. Appointments will have to be made.

Norman advised that there were several openings on the Board. We need people interested in the Society and working on the Board. Our library needs organizing. We need to do research on the Station. We will be organizing tours and programs and anyone can participate.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Elayne and Schell Alexander who presented a slide show on Bodie, California entitled "Goodbye God". They were presented with framed certificates of appreciation. Norman thanked our speakers.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Norman announced that there would not be a General Meeting in December. We will be decorating the tree on Saturday afternoon, December 15 and open house on Sunday, December 16 from 2:00-5:00 P.M. with refreshments.

General Meeting

-3-

November 21, 1984

Everyone is invited to join us for both the decorating and the open house.

Norman invited all present to enjoy refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 8:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
November 26, 1984  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35 P.M. by President Norman Harris.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Shirley Hyland, Faye Johnson, Ann Kaulbach, Kathy Lotts, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Curt Darcy, Cynthia Harris, Max Mahan, Eva Mitchell, Dorothy Riley, Jim Yaple, Nadine Yaple.

#### MINUTES

Secretary Jean Woods read the minutes from the October 22, 1984 Board meeting. Minutes approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Karen reported she had two bills for payment: Triple M Graphics \$1,437.75 for printing of calendars and Max Mahan \$75 negatives for calendars. Bills were approved for payment.

Income \$100.50, expenditures \$407.62, checking account balance \$7,036.63, Core savings account \$6,499.69, Valley Federal Savings \$6,136.56. Total \$19,672.88. Betty Pember moved to approved the Treasurer's report, seconded by Jean and passed.

Shirley suggested we discuss with the accountant the manner in which we could safeguard the funds for life memberships. We have 33 life memberships.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia was absent.

#### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that the electrician had been working and had installed switches at each end of the hallway. Also installed parking lot lights. However, the switch for these is in the upstairs kitchen area. We need a switch in the electrical room on ground floor.

Everything is finished in the freight room. Eric spent 140 hours putting up siding at a cost of \$1,400.

Next item of work is building shelves in electric room and tin room, installation of insulation in ceilings, cover for crawl hole in baggage

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

room, remove shelving in hallway and install paneling. The Society will have to pay for part of the carpentry work. Motion by Betty pember to expend \$700 for labor and materials for shelves, crawl space covers, installation of insulation and add support for floor in waiting room. Seconded by Faye and passed.

Mike Barnett was paid \$500 for plumbing work.

Tom reported that he was unable to contact Dave McGraw over the weekend concerning painting the Station. Shirley said that she has three rolls of polyfilm and 7 rolls of newsprint scrap ends to cover floor prior to painting. We need masking tape to anchor these. Shirley made a motion to buy the paint for the freight and waiting rooms if Dave cannot secure donation of paint. Seconded by Tom and passed.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd advised that he needed more pages for the Historian's book. He will purchase them.

He is in charge of calendar distribution. Has placed calendars for sale in 21 places of business.

#### NEWSLETTER

Faye advised that items for newsletter are due this week. Should report on open house and that there will not be a General Meeting. Norman said there will be a Board Meeting on December 17.

Tom mentioned that January is the Annual Meeting of the Society and that the slate of Board nominations should be listed in the December Newsletter.

We will clean up the station and decorate the tree on December 15 from 2:00-5:00 P.M. and Open House will be Sunday, December 16 from 2:00-5:00 P.M. We need to purchase a tree.

#### MUSEUM

Jerry has conducted tours for Saugus school teachers, American Association of University Women, a slide talk, election display and display of items from BOWER's Cave.

Shirley said that she has been unable to contact the woman who has the pictures and land records that belonged to Judge Powell.

Norman mentioned that Wiley Canyon School would like to have Jerry do an assembly on the Historical Society. Jerry will contact them.

#### LIBRARY

Betty Evans had no report. She did bring the sign for the painting donated to the Station by Gene Kronick.

## MEMBERSHIP

Norman introduced Ann Kaulbach who has accepted the appointment of Membership Chairman to replace Chuck Wright who resigned.

Ann feels that the many membership cards that have not been picked up should be stapled inside next newsletter. Faye said she would check with the post office. She felt two cards would be the maximum that could be sent in one letter without changing weight and mailing charge.

Ann asked who had been previous Membership Chairman. Norman said that Ed Blancher had had the office before Chuck Wright. Ann needs membership blanks. Norman indicated that there were plenty in the office and that they could check after the meeting.

Ann reported membership renewals of 26 members and 2 juniors; new members 11 and one new junior member.

## TOURS

Norman reported that Mentryville tour was cancelled because Carol was concerned about the mud from the rain the day before the tour. The house and school tour will be rescheduled for spring.

## REFRESHMENTS

Kathy stated that we will need cookies for Christmas and more help besides Nadine and Shirley.

For the open house we will have coffee, punch and cookies. Myrna will make punch. Should be mentioned in newsletter that we need cookies.

Norman informed us that we had not included the cost of a Christmas tree in the budget. Betty Pember recommended that we purchase an artificial tree. Motion made by Betty Pember to purchase a 10-foot artificial tree for \$150. Seconded by Jerry and passed.

## OLD BUSINESS

Norman stated that the nominating committee consists of Dorothy Riley, Eva Mitchell, Mimi White, Jim McNulty and Phebe Shelby. The committee is to meet on Wednesday.

Shirley enumerated some things that need to be improved:

1. Kathy needs more help. It would be well to appoint one or two more people at the beginning of the year.
2. We need a well-organized docent program.
3. We need more help to cover the station at the time of rentals. Price of rental should be increased to minimum of \$100, according to size of group. We need to review rates and policy for 1985.
4. We need to hire paid cleaning help for the station.

5. We will need to buy a storage building for remaining lumber and leftover paint.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
Saugus Station  
November 26, 1984

A G E N D A

1. Call to order: Norman Harris, President
2. Minutes: Jean Woods, Secretary
3. Treasurer's Report: Karen Sutton and Curt Darcy
4. Station Coordinator's Report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
5. L.A. Community Development Project: Shirley Scates
6. Historian: Rudd Haynie
7. Newsletter: Faye Johnson
8. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
9. Library: Betty Evans
10. Membership: Ann Kaulbach
11. Tours: Mentryville
12. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
13. December Program: Open House on Sunday, Dec. 17  
Organize Station cleanup and decorate  
tree on Friday and Sat. Dec. 15 & 16
14. Old Business: Nominating Committee
15. New Business: Replacement of Officers
16. Adjournment

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

NOVEMBER 1984

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	LAST YR.	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	619.00		3,372.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	193.00		277.00
103	DONATIONS	25.15		1,144.14
104	RESTORATION	-0-		50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND	-0-		-0-
106	RENT	415.00		750.00
107	CALENDARS	238.50		1,498.95
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	24.50		107.50
109	CHECKING INTREST	30.14	N.A.	480.21
110	PHOTOGHEPHY	-0-		182.00
111	REFUND	-0-		1,000.00
112	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L	-0-		6,136.56
113				
114				
115				
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS MENTRYVILLE	18.00		766.00
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
203	OLD TOWN CELEBRATION	-0-		3,071.57
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	1,533.15		18,355.72
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,288.41		12,427.41
	DIFFERENCE			
			EXPENSES	
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	8,162.16	2,288.41	5,873.75
	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,499.69	+ 74.83	6,604.66
	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L	6,136.56		6,136.56
	TOTAL	20,798.41		18,614.97



Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
Saugus Station  
December 17, 1984

A G E N D A

1. Call to order: Norman Harris, President
2. Minutes: Jean Woods, Secretary
3. Treasurer's Report: Karen Sutton and Curt Darcy
4. Station Coordinator's Report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
5. L.A. Community Development Project: Shirley Scates
6. Historian: Rudd Haynie
7. Newsletter: Faye Johnson
8. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
9. Library: Betty Evans
10. Membership: Ann Kaulbach
11. Tours:
12. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
13. January Program: Election
14. Old Business: Nominating Committee
15. New Business: Replacement of Officers
16. Adjournment





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

December 17, 1984

RESIDENCE OF NORMAN AND CYNTHIA HARRIS

Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 8:20 P.M. after a delicious dinner.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Cynthia Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Faye Johnson, Anne Kaulbach, Kathy Lotts, Tom Mason, Eva Mitchell, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Jean Woods, Jim Yaple, Nadine Yaple. *Betty EVANS*

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Jerry Reynolds, Dorothy Riley.

MINUTES

Recording Secretary, Jean Woods, read the minutes of the November 26, 1984 Board of Directors meeting. Minutes were approved as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Total income \$1,533.15, expenditures \$2,288.41. Checking account balance \$8,162.16. Savings account \$6,499.69, Valley Federal Savings \$6,136.56. Total \$20,798.41. Discussion on the following items: Receipts and expense of Ice Cream Social, photography expense, and account for museum. No action taken. Norman appointed the following members to form a finance committee to set up a proposed budget and report to the January General meeting: Cynthia, Karen, Jim Yaple, Curt.

Karen reported that the accountant recommends the Society set up a trust account; that the bookkeeper be bonded; that two members work on books of the Society; receipts with 2 carbons should be given for all monies received; that Helen Blancher had separate accounts in her book.

Tom asked if an internal audit had been done for 1982, 1983. Karen reported it had not. Norman stated an audit by an outside accountant should be done by January 1.

Shirley submitted the following bills for payment: \$12.78 for molding around windows in freight room for payment to Eric Roug, pilot light switch for parking lot lights \$8.51, lunch for painting crew \$16.33, artificial Christmas tree \$159.70, lights for tree \$22.30, masking tape \$2.10, 25 foot cord \$3.00.

Shirley reported that we previously received a contribution of a Civil War cannon and trailer and that she sold the trailer for \$75.00.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

Norman reported we had received a check for \$1,000, the 1984 Contribution from Chevron, \$75.00 as their corporate membership and the balance to be used for the Station.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia reported that the gift shop took in over \$200.00 at the Christmas open house.

She reported that rent on use of the Station has got to be raised to parallel fees charged for other buildings. She recommends \$150.00 for 4-hour wedding. A deposit of \$50.00 refundable.

Cynthia reported that Frank Bruno would like to do a 1/2 hour video show of the Station and engine move during Christmas week. Royalties from the movie need to be discussed. Someone needs to be at the Station during filming. Nadine and Jim Yapple volunteered to take care of it.

Cynthia reported that the aprons are all sold and she would like to get more. Faye will see if they are available.

#### REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that we have had \$1005.00 worth of electrical work done. We need a spotlight and halogen lights on the northwest corner of the building. We need more light fixtures. It cost \$8.51 to move the switch for the parking lot lights.

There is a balance of \$172.00 not spent in the revitalization account. We had one year to complete the revitalization with the escrow account of \$22,000.00 which is still drawing interest. The remainder of the account goes back to the County. We are presently waiting for a check for \$2,000.00.

The plumbing work is not complete. We plan to do the men's restroom urinal first, then install shelves in the tin room. In January we need to sort the materials on the shelves. We need a shed for storage. Shirley will ask Ralph Cryder about the shed on skids near the District Office.

The painting in the freight room is completed. A round of applause was given to Tom. We will be doing the baggage room next, but not next week. A round of applause for Shirley. Shirley asked that a letter of appreciation to David and Brian McGraw be sent by Nadine. Norman asked that a letter of appreciation also be sent to Chevron.

The letter from the County of Los Angeles Department of Parks and Recreation is attached to these minutes. Norman wrote a letter to the County Park Department concerning the fence and moving houses onto the property.

Betty Pember reported that the house where the Chamber of Commerce is now located was Judge <sup>FARDELL'S</sup> Powell's home at one time and is leased from the telephone company. It was at one time the Good Templars Hall. We need a letter to the telephone company asking that we be notified if they plan to give up the lease. Nadine will look into it and draft a letter.

Norman reported that he had received a letter from the executive vice president of the tile company agreeing to donate 150 square feet of tile for the plaque of Station move fund donors. The plaque will be 150 square feet. Samples of buff and yellow were passed around. Decals for the tiles will be fired onto them and the plaque will be mounted on the wall in the freight room.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd reported that \$700.00 had been collected on calendars so far. Max needs more calendars.

#### NEWSLETTER

Faye reported that the newsletter should be in the mail by December 31. She would like all articles for the newsletter by Thursday. Nominees for Board of Directors are to be published in the newsletter for Annual Meeting on the third Wednesday in January.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported that our program for January meeting is not firm. Max has slides of the engine move he can show. Tom had video tape of the engine move. Max will do the program.

#### LIBRARY

No report

#### MEMBERSHIP

Anne reported 4 new members, one new junior member. Total 59 and one corporate.

Jim Yapple suggested we should have cards for life members--possibly metal. Max has a source. Anne suggested a certificate for corporate members. Faye feels we should push corporate membership with a design or emblem on which a date plate could be attached each year. Norman asked Anne to check into it.

#### TOURS

Norman advised that the rescheduling of the Mentryville tour has not been determined yet.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy reported she had lots of cookies for the open house. There are plenty left for the January meeting. Anne stated she has a check for \$2.00 for cookie fund which came with a membership renewal.

## OLD BUSINESS

Nominating Committee report--Eva Mitchell, Chairman, reported the following nominees: Shirley Hyland, Chuck Kiersted, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, and Stanley Swenson.

It was reported that Mike Shuman will be available for the Board in 1986.

## NEW BUSINESS

Shirley reported that the Conference of California Historical Societies has an Award of Merit. She would like to nominate the Newhall home <sup>in place</sup> for this award of merit. She asked that Rudd buy two copies of Valley Magazine for December which features this home. Betty Pember made a motion that we submit the Newhall home <sup>in place</sup> for this award with their concurrence. Seconded by Shirley and passed.

Cynthia made a motion to submit the restoration work done on the Station for the Award of Merit. Seconded by Tom and passed.

Betty Pember reported that our application for landmark status is pending receipt of another form and guidelines for filing this form.

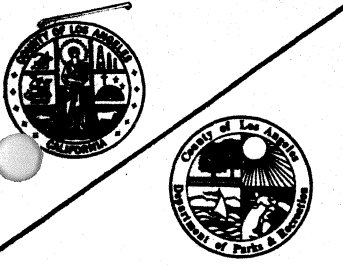
Jerry Reynolds book--Tom and Norman both have copies. We need to get a quote from the printer with cost of editing included. Tom will contact a printer in Glendale for quotation on editing and printing and then we will apply to Chevron for a grant to cover these costs.

Guests at the meeting were Jean Mahan and Florence Garnhart, mother of Faye Johnson.

Meeting adjourned at 10:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods  
Recording Secretary



COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES  
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

433 South Vermont Avenue - Los Angeles, California 90020 - (213) 738-2961  
Ralph S. Cryder . . . . Director

December 10, 1984

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES  
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Pete Schabarum  
First District

Kenneth Hahn  
Second District

Edmund Edelman  
Third District

Deane Dana  
Fourth District

Mike Antonovich  
Fifth District

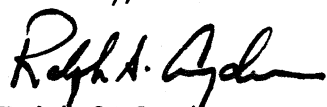
Mr. Norman H. Harris  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
P. O. Box 875  
Newhall, California 91322

Dear Mr. Harris:

John Weber indicated to my office that the 8' high fence has been properly installed in front of the barn, as you pointed out in your correspondence of November 26. I have asked Mr. Weber to make arrangements to allow your organization to have access through the gate adjoining Hart Park on San Fernando Road as per your request. At the present time, we are not prepared to give you authority to relocate the two historic homes on this site. It was our initial intent that the building referred to in the agreement involved only the train station. Any further building structures to be located on this property will require thorough review.

I would recommend that you contact Mr. Weber's office at your convenience to set up a meeting to discuss this proposal in greater detail. Our staff has indicated concerns with the possible need for environmental assessment of additional building structures on this site and, therefore, a thorough review by our staff of any problems which go beyond what currently exists on the site will be necessary. You may contact Mr. Weber at our North Region Headquarters office at (805) 257-3500.

In connection, I would like to express this Department's appreciation for the leadership role in the preservation of the Saugus train station which your organization has accepted, and compliment you on the progress you have made.

Sincerely,  
  
Ralph S. Cryder  
Director

ra

PARK AND RECREATION  
COMMISSION

James Bishop

Arturo Chayra

Gloria Heer

George Ray

Douglas Washington

FISH AND GAME  
COMMISSION

J. Bradford Crow

Charles G. Johnston

Richard Knerr

George Kobayashi

David Lippey



# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

DECEMBER 1984

1 of 2

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L	<del>YASXXX</del>	TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	330.00		3,702.00
102	MEMBERSHIP - NEW	-0-		277.00
103	DONATIONS	937.00		1,969.62
104	RESTORATION	-0-		50.00
105	MEMORIAL FUND	-0-		-0-
106	RENT	-0-		750.00
107	CALENDARS	364.00		1,862.95
108	STATIONARY - MAPS	-0-		107.50
109	CHECKING INTREST	25.50	N.A.	505.71
110	PHOTOGRAPHY	-0-		182.00
111	REFUNDS	-0-		1,000.00
112	VALLEY FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN	-0-	N.A.	6,136.56
113				
114				
115				
	PROJECTS & SPECIAL EVENTS			
201	TOURS	-0-		766.00
202	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
203	OLD TOWN CELEBEARION	-0-		3,071.57
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
210				
	TOTAL INCOME	1,631.00		13,735.84
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	665.40		15,381.24
	DIFFERENCE			
			EXPENSES	
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	7,504.75	- 665.40	6,839.35
	CORE SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,604.66		6,604.66
	VALLEY FEDERAL S & L	6,136.56		6,136.56
	TOTAL	20,245.97		19,580.57

NA



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Three Year Comparison of Actual Income

	<u>1982</u>	<u>1983</u>	<u>1984</u>
Membership	3,414.00	4,740.00	3,979.00
Donations	409.00	3,034.93	1,969.62
Restoration	1,715.00	215.00	50.00
Revitalization			1,000.00
Memorial Fund	225.00	202.00	
Rent & Movie Filming	110.00	775.00	750.00
Calendars	1,180.65	1,945.00	1,862.95
Photography			182.00
Stationery and Maps		255.75	104.70
Railroad Spikes		118.00	
Tours	137.70	5,659.00	766.00
Tables		665.00	
Parking Lot		730.00	
Old Town Celebration			3,071.57
Chili Dinner		263.70	
Ice Cream Social	85.85	165.51	
Harvest Moon Ball	329.69		
Unrecorded Receipts	1,592.23		
Miscellaneous	995.53*		
Subtotal	<u>10,194.65</u>	<u>18,768.89</u>	<u>13,735.84</u>
Interest from Checking/Savings	?	<u>339.68</u>	<u>1,409.28</u>
Total		19,108.57	15,145.12

\*Included spikes, chairs, misc. income.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Three Year Comparison of Actual Expenses

	<u>1982</u>	<u>1983</u>	<u>1984</u>
Revitalization			5,127.10
Maintenance & Restoration		376.50	
Restoration/Engine Moving	14,922.23		
Building - Repairs/Maintenance			1,675.69
Equipment - Purchase/Maintenance			566.31
Newsletters	1,053.71		
Calendars	1,565.64	1,597.50	1,512.75
Utilities	1,072.56	717.38	757.52
Telephone	332.85	191.14	183.35
Dues & Association Fees	309.70	160.00	92.00
Printing	662.02	1,366.39	1,148.87
Postage	272.27	558.50	318.25
Photography			55.23
Maps	1,228.73		
Insurance	1,200.00	2,498.00*	
Accounting			125.00
Appraisals	500.00		
Rent Deposit Refunds			150.00
miscellaneous	200.75	809.59	722.98
Special Notepaper		283.30	
Cards & Envelopes	171.48		
Office Supplies		254.17	50.45
Speaker Fees			156.80
Flowers		55.92	
Legal		165.00	180.00
Tours		1,516.05	773.00
Tables		724.17	
Parking Lot		1,006.74	
Chili Dinner		76.33	
Ice Cream Social		79.26	
Old Town Celebration			<u>1,785.94</u>
	<u>23,491.94</u>	<u>12,435.94</u>	<u>15,381.24</u>

\*1983 and 1984 insurance both paid in 1983. If you subtract \$1,249.00 from 1983 the actual yearend total expenses would be 11,186.94 and add the \$1,249.00 to 1984 the actual yearend total expenses would be \$16,630.24.

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

## INCOME AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE YEAR

	INCOME	EXPENDITURES
JANUARY 1984	1,035.00	2,089.14
FEBRUARY	672.10	422.20
MARCH	2,158.37	3,219.04
APRIL	408.00	880.67
MAY	1,168.70	1,406.08
JUNE	4,475.77	3,022.20
JULY	89.25	649.14
AUGUST	4.00	205.70
SEPTEMBER	460.00	125.62
OCTOBER	100.50	407.62
NOVEMBER	1,533.15	2,288.41
DECEMBER	1,631.00	665.40
TOTAL	13,735.84	15,381.22
BANK OF AMERICA CHECKING ACCOUNT		6,839.35
B. OF A. CORE ACCOUNT SAVINGS		6,604.66
VALLEY FEDERAL S. AND L.		6,136.56
GRAND TOTAL		19,580.57
1983 TOTAL INCOME	17,416.96	
1984 TOTAL INCOME	13,735.84	
	3,681.12	
1983 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,609.15	
1984 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,381.24	
	1,772.09	



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
January 28, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30 P.M. by President Norman Harris.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Curt Darcy, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cynthia Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman, Faye Johnson, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Shirley Hyland, Eva Mitchell, Karen Sutton, Stanley Swenson, Jim Yapple, Nadine Yapple.

#### MINUTES

Jean read the minutes of the December 17, 1984 Board of Directors Meeting. Minutes approved as corrected. Motion by Betty Pember, seconded by Jean and carried.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Report was given by Curt Darcy, Financial Secretary, in the absence of Karen. Total income for December \$1,631.00, expenditures \$665.40, checking account \$7,504.75, savings account \$6,604.66, savings Valley Federal \$6,136.56. Total \$20,245.97. Total income 1984 \$13,735.84. Total expenditures 1984 \$15,381.24. A discussion of building expenses followed. No action taken.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia reported that the Station is rented for several weddings at \$150.00 plus \$50 damage deposit refundable. We also have rented to a church group that will be using the Station for their meetings on Saturday evenings. We either have to hire someone to cover the Station or we need a better docent program. When asked, Cynthia explained that wedding rentals run from 1:00 P.M. to 4:00 P.M. Betty Pember knows a student that could possibly cover Station during rentals.

Cynthia also read a letter dated December 21, 1984 from Curt Garfield requesting use of the Station for two evenings in early February for a theater production. After discussion, Tom made a motion to deny use of the Station for a profit-making venture <sup>for 2nd & 3rd parties</sup>. Seconded by Cynthia and passed.

Cynthia has discussed our proposed sprinkler system with Calvin Swanson who did sprinkler system for Piru mansion. Mr. Jack Frost assures us

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

they will meet the commercial code. She presently has a verbal estimate, to be followed by a written estimate, of \$13,100. The proposed system will meet the County Code, Fire Departments Code and insurance underwriters code. It can be done in February. Our insurance carrier will have to amend our fire insurance policy to cover possible water damage. Shirley asked if the sprinklers will go off one at a time? Answer was yes, that the heat activates the sprinklers. Our alarm system is already installed which is a saving and the hydrant is in place in front of the Station.

#### REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that the escrow is now completed. Eric is disabled for present due to an operation on his hand. We have ordered doors for the hallway and for the women's restroom.

On February 20, from 4-5 P.M. we will be having a gathering to celebrate the completion of the major portion of our revitalization goals. We would like to invite the past and present Board members, representatives from the County, the workmen (those who were paid and those who volunteered their services). Mike Antonovich will have a photographer present to take pictures for the magazine his office sends out. We will present certificates of appreciation to those who worked on the building and have coffee and cake.

#### LANDMARK

Betty Pember reported that they will be widening San Fernando Road and are going to do an environmental study. We will try to get a copy.

Max said that we have a sign missing from the fence. He will try to have another one made.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Norman opened nominations for officers for 1985.

Betty Pember was nominated for President. Seconded by Tom. Cynthia moved that nominations for president be closed. Betty Pember elected president by acclamation.

Norman then turned over the gavel to Betty Pember as our new President.

Nominations were opened for First Vice President. Jim Didrickson was nominated and declined. Cynthia nominated Max. Seconded by Jean. Nominations were closed. Max was elected by acclamation.

Nominations for Second Vice President were opened. Shirley Scates nominated Betty Evans. Jerry moved nominations be closed. Betty Evans elected by acclamation.

Nominations for Recording Secretary were opened. Jean was nominated and declined. Cynthia nominated Marie McNulty. Seconded by Jerry. Marie elected Recording Secretary by acclamation.

Nominations for Treasurer were opened. Norman advised that Karen will accept the nomination. Nominations were closed. Karen elected Treasurer by acclamation.

Nominations were opened for Corresponding Secretary. Faye nominated Jean. Nominations were closed. Jean elected Corresponding Secretary by acclamation.

Nominations for Financial Secretary were opened. Betty nominated Paul Kreutzer, seconded by Shirley Scates. Paul elected Financial Secretary by acclamation.

Betty asked Michelle Hoffman to handle newsletter. She agreed.

Betty asked Jim Didrickson to continue as Program Chairman and he agreed.

Betty asked Michelle if she could also handle publicity. Michelle felt she would need help. Max agreed to work with her on publicity.

Betty asked Cynthia <sup>Neel Harris</sup> to continue as Station coordinator and she agreed to do so.

Betty asked Shirley <sup>Scates</sup> to continue with Station Redevelopment. She agreed to do so.

Betty asked Rudd <sup>Hayne</sup> to continue as Historian and he agreed.

Betty asked Kathy <sup>Boots</sup> if she would continue to handle refreshments and she agreed.

Betty consulted Jerry <sup>Reynolds</sup> as to whether he would continue as Curator and he agreed to do so.

Betty asked Betty Evans if she would continue as Librarian and she agreed.

#### MUSEUM/CURATOR

Tom Mason reported that he had received quotes from two publishing companies on Jerry's book 'Pico Chronicles'. Quote included 2,000-3,000 copies, editing, binding, typesetting, art work, cover, copyright and registration with Library of Congress. He recommends Arthur Clark Co. Tom made a motion to accept selection of Arthur Clark Co. quote to publish Pico Chronicles. Seconded and passed. Betty Pember was appointed to decide the method and form for presentation of these facts to Chevron to obtain the grant for publication of the Book. Jerry and Tom will follow up.

#### LIBRARY

Betty Evans has looked over the books and sorted them as to fiction and nonfiction. We need to have a book sale to dispose of books not suited to our library. The California books need to be catalogued. Railroad books need to be catalogued. We have books of poetry and even a copy of Grimm's Fairy Tales. Los Angeles County Library has donated copies of The Signal from 1928-1979 which are in boxes by the month.

Corresponding Secretary needs to write a letter thanking them for this donation. Patricia Callachor has been using court records in the Library several days a week. Norman suggested looking into waterproofing bookcases. Perhaps Eric Roug could do it.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported that the program for February will be Phil Spangenberg from Guns and Powder Magazine.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Anne reported 21 new members, two new junior members. 139 renewals and five junior renewals.

Anne read a letter from Mary Lee Lotario of Encino. Forms returned with dues renewals had the following checked: Shirley Hyland - help with refreshments, Charles R. Chapman - new - interest in restoration, Don Worth - museum, Mike Shuman - work on committee when he retires, Paul Kreutzer - research, Sylvia L. Dykes - docent.

Anne reported also on plaques for life, charter and corporate members and sponsors. We have 32 life members and two charter life members. She had a price of \$5 on plaques with SCV Historical Society logo with typesetting at 15 cents a letter. Plaque will be walnut veneer. Corporate sponsors pay \$75. We can get 40 per cent discount on order of 30-40. Max said he ordered etched metal membership cards for life members. Shirley suggested we get a sample prototype. Norman made a motion that we order five or six plaques with 40 per cent discount to get program started. After discussion, motion was withdrawn. Max suggested we get the etched plate. Anne and Max will collaborate on the plaques.

Curt reported that Neuhall Land and Farm has a life membership and had paid a corporate membership this year.

#### TOURS

Need a chairman.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy needs cookies. Please put her request in the newsletter.

We will need a mailing chairman. Michelle said that she can handle it.

No further business. Meet adjourned at 9:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods,

Recording Secretary

19400 Stillmore Street, Apt. 176  
Canyon Country, CA 91351

(805) 252-2025

December 22, 1985

Mr. Norman Harris, President  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
P.O. Box 875  
Newhall, CA 91322

Dear Mr. Harris and all Board Members of the Santa Clarita Valley  
Historical Society:

Re: Saugus Train Station

As per our conversation the evening of December 21st regarding the use  
of the Saugus Train Station, the following is an outline of the specifics involved:

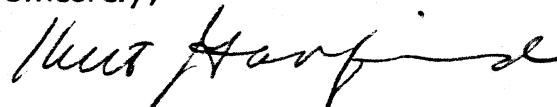
- Carole and I wish to present two evenings of theatre  
consisting of 3 one-act plays each evening. We feel that  
a Friday and Saturday evening would be best.
- The donations derived from each performance would go for the  
continued upkeep of the Saugus Train Station.
- We would put a stage into the desired space and all else  
that is necessary for the production. We also would be  
responsible for the removal of same.
- All rules and regulations of the Saugus Train Station would  
be adhered to by every member of the acting troupe.
- We would appreciate the use of the space for rehearsals of  
this production.
- Our projected opening date is early February.

If this idea meets with the approval of the Board and the venture proves  
to be successful, perhaps we could then discuss future possibilities.

Thank you for your consideration.

We await your reply.

Sincerely,



Kurt Garfield

Enclosures



MEMO

DATE: January 10, 1985  
TO: All S.C.V.H.S. Board Members  
FROM: Norman Harris  
SUBJECT: January Board Meeting Date Change

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society will be held on Monday, January 28, 1984 at 7:30 p.m. at the Saugus Train Station.

If you are unable to attend, please call me at (805) 252-7808.

Thanks,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Norman".

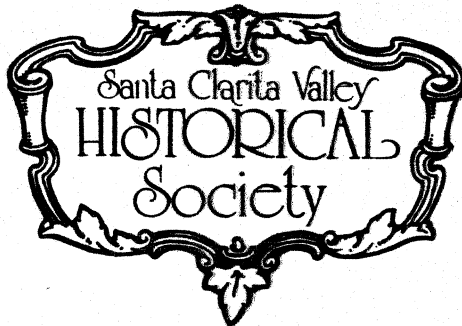
Norman

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING  
January 16, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION



Meeting called to order by President Norman Harris at 7:30 P.M. Pledge of Allegiance was led by Vice President Dorothy Riley.

#### MINUTES

Secretary Jean Woods read the minutes of the last General Meeting, November 21, 1984.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Nadine Yapple, Corresponding Secretary was absent. Norman advised that the correspondence was on the bulletin board in the back of the room.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Karen Sutton was out of the state and report was given by Financial Secretary Curt Darcy. Income \$1,631.00, expenses \$665.40, income for year \$13,735.84, expenses for year \$15,381.24, checking account \$6,839.35, Bank of America savings, \$6,604.66, Valley Federal Savings \$6,136.56, total \$19,580.57.

Norman announced that Chevron U.S.A. has sent a check to the Society for \$1,000, \$75 for their corporate membership and the balance to be used for the Station.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia reported that a meeting was held with representatives from Hart Park, Friends of Greater LA Parks and our Board. They are planning a Bar-B-Que for May 18, 1985, with the proceeds to be split equally between the two groups. We will need docents for this occasion. There are possibilities of a hayride or a stage robbery. John Weber has offered to lend us costumes. This is a fund raiser for our sprinkler system.

#### REDEVELOPMENT

Shirley reported that our redevelopment work is complete except for the grill on the cooler and the plumbing. We used all but \$178 and the account is now closed. Round of applause for Shirley. We are planning a celebration on February 20 in honor of the completion of the work. Mike Antonovich will be here and JoAnne Darcy. Light refreshments will be served at 4:00 P.M.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

At this time, Norman presented prints of photograph taken in 1910 of Saugus Station to each of the Board in appreciation for their work during the past year.

Norman asked our many guests to stand and introduce themselves, which they did.

There were no reports from Eva Mitchell, Arax Arklin, Betty Pember or Anne Kaulbach because they were absent from the meeting.

#### ELECTION OF BOARD MEMBERS

Dorothy Riley reported for the Nominating Committee the following slate of nominees: Shirley Hyland, Chic Kierstad, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, Stanley Swenson.

Shirley Scates nominated Michelle Hoffman, explaining that she had been in touch with her and that she would accept the nomination. Nomination seconded and carried.

Helen Blancher moved to accept the slate by acclamation, seconded and passed.

#### DONOR PLACQUE

There was a question concerning the particulars of the plaque to honor the \$100 donors to the station. Norman explained that he had been able to secure the donation of the tile from Huntington Tile Co. Typesetting on tiles is ready to go. The plaque will go on the back wall in the freight room and will be six feet by 11 feet.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced our Curator Jerry Reynolds who presented a slide program on the Santa Clarita Valley.

Meeting was adjourned at 8:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Jean Woods

Recording Secretary.

Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
Saugus Station  
January 28, 1984

A G E N D A

1. Call to order: Norman Harris, President
2. Minutes: Jean Woods, Secretary
3. Treasurer's Report: Karen Sutton and Curt Darcy
4. Station Coordinator's Report: Cynthia Neal-Harris
5. L.A. Community Development Project: Shirley Scates
6. Election of Officers for 1985
7. Newsletter: Faye Johnson
8. Museum/Curator: Jerry Reynolds
9. Library: Betty Evans
10. Membership: Ann Kaulbach
11. Tours:
12. Refreshments: Kathy Lotts
13. Historian: Rudd Haynie
14. Old Business: Nominating Committee
15. New Business: Replacement of Officers
16. Adjournment

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FINANCIAL REPORT - INCOME

1 of 2

JANUARY 1985

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L		TO DATE
101	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL	1,123.00		1,123.00
102	MEMBERSHIP NEW	84.00		84.00
103	DCNATIONS	37.40		37.40
104	RESTORATION			
105	MEMORIAL FUND			
106	RENT FOR STATION	230.00		230.00
107	CALENDARS	573.00		573.00
108	STATION GIFT SHOP	229.10		229.10
109	CHECKING INTREST	131.03	N.A.	131.03
110	PHOTOGRAPHY			
111	REFUNDS			
112	VALLEY FEDERAL S. & L. INTREST	188.96	N.A.	188.96
113				
114				
115				
116				
	<b>PROJECTS &amp; SPECIAL EVENTS</b>			
201	TOURS			
202	ICE CREAM SCCIAL			
203				
204				
205				
206				
207				
208				
209				
	<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	2,276.50		2,276.50
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITUFES</b>	310.91		310.91
			<b>EXPENSES</b>	
	CHECKING ACCOUNT	9,115.85	- 310.91	8,804.94
	CCRE SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6,604.66	+ 131.03	6,735.69
	VALLEY FEDEFAL S & L INTREST	6,136.56	+ 188.96	6,325.52
	<b>TOTAL</b>	21,857.07		21,866.15

# SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

FINANCIAL REPORT - EXPENLITURES

2 of 2

JANUARY 1985

#	DESCRIPTION	MO. ACT'L		TO DATE
601	GAS	72.73		72.73
602	ELECTRIC	41.93		41.93
603	WATER			
604	TELEPHONE	13.84		13.84
605	POSTAGE			
606	LEGAL	15.00		15.00
607	PRINTING,	103.42		103.42
608	OFFICE SUPPLIES			
609	DUES AND ASSOCIATIONS	30.00		30.00
610	MISCELLANECUS			
611	BUILDING	7.99		7.99
612	INSURANCE			
613	CHECKING INTREST TRANSFERED	29.08	N.A.	29.08
614				
615	EQUIPMENT, PUFCHASE, MAINTANCE	26.00		26.00
616	SPEAKERS FEES & MEALS			
617	ACCOUNTING			
618	PHOTOGRAPHY			
619	RENT DEPOSIT REFUND			
620				
621				
622				
623				
624				
625				
	<b>PROJECTS &amp; SPECIAL EVENTS</b>			
701	TOURS			
702	ICE CREAM SOCIAL			
703				
704				
705				
706				
707	CALENDARS			
708				
709				
710				
	TOTAL	310.91		310.91



MONTHLY REPORT  
January 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 1,123.00	\$ 1,123.00	
New	84.00	84.00	
Donations			
General	37.40	37.40	
Designated			
Memorial Fund			
Station Rental	230.00	230.00	
Calendar Sales	573.00	573.00	
Gift Shop Sales	229.10	229.10	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)*	59.63	59.63	
Core (B of A)	41.22	41.22	
Valley Federal**			
Grants			
Total Income	\$ 2,377.35	\$ 2,377.35	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 148.65	\$ 148.65	
Restoration			
Education	95.02	95.02	
Operating Expenses	<u>67.24</u>	<u>67.24</u>	
Total Expenses	\$ 310.91	\$ 310.91	

\* December 1984 interest reported by B of A in January 1985.

\*\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
January 1985

<u>CONSERVATION</u>		\$ 148.65
STATION		
Utilities	\$ 114.66	
Insurance		
Materials	7.99	
Contracted Services	26.00	
ENGINE		
<u>RESTORATION</u>		
STATION		
Contracted Services		
Materials		
<u>EDUCATION</u>		95.02
Printing		
Newsletter	95.02	
Brochures		
Calendar		
Museum		
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u>		67.24
Legal	15.00	
Telephone	13.84	
Office Supplies		
Association Dues	30.00	
Postage		
Reproduction	8.40	
Awards		
Total Expenses		\$ <u>310.91</u>

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



PROPOSED EXPENSE BUDGET FOR 1985

CONSERVATION

Station

Utilities	\$ 833.00
Insurance	1,300.00
Materials	2,700.00
Contracted Services	1,200.00

Engine

Maintenance	<u>1,000.00</u>
-------------	-----------------

\$ 7,033.00

RESTORATION

Station

Materials	500.00
Contracted Services	500.00

Engine

\_\_\_\_\_

1,000.00

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletters	800.00
Brochures	75.00
Calendar	1,600.00
Museum	1,000.00
Outreach	1,000.00
Library	100.00
Historian	100.00
Programs	
Honorariums	250.00
Expenses	<u>100.00</u>

5,025.00

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	180.00
Telephone	200.00
Office Supplies	60.00
Association Dues	100.00
Postage	400.00
Reproduction	140.00
Awards	<u>60.00</u>

1,140.00

TOTAL

\$14,198.00

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
 Founded MCMLXXV





PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1985  
INCOME

Membership	\$3,000.00	
Calendars	2,000.00	
Donations	1,500.00	
Station Rental	500.00	
Photography	50.00	
Stationery and Maps	125.00	
Railroad Spikes	52.00	
Tours-Educational	no income	
Fundraisers	3,000.00	
Proposed Donations and Grants	<u>3,971.00</u>	
TOTAL		\$14,198.00

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



# Board of Supervisors County of Los Angeles

MICHAEL D. ANTONOVICH  
SUPERVISOR FIFTH DISTRICT

## INVITATION/ANNOUNCEMENT

You are cordially invited to the ceremony celebrating the recently completed rehabilitation of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Museum and Train Station. These improvements were constructed through Los Angeles County's Fifth District Community Business Revitalization project, currently underway in Downtown Newhall.

**PLACE:** Santa Clarita Valley Historical  
Society Museum/Train Station  
24107 San Fernando Road

**DATE:** Wednesday, February 20, 1985

**TIME:** 4:00 p.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Supervisor Michael D. Antonovich will preside.

**COMMUNITY BUSINESS REVITALIZATION (CBR) PROJECT**

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MUSEUM/TRAIN STATION**

**CELEBRATION**

February 20, 1985  
4:00 p.m.  
24107 San Fernando Road

A G E N D A

1. Opening Remarks:

James C. Hankla, Executive Director  
Community Development Commission

2. Museum/Train Station Rehabilitation Highlights:

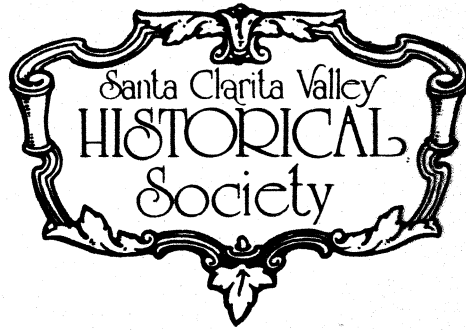
Michael D. Antonovich, Supervisor  
Fifth Supervisorial District

3. Presentations:

Betty Houghton-Pember, President  
Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society

4. Refreshments:

Hosted by the Santa Clarita Valley  
Historical Society



GENERAL MEETING  
February 20, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Pember at 7:35 PM. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Second Vice President, Betty Evans. President Betty Pember welcomed everyone and asked the many guests and new Board Members to introduce themselves.

#### MINUTES

Secretary Marie McNulty read the minutes of the January 16, 1985 General Meeting.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Karen Sutton was absent. Her report will be in the next Newsletter.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods stated Newsletters from the various Historical Societies in our area were posted on the bulletin board.

We had a letter from OPA saying that they are looking for host families for foreign students in this area.

Letter from Paramount Presents. They will be presenting a program at Hart High Auditorium on February 28 and March 1.

Letter from U. S. Representative Carlos Moorhead advising that his field representative Ms. Jacque Haines will be at the Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce the third Wednesday of each month from 12:00 to 5:00 PM, and will be happy to order copies of bills for you, handle Federal Government problems and give information on pending bills, or you may call his office at 257-1700.

Los Angeles Conservancy Preservation week is May 12 - 18 and they will print information about any special programs we are having during that time.

The Historical Society of Pomona Valley is having Adobe Day on Saturday March 16, 1985 from 1 to 4 with tours of La Casa Primera, La Casa Alvarado, Adobe de Palomares and Carrion Adobe. Tickets are \$4.00 and are available at all Adobes.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

ANNOUNCEMENTS

A Docent from Hart Park stated there will be a Docent Training Program March 4th and March 11, 1985.

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Phil Spangenberger from Guns and Powder Magazine who presented a talk on the clothes and customs of the Old West.

PRESENTATION

Incoming President Betty Pember presented outgoing President Norman Harris a past President's plaque.

Betty invited everyone to enjoy refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty

Recording Secretary

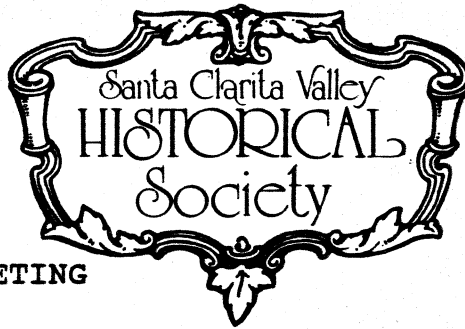
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

BOARD MEETING

Monday, February 25, 1985 7:30 P.M.  
Saugus Train Station

AGENDA

- I. Call to Order
- II. Minutes
- III. Financial Reports
  1. Treasurer-Financial Secretary
  2. Bills to be paid (Insurance, other)
  3. Budget
- IV. Correspondence
  1. Received
  2. Sent
- V. Chairman and Committee reports
  1. Station co-ordinator-Cynthia Neal Harris
  2. Revitalization-Shirley Scates
  3. Membership: Incentives on trips and events
  4. Special certificates and plaques
    - a. Gold Spike award
  5. Trip tours-Chairman
    - a. a request for mine tour by Norman Harris
    - b. Mentryville Fund raiser
    - c. Felton School centennial
  6. Old town celebration-Chairman and date
  7. Library-Betty Evans
  8. Curator: Special exhibits for June-Jerry Reynolds  
Visit of L.A. County Park Foundation
  9. Brochure-Faye Johnson
  10. Awards and Plaques-Norman Harris
  11. History Book-Tom Mason and Jerry Reynolds
  12. Program
  13. Newsletter
  14. Calendars
  15. Aquisition committee
- VI. Other Business
- VII. Announcements
- VIII. Adjourn



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
February 25, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35 PM by first Vice President Max Mahan in the absence of Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Jerry Reynolds, Karen Sutton, Stanley Swenson and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Betty Pember, Shirley Hyland and Shirley Scates.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Curt Darcy.

Each Board Member introduced himself and stated his activity on the Board. Stanley Swenson introduced his guest, Bernice Hill.

#### MINUTES:

Marie read the minutes from the January 28, 1985 Board meeting. Minutes were approved as corrected. Motion made by Jean, seconded by Karen.

#### FINANCIAL REPORTS

Total income \$2,276.50; expenditures \$310.91, checking account balance \$9,115.85, savings account balance \$6,604.66, Valley Federal Savings \$6,136.56. Total \$21,857.07.

Karen reported insurance was paid in January 1984. We are still covered and she will pay the bill for 1985 when the insurance company submits it. She feels interest received from checking accounts could earn more. She stated we should have a budget committee. Jean Woods said a Budget Committee was appointed in December consisting of Cynthia, Karen, Jim Yapple and Curt Darcy. Tom said we are holding our own financially but need fund raisers to keep in the black.

Cynthia reported that Liberty Alarm who installed and maintained the alarm system free, has been sold to William C. Corbet and he wants \$15.00 a month. He says the fee is usually \$35.00 to \$40.00. He has sent a confidential form to be filled out. Tom suggested we should maintain the same coverage. Cynthia stated we need to update the list of whom to call and in what order, in case of alarm. Cynthia moved that we pay the \$15.00 monthly fee. Seconded by Tom and passed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Cynthia reported the Society received a \$50.00 donation from the Newhall Women's Club. Max received a check from Campus After Dark for rental of the station.

Michelle Hoffman moved the financial report be accepted. Seconded by Jean and passed.

Karen will get new signature cards from the bank and get the proper signatures. She got a receipt book.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Jim Didrickson reported The Southwest History Association sent forms to fill out on the Society's oral history tapes. Douglas E. Kyle from Orinda CA wants the Society to check the facts in an article about the Society in a Los Angeles publication. Jerry will take care of this.

Jean sent Shirley Hyland a get well card. She sent a letter to Curt Garfield denying the use of the station for a theater production.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia reported she received a written bid of \$ 10,000 from Swanson Mechanical to install a fire sprinkler system with alarm valve, water gong, underground piping, plans and permits. Not included is painting of pipe, electrical and under floor sprinklers. They will try to get a commercial rating which will meet the County fire & insurance codes. Cynthia stated we should try to get grants and donations from other sources. Perhaps ask business people who have helped before. Tom moved that we accept the bid on the basis that it is approved and acceptable with County and fire codes and any other codes that might apply and to have this in writing. Betty asked how long it would take to install. Cynthia said no time was given. Norman moved to approve bid of \$10,000 for sprinkler system.

Tom stated we find out what the softest terms we could get would be because it would take half our funds. Cynthia will do this. Betty seconded the motion. It passed.

Cynthia reported Friends of L. A. County Parks are sponsoring a fund raiser at the Hart Mansion and the Station on June 8. Proceeds to be split with the Historical Society. The Station Museum will be open with Tour Guides and a Stagecoach ride. Norman suggested we try to coincide Old Town Celebration with the Hart Park party. Betty said she thought the Old Town Celebration should be separate as this is a private party.



## OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Need a Chairman for Old Town Celebration. There was discussion of a date. Norman said August was a bad month because of vacations. Suggested June before people go on vacation. Max suggested September. No decision was reached. It would have to be a day that didn't conflict with other local events. Max suggested having a variety of foods from around the world. Different Clubs could donate dishes.

Cynthia reported Real to Reel Co. approached her to use the Harris home in a film. She asked if they would be interested in using the station. They want to know what we have here and would put it in their files.

L. M. Phelps, a Vice President of Southern Pacific, informed Cynthia that Southern Pacific is going to abandon 190 railroad cars. She requested one as a donation.

Carl Eppich sent a sample of a patch. Cynthia suggested that we might want to look into patches for the Gift Shop.

## MEMBERSHIP

Anne Kaulbach reported 21 new members, two new Junior members, 101 renewals and 10 Junior renewals. Anne will put a notice in the Newsletter that she has Membership cards. As of March 1, if a member has not renewed, he will not receive a Newsletter.

There was discussion of how we got members through tours and lost members when the Mentryville tour was cancelled. Max said we lost members when the dues were raised. Tom said we didn't lose money though.

Betty Evans asked if postage for the Newsletter was going up. Anne said she thinks by about 10 0/0.

Kathy asked if Anne had badges. Anne hasn't seen badges. Max suggested Anne call Ed Blancher to see if he is still making buttons and possibly get some for the next meeting.

Max will have Life Membership cards at the next meeting.

## TOURS

Norman reported Members have contacted him wanting to know when tours will be started again. Norman will call Carol Lagasse about rescheduling the Mentryville tour.

No Tour Chairman. Max said he will try to get one by next meeting.

LIBRARY

Betty Evans reported it was too cold to work in the Library this month.

MUSEUM/CURATOR

When Museum is painted, Cal Arts will put in a modern display featuring a combination of photographs and artifacts.

BROCHURE

Faye Johnson was absent. She is working on information about the Historical Society to be given out at the station and the Chamber of Commerce.

AWARDS AND PLAQUES

Norman has 13 sheets of decals ready for the tiles, at \$35.00 apiece. Tom asked if they have been proof read and are ready to go. Norman said yes. It is \$450.00 plus tax for decals. Norman moved we authorize spending \$450.00 plus tax to buy decals. Tom seconded. Carried. Will receive them in two weeks. Eric Roug will install them in tracks so they can be added to or taken out to be corrected.

HISTORY BOOK

Karen sent a letter to Chevron with data asking for grant.

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported the program for March will be a slide show on Ancient Mayan Centers of Yucatan, presented by Paul Kreutzer.

NEWSLETTER

Dorothy Riley accepted the mailing job. Betty Evans suggested that each month a different Board Member submit an article to the letter. Some Members were not satisfied with the Signal's coverage of the ceremony celebrating the completion of the museum and station. Michelle Hoffman will submit another picture and article to the Signal thanking people who worked on the station. Joyce LaRue of Canyon Typesetting has been charging \$25.00 a month and losing money. She wants to know if we can give her a by-line. She took it this month as an emergency. She wants \$30.00 plus \$5.00 for reduction. Dynamic Design will charge \$20.00 a month plus \$5.00 for each reduction. Tom suggested to go to both and then decide which to use.

Some Members were not receiving newsletters. Anne will make up a new list of current Members for newsletters.

CALENDARS

Max will come up with a subject for the calendars next meeting. Jerry will submit some of his pictures.

OTHER BUSINESS

Max reported historical signs at Valencia Industrial Center and Beal's Cut are vandalized. He asked if anyone checks on them. Jerry said he thought the Road Department did.

Karen asked if the bad check she received had been taken care of. Max said it had.

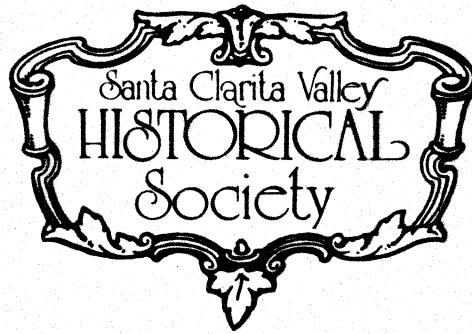
Jim Didrickson asked how many oral history tapes there were and where they are.

Cynthia stated the Perkins History tapes and written material were in the fireproof file.

Respectfully submitted.

Marie McNulty

Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
February 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 296.00	\$ 1,419.00	
New		84.00	
Donations			
General	53.50	90.90	
Designated			
Memorial Fund	15.00	15.00	
Station Rental	375.00	605.00	
Calendar Sales	288.00	861.00	
Gift Shop Sales	54.55	283.65	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	42.09	101.72	
Core (B of A)	36.43	77.65	
Valley Federal*			
Grants			
Total Income	\$ 1,160.57	\$ 3,537.92	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 232.45	\$ 381.10	
Restoration	101.86	101.86	
Education	158.41	253.43	
Operating Expenses	132.03	199.17	
Total Expenses	\$ 624.75	\$ 925.56	<del>(\$3109)</del> 935.66 (9am.)

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
February 1985

CONSERVATION  
STATION

Utilities \$ 113.45  
Insurance  
Materials  
Contracted Services 119.00

\$ 232.45

ENGINE

RESTORATION  
STATION

Contracted Services  
Materials 101.86

101.86

EDUCATION

Printing  
Newsletter 71.85  
Brochures  
Calendar  
Museum 10.99  
Outreach  
Library  
Historian 50.57  
Programs  
Honorariums 25.00  
Expenses           

158.41

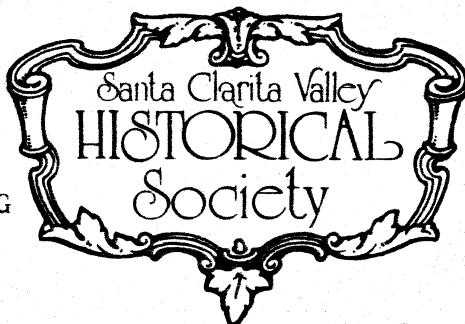
OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal 15.00  
Telephone 8.46  
Office Supplies 10.44  
Association Dues  
Postage 26.90  
Reproduction 30.67  
Awards 40.56

\$ 132.03

Total Expenses

\$ 624.75



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
March 25, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30 P.M. by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Rudd Hayne, Michelle Hoffman, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton, and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Shirley Hyland, Anne Kaulbach, Max Mahan and Stanley Swenson.

#### MINUTES

Recording Secretary Marie McNulty read the minutes of the February 25, 1985 Board of Directors Meeting. Minutes approved as corrected.

#### TREASURERS REPORT

Total income for February 1985, \$1,160.57, expenditures, \$624.75.

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported the bank needs signatures of the people authorized to sign checks. Two signatures are needed on a check. Betty Pember said the bylaws do not say who can sign checks. After discussion, it was decided to use the signatures of the president, first vice president, treasurer and secretary.

Karen and Financial Secretary Paul Kreutzer changed the format of the Monthly Budget Report. This format is more acceptable when asking for grants. She also made a three year comparison of actual income. She said that to make a budget projection she needs input from each committee of projected expenses and income. It was suggested the committee chairmen be on the budget committee.

Paul proposed we go on a fiscal year from June 1 to May 31 rather than a calendar year. He said this would be better for the new officers in January as committees would be more organized and a budget would be in place. He said in a calendar year you need to close out the year in December for the I.R.S. This would be a short year as the fiscal year would start in June. Jerry Reynolds moved we change to a fiscal year. Seconded by Paul and passed. Paul said the change hinges on Federal approval. Betty Pember checked the bylaws and said they state the fiscal year shall be the calendar year.

Karen has Check Request and Cash Disbursement forms to be used when a check is written or money reimbursed. A receipt is to be attached to the Disbursement Form.

Karen said a contractor's statement should be filled out and signed with the job done and the amount owed. Shirley suggested a fee be set for jobs like cleaning. Five dollars an hour with a maximum of \$30.00 a month. More may be needed for

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

special events. It was moved we pay \$5.00 an hour for cleaning the station, not to exceed \$30.00 a month. Seconded and passed.

There was a discussion of where we will get income this year. Last year we made quite a lot at the Old Town Celebration. Membership took in the same in 1984 as in 1983 but donations in 1984 were half of 1983. Betty Pember said we would have to spot where we make money and work on fund raising.

Betty suggested we have a bylaw committee to work out any revisions or corrections. She asked for volunteers. It was suggested Dorothy Riley, Tom Mason and Shirley Scates should be on the committee.

Betty said a committee should review our insurance to see if we are properly covered now that we are renting. Cynthia said Tom could handle it. Tom agreed.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Jean Woods sent a letter thanking the Women's Club for the \$50 donation, also letters to Mrs. Linda Crismond, the county librarian, with a copy to Susan Curson, a get well card to Carl Eppich and sent a folder to Josephine Reyes and Mrs. James Cooksey.

There was a request from the S.O.V. Chamber for a donation for trophies for the July 4th parade. Shirley moved we give them \$25. It was decided an equal amount be given to the Chamber and Frontier Days. Seconded and passed.

Jean read an invitation from the Aliklik Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution to an evening's entertainment.

#### HISTORY BOOK

Jerry had nothing to report.

#### BROCHURES

Faye Johnson had photocopies of brochures of the History of the Saugus Station, Historical Society and the engine. Three bids for printing them typeset on 60 weight paper were between \$225 and \$586 for 10,000. On 20 weight bids were between \$43 and \$48 for 1,000. It was agreed typesetting on 60 weight looked best. Betty Evans suggested Faye call Bob O'Malley at Santa Clarita Bank to ask for help in paying the expenses. Cynthia moved Faye have the brochure camera ready with the bank's name on it and see if they will help. If not go to Newhall Land. Seconded. Michelle moved to amend the motion to read- get the brochure camera ready and take it to several banks or community organizations for assistance in getting it printed. Seconded by Kathy Lotts and amendment passed. Motion passed.

#### STATION COODINATOR

Cynthia reported that she talked to Swanson Mechanical about a soft payment plan for the sprinkler system. They are sending details as to what they will do for \$10,000. They could do the work in four installments with four payments or could do it all at once. She said we hope to get a grant to help.

Cynthia received word from Andrew Anderson of Southern Pacific that the coaches they are retiring are to be sold, not donated. Cynthia will follow through and see if other arrangements can be made.

## REVITALIZATION

Shirley reported that remaining paneling in the hallway and two more doors are to be put up. There is a door outside that can be repaired to be used in the women's restroom. An 84 inch door needs to be put at the end of the hallway to meet county requirements.

The new lock on the gate belongs to the Historical Society. Shirley has keys for those who need them.

Inside the office door will be two labeled keys on nails to the doors of the restrooms to be used for emergencies.

## MEMBERSHIP

Shirley reported for Anne Kaulbach who was absent. She said cards for past members should remain in the membership file with the notation that they are no longer members or are deceased.

Those who have not renewed will get letters from Anne. Faye suggested a letter from the president might bring people back.

There were 193 renewals, 10 Jr. renewals, 23 new, and 2 new Jr. members for 1985.

## TOURS

No tour chairman. Norman Harris rescheduled the membership drive tour of Mentryville for June 1. Jerry moved we charge \$15 for non-members and \$3.00 for members. Shirley seconded. Motion passed. Carole Lagasse is the chairman for this tour. She needs docents and refreshments. Michelle will do publicity. Paul will handle tickets. Betty said those who reserve tickets should pick them up at the gate unless they furnish a stamped envelope for mailing.

People have asked for the mine tour again. Norman said that because of the danger it is hard to get owners to allow tours. Norman will put the next tour off until Fall and concentrate on the Mentryville tour now.

## OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Need date and chairman. June 8 is out because of the Hart Mansion party. Betty Pember said maybe the celebration could be run by committees. Cynthia said we will need lots of publicity. Karen said if the celebration isn't in June it should be in the fall because of the heat. Betty Evans said it would have to be the end of October because of the heat. Betty Evans said it would have to be the end of October because of other community events. It could be earlier if there is no Frontier Days this year.

## AWARDS

Norman reported the tiles will be ready in two weeks.

## PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson thanked Paul Kreutzer for a very interesting program at the last General Meeting. At the April 17 meeting Dr. Hilleary will return to talk on the Red Cars and how the system could solve some of today's problems.



## NEWSLETTER

Michelle reported we were not in the Signal Coming Events column. An article and picture were not printed as they said they needed the author's permission. Michelle submitted an article about the progress of the Historical Society from inception to the present which has not been printed.

Betty Evans submitted a report for the newsletter, Cynthia will contribute next month.

## REFRESHMENTS

Kathy needs cookies.

## HISTORIAN

There was no report.

## CALENDARS

Max Mahan was absent. He has not reported a theme for the new calendar as yet. Rudd Hayne reported calendar sales are slowing. The camera shop at Friendly Valley has been sold and calendars and money turned in. Calendars will be given to the new owners.

## OTHER BUSINESS

Karen received a letter from the county saying the station wasn't insured. She cleared up the mistake and received a Certificate of Insurance from the county.

A motion was passed previously to bond board members who sign checks. Betty Pember said we should check with the insurance company to determine the cost.

Shirley stated we should make sure duplicate office supplies are not purchased. There was discussion about using just one or two places for zeroxing.

Betty said we should send a picture of the engine by the station to Gene Autry.

Cynthia said we should make a donation to Hart Museum if there is enough money from calendar sales.

Betty Evans suggested getting canvas tote bags for the gift shop.

Karen suggested a list of board members and their phone numbers should be made for each board member. Marie will do it.

Meeting adjourned at 10:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McMulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
March 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 396.00	\$ 1,815.00	
New	24.00	108.00	
Donations			
General		90.90	
Designated			
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental	265.00	870.00	
Calendar Sales	82.50	943.50	
Gift Shop Sales		283.65	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	37.93	139.55	
Core (B of A)	40.93	118.58	
Valley Federal*	191.07	191.07	
Grants			
Total Income	\$ 1,037.43	\$ 4,575.35	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 155.51	\$ 536.61	
Restoration	24.65	126.51	
Education	55.91	309.34	
Operating Expenses	150.40	349.57	
Total Expenses	\$ 386.47	\$ 1,322.03	

\*Dividends reported quarterly.



DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
March 1985

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities \$ 78.75  
Insurance  
Materials  
Contracted Services 76.76

\$ 155.51

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials 24.65  
Contracted Services 24.65

24.65

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter 55.91  
Brochures  
Calendar

Museum

Outreach

Library

Historian

Programs

Honorariums

Expenses 55.91

55.91

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal 15.00  
Telephone 9.33  
Office Supplies 101.07  
Association Dues 25.00  
Postage  
Reproduction  
Awards 150.40

\$ 150.40

Total Expenses

\$ 386.47



GENERAL MEETING  
March 20, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Pember at 7:40 P.M. Pledge of allegiance led by First Vice President Max Mahan. Betty asked that guests introduce themselves.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Betty announced that membership chairman Anne Kaulbach had the 1985 membership cards for current members and would accept new memberships.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Docents are needed for Sundays. A list was passed around for volunteers to sign.

#### MINUTES

Recording Secretary Marie McNulty read the minutes of the February 20, 1985 General Meeting. Board minutes from the last meeting were placed on the bulletin board.

#### FINANCIAL REPORT

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported income of \$1,160.57 and expenses of \$624.75.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported that the following newsletters were on the bulletin board for your information: SCV Chamber of Commerce, Placerita Rattler, The Road Runner, Heritage & History and California Historical Society.

Casa de Rancho Cucamonga is having Rancho Days Saturday, May 18 from 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. with demonstrations of spinning, weaving, quilting, needlecraft, horse shoeing and candle making. Hands on exhibits of butter churning and ice cream making. For sale are churned butter, home baked bread and western chili. Tours of 1859 Casa. Admission free. Directions to Casa given in letter on bulletin board.

Placerita Nature Center Easter Funday, April 7, 8:00 P.M. to 12:00 P.M. Animal shows, hikes, drinks and munchies for sale. Gift shop and membership booth in picnic area. Admission is \$2.00 per car.

California Historical Society presents Saturday April 20, 9:30 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Dave Cameron, President Electric Railway Society tour of Santa Anita depot, tour and lunch Mission Inn in Riverside, three mile ride through Perris on a red car and tour Orange Empire Railway Museum. \$36.00 for members, \$41.00 general. Includes lunch, round trip bus from San Marino and all fees. There are several other interesting programs in April. See bulletin board.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

March 20, 1985

April 27-28, 1985, Saturday and Sunday is Golden Weekend at Placerita Nature Center Walker Ranch Campground. \$2.00 per person, \$5.00 per family. Details on bulletin board.

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Paul Kreutzer who gave a slide presentation, titled "From Kukulcan to Star Wars" based on a 1967 two month stay in Central America.

Betty invited all to enjoy refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 9:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

Betty Evans



GENERAL MEETING  
April 17, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Pember at 7:36 P.M. Pledge of allegiance by First Vice President Max Mahan.

Betty asked that guests introduce themselves. There were two guests, Lynn and Bob Cornwell.

MINUTES

The minutes were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty.

FINANCIAL REPORT

No report, Treasurer Karen Sutton was absent.

CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported the following newsletters are on the bulletin board for your information: San Fernando Valley Historical Society, Cultural Heritage Board, California Historian, Historical Society of Centinela Valley, Ventura Historical Society, Placerita 'Rattler', California Historical Society 'Coming Events', Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce 'Spotlight'.

June 1 Ventura Historical Society has live on stage a production called 'The Crossing' on which there will be more information later. June 28-30 they are sponsoring a Sacramento-San Francisco Delta Boat Tour and August 4-7 Yosemite Valley Tour. Details on the bulletin board.

Placerita Nature Center is having 'Golden Weekend' April 26, 27, 28. Bird watching, hike to the waterfall (one mile) or Los Pinetos hike (6 Miles).

July 25 to August 4, each night except Monday and Tuesday at 8:30 P.M. 'The Cross and The Arrow', a two hour drama depicting the adventures of the first Spanish expedition in California. Tickets are \$10. Dinner an additional \$5. San Clemente. Map and folder on bulletin board.

Conference of California Historical Societies June 20-23, Breakers Hotel, Long Beach, 31st annual meeting. Details on the bulletin board.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Historical Society is opening a memorial fund for Marguerite Perkins, who died. She was the wife of the late A. B. Perkins, historian and past president of the Historical Society.

April 17, 1985

Norman Harris announced the Mentryville tour has been rescheduled for June 1st at 10:00 A.M. The tour will include the Mentryville home, Felton School and oldest continuously producing oil well in the world. The tour is \$3.00 for members and \$15.00 for non members. Reservations may be made in May.

There will be a tour October 12th of the Malibu Lagoon Museum. It was the Ringe beach house. It has hand decorated tile used in unusual ways. There is also an indian museum. Tour members will lunch at Don the Beachcombers.

Cynthia Neal-Harris announced on June 13th the Daughters of the American Revolution are giving a comedy program and dinner at the Ranch House Inn on the history of the Santa Clarita Valley called The Tale of the Grizzly or Bear Tales. The guests of honor are to be Jerry and Myrna Reynolds. Dinner and show are \$12.00.

#### PROGRAM

In the absence of Jim Didrickson, Helen Blancher, our calligrapher and past board member presented Dr. Louis Hileary who is Director of Instructional Services of the L. A. Community Colleges. He gave a program on the old Red Cars of the Pacific Electric System.

Betty invited everyone to enjoy refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 8:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

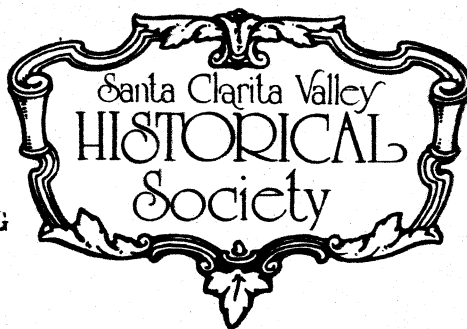
Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Regular Meeting  
Saugus Station  
April 22, 1985

A G E N D A

1. Call to Order  
Introduce Guests
2. Minutes
3. Financial Reports  
Proposed 1985 Budget
4. Correspondence
5. Special Reports  
Theme for 1985 Calendars - Max Mahan  
Insurance Report - Tom Mason  
Life Membership Cards  
Brochure - Faye Johnson  
Chevron Grant  
June 8th Parks Foundation Fundraiser  
Board Member Recommendation - Max Mahan
6. Chairman and Committee Reports  
Station Coordinator  
Sunday Docent Signups  
Revitalization  
Membership  
Corporate Membership Drive  
Tours  
October Malibu Tour - Norman Harris  
Mentryville Fundraiser/Felton School Centennial (placque)  
Library  
Museum/Curator  
Awards and Placques  
Program  
Newsletter  
Refreshments  
Historian  
Calendar Sales
7. Other Business  
Rocking Horse  
DAR Request for Maps
8. Announcements
9. Adjourn





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
April 22, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30 P.M. by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Betty Evans, Michelle Hoffman, Chic Kiersted and Stanley Swenson.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the March 25, 1985 Board of Directors Meeting were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty. Minutes approved as corrected. Betty Pember suggested the board meeting minutes be handed out at the following General Meeting and mailed to those who are absent then. Members can then read and have corrections ready prior to the meeting and we can dispense with the reading of the minutes at the meeting.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Karen Sutton presented a proposed budget for review. It includes expenses for flood grading, more gravel for parking and some painting. Also \$10,000 for the sprinkler system.

There will not be an Old Town Celebration this year but we hope to have a fund raiser in June.

There was disagreement as to whether tours should be considered educational or fund raisers. Betty suggested we appoint a committee to decide. Karen suggested we put the argument aside and leave tours in the budget as not fund raisers.

Betty reported Chevron U.S.A. is interested in giving to outreach programs such as Jerry Reynolds school programs and the museum. Jean read a letter from Chevron stating they want to keep us on their funding list. Betty said we have to get our budget to Chevron this week if we want to request a grant. After discussion of movie equipment for programs to outside groups and video equipment for the museum and the museum project it was decided to ask for donations and grants of \$20,000. Cynthia moved the budget be accepted as corrected. Seconded by Jean. Motion carried. The final budget is attached to these minutes.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods sent a get well card to Arax Arklin. A request was received for calendars and information on where we have our printing done from Ms. Bobbie Battler. Jean sent the calendars and information. A thank you note was

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

received from Mary Spring for the Certificate of Appreciation given at the Zonta Recognition Dinner. Friends of Hart Park wrote inviting all to join their group. Cynthia suggested Jean notify them the Historical Society as a group belongs to the Friends of Hart Park and they belong to the Historical Society. A letter from the Calif. Historical Society stated if we join we can designate where we want the annual \$50 fee spent. Mr. Cochran sent a note stating he was enclosing a \$10 donation but he forgot to enclose the check. The family of Harold W. Deem of Honick Farms sent in membership dues. The Los Angeles Department of Public Works is going to resurface Miss Grace St. to Soledad Canyon Rd. and Sand Canyon. They want information for an environmental study. Jerry will answer them. Congressman Carlos Moorhead sent word he will be at the Canyon Country Buffet for discussion of issues on Friday, May 3, 1985.

A letter of resignation effective immediately was received from Stanley Swenson, stating he had a conflict with prior commitments. Betty moved we accept the resignation. Cynthia seconded. Motion passed. There was discussion of a replacement. No action was taken.

Jean answered Mr. James Thompson of Real to Reel stating we would represent ourselves with film companies.

#### CALENDARS

Max Mahan and Jerry Reynolds will choose pictures for the calendar from unpublished pictures that Jerry has. This year is the 150th anniversary of Tiburcio Vasquez. Also the centennial of the Felton School and Mitchell adobe. They will use the anniversaries to come up with a theme and pictures for the next meeting.

#### SPECIAL REPORTS

Tom Mason contacted S.&M. insurance and received a letter stating coverage for renting the station would require designation of the area which would be used and an additional premium. To rent to groups, weddings or special events without extra coverage we would need a \$1,000,000 rider. Paul Kreutzer offered to look into other insurance companies. Betty requested permission to follow through with the insurance inquiry and take any necessary action without having to call a board meeting. Shirley Scates moved if it becomes applicable to take out increased coverage for the hall Betty can proceed without a board meeting. Motion seconded and passed.

Cynthia said we should find out how other societies cope with insurance for renting. She said she would check with Centinela Valley and the Historical Society in Ventura. Jerry and Paul will check with San Diego and Betty with the California Historical Society.

Betty said we will wait for the reports on insurance before renting again.

Betty read the budget of the June 8th Foundation for Community Concern fund raiser. They will pay all expenses. The Historical Society will get 25% of net proceeds. We are responsible for a ride, an old time picture booth and tour of the station. Cynthia will be responsible for costumes for the photo booth. Shirley will take care of the ride. Tom suggested we try to get the Smiser mules and wagon.

## MEMBERSHIP

Membership Chairman, Anne Kaulbach, reported 37 Life Membership plaques are at the engravers and will be ready about May 3. Betty suggested an announcement be put in the next newsletter inviting those receiving plaques to a special ceremony at the next General Meeting.

There was discussion of how to distribute membership cards. Cynthia moved we mail the cards. Seconded by Jean and passed. Betty suggested the brochures of the station history be included with the Corporate Membership cards.

Max will publicize programs to bring in more members and guests.

## BROCHURE

Faye Johnson reported the Santa Clarita Bank will take up our request for help in paying the expenses of printing the brochure of the history of the station at their board meeting. Faye will be notified of their decision and how many they would be willing to pay for printing.

## STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia needs docents for Sundays at the station.

## REVITALIZATION

Shirley spent \$500 for two doors at \$120 and \$150. Also locks and door handles. The carpentry is now finished. The hallway needs painting and floor sealer. That will finish the revitalization program. Tom moved we buy the paint. Seconded and passed.

## TOURS

Norman announced a tour on Saturday, Oct. 12 of the Ringe beach house and indian museum in Malibu. The house has hand decorated tile used in interesting ways.

Michelle will put information in the next newsletter about the June 1 Mentryville tour. Tickets won't be printed. The membership chairman will have a reservation list at the gate. Jim Yapple has volunteered to help park cars.

## AWARDS AND PLAQUES

Norman suggested the Society give a centennial plaque to the Mentryville School. Cynthia moved we give a plaque to the school not to exceed \$50. Seconded by Paul and passed.

## PROGRAM

Program Chairman Jim Didrickson reported he didn't have a program for May yet. On October 17, Elna Bakker will speak on paleobotany of California.

## NEWSLETTER

Michelle reported the Signal had lost the articles she had submitted last month.

REFRESHMENTS

Refreshment Chairman Kathy Lotts said we need cookies.

HISTORIAN

Chairman Rudd Haynie said the new mailing address is 22511 La Rochelle Dr., Saugus. Articles or pictures with date and source should be sent to Rudd.

OTHER BUSINESS

Betty asked if we are going to participate in the July 4th parade. The theme is Ring Out For Liberty. She said we had bells we could use. Tom felt we could use the same truck as before. He suggested we discuss it at the next meeting.

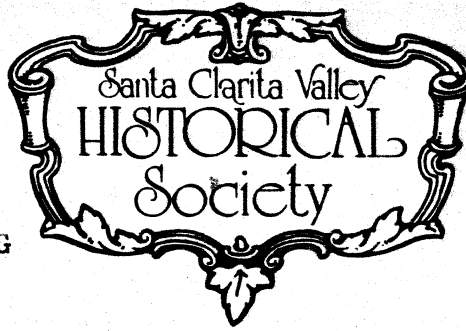
The D.A.R. requested the Society donate at least 100 maps to be put at each place setting for their special event. We would receive credit for donating them. Cynthia moved we donate the maps to the D.A.R. Seconded by Tom and passed.

The Society was offered the Rocking Horse Derby horses. Did not accept.

Meeting adjourned at 10:11 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 27, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:57 P.M. by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Norman Harris, Michelle Hoffman, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Tom Mason, Marie McMulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Betty Evans, Rudd Haynie, Shirley Highland, Anne Kaulbach, Kathy Lotts and Max Mahan.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the April 22, 1985 Board of Directors Meeting were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Total income for April \$243.73, expenditures \$1,696.57. Checking account balance \$7,091.99, Core Savings account \$7,853.80, Valley Federal Savings \$6,516.59. Total cash on hand \$21,462.38.

Karen said an audit is needed and she is trying to get the auditor to start on it. She also has to see the auditor to change the fiscal year.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods wrote a thank you note to Supervisor Mike Antonovich for pictures and to Blue Barrel for the dumpster they donated during the revitalization project. Tom suggested Dave McGraw be sent a letter of thanks for the labor he provided May 22 in painting the baggage room. Jean reported that Eric Roug, who has done a lot of carpentry for the society, is in the hospital. She will send him a note.

Betty said the Society received notice inquiring if we had any objections to the administrator appointed to the Lavonia Stern estate. The Society is mentioned in her will. There was discussion of putting her name on a plaque.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported we need docents for Sundays at the Station. Tom said we need a docent training program to get people interested in volunteering. Michelle will put a notice in the newsletter asking for volunteers.

**RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION**

Shirley Scates proposed we build two storage sheds on sleds for storing extra lumber, paint and things that are now stored outside and dispose of what isn't needed. The sheds would be board and bat. She will check to see if permits are needed if the sheds are on sleds. The sheds would be 8'x16' of  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick exterior plywood. She can get plywood on sale and feels the two sheds can be built for \$1,000. Shirley has names of several people who have volunteered to do work for the Historical Society. Karen moved we build the sheds. Seconded by Jean. Cynthia said we should be sure the sheds are in the style of the Station and painted the same colors. Motion passed.

We need a carpenter to repair the 100 year old door in the women's rest room.

Shirley had Blue Barrel pick up the dumpster they donated for the revitalization program. We had it for a year. Jean wrote them thanking them for donating it. Blue Barrel called back saying an autistic children's class had painted a mural on the dumpster and they would like to return it to the station. All agreed to that.

**MEMBERSHIP**

No report. Membership chairman Anne Kaulbach was absent.

**TOURS**

Norman Harris will see about changing the date of the Oct. 12 Malibu tour as it conflicts with the Chevron Centennial recognition of Felton School.

**LIBRARY**

No report. Librarian Betty Evans was absent.

**MUSEUM/CURATOR**

Jerry Reynolds reported the State of California has offered to donate display cases for the museum. An L.A. County museum has offered to loan cases. We would have to provide transportation and insurance for them.

**AWARDS AND PLAQUES**

Norman reported that when the tiles are picked up the plaques will be ready to complete.

**PROGRAM**

Jim Didrickson is going to try to get Jack Hunter, a Marine Biologist, who can speak on several subjects for a program.

**NEWSLETTER**

Michelle Hoffman reported this month's newsletter will have lots of pictures of Mentryville and 4th of July events.

## REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts was absent but sent word she needs cookies for Mentryville. Michelle said she could take care of calling to ask for cookie donations.

## HISTORIAN

No report. Rudd Haynie was absent.

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

Tom Mason and Jerry had nothing new to report on Jerry's book.

Paul Kreutzer reported he has 35 reservations so far for the Mentryville tour. More may be sold at the gate. Kathy needs cookies or money to buy cookies. All other obligations are filled for the Mentryville tour.

Cynthia has costumes for the photo booth for the June 8th Foundation for Community Concern fund raiser. Jerry will take care of the museum displays and Tom the photo booth.

There was discussion of entering a float in the 4th of July parade. It was agreed there wasn't enough time to prepare one.

Paul received a quote from Averbeck Insurance on insurance for renting the station. According to standard policy it would run about \$4,300 a year but with special circumstances could come down. It is \$30 a square foot about 3/4 is for bodily liability. Paul contacted the San Diego Historical Society, California Historical Society and Sacramento History Center and found that liability rates have become very high. Tom said our policy doesn't cover renting but does cover our special events.

## NEW BUSINESS

Jerry stated the L.A. County Parks and Recreation, California Bounty Hunters and California Sheriff's Dept. want to know if we want to put on something for the Centennial of Vasquez and the Mitchell adobe. Karen suggested we have the Ice Cream Social at Vasquez Rocks. A chili cook off was also suggested with perhaps the Bounty Hunters staging a shoot out. Jerry will pursue it for August. Betty will bring it up at the General Meeting.

Michelle reported she could get orders of between 150 and 500 of the tote bags discussed at the March 25 meeting for \$3.00 each which could be sold for \$6.00. A picture of the station in the logo could be put on the bags.

Meeting adjourned at 9:38 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



GENERAL MEETING  
June 19, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Pember at 7:45 P.M. Pledge of allegiance led by First Vice President Max Mahan.

Betty asked that guests be introduced. Jim Yapple introduced Sheila Furstenberg from Albuquerque, New Mexico.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the May 15, 1985 General Meeting were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported income of \$638 and expenses of \$424 for May. Year to date income \$5,457.51, expenses \$3,442.84.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported the following letters are on the Bulletin Board: Chinese Historical Society, Historical Society of Southern California, San Fernando Valley Historical Society Heritage and History, Centinella Valley Historical Society.

June 20-23, 1985 is the convention of the Conference of California Historical Societies in Long Beach at the Breakers Hotel.

Saturday, June 28, Historical Society of Southern California is offering a tour of the Lummis Home. Details and directions on the Bulletin Board.

Sunday, July 14, Bar B Que 12-3 P.M. Centinella adobe 7634 Midfield, L.A.

Keep in mind that on Sunday, October 13, Pomona Valley Historical Society will have a Bar B Que and tour of The Mansion and Spadra Cemetery. Details later in their monthly bulletin.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Betty announced a genealogy group is forming. Anyone interested can sign up after the meeting. A docent group is forming for leading tours of the station on Sundays from 2:00 to 4:00. Sign up after the meeting. It will be Sunday June 23, 12:00 at the station.

The Aliklik Chapter of the D.A.R. donated a three panel landscape painting by Carol Lundberg which was used as a backdrop of their presentation of the play "The Tale of the Grizzly."

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



General Meeting

-2-

June 19, 1985

Betty Evans Announced that Jack Simpson donated a book about the Newhall Ranch written and autographed by Ruth Waldo Newhall.

Betty Pember thanked the people who worked at Mentryville and the Foundation for Community Concern fundraisers.

#### PROGRAM

Program Chairman Jim Dikrickson introduced Jack Hunter, a marine archeologist, who presented a slide program of the five old canons found on the beach at Goleta in 1980. Questions were answered following the presentation. Betty presented him with a certificate of appreciation.

#### TOURS

The date of the Malibu tour has been changed from Saturday, October 12 to Saturday, October 26. The date will be printed in the newsletter.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Saugus Station

June 24, 1985  
A G E N D A

1. Call to Order
2. Recording Secretary/Minutes  
Treasurer/Financial Secretary  
Corresponding Secretary  
Officers Reports
3. Chairman and Committee Reports:
  - Station Coordinator
  - Restoration and Conservation
  - Membership
  - Tours
    - Malibu
  - Library
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques
    - Norman Harris
  - Program
    - Jim Didrickson
  - Newsletter
  - Refreshments
  - Historian
  - Calendar Sales
  - Special Projects

July 4<sup>th</sup> float  
yard sale ⇒ Ice cream social
4. New Business
5. Old Business ⇒ Insurance
6. Announcements
7. Adjourn



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
June 24, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:47 P.M. by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Shirley Hyland, Tom Mason and Jerry Reynolds.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the May 27, 1985 Board of Directors Meeting were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Total income for May 1985 \$638.43, expenditures \$424.24. Checking Account balance \$7,340.16, Core savings \$8,066.56, Valley Federal Savings \$6,516.59. Total cash on hand \$32,923.32. Karen Sutton reported the \$6,000 Certificate of Deposit matures in June. It will be reinvested at the highest interest she can get for one year or longer.

Triple Check audited the books and found all in order. There was discussion of an in-house audit. Shirley Scates moved we accept the auditor's report and send it in with the final in-house audit. Max Mahan seconded. Passed.

Karen suggested Jim Didrickson be reimbursed for all expenses when he takes guest speakers to dinner. Cynthia so moved. Seconded and passed.

Jean Woods, Corresponding Secretary, reported all Society members are invited to a celebration at the historic Plummer House June 30. The Santa Clarita Valley Chamber wrote to ask our support for a map they are putting out. Since we put out our own map we will not participate with them. Max and Jerry are working on artistic sketches for a souvenir type map of historical sights with the station as a central point.

The Arklin family sent a letter detailing the progress of Arax's recovery and asked that all send Arax a birthday card. Jean will send her a card from the Society, also a get well card. Jean will send a get well card to Herb Spencer and Shirley Hyland who are in the hospital. A thank you card will be sent to Carol Lagasse for hosting the Mentryville tour.

The Western Walk of Fame will be August 24 from 7:00 to Midnight. It is \$20 a ticket, \$200 a table. If enough members want to go we can get a table or two.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

The Canyon Country Chamber sent word there is no cost for booths at Frontier Days this year.

A letter was received from Chuck Wright with information on the Castaic Discovery Well and possible error in the date of the Mentryville house. A copy of the letter will be given to Carol Lagasse and Jerry Reynolds.

Jean sent a get well card to Eric Roug, a thank you note to Dave McGraw and Jack Simpson and a letter to Stanley Swenson accepting his resignation.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported there was a good turn out for the docent meeting. One docent is needed each Sunday to be responsible for opening and closing the station. Three or four others are needed to help with tours. No decision was made about costumes. Cynthia said docents may purchase railroad caps for \$2.00 and scarves for \$1.00 from the gift shop to wear.

Cynthia suggested we send a notice to schools in the area stating that tours of the station are available with a cover letter from Jean stating what we have - lectures, monthly meetings, newsletters and site maps. Newsletters and maps could be sent to grades studying California history.

Betty will call to get the money from the Foundation for Community Concern fundraiser to Swanson Mechanical as part payment for the sprinkler system. We are responsible for paying the remainder.

#### RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION

Shirley Scates hasn't been able to get work started on the sheds yet. She set a workday for July 14 and 21 from 8:00 to 12:00 to move the items now stored on track side of the station elsewhere until the sheds are ready as they are an eyesore. The hall could be painted then also.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Membership Chairman Anne Kaulbach reported 8 new and 1 new junior memberships were received at Mentryville. There are 24 new members and 3 new junior members to date. The total is 245 members and 16 junior members. Anne sent notices to non-renewals in April and received 11 renewals. S&M Insurance is a new Corporate Member.

We need publicity to get more members. Cynthia suggested we look into van transportation to get Senior Citizen members. A discount for seniors was suggested. Max moved that seniors 60 and over be allowed a membership fee of \$7.00 per year. Seconded and passed.

#### TOURS

The Malibu tour has been changed to September 28, 1985.

#### AWARDS AND PLAQUES

Paul Kreutzer volunteered to pick up the tiles as Norman is unable to at this time.

## PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported Shirley McFadzen will give a program on the Yokut Indians at the next general meeting.

## NEWSLETTER

Michelle Hoffman submitted an article to the Daily News.

## REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts suggested we put together a cookie cookbook.

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

Tom Mason volunteered to drive his truck in the 4th of July parade with the Mentryville or train engine bell and the Historical Society banner. Flags are needed too. Jason Reynolds could sit in the truck and ring the bell.

Betty announced that Saturday, September 7, is the date for the sale of unneeded items. She suggested the sale be called Members Excess Baggage Sale. Betty, Cynthia, and Tom will decide what is to be put on sale. Karen suggested we call the Salvation Army to pick up what is left over. Shirley said we could ask Mike not to rent the camp on the 6th so we can put items out and lock the gate that night. There was discussion of selling hot dogs and coke at the sale. Michelle said Coke will set up a Coke booth at such occasions.

There was discussion of when and where to have the ice cream social. No decision was made.

Betty said there was a lot of interest in starting a Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society Genealogy and Family History Section.

Income from the Mentryville Tour was \$99. There were no expenses.

## OLD BUSINESS

Paul Kreutzer got a quote of \$1,400. for liability insurance. Betty wants an in depth study of the policy. She plans to have an insurance company representative go over the policy with her. Betty said we should look into Board coverage also as boards are often sued.

Ruth Reiner has offered the society an antique dress from the Livonia Sterns estate. Michelle moved we accept the dress. Seconded and passed. Jean will write a letter accepting and thanking Ruth for the dress.

Michelle is having a sketch done of the Society logo with the station and part of the engine for the tote bags.

Meeting adjourned at 9:47 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
June 1985

<u>INCOME</u>	<u>CURRENT MO.</u>	<u>YTD</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$ 37.00	\$ 2,170.00	
New	60.00	331.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	42.50	161.70	
Designated			
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental		870.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	127.00	1,103.00	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales	33.00	392.85	177.00
Photography			50.00
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	31.22	238.75	
Core (B of A)	53.84	266.70	
Valley Federal*	199.02	390.09	
Tours	30.00	132.00	
Fundraisers			3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants			<u>24,821.00</u>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 613.58</b>	<b>\$ 6,071.09</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>CURRENT MO.</u>	<u>YTD</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Conservation	\$ 1,220.25	\$ 2,062.41	7,033.00
Restoration		781.62	11,100.00
Education	85.04	1,322.41	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	<u>118.12</u>	<u>699.81</u>	<u>1,140.00</u>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,423.41</b>	<b>\$ 4,866.25</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$21,082.07)  
    Bank of America - Checking \$ 6,246.06  
    Bank of America - Core 8,120.40  
    Valley Federal - Savings 6,715.61

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
 Founded MCMLXXV

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
June 1985

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$ 45.30
Insurance	1,100.00
Materials	14.95
Contracted Services	<u>60.00</u>

\$1,220.25

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials	
Contracted Services	

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter	32.28
Brochures	
Calendars	
Membership	

Museum	12.00
--------	-------

Outreach

Library

Historian

Programs

Honorariums	25.00
-------------	-------

Expenses	<u>15.76</u>
----------	--------------

85.04

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	15.00
-------	-------

Telephone	9.98
-----------	------

Office Supplies

Refunds

Association Dues

Postage	26.40
---------	-------

Reproduction	16.74
--------------	-------

Awards

Accounting Fees	<u>50.00</u>
-----------------	--------------

\$ 118.12

Total Expenses

\$1,423.41



GENERAL MEETING  
July 17, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 PM by President Betty Pember. Pledge of Allegiance led by First Vice President Max Mahan.

Betty asked that guests introduce themselves.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the June 19, 1985 General Meeting were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Carol Sutton was absent. No report.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported the following newsletters are on the bulletin board for your information:

Santa Clarita Valley Chamber of Commerce  
Chinese Historical Society.

Nature Center Association is having a trip to Santa Cruz Island Sunday, September 15, 1985 from 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM. Boat leaves Ventura Marina Island Packers. Includes 4-5 hours on the island with a one and one half mile Nature Conservancy hike. Reservations are limited to 25. Cost is \$33 per person.

Chinese Historical Society is having a fashion show Saturday, September 21, 1985 at 12:00 noon at The Castaways to celebrate their 10th Anniversary. It will feature Chinese Fashions, display of Chinese instruments and raffle.

#### FOURTH OF JULY FLOAT

Betty reported the Society float won third place in the 4th of July parade. She showed the trophy to everyone. She then turned the gavel over to Vice President Max Mahan so that she could ask that a motion be made thanking those who worked on the float and letting them know we appreciate their work. They are Tom Mason for volunteering his truck and driving. Shirley and Bert Scates, Cynthia and Norman Harris, Myrna and Jerry Reynolds for decorating the truck and especially Jason Reynolds who rode in the truck and rang the bell. Helen Blancher so moved. Jim McNulty seconded. Motion passed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



General Meeting

July 17, 1985

STATION WORKDAY

Shirley Scates announced there was a workday Sunday, July 14th and there will be another Sunday July 21 from 8:00 to 12:00 as there is still cleaning and painting to be done.

MEMORIAL FUND

The family of Herb Spencer, a past Society Board Member, asked that a Memorial Fund be set up. Betty said a fund is now open.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Cynthia Neal-Harris announced a docent is needed for Sunday, July 28th. Betty announced that Faye Johnson has brochures of the history of the Saugus Station and Engine Number 1629. She has enough for everyone.

The Cowboy Walk of Fame tickets are \$20. If members of an organization go as a group, \$2.50 per ticket will be given back. Sign up after the meeting if you wish to go.

PROGRAM

In the absence of Program Chairman Jim Didrickson, Shirley Scates introduced Shirley McFadzean who gave a talk on the Yokut Indians. She is a collector of ethnographic baskets. Betty presented Shirley with a certificate of appreciation.

FAMILY HISTORIES

A family history was made of Melba Fisher's family experiences during the Oklahoma Land rush. It has been given to the Society Library.

GENEOLOGY GROUP

Betty announced last month a geneological group was forming. Marge Warmuth is starting a non-profit Geneology Society. She had a sign up sheet for those interested in joining.

Betty invited all to join in refreshments.

The meeting adjourned at 9:00 PM.

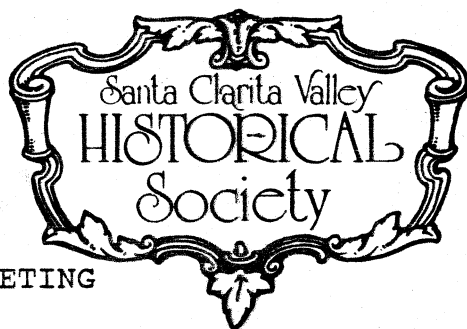
Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Saugus Station

*Monday July 22, 1985*  
A G E N D A

1. Call to Order
  
2. Recording Secretary/Minutes  
Treasurer/Financial Secretary  
Corresponding Secretary  
Officers Reports
  
3. Chairman and Committee Reports:
  - Station Coordinator
  - Restoration and Conservation
  - Membership
  - Tours
    - Malibu
  - Library
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques
    - Norman Harris
  - Program
    - Jim Didrickson
  - Newsletter
  - Refreshments
  - Historian
  - Calendar Sales
  - Special Projects
  
4. New Business
  
5. Old Business
  
6. Announcements
  
7. Adjourn



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 22, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:48 PM by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Shirley Hyland and Tom Mason.

FORMER MEMBERS PRESENT: Faye Johnson.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of June 24, 1985 were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Total income for June \$613.58, expenses \$1,423.41, checking account balance \$6,246.06, Core Savings \$8,120.40, Valley Federal Savings \$6,715.61. Total cash on hand \$21,082.07.

Karen Sutton reported we need to reinvest the \$6,715.61 at Valley Federal. She suggested we add to it from the checking account to make it an even \$7,000. This amount could be invested at higher interest. Shirley Scates moved we transfer money from the checking account to the Valley Federal account to equal an even \$7,000 and invest it for another year. Jean Woods seconded. There was discussion of pulling out \$10,000 to invest but capital is needed and much of the money in the checking account is committed. We need to decide how much to invest and how much to keep fluid. We haven't heard from Chevron on the grant for the outreach program or history book. The motion was voted on and passed.

Paul Kreutzer moved we withdraw \$2,500 from the checking account and deposit it in a 3 month Certificate of Deposit at a higher interest rate than the checking account. Jerry seconded. Passed.

Paul has three checks for Memorial funds. Letters will be sent to the donors and the families.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

A letter was received from the Canyon Chamber about Frontier Days and from Pacific Bell with information on business phones. Chevron sent notice that Owen T. Murphy is replacing Mr. Clark who is retiring. Sue Fields wrote she is receiving duplicate Newsletters. Anne will look into

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

Board of Directors Meeting July 22, 1985

it. Mary Shultz, a member of the Chatsworth Historical Society, wants news of our valley. She will be sent an application and newsletters. The 4th of July Parade Committee thanked the Society for the donation to the Parade.

Jean Woods mailed a donation form for Betty Ferguson informing her that her donation was received. She also sent thank you letters to Carol and Frenchie Lagasse, a donation form and letter to Ruth Reiner, a get well and birthday card to Arax Arklin, a get well card to Eric Roug and Shirley Hyland, a get well and sympathy card to Herb Spencer and family, and a sympathy card for Milt Metfessel. She drafted a letter to school Superintendents stating what the Society can do for classes studying California history.

Tony Newhall sent thanks for the Certificate of Congratulations from the Society on his becoming Man of the Year.

Melba Fisher will be sent a thank you letter for the family history book she donated.

#### AWARDS AND PLAQUES

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported she picked up the tile plaques and brought a few to show. Jean will send a thank you note to the tile company.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia reported the docent program is doing well. Michelle Hoffman suggested docents wear hats and scarves to the General Meeting to get interest in the program and that we call individual members and ask them to join the docent program. Cynthia said we should wait until September as many are out of town in August. Cynthia ordered train coloring books, post cards and belt buckles for the gift shop.

Michelle reported it would cost \$250 for art work for the tote bags for the gift shop. Max Mahan said if we sent in the art work it would be less. He will work on it.

The Foundation for Community Concern sent a letter thanking the Society for the help given at the Hart Mansion Party. The Foundation received \$10,110.21. The Society can ask for 25% of the net proceeds which is \$2,527.55. Jean will write informing them of the cost of the sprinkler project for which we need the funds. Betty suggested 50 Historic Points of Interest maps and Saugus Station brochures be included in the letter for their organization.

Michelle will acknowledge our acquisition of a library table and chairs from Beth Warner in the newsletter. An N.C.R. form will be sent to her.

#### RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION

Ten oak trees have been donated for station landscaping. The McMullen

Board of Directors Meeting July 22, 1985

Nursery will donate pine trees to plant on the ridge on the south side of the station, and lend equipment for digging. There have been two workdays for cleaning the trackside and inside of the station, but the hall still needs painting. Shirley stated we may have to hire a painter and someone to install the plaques.

#### TOURS

The Malibu tour will be September 28, 1985.

#### LIBRARY

Librarian Betty Evans reported she needs more shelves. Shirley said she should buy shelves if necessary.

#### NEWSLETTER

Chairman Michelle Hoffman will put a notice in the newsletter that there is no August meeting.

Michelle is preparing to do the telephone directory. She can get a printout of members from the Signal and have copies made. They will be available to those who want them.

#### CALENDARS

Rudd Haynie received a request for back issues of calendars. Cynthia suggested he sell them for a reduced price of \$2.00 each.

Max Mahan and Jerry Reynolds are considering transportation or old historic sites as a theme for the calendar. If they cannot find pictures of good quality they could photograph remaining historic sites. They will have a definite theme by next week. Betty suggested we could ask for picture contributions in the newsletter.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Chairman Kathy Lotts will take care of the bake sale at the Excess Baggage sale. She needs contributions.

#### SPECIAL PROJECTS

Betty Pember would like to set up a Family History Workshop. She feels it would bring old timers into the Society. The Workshop would show how to trace your immediate family. It is not a geneological society.

Shirley reported the flagpole is up. Loren, the Scout whose Eagle Scout project it is, submitted several plans for a base around it: used brick, stone or a planter. Used brick was agreed upon. Two poles will have to be put up to keep cars from running into it; and a color to paint it will have to be decided on. Betty suggested a story about Loren's Eagle Scout project could be written and hung on the station wall.

Board of Directors Meeting July 22, 1985

The Excess Baggage Sale will be at 8:00 AM, Saturday September 7. Flyers will have to be sent out. Michelle will get out a news release. Soda and doughnuts will be sold outside. There will be a bake sale and Docents will give tours of the station. Paul Kreutzer volunteered to see that membership forms will be available to those who want them. Betty Pember would like to donate her 1962 Corvair to the sale. Perhaps there could be a silent auction. It is a collectable and will be an antique in two years.

There is no chairman for the Ice Cream Social. Max said he will look into it.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Betty suggested we write to Mr. Weber at County Parks and Recreation to see if we could add the Community Gardens area to our lease as they have suggested moving the gardens up the canyon. A small park could be made there. It might be a good place for the Ice Cream Social. If the Society can get a historic house it could be put there. Jim moved Jean write to Parks and Recreation stating we would like to acquire the Community Garden area. Seconded by Max and carried.

Betty stated a letter should be sent to Six Flags telling them we feel the community would like to see the Newhall house saved and that we are interested in checking on it. Karen moved we try to procure the house. Seconded and passed. We need a Committee to go and look at the house.

Shirley brought up the matter of the length of the Board meetings. She suggested since we are not just a Historical Society but also have land and a building, perhaps we should have two Boards. One for the station and another for Society business. Betty suggested we could have an executive committee that meets then brings business to the full Board for ratification. Max suggested we have committees that function outside of the meeting. Betty said we have had trouble getting committees.

A piano has been offered to the Society. Betty will write declining the offer as we have a piano.

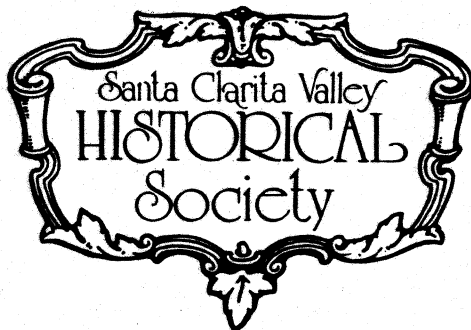
#### OLD BUSINESS

Michelle will look into insurance for the Board.

Meeting adjourned at 9:55 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
July 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,00.00
Renewal	\$	\$ 2,170.00	
New	24.00	355.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General		161.70	
Designated	60.00	60.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental		870.00	500.00
Calendar Sales		1,103.00	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales		392.85	177.00
Photography			50.00
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	26.10	264.85	
Core (B of A)	40.71	307.41	
Valley Federal*		390.09	
Tours		132.00	
Fundraisers			3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants			<u>24,821.00</u>
Total Income	\$ 150.81	\$ 6,221.90	35,048.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 133.37	\$ 2,195.78	7,033.00
Restoration		781.62	11,100.00
Education	183.26	1,505.67	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	<u>52.36</u>	<u>752.17</u>	<u>1,140.00</u>
Total Expenses	\$ 368.99	\$ 5,235.24	35,048.00

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$20,616.78)  
 Bank of America - Checking \$5,740.06  
 Bank of America - Core 8,161.11  
 Valley Federal - Savings 6,715.61

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
 Founded MCMLXXV

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
July 1985

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$ 50.38
Insurance	
Materials	42.99
Contracted Services	<u>40.00</u>

\$ 133.37

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials	
Contracted Services	

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter	76.74
Brochures	
Calendars	
Membership	8.33

Museum	20.64
Outreach	27.55

Library

Historian

Programs

Honorariums	40.00
Expenses	<u>10.00</u>

183.26

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	15.00
-------	-------

Telephone	10.68
-----------	-------

Office Supplies	12.73
-----------------	-------

Refunds

Association Dues

Postage

Reproduction	10.95
--------------	-------

Awards	3.00
--------	------

Accounting Fees

\$ 52.36

Total Expenses

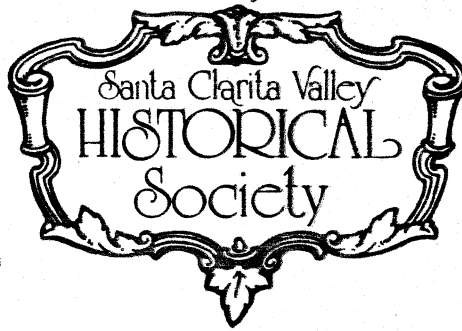
\$ 368.99



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Saugus Station

*Monday August 26, 1985*  
A G E N D A

1. Call to Order
2. Recording Secretary/Minutes  
Treasurer/Financial Secretary  
Corresponding Secretary  
Officers Reports
3. Chairman and Committee Reports:
  - Station Coordinator
  - Restoration and Conservation
  - Membership
  - Tours
    - Malibu
  - Library
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques
    - Norman Harris
  - Program
    - Jim Didrickson
  - Newsletter
  - Refreshments
  - Historian
  - Calendar Sales
  - Special Projects
4. New Business
  - 2nd Sept 7 1985*
  - Pico Oil Book*
  - Newhall Ranch House*
  - Landscare*
  - Jim Room reqs.*
5. Old Business
6. Announcements
7. Adjourn



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 26, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:55 P.M. by Second Vice President Betty Evans in the absence of President Betty Pember and First Vice President Max Mahan who had to leave early.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates and Karen Sutton.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Michelle Hoffman, Shirley Hyland, Betty Pember and Jean Woods.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the July 22, 1985 Board of Directors Meeting were read by Marie McNulty and approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Total income for July \$150.81, expenses \$368.99, checking account balance \$5,740.06, Core savings \$8,161.11, Valley Federal Savings \$6,715.61. Total cash on hand \$20,616.78.

Karen Sutton reported she rolled over the account at Valley Federal for another six months. Interest at other institutions was so close it wasn't worth the trouble of redepositing it elsewhere. She will open a \$2,500 certificate account this week as voted on at the July meeting.

Tom Mason asked what had been done about changing the Fiscal Year. Karen said the Government needs to know the reason for the change. The accountant will fill out the forms and send them in. This must be done before November 15. Tom suggested Paul Kreutzer should keep records of the Fiscal Year change, what and when we need to pay.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Marie read Jean Woods report in her absence. Jean received a letter from Tom McMahon of the Foundation for Community Concern requesting release of money. Jean sent letters to:  
five school superintendents regarding material for educators.  
Beth Warren thanking her for donation of library table and chairs.  
Frank Ficke thanking him for printing brochures.  
Melba Fisher thanking her for donation of book "Dusty Trails".  
Board of Supervisors on removal of Oak trees on San Fernando Road.  
Quester #334 President a \$25 contribution.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

A letter was received from Friends of Hart Park with a membership form. Shirley Scates moved Jean send them a letter suggesting we exchange memberships. Karen seconded. Motion passed.

An answer was received from Mike Antonovich's office stating they would take our concerns about the oak trees into consideration on the San Fernando Rd. project.

Shirley passed a get well card around for all to sign to be sent to Shirley Hyland who is back in the hospital.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

*Cynthia*  
Shirley reported on the sprinkler system saying two sprinkler heads in the library would shut off automatically so the books will not be soaked any more than necessary. Plans for the sprinkler system have been drawn up and approved by Jack Frost. It will be installed after Labor Day.

Shirley received two checks totaling \$2527 from the Foundation for Community Concern made out to Swanson Mechanical for the sprinkler system. She will give them to Swanson as part payment when they submit a bill.

#### RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION

Karen suggested we get shades for the windows under the movie screen to replace the plastic now there.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Anne Kaulbach said a notice should be put in the newsletter about the Senior Citizen Discount.

Shirley made a motion that the memberships of those joining after September 1 be 1986 memberships. Tom seconded. Passed.

#### TOURS

The Malibu tour is \$17 for members and non members alike.

#### LIBRARY

No report.

#### AWARDS AND PLAQUES

Norman Harris reported the plaques are about ready to put up.

#### MUSEUM/CURATOR

No report.

#### PROGRAM

Jim didrickson reported that Dr. Stickle, who gave the program on Machu Pichu has been to Switzerland and will speak on bronze age people of that area.

NEWSLETTER

No report, Michelle absent.

REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts reported she needs home made cookies for the General Meetings.

HISTORIAN

No report.

CALENDAR SALES

No report.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Tom Mason reported the Society received a grant of \$3,870 for the "Pico Canyon Chronicles" history book by Jerry Reynolds. It is now at the printers. The book will be 70 pages with 17 illustrations. It will be available prior to October 12 at \$2.05 <sup>Cost to the Society</sup> ~~for Society Members~~. Tom recommended a price of between \$5.25 and \$6.00 for the public. Tom made a motion that Jerry receive a minimum of 50 copies. Karen seconded. Passed.

Tom inspected the Newhall Ranch House at Magic Mountain and took pictures of the underpinnings. He said the house has deteriorated since he last looked at it four years ago.

NEW BUSINESS

Shirley said when someone borrows anything from the tin room a note should be left to that effect. Paul suggested a clip board be in the tin room to write down what is taken, when and by whom.

Mr. McMullen told Shirley the Acton school house built around 1898 is going to be torn down.

OLD BUSINESS

<sup>Shirley</sup> Paul stated tree planting has not been started as it is too hot to plant.

Jean <sup>will write</sup> wrote to Parks and Recreation to inquire about acquiring the garden area. Betty Pember <sup>will write</sup> wrote a letter to Six Flags Magic Mountain inquiring about the Ranch House.

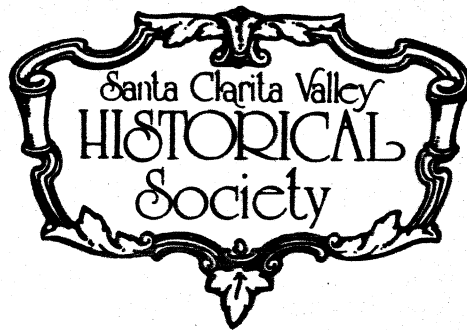
Paul brought up the matter of having two boards as suggested last month. The matter was tabled for discussion later.

Tom said we should find out if Swanson Mechanical has insurance in case of accident when they install the sprinkler system. Cynthia will find out.

Meeting adjourned at 9:22 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
August 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,00.00
Renewal	\$	\$ 2,170.00	
New		355.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	55.00	216.70	
Designated	102.00	162.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental		870.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	16.50	1,119.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales	108.97	501.82	177.00
Photography			50.00
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	23.34	288.19	
Core (B of A)	39.55	346.96	
Valley Federal*		390.09	
Tours		132.00	
Fundraisers			3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants	3,870.00	3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame	<u>200.00</u>	<u>200.00</u>	
Total Income	\$ 4,415.36	\$10,637.26	35,048.00

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 91.58	\$ 2,287.36	7,033.00
Restoration		781.62	11,100.00
Education	3,137.54	4,643.21	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	<u>426.22</u>	<u>978.39</u>	<u>1,140.00</u>
Total Expenses	\$ 3,455.34	\$ 8,690.58	35,048.00

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$21,736.26)  
    Bank of America - Checking \$6,819.99  
    Bank of America - Core 8,200.66  
    Valley Federal - Savings 6,715.61

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
 Founded MCMLXXV

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
August 1985

CONSERVATION  
STATION

Utilities	\$	56.58
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>35.00</u>

\$ 91.58

ENGINE

RESTORATION  
STATION

Materials	
Contracted Services	

EDUCATION

Printing	
Newsletter	15.98
Misc. Flyers	50.06
Brochures	
Calendars	
Membership	
Museum	
Outreach	2,828.50
Library	
Historian	
Programs	
Honorariums	
Expenses	
Tours	<u>243.00</u>

3,137.54

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	15.00
Telephone	10.29
Office Supplies	
Refunds	
Association Dues	
Postage	
Reproduction	25.93
Awards	
Accounting Fees	
Gift Shop	175.00
Walk of Fame*	<u>200.00</u>

\$ 426.22

Total Expenses

\$3,455.34

\*Repaid by attendees



GENERAL MEETING  
September 18, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:50 PM by President Betty Pember. Pledge of Allegiance led by First Vice President Max Mahan.

Betty asked that guests introduce themselves.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the July 17, 1985 General Meeting were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty. Minutes approved as read.

#### FINANCIAL REPORT

*Karen*  
Treasurer ~~Carol~~ Sutton reported income of \$4,415.36 and expenses of \$3,455.34 for August 1985. Part of the income was a grant from Chevron for the history book "Pico Chronicles" by Jerry Reynolds. Year to date income \$10,637.26, expenses \$8,690.58. Net profit from the excess baggage sale was \$834.64.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported that newsletters from various Historical Societies are posted on the bulletin board.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Betty announced those who wish to go on the Malibu Tour September 28th may sign up after the meeting.

The Historical Society is looking for someone with Title Search experience. If you can help, please call Paul Kreutzer.

#### PROGRAM

Program Chairman Jim Didrickson introduced Dr. E. Gary Stickel, an underwater archeological consultant, who gave a slide presentation on ancient Swiss Lake Dwellers.

Betty invited all to enjoy refreshments.  
Meeting adjourned at 9:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

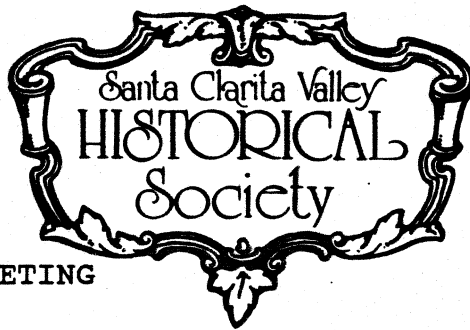
P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Saugus Station

September 23, 1985  
A G E N D A

1. Call to Order
2. Recording Secretary/Minutes  
Treasurer/Financial Secretary  
Corresponding Secretary  
Officers Reports
3. Chairman and Committee Reports:
  - Station Coordinator *sprinkler*
  - Restoration and Conservation *Drinking fountain outside*
  - Membership
  - Tours
    - Malibu
  - Library
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques *December date 12/15/85-Sunday*
  - Norman Harris
  - Program
    - Jim Didrickson
  - Newsletter
  - Refreshments
  - Historian
  - Calendar Sales
  - Special Projects
    - December open house 10 yr celebration*
    - Menterville - books - speaking system*
    - 1986 Calendar*
4. New Business
  - Note: Family History*
  - gift shop*
  - Docents*
5. Old Business
  - insurance*
  - letter to L.F. Hays - Rachel House*
6. Announcements
  - yard sale report*
7. Adjourn





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 23, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:37 PM by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Karen Sutton and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Shirley Hyland and Shirley Scates.

GUESTS: Mrs William Penn Mott Jr., Norman Harris' Grandmother.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the August 26, 1985 Board of Directors meeting were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Total income for August \$4,415.36, expenses \$3,455.34, checking account balance \$6,819.99, Core Savings \$8,200.66, Valley Federal Savings \$6,715.61. Total cash on hand \$21,736.26.

Total cash received from the Excess Baggage Sale, \$990.92. Total expenses, \$156.28. Profit from sale, \$834.64.

Liberty Alarm notified us they have raised their rates from \$15 to \$20 a month. The Association of Historical Societies dues of \$5.00 are due, Karen will pay it.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Jean Woods reported letters from: The Historical Society of Southern California inviting our members to a dinner and tour of the Page Museum and Tar Pits October 16th. Canyon Theatre Guild notifying us of a fund raising opportunity by booking a show for 100. They provide tickets and refreshments. Los Angeles County Parks and Recreation that our insurance is inadequate. Adjustment is needed to meet contract provisions. Betty said the insurance people are working on it. The last surviving man to work on the St. Francis Dam sent aerial photos of the dam before and after the disaster to Jerry Reynolds.

Jean will write to Mike Dortch, Superintendent of Hart Park, to inform him he needs our permission before letting anyone use the station.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris hasn't heard from Swanson Mechanical in regard to installing the sprinkler system. She will not sign a contract until she has proof of insurance from them.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Board of Directors Meeting

September 23, 1985

Cynthia has ordered items for the gift shop. She suggested we get post cards with pictures of the station and train on them. Anyone with ideas for gift shop items should contact Cynthia.

RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION

No report. Shirley Scates absent.

Betty suggested we install a drinking fountain for the Sunday visitors.

MEMBERSHIP

No report.

TOURS

Cynthia will try to get an article in the Signal on the Malibu tour on Wednesday. Michelle Hoffman will submit an article for Friday.

LIBRARY

No report.

MUSEUM/CURATOR

Jerry reported that the State Dept. of Water Resources will deliver the two display cases they donated to the museum.

AWARDS AND PLAQUES

Volunteers are needed to put names on the tiles Thursday, September 26th at the Harris'. They are to be up at the December Open House.

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported that Elna Bakker will give a program on paleobotany at the October 16th meeting.

NEWSLETTER

Cynthia suggested Michelle Hoffman try to find out why our meetings are not listed in the Comming Events column of the Signal.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Max reported that Tom has pictures to finish out each month of the 1986 calendar. He has aeriels of the area and pictures of the St. Francis Dam the day after it collapsed. Betty has pictures of the dam before and after it collapsed that they can check to see if they can use.

Sunday, December 15th was set as the date for the December Open House. It is the tenth anniversary celebration.

The "Pico Chronicles" will be ready for the Mentryville celebration. Jerry will be autographing the book there. Betty wants a record kept of all who buy the book there. There was a discussion of distribution, sales and collection of the books. They should be available at meetings, the gift shop and some book stores. Cynthia volunteered to handle the book sales and distribution.

Max Mahan moved we set a price for the books. Tom suggested between \$5.50 and \$6.00 including tax. Cynthia seconded. After a discussion

Board of Directors Meeting                      September 23, 1985

\$5.50 was agreed upon. Motion passed.

Tom suggested a separate column should be put in the financial report to keep track of costs and income from the books.

There was discussion of a resale number. Betty said we have a tax ID number, but will need a resale number for the gift shop. Karen will check into it.

A speaker system is needed at the Mentryville celebration. There is equipment at the station that can be used.

NEW BUSINESS

A notice will be put in the Newsletter informing members that a Family History class is starting.

The daughters of Mr. Guthry, the last Saugus Stationmaster, would like to have his retirement party at the station in July. The only way it could be done, because of our insurance, would be if we sponsor it. They could make a donation to the Society afterward.

OLD BUSINESS

Betty asked Jean Woods to write a letter to Magic Mountain to set up a meeting with them to discuss the Newhall Ranch, as per earlier motion.

Meeting adjourned at 9:04 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
September 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$ 12.00	2,182.00	
New	36.00	391.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	299.25	515.95	
Designated		162.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental	75.00	945.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	26.00	1,145.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales	36.50	538.32	177.00
Photography			50.00
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	30.24	318.43	
Core (B of A)	43.86	390.82	
Valley Federal*	156.68	546.77	
Valley Federal		3.84	
Tours		132.00	
Fundraisers	884.70	884.70	3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants		3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame		200.00	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,604.07</b>	<b>\$12,241.33</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 73.09	\$ 2,360.45	7,033.00
Restoration		781.62	11,100.00
Education	93.11	4,736.32	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	69.50	1,047.89	1,140.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 235.70</b>	<b>8,926.28</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$22,899.73)

Bank of America - Checking	\$5,279.08	
Bank of America - Core	8,244.52	[savings w/checking privileges]
Valley Federal - Savings	6,872.29	[1 year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,503.84	[3 month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
September 1985

CONSERVATION  
STATION

Utilities \$ 33.09  
Insurance  
Materials  
Contracted Services 40.00

\$ 73.09

ENGINE

RESTORATION  
STATION

Materials  
Contracted Services

EDUCATION

Printing  
Newsletter 47.71  
Misc. Flyers  
Brochures  
Calendars  
Membership  
Museum  
Outreach  
Library  
Historian  
Programs  
Honorariums 25.00  
Expenses 20.40  
Tours                     

93.11

OPERATING EXPENSES

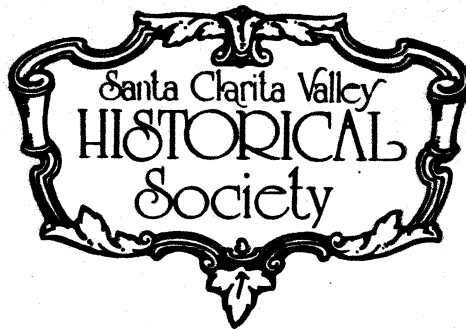
Legal 15.00  
Telephone 13.30  
Office Supplies 5.06  
Refunds  
Association Dues 5.00  
Postage 22.00  
Reproduction 9.14  
Awards  
Accounting Fees  
Gift Shop  
Walk of Fame\*                     

\$ 69.50

Total Expenses

\$ 235.70

\*Repaid by attendees



GENERAL MEETING  
October 16, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Before the meeting Shirley Scates announced that Betty Pember and Elna Bakker, our speaker, were still at the restaurant waiting for a locksmith. Elna locked the keys in her car along with her film. Betty arrived to start the meeting and explained that Elna was still waiting at the restaurant.

Meeting called to order at 7:45 PM by President Betty Pember. Pledge of Allegiance led by First Vice President Max Mahan.

Betty asked that guests introduce themselves.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the September 18, 1985 General Meeting were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty. Minutes approved as read.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported correspondence is posted on the bulletin board.

#### NOMINATIONS

Betty opened the nominations from the floor for the Nominating Committee. Shirley Scates read the rules stating who is eligible. Board members up for reelection are not eligible.

Those nominated were Paul Kreutzer, Marie McNulty, Jim McNulty and Helen Spencer. They need to meet as soon as possible to make up a slate of nominees for the Board of Directors.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Max Mahan announced that the Saugus Optimists Club put on a yearly Oktoberfest with international foods. He suggested we look into doing something like this with international foods at the station.

Betty announced that Carole Lagasse put on a celebration for the 100th anniversary of Mentryville including a tour of her historic home. Tours of her home have done much to promote this area's history.

Tom Mason reported on the book "Pico Canyon Chronicles", a history of Pico Canyon by Jerry Reynolds. It is now on sale.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

October 16, 1985

Shirley announced we have only been able to rent the station to three groups because of prohibitive insurance costs. \$1,000,000 of insurance is needed. We and most organizations do not have this amount.

Cynthia Neal-Harris showed an example of the finished tiles to be put on the donor board in the freight room.

She said we need docents for Sundays. There have been more visitors since the Baggage sale.

Cynthia reported the Malibu Tour and lunch was outstanding. All enjoyed the unusual tile in the beach house. Interest has been expressed in a tour of downtown Los Angeles historic buildings. That could be our next tour.

Shirley Scates announced Eagle Scout projects are needed. If anyone knows of a project that could be used, please notify her. A drip system for the pine trees Mr McMullen has donated for the bank at the side of the station could be a project.

December 15th is the date for the Christmas Open House at the station. It will be our 10th anniversary celebration.

Betty suggested that since Elna Bakker was still not here, we go ahead with refreshments. At this time word came that Elna still had not gotten her car open and would not be able to make the meeting in time for her program.

The meeting adjourned at 8:40 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

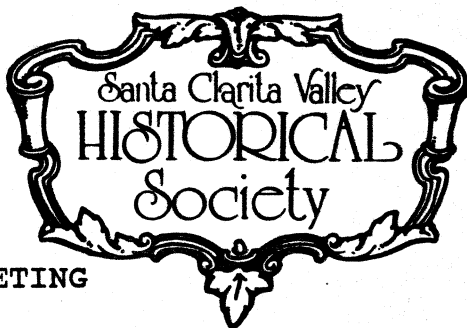
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Saugus Station

October 21, 1985

A G E N D A

1. Call to Order
2. Recording Secretary/Minutes  
Treasurer/Financial Secretary  
Corresponding Secretary  
Officers Reports
3. Chairman and Committee Reports:
  - Station Coordinator *Spunkler*
  - Restoration and Conservation *Scout-landscape*
  - Membership *newsletter*
  - Tours *Malibu Wed. 2.9. Nov.*  
Malibu
  - Library *D.A.R. project Teller*
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques *Volunteers. Invitation in newsletter*  
Norman Harris  
Program *Elna Daaker* *Placques.*
  - Newsletter *membership invitation nominations*
  - Refreshments *-Christmas*
  - Historian
  - Calendar Sales
  - Special Projects
    - calendar may*
    - Book sales*
    - Placques holders for wall*
    - Educational meeting. Invitation*
4. New Business
  - nominating committee Chairman Gay Johnson*
  - suggestions for board*
  - held spike to Felton School Day*
5. Old Business
  - chevron plaque*
6. Announcements
7. Adjourn





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 21, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:47 PM by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Karen Sutton and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Michelle Hoffman, Shirley Hyland, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted and Cynthia Neal-Harris.

FORMER BOARD MEMBER PRESENT: Faye Johnson.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the September 23, 1985 Board of Directors meeting were approved.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported total income for September 1985 \$1,604.07, expenses \$235.70, checking account balance \$5,279.08, Core savings \$8,244.52, Valley Federal Savings \$6,872.29. Total cash on hand \$22,899.73.

The Malibu tour made a \$30 profit.

We need to know how many calendars to order. The 1984 cost was \$1,513. Income was \$1,863 so they pay for themselves but we don't want to order too many. Max Mahan said that we ordered 1,000 last year and that under 1,000 is about the same cost.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported a letter received from Gladys Wattingham with an order blank for a history book of Inglewood. Betty said we should notify other Historical Societies of our history book. A \$20 donation was received from Mari Wood for Points of Interest Maps she received. Betty received a letter from Chevron stating our proposal for funding is under consideration. She is to call them in February to find out what they will give.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

No report. Cynthia was absent.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Board of Directors Meeting

October 21, 1985

RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION

Shirley Scates reported Eagle Scout projects are needed. A drip system for the pine trees Mr McMullen donated to the station needs to be installed. All agreed this could be a Scout project. A landscape architect would be in charge of the project.

MEMBERSHIP

No report. Anne Kaulbach was absent.

TOURS

Norman Harris said there were some cancellations but the Malibu Tour still came out ahead. The Los Angeles Tour will be after November.

LIBRARY

Betty Evans said the library needs shelves. Canyon Country Library has donated 1980 Signals and there is no more space for them. Tom Mason moved Betty have access to up to \$300 for shelves for the library. Seconded and passed.

The D.A.R. is interested in researching local history files and old newspaper obituaries of local people. We would like a copy of their work for our own family history files. Shirley moved we write requesting the D.A.R. to research our family history files. Betty seconded. Passed.

MUSEUM/CURATOR

No report.

AWARDS AND PLAQUES

Norman Harris reported that there were enough volunteers and the plaques are being completed. Norman is working on metal tracks to be mounted on the wall to hold the plaques.

Betty said newsletters will be sent to donors who are not now current members and to charter members to notify them of the Christmas Open House at which time the plaques will be up.

PROGRAM

Since Elna Bakker could not present her program at the last General Meeting Jim Didrickson said perhaps we could get her back in January.

NEWSLETTER

Tom Mason suggested a list of past accomplishments be put in the December newsletter as it is our 10th anniversary. Jerry suggested a special

Board of Directors Meeting

October 21, 1985

edition for December. Shirley said a list of \$100 donors should be included. The newsletter will also be an invitation to the December 15th Open House and include a membership form for 1986.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts reported we need extra cookies for December. She will try to talk to Michelle Hoffman about the cookie cookbook but may not be able to get it out for December.

#### HISTORIAN

No report.

#### CALENDAR SALES

Rudd Haynie reported the Newhall Library sold \$39 worth of calendars.

#### SPECIAL PROJECTS

We have been asked to invite an educational group for a joint meeting to promote the local area. All agreed. Jerry could give a slide presentation.

Max Mahan reported pictures are selected and captions written for the 1986 calendar. The cover will say it is the 10th anniversary of the Historical Society.

Fifteen copies of "Pico Canyon Chronicles" were sold at the General Meeting.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Betty submitted Faye Johnson's name as Nominating Committee Chairman. Tom seconded. Passed. Faye polled members eligible to run again to see who would accept another term. Members will have to be nominated to replace those on the Board who are ill.

Betty made an executive decision to give a gold spike to be awarded as a prize at the Mentryville School 100th anniversary. A member of the Pardee family won it. She joined the Society and gave Jerry some pictures for his files.

Betty suggested we invite someone from Chevron to the December Open House and present them with a plaque to thank them for their support of the Society. Tom so moved. Betty seconded. Passed.

Jean will send a letter to Chevron thanking them for the check for printing "Pico Canyon Chronicles". Also a letter to Elna Bakker expressing regret that she could not present her program at the General Meeting and that we hope to see her in the future.

Board of Directors Meeting

October 21, 1985

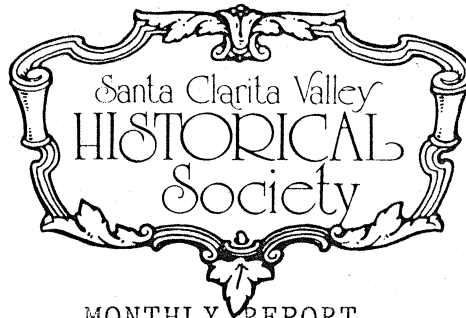
OLD BUSINESS

Paul Kreutzer asked if anything had been done about insuring the Board. There was discussion of seeing if the National or State Historical Societies have insurance we could get in on. Tom said each Board has to get insurance individually. Nothing has been done. We need to check with Cynthia to see if she has any information on it.

Meeting adjourned at 8:55 P.M..

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
October 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$	2,182.00	
New	36.00	427.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	223.00	738.95	
Designated		162.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental		945.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	54.00	1,199.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales	25.50	563.82	177.00
Photography			50.00
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	16.55	334.98	
Core (B of A)	38.58	429.40	
Valley Federal*		546.77	
Valley Federal		3.84	
Tours	544.00	676.00	
Fundraisers	25.00	909.70	3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants		3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame		200.00	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 962.63</b>	<b>\$13,203.96</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 85.87	\$ 2,446.32	7,033.00
Restoration		781.62	11,100.00
Education	1,794.06	6,530.38	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	207.88	1,255.77	1,140.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 2,087.81</b>	<b>11,014.09</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$21,809.16)

Bank of America - Checking	\$4,149.93	
Bank of America - Core	8,283.10	[savings w/checking privileges]
Valley Federal - Savings	6,872.29	[1 year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,503.84	[3 month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
October 1985

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$	65.87
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>20.00</u>

\$ 85.87

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials	
Contracted Services	

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter	47.72
Misc. Flyers	
Brochures	
Calendars	
Membership	

Museum	42.11
Outreach	1,658.50
Library	
Historian	
Programs	
Honorariums	25.00
Expenses	20.73

Tours

1,794.06

OPERATING EXPENSES

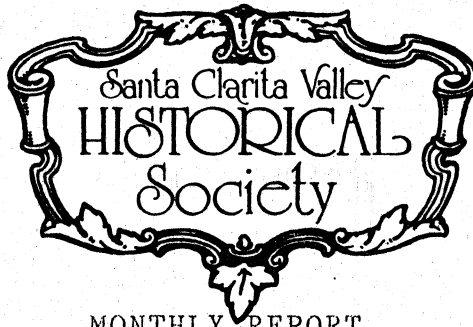
Legal	15.00
Telephone	11.17
Office Supplies	18.31
Refunds	10.26
Association Dues	
Postage	100.00
Reproduction	15.82
Awards	
Accounting Fees	
Gift Shop	37.32
Walk of Fame*	

\$ 207.88

Total Expenses

\$2,087.81

\*Repaid by attendees



MONTHLY REPORT  
October 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$	2,182.00	
New	36.00	427.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	223.00	738.95	
Designated		162.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental	75.00	945.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	54.00	1,199.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales	25.50	563.82	177.00
Photography			50.00
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	16.55	334.98	
Core (B of A)	38.58	429.40	
Valley Federal*		546.77	
Valley Federal		3.84	
Tours	544.00	676.00	
Fundraisers	25.00	909.70	3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants		3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame		200.00	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 970.50</b>	<b>\$13,211.83</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 85.87	\$ 2,446.32	7,033.00
Restoration		781.62	11,100.00
Education	1,794.06	6,530.38	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	207.88	1,255.77	1,140.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 2,087.81</b>	<b>11,014.09</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$21,809.16)

Bank of America - Checking	\$4,149.93	
Bank of America - Core	8,283.10	[savings w/checking privileges]
Valley Federal - Savings	6,872.29	[1 year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,503.84	[3 month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
October 1985

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$	65.87
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>20.00</u>

\$ 85.87

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials	
Contracted Services	

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter	47.72
Misc. Flyers	
Brochures	
Calendars	
Membership	

Museum	42.11
Outreach	1,658.50
Library	
Historian	
Programs	
Honorariums	25.00
Expenses	20.73

Tours

1,794.06

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	15.00
Telephone	11.17
Office Supplies	18.31
Refunds	10.26
Association Dues	
Postage	100.00
Reproduction	15.82
Awards	
Accounting Fees	
Gift Shop	37.32
Walk of Fame*	

\$ 207.88

Total Expenses

\$2,087.81

\*Repaid by attendees





GENERAL MEETING  
November 20, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 P.M. by President Betty Pember.  
Pledge of allegiance led by First Vice President Max Mahan.

Jerry Reynolds introduced Gary West, who brought a photo of Happy Valley taken around 1919.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the October 16 General Meeting were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty. Approved as read.

#### FINANCIAL REPORT

In the absence of Karen Sutton, Paul Kreutzer reported income of \$970.50 and expenses of \$2,087.81 for the month of October 1985. Year to date income \$13,211.83, expenses \$11,014.09.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

In the absence of Secretary Jean Woods, Marie read a letter from the Historical Society of Southern California inviting all members to an Open House at the Lummis Home on Sunday, December 18 from 3:00 to 6:00 P.M. Reservations are \$15 each. The letter is posted on the bulletin board.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Nominating Committee Chairman Faye Johnson introduced nominating Committee members Paul Kreutzer, Jim McNulty, Marie McNulty, and Helen Spencer. The committee submitted these names to be voted on at the January meeting: Elizabeth Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Kathleen Lotts, Thomas Mason, Gerald Reynolds, Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Ellenoir Wells and Walter Wheeler.

Betty read the list of the others nominated by the committee. They are Joline Edmiston, James Orly, and Mike Shuman.

Betty asked for nominations from the floor. There were none. Paul Kreutzer moved nominations be closed. Seconded and passed.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Christmas Open House will be Sunday, December 15 from 2:00 to 5:00 P.M. The plaques will be dedicated at 2:00 P.M.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

November 20, 1985

Cookies are needed for the Open House.

All are invited to decorate the Christmas tree on Friday, December 13 at 7:00 P.M.

Cynthia Neal-Harris announced we need additional docents to help on Sundays from 2:00 to 4:00. She called our attention to the sprinkler system which is almost completed.

Norman Harris reported the donor plaques are almost completed.

Betty thanked the calendar committee for working on the 1986 calendar. The calendars are now on sale.

#### MEMBERSHIP

It is now time to renew memberships. New rates for seniors over 59 are \$7.00.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced John Nokes, who spoke on the Forgotten Presidents of the United States.

Betty invited everyone to stay and have refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 8:25 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Saugus Station

*Monday Nov. 25, 1985*  
A G E N D A

1. Call to Order
  
2. Recording Secretary/Minutes  
Treasurer/Financial Secretary  
Corresponding Secretary  
Officers Reports
  
3. Chairman and Committee Reports:
  - Station Coordinator
  - Restoration and Conservation
  - Membership
  - Tours
  - ~~Visit to~~
  - Library
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques
    - Norman Harris
  - Program
    - Jim Didrickson
  - Newsletter
  - Refreshments
  - Historian
  - Calendar Sales
  - Special Projects

*Dec. 15, 1985 Open House*

4. New Business

*Dec. 16, 1985 Board Meeting  
R.S.U. P.*

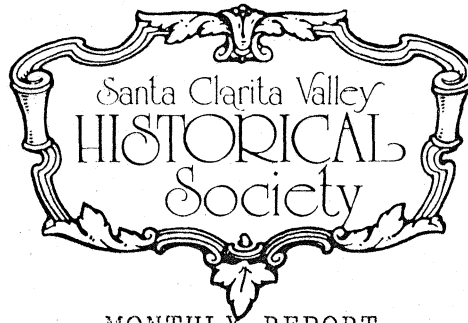
5. Old Business

*Teachers meeting Feb.*

6. Announcements

7. Adjourn

corrected  
4/25/86



MONTHLY REPORT  
November 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$ 388.00	2,570.00	
New	50.00	477.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	13.00	751.95	
Designated		162.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental		945.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	136.00	1,335.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales		563.82	177.00
Photography			50.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles	170.50	170.50	
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	23.99	361.57**	
Core (B of A)	11.04	440.44	
Valley Federal*		546.77	
Valley Federal		3.84	
Tours		676.00	
Fundraisers		909.70	3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants		3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame		200.00	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 798.53</b>	<b>\$14,005.09</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

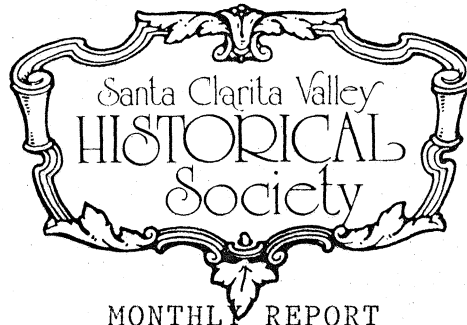
EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 5,236.13	\$ 2,446.32	7,033.00
Restoration	151.93	781.62	11,100.00
Education	1,650.65	6,530.38	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	69.45	1,255.77	1,140.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 2,087.81</b>	<b>11,014.09</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$15,595.56)

Bank of America - Checking	\$3,932.79	
Bank of America - Core	2,286.64	[savings w/checking privileges]
Valley Federal - Savings	6,872.29	[1 year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,503.84	[3 month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

\*Correction/additional interest YTD (+\$2.60)



MONTHLY REPORT  
November 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$ 388.00	2,570.00	
New	50.00	477.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	13.00	751.95	
Designated		162.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental		945.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	136.00	1,335.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales		563.82	177.00
Photography			50.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles	170.50	170.50	
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)	23.99	361.57**	
Core (B of A)	11.04	440.44	
Valley Federal*		546.77	
Valley Federal		3.84	
Tours		676.00	
Fundraisers		909.70	3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants		3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame		200.00	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 798.53</b>	<b>\$14,005.09</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 5,236.13	\$ 2,446.32	7,033.00
Restoration	151.93	781.62	11,100.00
Education	1,650.65	6,530.38	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	69.45	1,255.77	1,140.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 2,087.81</b>	<b>11,014.09</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$21,593.06)

Bank of America - Checking	\$3,932.79	
Bank of America - Core	8,284.14	[savings w/checking privileges]
Valley Federal - Savings	6,872.29	[1 year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,503.84	[3 month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

\*Correction/additional interest YTD (+\$2.60)

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
November 1985

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$ 49.71
Insurance	
Materials	4,643.40
Contracted Services	<u>543.02</u>

\$ 5,236.13

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials	
Contracted Services	

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter	63.48
Misc. Flyers	
Brochures	
Calendars	1,567.68
Membership	19.49

Museum

Outreach

Library

193.37

Historian

Programs

Honorariums	25.00
-------------	-------

Expenses

Tours

1,869.02

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal

Telephone

10.09

Office Supplies

59.36

Refunds

Association Dues

Postage

Reproduction

Awards

Accounting Fees

Gift Shop

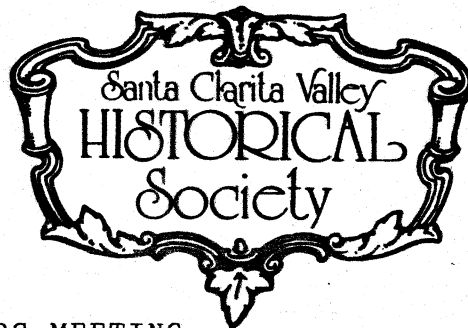
Walk of Fame\*

\$ 69.45

Total Expenses

\$7,174.60

\*Repaid by attendees



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
December 16, 1985  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Pember at 7:36 P.M. after a chili dinner catered by Jim and Nadine Yaple for Betty to thank her board members for their help this past year.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Karen Sutton and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Arax Arklin, Betty Evans, Shirley Hyland, Paul Kreutzer, and Shirley Scates.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Faye Johnson, Helen Blancher, Ed Blancher, Jim McNulty, Nadine Yaple and Jim Yaple.

GUESTS: Jean Mahan, Myrna Reynolds and Bert Scates.

First Vice President Max Mahan led a round of applause thanking Betty, Jim and Nadine for the dinner.

MINUTES

The minutes of the November 25, 1985 Board of Directors Meeting were read by Recording Secretary Marie McNulty and approved as written.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported income of \$769 for October 1985 and expenses of \$7,000 for calendars and security fire protection for sprinklers.

The phone bill has risen because of a high number of long distance calls. Karen and Cynthia will go over the bill to check the calls.

Betty Pember asked everyone to turn in all money and bills as it is the end of the year.

STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia reported the sprinkler system is in accordance with rules of the County Fire Department. A trench will have to

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

be dug to the water main. The whole system will be approved by the county.

#### MEMBERSHIP

New Life Members are Tony and Reena Newhall, Cliff and Sue Bedwell, Mary House and Barbara Johnson.

The Downtown Merchant's Association became a Service Club Member.

There were 13 new members, 10 new senior members, 2 new junior members, 48 renewals, 39 senior renewals and 5 junior renewals.

#### MUSEUM/CURATOR

Jerry Reynolds and Tom Mason checked with Randall Ranch. They sold everything at their auction. If anything isn't claimed they will notify the Society about giving it to us.

#### AWARDS AND PLAQUES

There is one more sheet of names to be put on plaques and some corrections to be done. The metal for the mounting is in. Four more \$100 donations were received.

#### PROGRAM

Chairman Jim Didrickson reported Jerry Reynolds will give a program in January on the history of the Santa Clarita Valley.

In February Jim Yapple will present a program on the St. Francis Dam disaster.

Election of board members will be in January.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd Haynie is collecting information on the Christmas Open House, Anniversary and dedication of the plaques.

#### NEWSLETTER

Michelle will put information about the 1986 calendars in the newsletter.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Tom Mason suggested we make a plaque for the gift of the California History Library of Vierling Kersey donated by Vierling Kersey, Jr.



REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts reported she had enough cookies for the January meeting.

OLD BUSINESS

Names drawn for the Open House door prizes were Skip Newhall, Dennis Clark, Dave McGraw, Ed Blancher, Kay Nelson, Helen Spencer and Linda Pedersen.

Helen Cone passed away. Betty called Brian Cone expressing sympathy. Jean Woods sent a sympathy card and will write accepting pictures Helen had that are to be donated to the Society.

Faye Johnson will have ballots printed for the January General Meeting.

Betty thanked all those who worked on the Open House.

Meeting adjourned at 8:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

revised  
1/25/86



MONTHLY REPORT  
December 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$ 1,025.00	3,595.00	
New	499.00	976.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	188.00	939.95	
Designated	200.00	362.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental	75.00	1,020.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	249.00	1,584.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales		563.82	177.00
Photography		6.00	50.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		170.50	
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)		361.57**	
Core (B of A)		440.44**	
Valley Federal*	142.04	688.81	
Valley Federal	15.06	18.90	
Tours		676.00	
Fundraisers		909.70	3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants		3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame		200.00	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 2,393.10</b>	<b>\$16,398.19</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 169.82	\$ 2,616.14	7,033.00
Restoration	151.93	933.55	11,100.00
Education	324.63	6,855.01	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	400.01	1,655.78	1,140.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,046.39</b>	<b>12,060.48</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$16,939.66)

Bank of America - Checking	\$5,087.06	
Bank of America - Core***	2,289.99	[\$7.50 service charge]
Valley Federal - Savings	7,014.33	[1 year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,548.28	[3 month certificate]

\* Dividends reported quarterly.

\*\* This is the interest total for 1985.

\*\*\*Under \$2,500 pays service charge.



MONTHLY REPORT  
December 1985

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$ 3,000.00
Renewal	\$ 1,025.00	3,595.00	
New	499.00	976.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	188.00	939.95	
Designated	200.00	362.00	
Memorial Fund		15.00	
Station Rental	75.00	1,020.00	500.00
Calendar Sales	249.00	1,584.50	2,000.00
Gift Shop Sales		563.82	177.00
Photography		6.00	50.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		170.50	
Refunds			
Interest			1,796.40
Checking (B of A)		361.57**	
Core (B of A)		440.44**	
Valley Federal*	142.04	688.81	
Valley Federal	15.06	18.90	
Tours		676.00	
Fundraisers		909.70	3,000.00
Prop. Donations/Grants		3,870.00	24,821.00
Walk of Fame		200.00	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 2,393.10</b>	<b>\$16,398.19</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 169.82	\$ 2,616.14	7,033.00
Restoration	151.93	933.55	11,100.00
Education	324.63	6,855.01	15,775.00
Operating Expenses	400.01	1,655.78	1,140.00
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,046.39</b>	<b>12,060.48</b>	<b>35,048.00</b>

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$22,933.81)

Bank of America - Checking	\$5,087.06	
Bank of America - Core	8,284.14	[savings w/checking privileges]
Valley Federal - Savings	7,014.33	[1 year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,548.28	[3 month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

\*\*This is the interest total for 1985.

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
 December 1985

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$	119.82
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>50.00</u>

\$ 169.82

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials		151.93
Contracted Services		<u>151.93</u>

151.93

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter		142.17
Misc. Flyers		45.23 (Invitations)
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		5.75
Museum		72.48
Outreach		59.00
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		

Tours

324.63

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal		30.00
Telephone		35.22
Office Supplies		85.68
Refunds		
Association Dues		2.50
Postage		205.36
Reproduction		41.25
Awards		
Accounting Fees		
Gift Shop		
Walk of Fame*		

\$ 400.01

Total Expenses

\$1,046.39

\*Repaid by attendees



GENERAL MEETING  
January 15, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 P.M. by President Betty Pember.  
Pledge of allegiance led by First Vice President Max Mahan.

Betty asked the many new members and guests to introduce themselves.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the November 20, 1985 General Meeting were read by  
Recording Secretary Marie McNulty. Approved as read.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Financial secretary Paul Kreutzer reported income of \$2,413.87 and  
expenses of \$1,102.50 for the month of December 1985.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Paul passed out Life Membership plaques to those present who had  
not previously received them.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods reported that posted on the  
bulletin board are a letter received from the Assistant Dean of  
Learning Resources at C.O.C. expressing interest in history of the  
Santa Clarita Valley, an information folder from the Conference of  
California Historical Societies, Christmas cards the Society received  
and a folder from the Historical Society of Southern California  
announcing a new book, A Southern California History Anthology.

Betty Pember said the Society received a bequest of \$3,750 from  
the Livonia Stern Estate.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

In the absence of Cynthia Neal-Harris Betty Pember reported the  
sprinkler system is completed and waiting for outside hookup.

The tile plaque boards are not completed. People are still donating.

There are two additions to the station. A pew from the old Presby-  
terian Church and a mail cart that was used in Newhall. It was  
given to Lloyd Houghton by Postmaster Gifford. Betty Houghton Pember  
made a permanent loan of the cart to the Society.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

January 15, 1986

Insurance to rent the station has gone up to \$6,540 making it impossible to rent. Other insurance for the station has gone up \$300.

Shirley Scates introduced each of the nominees and present board members and the membership were given ballots. Ballots were counted during the program by election committee members Helen Blancher, Jim McNulty and Ellenoir Wells.

#### PROGRAM

Chairman Jim Didrickson introduced Jerry Reynolds, author and Museum Curator, who gave a slide presentation on the history of the Santa Clarita Valley.

#### PRESENTATIONS

Betty presented a plaque of appreciation to Owen T. Murphy, Vice President of Chevron U.S.A. Inc., thanking them for their support.

Mary Booth, President of the 64 year old Newhall Woman's Club presented to the Historical Society, to preserve, the eagle from the top of the flag pole at their original club house.

On behalf of the Society, Norman Harris gave Betty Pember a plaque and gavel to thank her for her year of service as President. Betty thanked her board and members for their support this past year.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Kay Nelson, a Hart Park Docent, announced she had a petition protesting unsafe animal cages at Hart Park. She asked for signatures.

#### ELECTIONS RESULTS

Shirley Scates introduced newly elected Board Members Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Elizabeth Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Kathleen Lotts, Thomas Mason, Gerald Reynolds, Mike Shuman and Ellenoir Wells.

Betty announced that Paul Kreutzer was in the ticket office to take any new memberships or renewals. She invited everyone to share in refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 9:17 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
Board of Directors Meeting  
Saugus Station  
January 20, 1986

A G E N D A

1. Call to Order
2. Recording Secretary/Minutes  
Treasurer - submit bills  
Financial Secretary - membership report  
Corresponding Secretary  
President's Report
  - A. Rental insurance
  - B. Movie insurance
  - C. Insurance premium audit
  - D. Workers insurance - Shirley/Myrna
  - E. Jerry Reynolds has received 100 copies of Pico Canyon Chronicles in appreciation (to be put into minutes)  
Reprint agreement - copyright assignment to S./C.V.H.S. and percentage of future sale agreement to be received by Mr. Reynolds - action to take to attorney
  - F. Action - separate fund to be established immediately containing bequests, memorial funds, and life memberships to include all past and future such contributions. Also, to include any unspecified corporate donations. Type of trust to be established with legal council.
  - G. Life membership-Simpson House Movers.
3. Officers Reports
4. Chairman and Committee Reports:
  - Station Coordinator
  - Gift Shop
  - Docents
  - Sprinkler System
  - Sale of Pico Canyon Chronicles
  - Calendars - Chic Kiersted/Paul - Amount taken in since 1986 calendars received.
  - Restoration and Conservation
  - Membership
  - Tours
  - Library
  - Museum/Curator
  - Awards and Placques
  - Norman Harris to Shirley Scates
  - Program
  - Jim Didrickson
  - Newsletter
  - Refreshments
  - Historian
  - Special Projects

5. Old Business

A. Program for special guests (Teachers Assn.) - St. Francis Dam by Jim Yaple - Jim Didrickson please confirm for Feb. 19, 1986.

B. Chili Dinner for membership and special guests - Who is chairman? Suggested price \$3.00:

Suggested Menu - Chili & beans, onions, cheese (side)  
Crackers  
Cole Slaw or Green Salad  
Coffee and Punch  
Dessert - wrapped mints (?)

Tumble Inn?

Paper goods - purchase

Call for reservations?

6. New Business

A. Election

President - *Max Mahan*  
1st Vice President - *Betty Evans*  
2nd Vice President - *Mike Shuman*  
Recording Secretary - *Marie McHuetz*  
Corresponding Secretary -  
Treasurer - *Karen Sutton*  
Financial Secretary - *Paul Kreutz*

Chairman Appointments

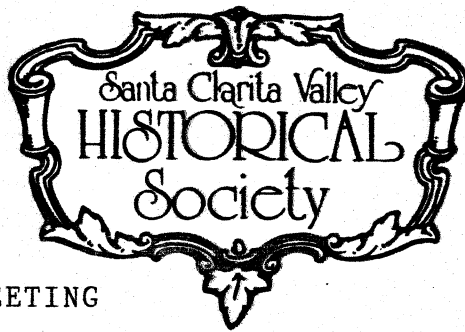
Membership - *Ann Kaulbach*  
Program - *Jim Didrickson*  
Newsletter - *Michele Hoffman*  
Calendars - *Chic Kierstead*  
Refreshments - *Kathy Lees*  
Publicity  
Historian  
Gift Shop  
Docents  
Tours  
Library - *Betty Evans*  
Landmarks - Betty Pember  
Sale of Pico Canyon Chronicles, etc.

7. New President's special goals

8. Announcements

9. Adjourn





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
January 20, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 P.M. by President Betty Pember.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Barbara Cook, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Shirley Scates, Mike Shuman, Karen Sutton, Ellenoir Wells and Jean Woods.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Mary Clement, Norman Harris and Anne Kaulbach.

MINUTES

The minutes of the December 16, 1985 Board of Directors Meeting were read by Marie McNulty. Approved as read.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported total income for November 1985 was \$798.53, year to date \$14,005.09. Expenses were \$2,087.81, year to date \$11,014.09. Bank of America Checking account balance \$3,932.79 and Core Savings \$2,286.64. Valley Federal Savings \$6,872.29 [1 yr. certificate] and \$2,503.84 [3 month certificate]. Total cash on hand \$15,595.56.

We are under budget but one quarter of the bill for the sprinkler system is not yet paid. There is still money to be deposited for 1985.

MEMBERSHIP

In Anne Kaulbach's absence Paul Kreutzer reported there were 17 new memberships in January, 54 renewals, 26 senior renewals, 4 Life Memberships, 3 Junior and 2 Service Club. Last month there were 206 members.

CORRESPONDENCE

Secretary Jean Woods reported Jean Gamey sent in \$12 for a Senior Membership. The extra \$5.00 is a donation from her. Jean wrote to the Scout Troop informing them of the good job Loren did installing the flag pole at the station for his Eagle Scout project.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Betty Pember reported we still need \$1,000,000 insurance at a cost of \$6,750 to rent the station and cannot afford it. We paid \$1,228 last for insurance. It will cost more to renew this year.

A listing agent for movie rentals sent a letter saying they will list us free. Cynthia recalled we have already agreed to act as our own agent.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

A Workers Compensation contract was received from the county. Betty asked if we have had an insurance premium audit. Tom and Cynthia said no. Cynthia has the insurance form sent by S&M Insurance to be filled out for this year. Cynthia suggested a meeting next week to figure out the details. Tom Suggested the new president go to S&M and work out what we need to do to keep our insurance up to date.

Cynthia moved we give Jerry Reynolds 100 instead of 50 copies of Pico Canyon Chronicles in appreciation. Karen Seconded. Carried.

Jerry has the copyright for the book. We need to get a release from him so we can get reprints. Shirley Scates moved Jerry contact our attorney and work up an agreement with assignment of copyright with percentage for Jerry prior to time of reprint. Betty Evans seconded. Carried. Jerry donated 11 copies of the book to school libraries. It was agreed to reimburse him for the books.

Betty Pember reported that other societies have set up a trust and use the interest to pay utilities and monthly expenses. She suggested we establish a separate fund immediately containing bequests, memorial funds and life memberships to include all past and future such contributions. Also, to include any unspecified corporate donations. The type of trust to be established with legal counsel.

Michelle Hoffman moved such a fund be set up. Seconded and passed.

Shirley Scates suggested a committee be set up to go back through the books to research what funds we have. A committee was set up comprised of Paul Kreutzer, Betty Pember, Shirley Scates and Mike Shuman.

Faye Johnson found an old application form showing Simpson House Movers were to be given a Life Membership in 1981 when they moved the station. Karen Sutton moved we make Simpson Moving Co. Life Members and send them a plaque. Shirley seconded. Motion passed.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported the sprinkler system hook up has not been approved yet.

Cynthia and Karen checked last month's long distance phone calls and found all were Society business calls.

We need a resale number for the gift shop. Karen did research on it and just needs to follow through.

Cynthia said if everyone would sign up for two Sundays a year it would cover 20 cents for the year. She passed around a sign up sheet for February.

There will be a report on the sale of Pico Canyon Chronicles next month.

#### CALENDARS

Chick Kiersted reported 367 calendars are out on consignment and 42 were sold to merchants. \$1,289 has been made from calendars.

#### RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION

Shirley Scates said the hall and door frame need painting. We need a work party to finish the painting.

## TOURS

No report.

## MUSEUM/CURATOR

Jerry Reynolds reported he has a 1936 map of downtown Newhall. If we are interested in buttons for the gift shop Frank McDaniels at the Nature Center makes them. We could get some with the picture of an engine on them. It would be something children could buy.

## AWARDS AND PLAQUES

After discussion of where to hang the tile plaques it was decided to mount them on the door guards leaving the walls free to hang pictures.

## PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson announced that Jim Yapple will give a slide show on the St. Francis Dam Disaster using slides and a tape made by Charlie Outland and lent for the program by Betty Evans.

## NEWSLETTER

Placerita Nature Center has new printing equipment and would like to work with us on the newsletter. Betty Pember said it is better if the newsletter is all done in one place. We can check and see if they can do it all.

Michelle said she will continue to do the newsletter but will not be able to do publicity too.

## REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts reported she needs cookies. Tom Mason led in thanking Kathy for the good job she has been doing as chairman of the Refreshment Committee.

## HISTORIAN

Rudd Haynie is working on collecting pictures and publicity from the Christmas Open House and Tenth Anniversary and Plaque Dedication program.

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

Tom Mason is waiting for an estimate for the publishing of History Of the Santa Clarita Valley by Jerry Reynolds.

## OLD BUSINESS

The Phi Delta Kappa group of educators has been invited to join us for the February 19 meeting and chili dinner.

Michelle Hoffman is chairman of the chili dinner committee. They will meet to work out the details.

Cynthia Neal-Harris suggested when we give the J.R. Guthrie retirement party that we present him with a blown up picture of the station and a plaque. Cynthia moved we spend under \$20 for a picture and plaque. Karen Sutton seconded. Carried.

## ELECTION OF OFFICERS

President Betty Pember opened nominations for officers for 1986.

PRESIDENT

Betty Evans and Paul Kreutzer were nominated but declined. Max Mahan nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Max Mahan elected by acclamation. Max then took charge of the meeting as our new president.

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

Betty Evans was nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Betty Evans elected by acclamation.

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

Tom Mason was nominated but declined. Mike Shuman nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Mike Shuman elected by acclamation.

RECORDING SECRETARY

Marie McNulty nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Marie McNulty elected by acclamation.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Ellenoir Wells and Barbara Cook nominated and declined. There were no further nominations. Position open.

TREASURER

Karen Sutton nominated and seconded. Moved seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Karen Sutton elected by acclamation.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Paul Kreutzer nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Paul Kreutzer elected by acclamation.

RESIGNATION

Corresponding Secretary Jean Woods read a letter of resignation from Shirley Scates. Betty Pember moved we accept the resignation. Jean seconded. Passed.

We need a new board member. It was suggested Jim Orey be contacted.

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

Max Mahan, our new president, made these appointments:

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Membership            | Anne Kaulbach  |
| Program               | Jim Didrickson   |
| Newsletter            | Michelle Hoffman                                       |
| Calendars             | Chic Kiersted  |
| Refreshments          | Kathy Lotts  |
| Publicity             | Open   |
| Historian             | Rudd Haynie  |
| Station Coordinator   | Cynthia Neal-Harris                                    |
| Gift Shop and Docents | Cynthia assisted by Barbara Cook<br>and Ellenoir Wells |
| Tours                 | Open   |
| Library               | Betty Evans  |
| Landmarks             | Betty Pember   |

Board of Directors Meeting

-5-

January 20, 1986

Special Projects  
Museum

Tom Mason  
Jerry Reynolds

President Max Mahan stated that our programs are the life blood of the organization. We need more local history programs. Betty Pember suggested family history programs too.

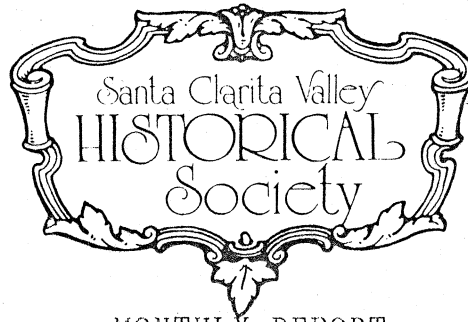
Karen Sutton led in thanking Jim Didrickson for the outstanding job he has done as program chairman.

The executive board will meet to work out a course of action for the coming year.

Meeting adjourned at 9:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
January 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 1,241.00	1,241.00	
New	181.00	181.00	
Donations			
General	98.50	98.50	
Designated	6,471.47	6,471.47	
Memorial Fund			
Station Rental	130.00	130.00	
Calendar Sales	1,165.50	1,165.50	
Gift Shop Sales	73.75	73.75	
Photography			
Pico Canyon Chronicles	176.55	176.55	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	20.77	20.77	
Core (B of A)	9.22	9.22	
Valley Federal*			
Valley Federal	14.87	14.87	
Tours			
Fundraisers			
Prop. Donations/Grants			
Walk of Fame			
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 9,582.63</b>	<b>\$ 9,582.63</b>	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 1,437.75	\$ 1,437.75	
Restoration			
Education	114.24	114.24	
Operating Expenses	187.83	187.83	
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,739.82</b>	<b>1,739.82</b>	

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$16,956.25)  
 Bank of America - Checking \$5,087.06  
 Bank of America - Core\*\* 2,291.71 [\$7.50 service charge]  
 Valley Federal - Savings 7,014.33 [1-year certificate]  
 Valley Federal - Savings 2,563.15 [3-month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

\*\*Under \$2,500 pays service charge.

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
 January 1986

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$ 124.00
Insurance	1,228.00
Materials	
Contracted Services	<u>85.75</u>

\$ 1,437.75

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials	
Contracted Services	<u>          </u>

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter	44.30
Misc. Flyers	
Brochures	
Calendars	
Membership	

Museum	58.44
--------	-------

Outreach

Library

Historian

Programs

Honorariums	11.50
Expenses	

Tours

114.24

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	15.00
-------	-------

Telephone	24.83
-----------	-------

Office Supplies

Refunds

Association Dues	65.00
------------------	-------

Postage	72.00
---------	-------

Reproduction	11.00
--------------	-------

Awards

Accounting Fees

Gift Shop

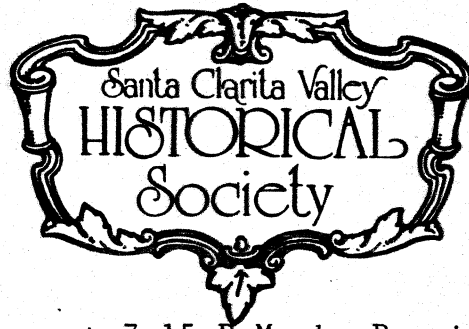
Walk of Fame\*

\$ 187.83

Total Expenses

\$1,739.82

\*Repaid by attendees



GENERAL MEETING  
February 19, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:15 P.M. by President Max Mahan. Outgoing President Betty Pember introduced new President, Max Mahan. Mike Shuman led the members in a Farewell Song to outgoing President, Betty Pember. Pledge of allegiance led by Jim Yapple.

Max welcomed the Phi Delta Kappa group to our chili dinner and program.

President Max Mahan stated that the goals of the Society for 1986 are:

- Plant trees at the station.
- Print a phone book for 1986.
- Have a fund raiser such as an Old Town Celebration and International Food Festival.
- Have an Excess Baggage Sale.
- Publish a folder about the S.C.V. Historical Society and the Santa Clarita Valley.
- Restoration of Sulphur Springs School.

Max introduced newly elected Board Members Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Kathy Lotts, Tom Mason, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman and Ellenoir Wells.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Jim Yapple who gave a tape and slide presentation of the St. Francis Dam Disaster made by Charles Outland who watched the flood in Santa Paula as a 12 year old boy.

The Historical Society placed a plaque at the dam site on March 15, 1978.

Max Mahan invited everyone to tour the museum after the meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV





## AGENDA

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING FEB. 24, 1986

- 1 OPEN MEETING
- 2 MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING
- 3 TREASURERS REPORT
- 4 CORRESPONDENCE
- 5 LETS REVIEW COUNTY CONTRACT (DORCH)
- 6 SANTA CLARITA VALLEY BOOK (HISTORY)
- 7 REPORTS FROM BOARD MEMBERS ( COMMITTEES)
- 8 OLD BUSINESS
- 9 NEW BUSINESS
  - \* FUND RAISING PROJECTS
  - \* TOURS
  - \* OUTSIDE INTERESTS
- 10 ADJOURN

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
February 24, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35 P.M. by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Karen Sutton and Ellenoir Wells.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Norman Harris, Anne Kaulbach and Mike Shuman.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson and Shirley Scates.

MINUTES

Betty Evans moved that the minutes of the January 20, 1986 Board of Directors meeting be approved as corrected. Seconded by Barbara Cook. Carried.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported total income for January 1986 of \$9,582.63, total expenses \$1,739.82. Bank of America Checking account balance \$5,087.06 and Core savings \$2,291.71. Valley Federal Savings \$7,014.33 [1 yr. Certificate], \$2,563.15 [3 mo. Certificate]. Total cash on hand \$16,956.25.

There have been approximately \$1,900 in calendar sales. Paul Kreutzer commended Chic Kiersted for doing an outstanding job on calendar sales. Everyone agreed.

Karen reported she closed the Bank of America Core account as there is a service charge on accounts under \$2,500.

Designated income from donations is \$6,471.47, consisting of \$500 from donor plaques, a \$5,953.47 bequest from Livonia Sterns' estate and \$18 from the Gift Shop. The 3 month certificate at Valley Federal comes due in March. It will be closed and put in the trust fund.

Karen stated all necessary County, State and Federal reports for our non-profit status were made for 1984 but not yet for 1985. These reports along with the in-house audit will be done when the taxes are prepared.

Michelle Hoffman reported about \$60 was made on the chili dinner.

Mary Clement moved the treasurer's report be approved. Seconded by Marie McNulty. Passed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

As we do not have a Corresponding Secretary yet, Max Mahan reported letters from:

the State requesting the Non Profit Organization form be properly completed.

Hunick Farms wanting to know if we are interested in redwood buildings in Castaic built in 1896 which are still standing. Max will answer and go photograph them.

C.O.C. thanking the Society for the tour of the station led by Tom Mason.

L.A. Library Newsletter.

Natural History Museum agenda for a joint meeting with the Docent League of California on March 10.

the S.C.V. Chamber asking for a donation for trophies for the 4th of July Parade.

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

Tom Mason reported on bids he received from the Arthur A Clark Co. to publish the History of the Santa Clarita Valley By Jerry Reynolds. The book would be 6"x9" with 160 pages and 80 illustrations. Bids run from \$7,000 for 500 soft cover to \$8,500 for 2,000 soft cover and \$7,900 for 500 hardcover to \$10,400 for 2,000 hard cover. Cutting illustrations in half would save. This estimate will hold for 60 days. Tom recommended against the Society spending this much for this limited market.

It was suggested we send out letters saying we are publishing a book on the history of the Santa Clarita Valley and to indicate if interested. Betty Pember said the San Fernando Historical Society published a book and took prepaid orders.

Tom said the Signal has expressed an interest in publishing the book. If they don't we could get a limited amount from Clark Co.

Jerry Reynolds reported in his conversation with the Signal they will print the book and have it ready by June. The Signal would state in the book that it was written under the auspices of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society and published by the Signal.

Mary Clement moved that Jerry continue to work with the Signal on publishing the book. Seconded by Karen and carried.

Santa Clarita Valley Magazine will give the Society publicity in their magazine which is distributed through businesses and Welcome Wagon. It was suggested Jerry write an informative article on the Society for the magazine.

## STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported the number of visitors to the station on Sundays is increasing and we should try to have at least three docents each week. She has docents signed up for the next two months. There should be at least one docent with a key responsible for opening the station each Sunday.

Max suggested we make the docents more prestigious. Cynthia said

she is working on getting aprons for docents and hats and scarves are available at the Gift Shop.

Gift Shop sales dropped off when it was moved away from the door. It will be moved back.

Betty Pember reported that Chevron answered our request for funds. We are listed in their budget for \$1,000. These are undesignated funds. In order to receive the funds we need to send a letter to Chevron as per February 18 phone conversation stating we understand we are in their budget and thanking them and letting them know we are appreciative.

#### COUNTY CONTRACT

Jim Yapple suggested that Max check to see if the Society is fulfilling its contract with the county. Tom Mason and Cynthia said the only obligation was the fence around the barn which has been completed. The county person at Hart Park is no longer Mike Dortch but Norman Philips with Mr. Shepard in charge of the museum grounds.

#### LIBRARY

Betty Evans has Signals dated previous to the ones we have in the library. Max asked Betty to give the board a tour of the library at the next meeting.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Shirley Scates reported that the building of two storage sheds has been approved as an Eagle Scout project. The sheds will be on skids and be the same color as the station with brown bats. Another Eagle Scout project that has been approved is the planting of no more than 10 fir trees on the slope at the side of the station. A drip sprinkler from the faucet to the trees will be set up for a couple of years until the trees are established. McMullen Nursery is donating the trees. No money is requested from us for the projects.

We need \$107 for Round Up weed killer and some one to volunteer to spray the weeds around the station.

Paul moved necessary funds be provided for herbicide to spray around the station. Karen added that we spend up to \$150 for weed control and seconded the motion. Shirley said she will call Mr. McMullen to see if we can get the spray at cost. Motion passed.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd Haynie needs to buy new books. He will do so and be reimbursed.

#### NEWSLETTER

No report.

#### MEMBERSHIP

No report. Anne Kaulbach absent.

#### CALENDARS

Chic Kiersted reported he had 52 calendars out for sale.

#### REFRESHMENTS

We need to set a date for the Ice Cream Social so we can get it

organized. Having it at Castaic Lake was discussed but a spot cannot be reserved there. It was decided to have it at the station with pot luck and ice cream. Sunday, July 29, at 6:00 P.M. was set as a tentative date. Portable shade will be needed. It was suggested that Jerry give a slide show.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson reported that Elna Bakker will give a talk on paleobotany at the General Meeting in March.

#### TOURS

Mimi White has volunteered to be tour chairman.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Betty Pember will be in touch with R.S.V.P. about getting volunteers for docents.

The trust account is temporary until the attorney decides how to set it up. There is \$8,245.18 in it now. There should be about \$16,000 when all the funds are in it.

Paul Kreutzer volunteered to set up a procedural method to bring unfinished business up again so it won't be dropped. He brought up a list of unfinished business.

1. Insurance for the Board.  
Tabled until next meeting when Cynthia can report on what information she has on it.
2. Getting a release from Jerry of the copyright on his book so the Society can get reprints.
3. Getting a resale number.  
Cynthia has the information. Max will check it out with her.
4. Report on Pico Canyon Chronicles sales.  
Cynthia has information on sales.
5. Work party to paint hall and doorway.  
Max will organize work party.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Jerry talked to Mr. Lyon of the Conference of the California Historical Society about hosting meetings, programs and tours. They would like to tour the station and Mentryville. There would be 150 to 180 people participating.

Max suggested we have a phone committee to remind board members of the meetings.

Max announced there would be an open forum type board meeting Saturday, March 8, at the Saugus Cafe at 8:00 A.M.

Meeting adjourned at 9:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
February 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 152.00	1,393.00	
New	25.00	206.00	
Donations			
General	1.00	99.50	
Designated	50.00	6,521.47	
Memorial Fund			
Station Rental		130.00	
Calendar Sales	360.00	1,525.50	
Gift Shop Sales		73.75	
Photography	460.00	460.00	
Pico Canyon Chronicles		176.55	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	32.23	53.00	
Core (B of A)	10.85	20.07	
Valley Federal*			
Valley Federal	13.57	28.44	
Tours			
Fundraisers <i>(Chili Dinner)</i>	204.00	204.00	
Prop. Donations/Grants			
Walk of Fame			
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,308.65</b>	<b>\$10,891.28</b>	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 118.65	\$ 1,556.40	
Restoration			
Education	432.17	546.41	
Operating Expenses	83.28	271.11	
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 634.10</b>	<b>\$ 2,373.92</b>	

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$25,407.91)

Bank of America - Checking \$7,571.68

Valley Federal (Money Mkt.) 8,245.18

Valley Federal - Savings 7,014.33

Valley Federal - Savings 2,576.72

[Core Acct. transferred to this]

[1-year certificate]

[3-month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
 February 1986

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$	98.65
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services		20.00

\$ 118.65

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials		
Contracted Services		

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter		50.33
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		51.33

Museum		205.23
--------	--	--------

Outreach

Library

Historian

Programs

Honorariums

Expenses

125.28 *(Chili Dinner)*

Tours

432.17

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal		15.00
-------	--	-------

Telephone		13.99
-----------	--	-------

Office Supplies

Refunds

Association Dues		25.00
------------------	--	-------

Postage		22.00
---------	--	-------

Reproduction		10.29
--------------	--	-------

Awards

Accounting Fees

Gift Shop

Walk of Fame\*

\$ 83.28

Total Expenses

\$ 634.10

\*Repaid by attendees



GENERAL MEETING  
March 19, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 7:33 P.M. Pledge of allegiance led by Jerry Reynolds.

#### FINANCIAL REPORT

Financial Secretary Paul Kreutzer reported income for February of \$1,308.65, expenses of \$634.10 and a cash balance of \$25,407.91.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Max announced there would be a drawing for prizes later in the meeting. There will be a Board Meeting on Monday, March 24 at 7:30 P.M. Max received notice of a TV mini series, Dream West, a history of the United States, on April 13, 14 and 15. Boy Scouts are planting fir trees at the side of the station for an Eagle Scout project.

#### TOURS

Mimi White is our new Tour Chairman with Tom Mason as co-chairman. Tom gave a tentative schedule of tours including San Sylmar, wild flower tour, Pioneer Village in Bakersfield, Southwest Museum, Ventura Mission and museum with lunch at the Big Yellow House, Catalina and the Indian Museum in the Antelope Valley.

The Wild Flower and Condor Country Tour, including active and inactive fault areas will be April 20. The San Sylmar Tour featuring antique cars and musical instruments will be May 9.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris stated we need volunteers to be docents on Sundays in May and for Saturday March 28 at 3:00 for a camping group that is coming in. There will be antique cars on exhibit at the station next Sunday.

#### DRAWING

The drawing was held for three prizes, a hand made doll and two pictures of the station.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Elna Bakker, naturalist and author, who gave a slide program titled "The Great Mosaic, Natural Landscaping of the Santa Clarita Valley".

Elna had copies of her book An Island Called California for those who wished to purchase them.



General Meeting

-2-

March 19, 1986

Max announced the program for April will be given by Mark Wanamaker, the foremost authority on the history of the motion picture industry. He will focus on the history of the industry in the Santa Clarita Valley.

Max invited everyone to stay for refreshments and to view the museum.

Meeting adjourned at 9:07 P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



AGENDA FOR BOARD MEETING MARCH 24 1986

1. OPEN MEETING
2. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING
3. TREASURER'S REPORT
4. CORRESPONDENCE
5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

DOCENTS-  
MEMBERSHIP-  
PUBLICITY-  
NEW CALENDAR-  
NEWS LETTER-

6. FUND RAISING
7. TOURS - *April 20 \$14.00*
8. AD<sup>D</sup>ITIONAL NEW AND OLD BUSINESS
- Ø. ADJOURN



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
March 24, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 P.M. by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Karen Sutton and Ellenoir Wells.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson and Mimi White.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Michelle Hoffman, Chic Kiersted, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds and Mike Shuman.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the February 24, 1986 Board of Directors Meeting were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported the \$5,953.47 bequest from the Sterns' estate and the \$2,291.71 Core Account at Bank of America were put into a Money Market Certificate at Valley Federal totaling \$8,245.18. This is money that will go into a trust fund to be set up with money from Life Memberships, bequests and Memorial Funds. Interest from the trust is to be used for running the station. Cynthia Neal-Harris suggested the interest from the trust be put into a separate account. Anne Kaulbach said we will have to check on how much has been taken in from Life Memberships and add to that the amount for Life memberships that were given to some members. As of now 52 Life Memberships have been sold amounting to \$6,900.

Tom Mason stated the Federal and State reports are due in April. Also, we need professional advice so we can have a smooth running system. An annual audit is essential for any organization that takes public money.

Karen, Paul and Tom met with C.P.A. John Castagna. He is agreeable to look at our books. With the Boards approval they would need up to \$500 to have him review our system, make recommendations and be available for consultations.

Barbara Cook moved we pay up to \$500 for John Castagna to review our system and make recommendations.

Norman Harris asked about the accountant we have been using. Karen said he has not returned calls and is not working out.

Motion seconded by Ellenoir Wells. There was discussion of our need for someone to set up a reporting system simple enough to carry on from year to year, take care of tax forms and make our money work as well as possible.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Paul and Karen have put all information together and will meet with John Castagna and will get out Federal, State and County reports. Motion voted on and passed.

Karen said she has six outstanding checks that were given to speakers. It will help in the bookkeeping if a member who gives a check to a speaker that is not accepted tears it up and notifies Karen.

Karen wanted to know if she should turn the \$2,576.72 3 month certificate account at Valley Federal into the trust account.

Betty Evans moved we roll over the 3 month certificate until we get advice on setting up the trust from an accountant. Ellenoir Wells seconded. Passed.

Karen stated we need to make up a budget for this year.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Jean Mahan volunteered to fill in as Corresponding Secretary until we get a permanent one. We received a notice from the Chinese Historical Society of their activities. The Newhall Woman's Club donated \$50. Jean will acknowledge the donation and thank them.

#### CALENDARS

\$1,992.50 has been taken in from calendar sales. Tom offered to help get calendars out to more places.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia reported docents are needed for May. The model train exhibit brought lots of visitors. An antique car exhibit may be set up for another Sunday. Cynthia has ordered more items for the Gift Shop.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Anne Kaulbach reported that in March there were 12 Regular renewals 11 Senior renewals, 4 new Regular members, 2 new Senior members, 2 Junior renewals and 1 new Service Club Member, the Mint Canyon Moose. As of today there are a total of 259 members. Anne will follow up with a remission letter to those who have not renewed.

#### NEWSLETTER

There was discussion of the need for someone to help with publicity. Max has a picture of Boy Scout Mike Allen and members of Troop 496 planting trees at the station which should be submitted to the Signal. It was felt that the Newsletter needs more proof reading. Tom said we need more "illustrative words" about the speakers. More news needs to be given to Michelle for the Newsletter and there should be publicity for the history books in the Newsletter.

#### SPECIAL PROJECTS

Tom Mason is collecting pictures for the 1987 calendar.

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

Kathy Lotts reported that Carl Lagasse offered to let us have the Ice Cream Social at Mentryville.

## TOURS

Mimi White reported that April 20 is the date of the Wild Flower Tour led by naturalist Elna Bakker. It will include the west end of Antelope Valley, Condor country and active and inactive fault areas. The tour will be three hours out and 3 hours back with an hour for lunch. Elna will bring books she has written for a drawing on the bus. The cost will be \$14.

There is a problem with people signing up for the Sylmar Tour as the only date we could get is a weekday, Friday, May 9 and many can only go on a weekend.

## OLD BUSINESS

Cynthia reported the Fire Department has approved the sprinkler system and it only needs to be connected to the main water hydrant. She has called Swanson to have them finish the job but they have not responded yet.

The hallway still needs painting. Mike Shuman said at a previous meeting that the Kiwanas might help. Max said he would contact Mike.

Max asked Cynthia to call Southern Pacific about installing the semi phore signal. he stated that when the signal was delivered Southern Pacific volunteered to install it.

Cynthia asked about weed removal. Norman suggested looking into court referrals. We need someone to supervise them. Shirley Scates was to call McMullen Nursery about weed killer.

## UNFINISHED BUSINESS

History book: The Signal has agreed to publish the History of the Santa Clarita Valley but we have no details yet.

Weed Spray: Need to get a report from Shirley.

Board insurance: Tom said it is too expensive for the whole Board. Maybe we could insure the executive committee or bond the treasurer and financial secretary.

Resale Number: Nothing has been done yet. Karen has information on how to proceed.

Conference of California Historical Society: They are interested in meetings and tours. Jerry has information but is absent.

Max had a finished map of Santa Clarita Valley Historical Sites for everyone to see. It will cost about \$1.00 a copy if 3,000 copies are ordered. Norman suggested we file for a copyright.

Meeting adjourned at 9:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Corresponding Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
March 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 262.00	\$ 1,655.00	
New	50.00	256.00	
Donations			
General	93.05	192.55	
Designated		6,521.47	
Memorial Fund			
Station Rental		130.00	
Calendar Sales	148.50	1,674.00	
Gift Shop Sales	46.05	119.80	
Photography		460.00	
Pico Canyon Chronicles	47.60	224.15	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	67.70	120.70	
Core (B of A)		20.07	
Valley Federal*	141.82	141.82	
Valley Federal	15.10	43.54	
Tours			
Fundraisers		204.00	
Prop. Donations/Grants			
Walk of Fame			
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 871.82</b>	<b>\$11,763.10</b>	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 1,752.70	\$ 3,309.10	
Restoration			
Education	34.35	580.76	
Operating Expenses	90.27	361.38	
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 1,877.32</b>	<b>\$ 4,251.24</b>	

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$23,790.62)

Bank of America - Checking \$5,797.47

Valley Federal (Money Mkt.) 8,255.18 [Core Acct. transferred here]

Valley Federal - Savings 7,156.15 [1-year certificate]

Valley Federal - Savings 2,591.82 [3-month certificate]

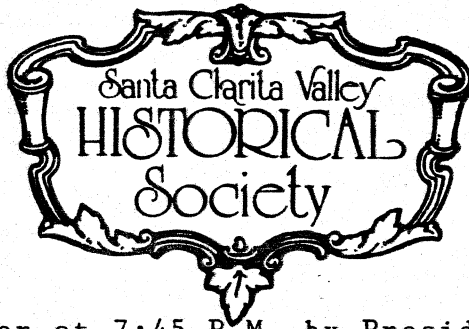
\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV





GENERAL MEETING  
April 16, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:45 P.M. by President Max Mahan. Pledge of allegiance led by Jim Yaple.

Guests included Iron Eyes Cody, Larry Bloomfield of the Optimist Club, Kathy Williams, State President of Questers, Anne Carn, National President of Questers and Monty Montana.

Iron Eyes Cody gave an Indian prayer for the world in both sign language and voice.

Max presented Life Membership cards to new Life Members.

#### TREASURERS REPORT

No report. Treasurer Karen Sutton absent.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Tom Mason announced that reservations were being taken for the April 20 Wild Flower Tour.

Max announced that Carole Lagasse has offered to let us have the Ice Cream Social at Mentryville July 20.

The Excess Baggage Sale will be in June.

The sprinkler system is now hooked up to the main water line.

Calahan's Old West Store is donating some old collectables to our museum.

#### PROGRAM

Max Mahan introduced Marc Wanamaker, Curator of the Lasky DeMille Museum, who gave a slide presentation on the history of early motion picture making in the Santa Clarita Valley. After the program Max presented a Certificate of Appreciation to Marc.

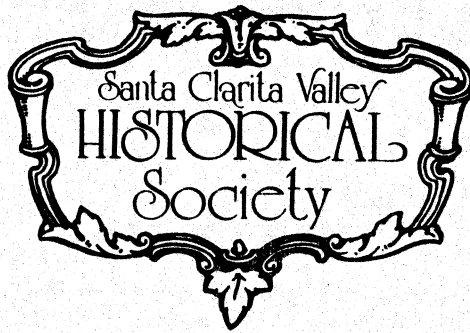
Max invited everyone to stay for refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 9:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

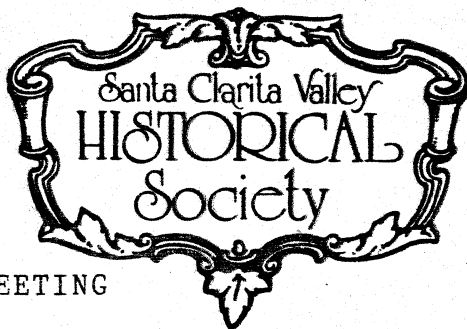




-- AGENDA --  
BOARD MEETING  
APRIL 21 1986

1. OPEN MEETING-
2. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING-
3. TREASURES REPORT-
4. CORRESPONDENCE-
5. BUS TOUR REPORT- (TOM)-
6. RUMMAGE SALE (DATE?) - *June 14*
7. ICE CREAM SOCIAL - *July 20*      *Band \$150.00*
8. CALAHANS RANCH •
9. EXPOSED PIPES FOR SPRINKLER-
10. CHAIRMAN REPORTS-
11. NEW BUSINESS-
12. ADJOURN-

*furnish coffee, lemonade -  
bowls -*



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
April 21, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 P.M. by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Karen Sutton and Ellenoir Wells.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie and Mike Shuman.

OTHERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson and Mimi White, former Board members, and Jean Mahan.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the March 24, 1986 Board of Directors Meeting were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported that the biggest expense in March was \$1,577.00 for insurance. Total income for March 1986 was \$871.82, expenses \$1,877.32, Bank of America Checking Account balance \$5,797.47, Valley Federal Savings [1 yr. certificate] \$7156.15, Valley Federal Savings [3 mo. certificate] \$2,591.82, Valley Federal [Money Mkt.] \$8,245.18. Total cash on hand \$23,790.62.

A budget committee is needed to meet and set up a budget for this year.

Betty Pember noted that we haven't written to Chevron requesting the funds they have in their budget for us.

Betty Pember moved that the treasurers report be accepted. Seconded and passed.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Acting Corresponding Secretary, Jean Mahan reported letters from: The Natural History Museum of L.A. County stating they are having their annual Festival of Folk Arts.

The First Presbyterian Church of Newhall informing us of their 95th anniversary celebration in May.

The Barber Shop Quartet stating they would like to perform for the Society.

The S.C.V. J.C.'s saying they are having their 8th annual circus for Senior Citizens at Christmas time and would like a donation.

The Newhall Fire Station stating they are getting a new sign and will donate the old one to the Society.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Betty Pember moved that we make out a Certificate of Recognition for the part the Presbyterian Church has played in the community and present it to them at their 95th Anniversary Celebration. Seconded by Anne Kaulbach and carried.

There was discussion of having a presentation ceremony for the Fire Station sign presentation and to have the Signal there. Michelle will publicize it in the Newsletter.

There was discussion of inviting the Barber Shop Quartet to perform at the Ice Cream Social.

#### PROGRAM

Tom Mason suggested a thank you letter be sent to Marc Wanamaker for presenting the program at the April General Meeting and to Iron Eyes Cody and Montie Montana for their part in the meeting.

Jim Didrickson suggested we might have a program by Tony Newhall on the history of the Signal.

Mrs. Magowan has a video cassette of the movie "Suddenly" with Frank Sinatra and Sterling Hayden made in the Santa Clarita Valley that could be used for a program. We would have to look into a projector.

Gordon Frost, who is presenting the program "Ubiquitous Huipil: Mexico South-Guatamala West" at the May General Meeting has given us picture postcards to be sent to members announcing his program.

Tom Mason moved that Max be reimbursed for the expense of bringing Iron Eyes Cody to the April General Meeting. Mary Clement seconded. Passed.

#### TOURS

Tom reported the bus tour led by Elna Bakker was enjoyed by everyone. Kathy Lotts won the drawing for the book An Island Called California by Elna. Others were able to buy a copy.

The San Sylmar Tour will be May 9. It will be \$2.00 a person. There will be no expenses for the Society.

#### EXCESS BAGGAGE SALE

Betty Evans moved that we have the sale June 14. Anne seconded. Carried.

There was discussion of selling hot dogs, doughnuts and baked goods at the Excess Baggage Sale. Michelle will announce the sale in the May Newsletter and let people know when to bring their items.

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

The Ice Cream Social will be July 20 at 6:00 P.M. Max said the Wild Country Band will play for \$150. Tom moved we hire the band. Karen seconded. Passed. Max will call the Barbershop Quartet to see if they will perform also. The charge was set at \$1.00 for children and \$2.00 for adults, to be paid at entry. The Social is for members and their families only. Each person to bring plates and eating utensils. The Society will provide coffee, lemonade, ice tea and bowls for ice cream.

We need a clean up committee for before and after the Social. Michelle suggested we encourage guests to wear costumes and perhaps have a prize for best costume. She also has an afghan to raffle.

Mrs. Calahan, who is selling Calahan's Ranch, has offered to give the Society some collectables to be preserved in her husband's name. She has such things as an old organ, a Seminole drum, an Indian loom, Indian drawings, a dry ripple box that came from Placerita Canyon, a 3/4 scale church that could be moved and many other things. There was discussion of what to take-that items should be from the Santa Clarita Valley. We will have to act before she sells.

Betty Evans moved we accept what Mrs. Callahan wants to give us. Jim Didrickson added that we take only things the committee working on it feels are acceptable to us. Seconded and passed.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

The exposed sprinkler system pipes and pressure gage at the side of the station need a metal guard for protection.

Shirley Scates said the Eagle Scout candidates could put a planter box at the side of the station.

Norman Harris reported an electrical connection is needed for the sprinkler system to be operational. The sprinkler system pipes need painting.

Norman asked for docents to sign up for May.

#### RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION

Shirley reported that some of the pine tree stakes are broken. She is working on an automatic drip system with our plumber to water the trees.

Shirley said bees are coming into the station. She said Bert will plug the hole. We need a handyman for the station.

#### REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts reported that we need a new coffee pot.

The alarm went off Sunday because the kitchen door was open. The doors must be checked when locking up. The kitchen door lock may need to be repaired or we may need to get a new one.

#### PHONE DIRECTORY

Max Mahan is working on the new phone directory.

#### TRUST FUND

Paul Kreutzer went over the report submitted by the Trust Committee. There was disagreement on what funds should go in the trust account. It was agreed to put in the money from Life Memberships but some felt too much money was going to be tied up not leaving enough available cash. The committee will meet again and bring back another proposal.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Betty Pember said the county wants to move the Community Gardens and is waiting for a letter from us stating why we would like the area. We also need to submit a drawing of what we plan to do with it. We could use it for parking and put some trees in. It could be used later for a house if we get one. We need to act soon.

Michelle said several organizations sometimes take out one insurance policy and each pay a share. She suggested we look into this.

NEW BUSINESS

There are some holes in the parking lot that need filling.

Tom suggested we get the two upstairs rooms cleaned out so they can be used. We need a workday to clean rooms, Sunday, May 4 at 1:00 was decided as the date.

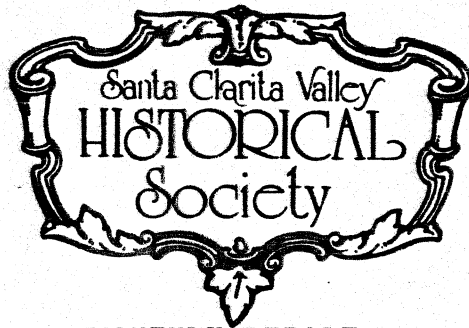
Home Savings of America has asked for old pictures of the Santa Clarita Valley for their new building in Valencia. It was agreed to sell them pictures.

Betty Evans suggested the next Board Meeting be held on Tuesday, May 27 as Monday is Memorial Day. All agreed.

Meeting adjourned at 9:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
April 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 42.00	\$ 1,697.00	
New		256.00	
Donations			
General		192.55	
Designated		6,521.47	
Memorial Fund			
Station Rental		130.00	
Calendar Sales		1,674.00	
Gift Shop Sales		119.80	
Photography		460.00	
Pico Canyon Chronicles	6.50	230.65	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	20.03	140.73	
Core (B of A)		20.07	
Valley Federal*		141.82	
Valley Federal		43.54	
Valley Federal	84.97**	84.97	
Tours			
Fundraisers		204.00	
Prop. Donations/Grants			
Walk of Fame			
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 153.49</b>	<b>\$11,916.59</b>	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 2,620.88	\$ 5,929.98	
Restoration			
Education	444.03	1,024.79	
Operating Expenses	514.26	875.64	
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 3,579.17</b>	<b>\$ 7,830.41</b>	

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$21,076.38)

Bank of America - Checking	\$2,998.26	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt.)	8,330.15	[Core Acct. transferred here]
Valley Federal - Savings	7,156.15	[1-year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,591.82	[3-month certificate]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

\*\*March & April Interest.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
 April 1986

CONSERVATION

STATION	
Utilities	\$ 95.88
Insurance	
Materials	
Contracted Services	<u>2,525.00</u>

\$ 2,620.88

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION	
Materials	
Contracted Services	<u>          </u>

EDUCATION

Printing	
Newsletter	98.11
Misc. Flyers	
Brochures	
Calendars	35.31
Membership	
Museum	45.84
Outreach	
Library	
Historian	
Programs	
Honorariums	50.00
Expenses	137.32
Tours	<u>77.45</u>

444.03

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	15.00
Telephone	10.11
Office Supplies	8.87
Refunds	37.00
Association Dues	
Postage	164.20
Reproduction	29.08
Awards	
Accounting Fees	250.00
Gift Shop	
Walk of Fame*	<u>          </u>

\$ 514.26

Total Expenses

\$3,579.17

\*Repaid by attendees



GENERAL MEETING  
May 21, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35 by President Max Mahan. Pledge of allegiance led by Jim Didrickson.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Paul Kreutzer reported income of \$68.53 and expenses of \$3,579. The expenses were so high because of the final payment on the sprinkler system.

#### TOURS

Tom Mason reported that the wild flower tour led by Elna Bakker was a great success. Kathy Lotts won the drawing for Elna Bakker's book An Island Called California.

The San Sylmar tour was oversubscribed but everyone got in and had a very interesting and enjoyable tour.

Tom said more tours will be scheduled when the hot weather is over.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Ice Cream Social will be held at Mentryville at 4:00 with pot luck dinner at 6:00.

Jerry Reynolds will present a program on the history of the Santa Clarita Valley at the DAR meeting at the China Palace on June 6 at 7:00 P.M. The cost is \$15. For reservations call Jean Woods.

Cynthia Neal-Harris called for docents to sign up for Sundays at the station.

The Freight Yard Rummage Sale will be June 14 from 8:00 to 2:00.

#### SING-ALONG

Mimi White played the piano before the meeting and for a sing-along before the program.



General Meeting

-2-

May 21, 1986

PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced Gordon Frost who presented a slide program on culture through textile arts. He brought many samples of native weaving for us to see and buy.

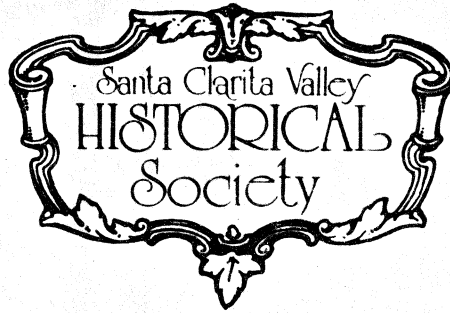
PRESENTATION

Max presented Gordon Frost with a Certificate of Appreciation for presenting his program to us.

Meeting adjourned at 9:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
MAY 27, 1986

- AGENDA -

1. OPEN MEETING
  2. MINUTES OF THE FORMER MEETING
  3. TREASURERS REPORT
  4. TRUST FUND
  5. RUMMAGE SALE - *June 14*
  6. ICE CREAM SOCIAL - *July*
  7. FUND RAISING
    - Old town celebration
    - N. B. C. Tour
    - Etc.
- OLD BUSINESS
- NEW BUSINESS
8. ADJOURN

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 27, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35 P.M. by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Michelle Hoffman, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman and Karen Sutton.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted and Ellenoir Wells.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson and Mimi White.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the April 21, 1986 Board of Directors Meeting were approved as written.

#### TRUST FUND

Paul Kreutzer reported on the revised trust fund proposal (see attached). The revised proposal deletes past memorial fund contributions but will include future memorial fund contributions. Paul stated that the motion of January 20, 1986 setting up the fund would have to be changed to reflect this.

Tom Mason moved that we leave the revised trust proposal as is and deposit \$1,000 to it each year. After discussion of the motion Tom ammended the motion to state that the \$8,244.64 already deposited in a money market account earning 6.15% interest remain in that account.

Paul suggested we leave the \$8,244.64 in the money market account and the \$4,058.83 which is to be deposited in the trust in an interest bearing account until our lawyer and accountant recommend how the trust should be set up before we vote on Tom's motion.

The motion was postponed until next month. We should have more information next month.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Karen Sutton reported that the last installment was paid on the sprinkler system making expenses greater than income in April.

Karen said she hasn't received any output from C.P.A. John Castagna since their meeting in March. Tom Mason said he would call him.

No one has written to Chevrom requesting the money they have budgeted for us. Jerry Reynolds will write requesting the \$2,000 from them.

Total income for April \$153.49, total expenses \$3,579.17. Bank of America checking account balance \$2,998.26, Valley Federal money market account \$8,330.15, Valley Federal savings [1 yr. certificate]

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

\$7,156.15, Valley Kederal savings [3 mo. certificate] \$2,591.82.  
Total cash on hand \$21,076.38.

Betty Pember moved the Treasurer's report be accepted. Mary Clement seconded. Passed.

#### CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Betty Pember stated that we need a corresponding secretary. Max said that if someone composes a letter that needs to be written Jean will type it.

Betty said that the Road Department plans to go through the Chamber of Commerce building when they widen the road. We need to send letters saying we are against it and let the phone company, who owns the building, know that we want to be notified if that building is to be moved. We should go on record that we do not want it moved.

There will be a P.A.C. meeting at the Valencia library. Paul Kreutzer said he would head a telephone committee to call members about going. Betty will call Jo. Anne Darcy to find out whom to contact at P.A.C. to let them know in writing that the chamber building is a historic point of interest.

Mike Shuman suggested we should try to get a Society member on the P.A.C. committee.

We were asked to nominate a Man or Woman of the Year. No action taken.

Friends of Hart Park requested us to join. Max will check to see if we have a reciprocal membership with them.

#### EXCESS BAGGAGE RUMMAGE SALE

Michelle Hoffmen and Mike Shuman will call the membership to remind them of the rummage sale on June 14 between 8 A.M. and 2 P.M. Michelle will put a notice in the Signal letting the public know when they can bring donations. Donations will be accepted Sunday, June 8 between 2 and 4 P.M. and Friday, June 13 before 4P.M. We will have a bake sale and sell sodas. Mary Clement will handle the sodas.

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

The Ice Cream Social will be July 20 at 4:30 P.M. with dinner at 6:00.

It will be pot luck with ice cream, coffee and ice tea. We need men for a clean up committee.

#### FUND RAISERS

Max suggested the following fund raisers:

1. N.B.C. tour for 50 people. We would get \$4 per person.  
Tom said it would be too hard to control as we would not be going as a group.
2. Old Town Celebration.  
If we can get a chairman it could be given this fall.
3. Western Show and Barbecue at a ranch at Aqua Dulce.  
Paul and Mike volunteered to chair this.
4. A soda booth at Newhall Park after the 4th of July parade was also discussed.

## FOURTH OF JULY PARADE

The theme of the parade this year is America's Legends. There was discussion of having a float. Tom suggested Fremont's Lost Canon as our float theme.

## PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson announced that the program for the June General Meeting will be "An Anchor in Search of a Ship" presented by R.W. Cunningham.

## REFRESHMENTS

Kathy Lotts is still looking for a 36 cup coffee maker with a metal insert.

## OLD BUSINESS

1. A budget committee is still needed.  
Karen said she will present a budget at the next meeting.
2. Change to a fiscal year.  
Karen said the books will be closed June 30. We will start a new fiscal year July 1.
3. Chevron donation.  
Jerry Reynolds will write a letter to Chevron asking for the Money that they have for us in their budget. Betty Pember suggested we write to Chevron again stating our appreciation for what they have done for us and asking to be put in their budget again.
4. Certificate of Recognition for Presbyterian Church.  
Betty Pember said that Helen Blancher will make up a certificate to be presented next Sunday thanking them for their community involvement.
5. Conference of Historical Societies meeting here.  
It was agreed that the group is too large for us to handle.
6. New roster.  
Max will get out a new phone book now that new membership applications have slowed down.
7. Presentation ceremony of old fire station sign.  
Max accepted the sign. The Signal took pictures.
8. Barbershop Quartet.  
Max called to see if they want to sing at the Ice Cream Social. They will call back.
9. A thank you note needs to be written to Marc Wanamaker for the program he presented and to Iron Eyes Cody for participating. Max thanked Montie Montana in person for coming to the meeting.
10. Calahan's Ranch.  
Mrs. Calahan was not able to be there when Tom and Max went to pick up her donations. They left a list of what we want to see if she will send it to us.
11. Exposed pipe for sprinkler system at side of station.  
Needs to be covered. Will let it go for now.
12. Automatic drip system for trees.  
A bubbler system instead of drip was put in. Shirley Scates was not at meeting. Will get a report from her later.
13. Community Garden area.  
Max will send a letter and sketch to the county to let them know what we plan for the area if we get it.
14. Paint hallway.  
Mike Shuman will head a committee to paint. He needs three

Board of Directors Meeting

-4-

May 27, 1986

volunteers, drop cloths, rollers and paint.

Meeting adjourned at 9:40 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
May 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 241.00	\$ 1,938.00	
New		256.00	
Donations			
General		192.55	
Designated		6,521.47	
Memorial Fund			
Station Rental		130.00	
Calendar Sales	36.00	1,710.00	
Gift Shop Sales	5.00	124.80	
Photography		460.00	
Pico Canyon Chronicles	17.00	247.65	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	13.68	154.41	
Core (B of A)		20.07	
Valley Federal*		141.82	
Valley Federal.	30.23**	73.77	
Valley Federal	42.74	127.71	
Tours	414.00	414.00	
Fundraisers		204.00	
Prop. Donations/Grants			
Walk of Fame			
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 799.65</b>	<b>\$12,716.25</b>	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 101.04	\$ 6,031.02	
Restoration			
Education	643.47	1,668.26	
Operating Expenses	37.57	913.21	
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 782.08</b>	<b>\$ 8,612.49</b>	

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$20,800.46)

Bank of America - Checking	\$2,649.37	
Valley Federal - Savings	7,156.15	[1-year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,622.05	[3-month certificate]
Valley Federal (Money Mkt.)	8,372.89	[Core Acct. transferred here]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.  
\*\*April & May Interest.

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
 May 1986

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$	51.04
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>50.00</u>

\$ 101.04

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>          </u>

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter	49.50	
Misc. Flyers	187.97	(Guthrie)
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		

Museum

Outreach	97.00	
----------	-------	--

Library

Historian

Programs

Honorariums	25.00	
-------------	-------	--

Expenses

Tours	<u>284.00</u>	
-------	---------------	--

643.47

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal	15.00	
-------	-------	--

Telephone	11.77	
-----------	-------	--

Office Supplies

Refunds

Association Dues

Postage	6.80	
---------	------	--

Reproduction	4.00	
--------------	------	--

Awards

Accounting Fees

Gift Shop

Walk of Fame*		<u>          </u>
---------------	--	-------------------

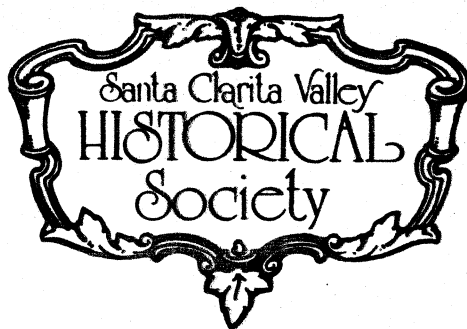
\$ 37.57

Total Expenses

\$ 782.08

\*Repaid by attendees





#### GENERAL MEETING

June 18, 1986

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 7:38 P.M. Pledge of allegiance led by Jim Yaple.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

In the absence of treasurer Karen Sutton, financial secretary Paul Kreutzer reported income of \$713 in May. The rummage sale brought in \$265. The hospital thrift shop took the remaining merchandise.

Max thanked all those who worked on the sale.

#### CALAHAN'S RANCH

Jerry Reynolds reported that there are new items in the museum donated to the Society by Mrs. Calahan of Calahan's Wild West and Ghost Town. She requested that these things be preserved in her husband's memory. Max Mahan, Jerry Reynolds, Tom Mason and Jim Yaple worked on getting the items for the museum.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris noted that the weeds have been removed from around the station and the bees are gone from inside.

Mike Shuman got a crew of 5 from the Kiwanis to paint the hall.

Norman Harris said if anyone has corrections or additions to the tile plaques to see him.

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

The Ice Cream Social is Sunday, July 20. It is for members and their immediate families.

#### CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

Doroht Larinan thanked the Society for the Certificate of Appreciation presented to the Presbyterian Church for its 95 years of community involvement.

#### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Paul Kreutzer announced that there will be another Old Town Celebration after the middle of October. The theme is Santa Clarita Valley History. He asked that if anyone has any ideas for the celebration to contact Max Mahan, Paul Kreutzer or Mike Shuman.

#### PROGRAM

Paul introduced R.W. Cunningham, a professional consultant to museums and world fairs, and is a past president of the San Fernando Valley Historical Society. He gave a talk titled "An Anchor in Search of a Ship" on the connection between the first ship to sink in San Pedro

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

June 18, 1986

harbor and the schooner Guadalupe built at the San Gabriel Mission.  
Max presented Mr. Cunningham a certificate of appreciation.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Because of the Ice Cream Social, there will not be a general meeting  
in July but there will be a board meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 9:10 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

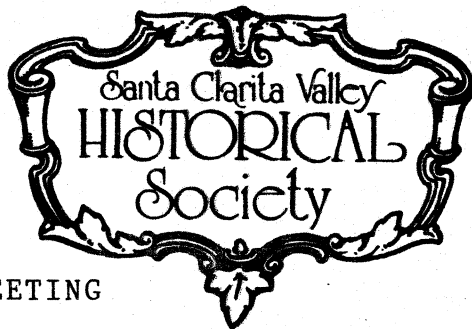
JUNE 23, 1986

-- AGENDA --

1. OPEN MEETING
2. MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING
3. TREASURER'S REPORT
4. TRUST FUND
5. RUMMAGE SALE
6. FUND RAISING            Old Town Celebration  
                                  Bingo  
                                  Auction  
                                  Bar- B-Q            Etc
7. CALAHAN S
8. OLD BUILDINGS
9. LIBRARY
10. OLD AND NEW BUSINESS
11. ADJOURN

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

June 23, 1986

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:37 P.M. by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds and Karen Sutton.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Mary Clement, Michelle Hoffman, Tom Mason, Mike Shuman and Ellenior Wells.

FORMER BOARD MEMBER PRESENT: Jim Didrickson.

MINUTES

Betty Pember moved that the minutes be approved as corrected. Seconded by Kathy Lotts. Carried.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Karen Sutton reported that she talked to the accountant and has filed the state non-profit organization form.

She has been closing the checking account between the 5th and 6th of the month. The accountant suggested the account be balanced at the end of the month and then reported.

Karen was not able to make a budget for this year. Betty Pember said the only reason a budget was done last year was because Chevron demanded it in order to consider our request for a grant.

Betty Evans moved we use the same budget as last year as a guide for this year. Seconded and passed.

The accountant said going on a fiscal year isn't necessary.

Karen needs to resign as treasurer because she doesn't have enough time to continue. She said she will stay until she gets the report from the accountant and we get a replacement for her.

Norman Harris led in applauding her for all the work she has done these past three years.

Cynthia Neal-Harris moved that the treasurer's report be accepted. Seconded by Anne Kaulbach and passed.

TRUST FUND

Betty Pember reported that last month the trust fund committee deleted memorial funds from the proposed trust fund. Some board members felt we would be tying up too much money. Norman asked if putting in undesignated corporate funds would leave enough money for upkeep of the station. Betty said that the purpose of the trust was to use

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

the interest for upkeep. Anne suggested that undesignated corporate funds be eliminated from the fund. Paul said we can set up the trust so money will be available if necessary. We will need legal advice on setting it up before a final decision can be made on the fund.

Cynthia Neal-Harris moved to ammend the January 20 motion by striking the words "all past" in reference to memorial funds. Betty Pember seconded.

After discussion it was decided the wording of the motion would have to be changed as it would eliminate bequests and life memberships as well as memorial funds. Cynthia withdrew the motion.

Karen said the 3 month certificate account at Valley Federal is coming due. She will roll it over rather than add it to one of the other accounts as it is earning higher interest.

#### RUMMAGE SALE

Paul Kreutzer reported \$330 was taken in at the rummage sale.

The soda that was left over at the sale can be sold at the Ice Cream Social and the Old Town Celebration.

Betty said we should make a list of what was bought and sold at our functions so we will know what and how much to get next year.

#### FUND RAISING

##### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

A tentative date of October 19 was set. There was discussion of getting the Wild Country Band. Max got a tentative agreement from the Barbershop Quartet. Anne suggested the Sweet Adelines if the Barbershop Quartet can't make it. Stage coach rides by Montie Montana and square dancing are possibilities. Also should have wood carvers and craft people. Cynthia said Arax Arklin made a file of craft people that participated last time. We should have that. Jerry has contacted some people to cook foods from different countries. Max said he would check into electricity and water for outdoor booths. It was decided it would be better to have the food inside to meet health standards. Since the Saugus Cafe was started in the station under the name Telefree. We could put up a Telefree sign for the food booths.

Paul suggested a booth with membership applications and information.

An old fashioned photo booth was also suggested.

A committee of Mike Shuman, Paul Kreutzer and Max Mahan will take the suggestions and put it together.

Cynthia said we need someone to handle publicity and suggested we try to get a mention in the AAA magazine and Sunset. Anne suggested an article in the Valencia View. Other Historical Societies should be notified.

We need volunteers for committees and a chairman. Mike Shuman was suggested for chairman.

An alternate date of October 26 could be set if the 19 conflicts with another local function.

Other fund raisers suggested were Bingo, an auction, a chili cook-off and a barbecue.

## ICE CREAM SOCIAL

The Ice Cream Social is to be Sunday, July 20 at 6:00 P.M. It is for members, their immediate families and new joining members. It will be \$2.00 for adults and \$1.00 for children 12 years and under. The chairman is Myrna Reynolds and co chairman Kathy Lotts.

Reservations are needed so we will know how much ice cream ingredients to buy. Deadline for reservations is July 15. Myrna and Kathy will take reservations.

## NEWSLETTER

Anne Kaulbach is taking over <sup>temporarily</sup> as newsletter editor because Michelle Hoffman finds she doesn't have enough time to do it.

A separate flyer for the Ice Cream Social will be sent out.

## CALAHAN'S

Jerry Reynolds said that Mrs. Calahan will donate anything we want including buildings. There is a small church and a school house. She wants the items she donates to be displayed in her husband's name. Cynthia said an acquisition committee has been discussed before and should be formed to decide what to accept and to have the donor put in writing what has been donated.

Jerry has a list of everything Mrs. Calahan has donated and she has checked it out with her lawyer. She will sign it for us.

Nothing can be done about the buildings until we decide the intended usage. Perhaps they could be used for movies. They would draw attention and bring people in.

## OLD BUILDINGS

Betty Pember reported that the phone company has put the lot up for sale that the Pardee house is on and an offer has been made. She sent a letter to the phone company letting them know we would like to sit in on the negotiations for the building. If the land is sold she feels we may be able to get the building. We have footage for a building at either side of the station. Jerry suggested a static display so we wouldn't need water or electricity hook up. Betty thinks the house is in good shape. Max is contacting Mr. Cryder of the county about moving the gardens so we can use the area to set a building on. He will send a master plan of what we want to do with the area with the letter. Betty is working on acquiring the building and will keep us informed.

The Sulphur Springs P.T.A. is hoping to get the Mitchell school to put at their school site. The Mitchell adobe is in poor shape.

## LIBRARY

Tom Mason suggested that we should not sell any books from the library.

## STATION COORDINATOR

The alarm system is not hooked up to the central system so that the fire company can be notified. Cynthia is working on the problem.

Cynthia noted that the weeds around the station have been sprayed. Max has a sprayer to use as they come up. He has bid for a man to clean out weeds outside our fence.

The county may remove lumber and trash on our property if they get a note from us. We could also mention the weeds.

#### JULY 4 PARADE

Max got a flat bed trailer 30'x8' for the float. Our theme is Fremont's Lost Canon. Jerry dressed as Fremont and the canon from the museum will be on the trailer. We will meet next weekend to decorate the float.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson said there is no program for August yet.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Betty Evans said that Janice Goetze, a professional rose pruner, offered to give the Society cuttings of old fashioned roses. Betty told her we are not ready for plants yet but we will call her when we are. Her address is 24779 Masters Cup Way, Valencia. Her business phone is 818-885-3758 home phone 805-254-3870.

Betty Pember said we need Helen Blancher to make a certificate congratulating Mary Spring on being chosen Woman of the Year.

Cynthia suggested we get frames for the certificates we present.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Jerry needs to get a letter off to Chevron asking for the money they have in their budget for us and thanking them.

Kiwanis volunteers under Mike Shuman will prepare the hall for painting Saturday and paint the following Saturday.

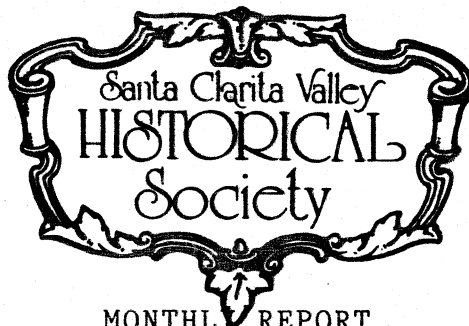
The bathroom floors need painting also.

Cynthia had a plaque made for the ticket office stating that Mr. Guthrie was the station master at the Saugus Station from 1961 until the station closed. The society will present a picture of the station to him on his retirement this month.

Meeting adjourned at 9:25 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



MONTHLY REPORT  
June 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			
Renewal	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,950.00	
New	67.00	323.00	
Donations			
General	160.51	353.06	
Designated		6,521.47	
Memorial Fund			
Station Rental		130.00	
Calendar Sales		1,710.00	
Gift Shop Sales	103.74	228.54	
Photography		460.00	
Pico Canyon Chronicles	31.00	278.65	
Refunds			
Interest			
Checking (B of A)	12.47	166.88	
Core (B of A)		20.07	
Valley Federal*	146.30	288.12	
Valley Federal	14.98	88.75	
Valley Federal	43.16	170.87	
Tours		414.00	
Fundraisers	330.12	534.12	
Prop. Donations/Grants			
Walk of Fame			
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 921.28</b>	<b>\$13,637.53</b>	

EXPENSES	CURRENT MO.	YTD	BUDGET
Conservation	\$ 675.92	\$ 6,706.94	
Restoration			
Education	218.78	1,887.04	
Operating Expenses	70.70	983.91	
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 965.40</b>	<b>\$ 9,577.89</b>	

Cash on Hand: (Total - \$20,814.34)

Bank of America - Checking	\$2,458.81	
Valley Federal - Savings	7,302.45	[1-year certificate]
Valley Federal - Savings	2,637.03	[3-month certificate]
Valley Federal (Money Mkt.)	8,416.05	[Core Acct. transferred here]

\*Dividends reported quarterly.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY  
 June 1986

CONSERVATION

STATION

Utilities	\$	65.92
Insurance		
Materials		73.31
Contracted Services		536.69

\$ 675.92

ENGINE

RESTORATION

STATION

Materials		
Contracted Services		

EDUCATION

Printing

Newsletter		34.35
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		

Museum

Outreach		34.86
----------	--	-------

Library

Historian

Programs

Honorariums		
Expenses		17.83

Tours

Fundraisers		131.74
-------------	--	--------

218.78

OPERATING EXPENSES

Legal		15.00
-------	--	-------

Telephone		22.39
-----------	--	-------

Office Supplies		33.31
-----------------	--	-------

Refunds

Association Dues

Postage

Reproduction

Awards

Accounting Fees

Gift Shop

Walk of Fame*		70.70
---------------	--	-------

\$ 70.70

Total Expenses

\$ 965.40

\*Repaid by attendees



--- AGENDA ---

JULY 21, 1986

1. OPEN MEETING
2. MITCHELL ADOBE
3. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING
4. TREASURERS REPORT
5. CORRESPONDENCE
6. ICE CREAM SOCIAL REPORT
7. FUND RAISING  
ADOBE  
OLD TOWN CELEBRATION  
ETC.
8. CLEAN UP INSIDE STATION *July 26*
9. DOCENTS
10. OLD BUSINESS
11. NEW BUSINESS
12. CLOSE

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 21, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 P.M. by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Michelle Hoffman, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Jerry Reynolds and Mike Shuman.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Barbara Cook, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Tom Mason, Betty Pember, Karen Sutton and Ellenoir Wells.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson.

GUESTS: Linda Lambourne and Arleen Kaysor.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE AND HOUSE

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported that it is urgent that we act quickly if we want to preserve the Mitchell house and adobe school. The house, built in 1860, is the oldest house in the Santa Clarita Valley. The school is the second oldest in Los Angeles County.

The owner, Mr. Schaefer, received a notice from the county to move the buildings by September 22 because they are in a flood plain and the area is to be developed and must be raised 5 feet. The Society can have the buildings if we move them.

The school house can be moved brick by brick, by putting wire mesh on the inside with stucco over it, or putting a new foundation and digging it out.

The house is 24'x43'x24', solid redwood, and can be moved. Bell movers estimated it would cost about \$15,000 to move. They will send a definite figure. The only obstacle in the move would be the light by Hart Park which would have to be moved.

Moving the buildings needs to be a community effort as money is a major problem. There are two months to put together a proposal to present to Mr. Schaefer.

Mr. Cryder from the county has said he would like to move the community gardens. If we can get use of that area the school or house could be put there. Max suggested that we could go ahead and raise money and put the building on timbers then later put it on a foundation.

Cynthia said we wouldn't have to bring the building up to code on plumbing and electricity because it would be brought up to 1860 standards and be a static display.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

John Mitchell volunteered to repair the porches on the Mitchell house for free. He said Chumash were active in the area around the Mitchell Ranch and he has offered some artifacts found there.

#### FUND RAISING FOR MITCHELL HOUSE AND ADOBE

Cynthia introduced Linda Lambourne and Arleen Kaysor from the Sulphur Springs P.T.A. which is committed to helping save the Mitchell adobe and house. They said the original wall paper is on some of the walls of the house and there is a book which 14 of the original school children signed. The children attended school in the house until the adobe school was built. Arleen stated that Dr. Nolet will let the adobe bricks be stored on the Sulphur Springs school grounds for up to a year if necessary. The school house can't be set up on the school grounds because it would have to be earthquake proof.

Linda and Arleen suggested that we get school children involved in a Save the School campaign when school resumes in September.

They suggested the following fund raisers:

1. Penny-a-pound. Children give one penny for each pound they weigh.
2. Private solicitation. Buy an adobe block.
3. Carnival type activity.
4. Coffee cans at businesses with signs saying "Help Save Our House or School."
5. Pizza Night at Round Table or Chuck E. Cheese. They donate 10% of proceeds for that night.
6. Sell tickets to the Glendale Center Theatre.
7. Community involvement in a walk-a-thon or bike-a-thon.
8. Raffle. \$100 a ticket.
9. Sell Christmas ornaments, cooking tins, etc.
10. Tours. Mentryville, Piru Mansion.
11. Involve Real Estate brokers to help support the most famous house in the valley.

Mike Shuman said since there is so little time perhaps we should work solely on this and not other projects. He said the \$100 raffle has been done a lot in this town but it is a possibility. He felt that the service organizations might help.

Max said One Day Paint would give a Casino Night. It would be a quick way to raise as much as \$30,000.

Betty Evans said if we want to ask organizations to help we need to get on their agendas at least a month ahead. Most money to move the station came from donations through publicity and moving the truck a foot for every dollar received.

Cynthia said maybe the county will give us until January or February because we have a plan of what we want to do. Mr. Schaefer said the buildings won't be torn down if we plan to move them. The land won't be developed for two years.

There was discussion of needing a specific plan and a fund raising chairman. Tom could take care of the moving. Linda and Arleen could handle the Santa Clarita Valley schools part. Arleen suggested an ad in the paper asking for volunteers to save the school.

Jerry Reynolds suggested we first check with the county to see if the buildings can be put by the station and get a definite figure for the moving then have a special board meeting to put it all together.

Kathy Lotts suggested finding out how much it would cost to make the school earthquake proof so it could be put on the Sulphur Springs schoolgrounds. It was felt it would be too expensive and would not be accessible to the public.

There will be further discussion on acquiring the buildings August 2 at the Village Inn.

#### MINUTES

The minutes of the June 23, 1986 Board of Directors meeting were accepted as corrected. Motion by Paul Kreutzer. Seconded by Mike Shuman.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

No report because Karen Sutton resigned. Mary Clement moved that Paul Kreutzer be appointed treasurer. Seconded by Kathy Lotts. Passed.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

A letter was received from Valencia, Spain suggesting that a street in Valencia, California be named for Spanish painter Segrelles of Valencia, Spain. The two are sister cities. It was suggested the letter be given to the Valencia Corp. or the county.

We need to send a thank you note and certificate of appreciation to the Lagasse's for inviting the Society to hold the Ice Cream Social at Mentryville.

Sandy at 254-5506 and Kathy Gordon at 254-8489 left messages at the station that they would like to volunteer to help the Society.

Helen Blancher made up a certificate congratulating Mary Spring on being chosen Woman of the Year. Max presented it to her at the Man and Woman of the Year program.

Michelle Hoffman has been appointed as Corresponding Secretary.

#### ICE CREAM SOCIAL

\$200 was made on entrance fees and \$56.50 on the raffle. Ice cream costs were \$37 and the band \$250.

Mike and Norman will finish cleaning up at the park.

#### FUND RAISING

Frontier Days: If we have a booth at Frontier Days we could have sno-cones. Another suggestion was a cascarone booth.  
Old Town Celebration: October 19 has been set as the date for the Old Town Celebration. Chairman is Paul Kreutzer, co-chairman is Mike Shuman. They have the agenda from last time for setting it up. Last time admission was \$7.00 and food was free. It was felt if admission was that high we couldn't charge for food too. The committee will work on charges. Michelle said she could look into having tote bags made to sell at the Old Town Celebration.

WORK DAY

Saturday, July 26 will be a work day to clean up the office and tin room.

DOCENTS

We need a sign by the Hart Mansion informing visitors that the Saugus station is open for tours on Sundays.

OLD BUSINESS

Liberty Alarm wants \$250 to hook our alarm to the central fire alarm system. We own the equipment and pay Liberty \$20 a month for monitoring. Max said we should get another bid. He will check with Bill Cessna to see what he would charge.

Max will follow through on seeing that a letter for the grant from Chevron is written and sent.

NEW BUSINESS

There was discussion of what to do with the plaque display we accepted from the Santa Clarita Bank. It is too large for our space.

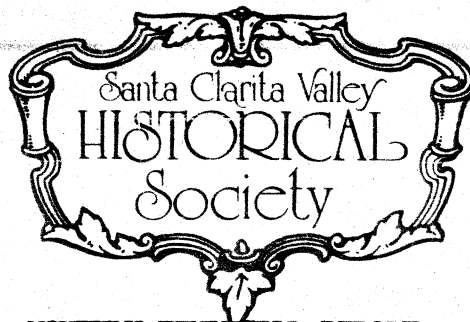
Norman Harris said Southern Pacific is going to demolish two storage sheds that were part of the station property in Saugus. We would have to contact Southern Pacific to see if we could get them for storage.

John Mann, a Society member, said he could put the telephone directory together for 80 or 90 cents apiece so it could be updated in the future without as much expense.

Meeting adjourned at 9:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
July, 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MONTH	YTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$12.36	\$12.36	
New	36.00	36.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	9.30	9.30	
Designated			
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	50.50	50.50	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales	49.75	49.75	1,500.00
Sale of Photography			500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles			300.00
Tours			1,000.00
Other	256.50	256.50	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	9.78	9.78	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)			
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.88	13.88	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)			
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$437.71</b>	<b>\$437.71</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)	CURRENT MONTH	YTD	BUDGET
Acquisition			
Conservation	\$88.68	\$88.68	
Restoration			
Education	398.84	398.84	
Operating Expenses	91.10	91.10	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$578.62</b>	<b>\$578.62</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$1,746.87
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,302.45
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,650.91
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,499.49

**TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE**

**\$20,199.72**

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

\*Dividends reported quarterly

Founded MCMLXXV

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**

July, 1986

<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE</u>
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	\$68.68	\$68.68
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services	<u>20.00</u>	<u>20.00</u>
	\$88.68	\$88.68
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	15.97	15.97
Misc. Flyers	16.56	16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum		
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses	352.31	352.31
Publicity	14.00	14.00
Tours		
	<u>398.84</u>	<u>398.84</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	15.00	15.00
Telephone		
Accounting Fees		
Office Supplies		
Gift Shop		
Postage	22.00	22.00
Reproduction	19.10	19.10
Association Dues		
Awards	35.00	35.00
Refunds		
	<u>91.10</u>	<u>91.10</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$578.62</u>	<u>\$578.62</u>

*Ice Cream Social  
4th of July - Fleet*





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
AUGUST 25, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:45PM by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Michelle Hoffman, Ann Kaulbach, Chick Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Mary Clement, Rudd Haynie, Marie McNulty, Tom Mason, Mike Shuman, Karen Sutton.

CORRESPONDENCE: Max Mahan read a letter from the Guthrie family, thanking the Society for making the station available for the retirement party. He also read other correspondence. Betty Evans read a Chinese Historical Society bulletin, saying that a trip to Lang Station was planned for September. They will be contacted to see if they would like to visit this station.

TREASURER: Paul Kreutzer <sup>was appointed</sup> ~~is acting~~ as Treasurer since the resignation of Karen Sutton. Both the June and July reports were distributed and approved. A tentative budget was presented and discussed. Also discussed how detailed the breakdown of expenditures should be. Paul Kreutzer said that it would be helpful if bills presented for payment were better identified.

MEMBERSHIP ROSTER: New roster is ready for printing. <sup>Santa Clarita National Bank</sup> ~~Valley Federal Savings~~ will contribute \$300 toward the cost.

TOURS: Two more tours are planned this year: Bakersfield and Ventura. It was suggested that a tour to Rancho Camulos be considered. A tour of the Santa Clarita Valley, starting and ending at the station, was also suggested.

MITCHELL HOUSE AND ADOBE: Cindy Neal-Harris described the unsuccessful, last-minute attempts to save the house. The Society has 60 days to move the adobe. The best method would be to disassemble it, number the blocks and move them to the station. It was moved, seconded, and approved that \$135 be authorized for foundation plans. Preservation of the cemetery was discussed but no decision was reached.

DEVELOPMENT PLANS: The County Department of Parks and Recreation wants a development plan of the area around the station before any buildings can be moved in. Paul Kreutzer said that present maps do not show the station in the correct location and recommended that a new survey be made. He said that an aerial survey could be made for \$125. It was moved, seconded, and approved that this amount be authorized. It was moved, seconded, and approved that a General Plans Development Committee be formed. Cindy Neal-Harris will be

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

chairperson, other members are Paul Kreutzer, Tom Mason and Betty Pember.

**PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC SITES:** It was moved, seconded, and approved that a Committee to Preserve Historic Sites and Structures be formed. Chairperson will be Paul Kreutzer, other members are Max Mahan, Betty Pember and Jerry Reynolds. The committee will draw up a list of buildings of historical importance in the valley, list them in order of priority, and give their current status.

**CALLAHAN RANCH:** Mrs. Callahan wants the Society to remove the items wanted, as others are interested in them. Estimated that it would cost \$1,000 to move the chapel and school. A conestoga wagon is also available. It was suggested that these could all be moved with forklifts and a flatbed truck. Money for the move has already been approved.

**DONATION:** Newhall Land and Farming has donated a large number of historic pictures and artifacts. These were formerly in the building now occupied by Cal Islands restaurant.

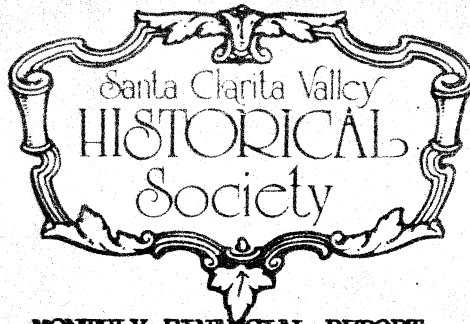
**ENTRANCE SIGN:** It was moved, seconded, and approved that \$250 to \$300 be authorized for a hand-carved entrance sign.

**OLD TOWN CELEBRATION:** Chairperson Mike Shuman is ill and a replacement is needed. Several names were suggested and the President will contact them.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:45PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Chick Kiersted  
Acting Recording Secretary



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
August, 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$12.00	\$24.00	
New	24.00	60.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	396.45	405.75	
Designated			
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	22.50	73.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales	22.85 (64.30)†	72.60 (123.55)†	1,500.00
Sale of Photography			500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles	12.00	12.00	300.00
Tours			1,000.00
Other		256.50	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	10.39	20.17	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)			
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	14.30	28.18	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	41.74	41.74	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$556.23</b>	<b>\$993.94</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)	CURRENT MONTH	YTD	BUDGET
Acquisition	\$235.00	\$135.00	
Conservation	90.54	179.72	
Restoration			
Education	129.06	527.90	
Operating Expenses	136.49	227.59	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$491.09</b>	<b>\$1,069.71</b>	

Funds Available:	
Bank of America (Checking)	\$2,815.75
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,302.45
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,665.21
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,499.49
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$21,282.90</b>

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

\*Dividends reported quarterly

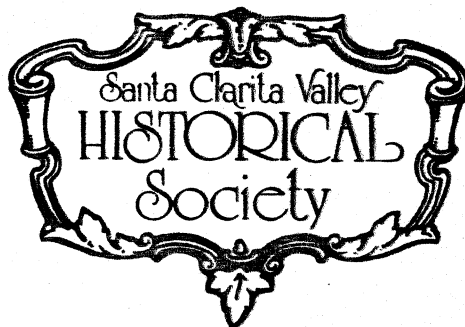
Founded MCMLXXXV

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**

August, 1986

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH		FISCAL YEAR TO DATE	
<b>ACQUISITION</b>				
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>				
Materials				
Contracted Services	<u>\$135.00</u>		<u>\$135.00</u>	
		\$135.00		\$135.00
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>				
Materials				
Contracted Services	_____		_____	
<b>CONSERVATION</b>				
<u>STATION</u>				
Utilities	70.54		139.22	
Insurance				
Materials				
Contracted Services	<u>20.00</u>		<u>40.00</u>	
		90.54		179.22
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>				
Materials				
Contracted Services	_____		_____	
<b>RESTORATION</b>				
<u>STATION</u>				
Materials				
Contracted Services	_____		_____	
<b>EDUCATION</b>				
<u>Printing</u>				
Newsletter	34.35		50.32	
Misc. Flyers			16.56	
Brochures				
Calendars				
Membership				
Museum	57.71		57.71	
Outreach				
Library				
Historian				
Programs				
Honorariums				
Expenses	37.00		389.31	
Publicity			14.00	
Tours	_____		_____	
		129.06		527.90
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Legal	15.00		30.00	
Telephone				
Accounting Fees				
Office Supplies				
Gift Shop				
Postage			22.00	
Reproduction	92.49		111.59	
Association Dues				
Awards	29.00		64.00	
Refunds	_____		_____	
		136.49		227.59
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<u>\$491.09</u>		<u>\$1,069.71</u>



GENERAL MEETING  
September 17, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 7:33 P.M. Pledge of allegiance led by Tom Mason.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Paul Kreutzer reported income of \$556.23 and expenses of \$491.09 for the month of August.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE SCHOOL HOUSE

Tom Mason announced that the Mitchell adobe school house has been disassembled and Canyon Lumber is transporting the bricks to our parking lot. Arnie Condon supplied a tractor to load them. All the bricks should be at the station parking lot by Saturday. The building is 12'x23' and the walls 1' thick. The foundation was 2' wide and 2' deep. Tom estimated there were 40 to 50 thousand pounds of adobe bricks.

Tom said we need to find where we can get some adobe soil then we will need helpers to make adobe blocks to use in reconstructing the structure.

#### TOUR

Elna Bakker will lead a fall color tour October 19 to Mt. Pinos. Helen Blancher is taking reservations.

#### OLD NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE

Max received a letter from Mr. J. Blacky of Magic Mountain concerning the bid we put in for the old Newhall Ranch House stating he would like to meet with us to discuss the house and its condition.

#### CALAHAN RANCH DONATIONS

Museum curator Jerry Reynolds pointed out some of the artifacts received from Calahan's Ranch and said he is working on getting the small church and school buildings. The Board is working on getting these old buildings and perhaps the Templars Hall to make an Old West Village.

Max thanked Jerry for his work and said if we can get a master plan approved by the county showing how we want to set up a historic village we can move the buildings we get to our area. We will be asking for the community garden property for the village.

#### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

The Old Town Celebration has been postponed until next spring. More time is needed to plan for it.

#### NEW ROSTER

Membership chairman Anne Kaulbach put together a new up to date roster. It can be picked up after the meeting. Those who have not picked up their badges can get them, too.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

September 17, 1986

PROGRAM

Program Chairman Jim Didrickson introduced Jerry Reynolds who gave a slide presentation on the background of our Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

In October, Robert Brinton will give a program on early day filming in the Santa Clarita Valley.

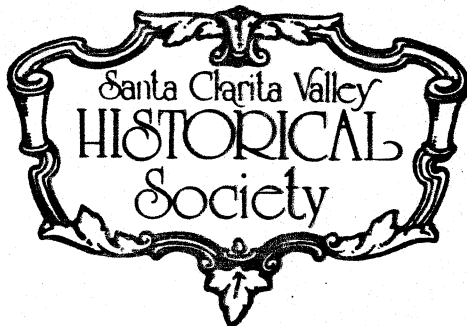
A new historical society is being formed in the Acton-Aqua Dulce area. Our society members were invited to attend their meeting on October 6. Their meetings are on the first Monday of the month.

Max said we need volunteers to pull weeds next week.

Meeting adjourned at 8:33 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie Mc Nulty  
Recording Secretary



SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

September 17, 1986

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 8:45 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman and Ellenoir Wells.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman and Karen Sutton.

Max Mahan announced that the Old Town Celebration date has been changed to consider adding an Octoberfest theme.

Max introduced Roland Anderson, who chaired an Octoberfest for the Optimists last year. He offered to share in putting on an Octoberfest with the Society as a fund raiser. He said he would be willing to chair the event.

The Optimists put on the event using funds they got in advance from food booths for which they charged \$75. for commercial and \$50. for non-commercial. Also from advance ticket sales. They sold blocks of tickets to merchants and also individual ticket sales. Admission was \$3.00.

Mr. Anderson said he has a verbal contract with a band which would cost \$400.

The Optimist's expenses were for the band and \$125 to rent the picnic grounds.

Their profit was \$150.

Mr. Anderson feels it would be a success. He said there is a following of Octoberfest people in the San Fernando Valley that would come and that the band also has a following.

We would have to get food booths. Checking with the Frontier Days people and the swap meet was suggested.

We would also need a dance floor.

Max said we would still have the crafts exhibits that were planned for the Old Town Celebration.

Max said there will be further discussion at the regular Board Meeting.

Meeting adjourned at 9:10 P.M.

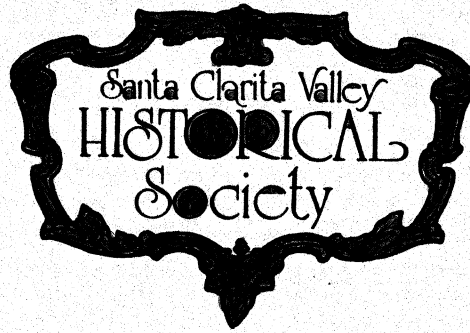
Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty

Recording Secretary P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station  
Founded MCMLXXV

6.60  
4.95  
1.65



## AGENDA

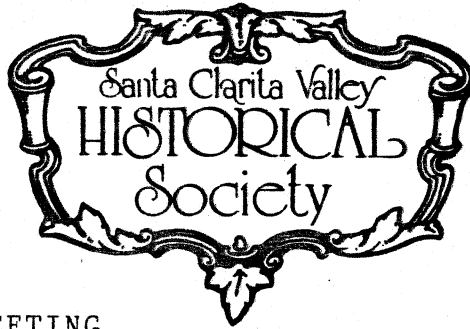
SEPT. 22, 1986

1. OPEN MEETING
2. MINUTES
3. TREASURER'S REPORT
4. OLD TOWN CELEBRATION (OCTOBER FEST)
5. STATION ACTIVITIES
6. ADOBE
7. MAP
8. TOURS
9. CORRESPONDENCE
10. OLD BUSINESS
11. NEW BUSINESS
12. CLOSE MEETING

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXXV





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 22, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:45 P.M. by President Max Mahan.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds and Mike Shuman.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Mary Clement, Rudd Haynie, Michelle Hoffman, Tom Mason and Karen Sutton.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the August 25, 1986 Board of Directors meeting were approved as corrected. Motion by Jerry Reynolds, second by Anne Kaulbach.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Paul Kretzer pointed out that he has changed the financial report to show the actual net gift shop earnings after money for books and calendars is taken out. He has added an acquisition category for the Mitchell structure and Callahan structures and items.

Total income for August was \$556.23, expenses were \$491.09. Bank of America checking account balance \$2,815.75, Valley Federal Savings (1 yr. certificate) \$7,302.45. Valley Federal Savings (3 mo. certificate) \$2665.21. Valley Federal Money Market account \$8,499.49. Total Total cash on hand \$21,282.90.

Betty Evans moved the treasurer's report be accepted. Seconded by Jerry Reynolds and passed.

#### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION (OCTOBERFEST)

There was discussion of the Octoberfest that Roland Anderson approached us about giving. It was agreed that there is not enough time to put it on this October nor do we have enough people to work on it. It could not be held at the station because beer cannot be sold here.

The Old Town Celebration was postponed because the chairman, Mike Shuman, had to resign and there isn't time to set it up now.

Paul said we should think about another fund raiser as our expenses are over \$400 this month.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Mike suggested that since many other organizations put on events in October we choose another month for the Old Town Celebration. Betty Evans moved we hold the Old Town Celebration in spring before Memorial Day. Betty Pember seconded. Passed.

#### FUND RAISERS

Jan Heidt has volunteered to chair a fund raiser to help us raise funds for the Mitchell adobe. Max will call Jan.

Betty Evans moved we have a rummage and bake sale on November 8. Anne seconded. Betty volunteered to chair the sale. Anne said she can put a page in the newsletter saying we had to postpone the Old Town Celebration until spring and are having a rummage and bake sale. Motion voted on and passed.

Betty Evans will look into selling See's candy.

#### STATION ACTIVITIES

Max reported a film company contacted him about using the station to film "The Man Who Broke a Thousand Chains" in November. Tom Mason will work on movie contracts for the Society. We need to check to make sure they insure us.

Cynthia Neal-Harris said the Morman Church is giving their Halloween party at the station. They have insurance and Cynthia checked with Mr. Saunders at SMI insurance to make sure we can rent to them. Volunteers are needed October 25 to open the station for them and to stay here while they are here.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

The adobe bricks of the Mitchell schoolhouse have been moved to the parking lot. Volunteers are needed to cover the bricks with plastic in case of rain. Jim Didrickson, Jim McNulty and Bert Scates volunteered.

#### DEVELOPMENT

Paul reported that he is working on a map showing where we plan to put additional buildings and what additional land we are asking to lease.

#### TOURS

There will be a tour on October 19 led by Elna Bakker to Mount Pinos to see the fall leaves.

Cynthia suggested a tour of the Santa Clarita Valley.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

A letter was received from Magic Mountain asking to meet to discuss the availability of the Newhall Ranch House. Max will try to set it up for Friday, September 26.

Board of Directors Meeting

-3-

September 22, 1986

The county park gave an o.k. to put the new sign made by George Ackerman at the entrance. It was agreed we should get a picture of Mr. Ackerman presenting the sign and give him a certificate of thanks.

OLD BUSINESS

We got a quote of \$1,000 to move the buildings from Callahan's.

NEW BUSINESS

Cynthia stated that Mrs. Riley, whose picture is in one of the old photos on the calendar, will give us an oral history.

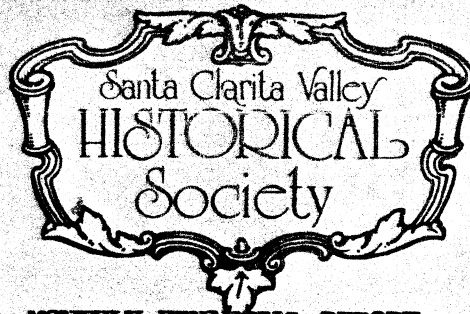
PROGRAM

Robert Brinton will give a program in October on the early days of filming movies in the Santa Clarita Valley.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
September, 1986

<b>INCOME</b>	<b>CURRENT MONTH</b>	<b>FYTD</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal		\$24.00	
New		60.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General		405.75	
Designated			
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales		73.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales		72.60 (123.55) †	1,500.00
Sale of Photography			500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		12.00	300.00
Tours			1,000.00
Other		256.50	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	9.64	29.81	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)	139.37	139.37	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.91	42.09	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)		41.74	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$162.92</b>	<b>\$1,156.86</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

<b>EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)</b>	<b>CURRENT MONTH</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
Acquisition	\$516.29	\$651.29	
Conservation	121.79	301.01	
Restoration			
Education	522.30	1,050.20	
Operating Expenses	182.63	410.21	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$1,343.01</b>	<b>\$2,412.72</b>	

**Funds Available:**

Bank of America (Checking)	\$2,054.29
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,441.82
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,679.12
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,499.49

**TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE**

**\$20,674.72**

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**  
 September, 1986

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	\$516.29	\$651.29
	\$516.29	\$651.29
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	48.38	188.60
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services	73.41	113.41
	121.79	301.01
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
<u>Printing</u>		
Newsletter	66.30	116.62
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership	426.00	426.00
Museum		57.71
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses	30.00	419.31
Publicity		14.00
Tours		
	522.30	1,050.20
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	15.00	45.00
Telephone	30.53	30.53
Accounting Fees		
Office Supplies		
Gift Shop	112.50	112.50
Postage	23.00	45.00
Reproduction	1.60	113.19
Association Dues		
Awards		64.00
Refunds		
	182.63	410.22
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$1,343.01</b>	<b>\$2,412.72</b>



GENERAL MEETING  
October 15, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:35 P.M. by President Max Mahan. Max thanked Mimi White for providing piano music preceding the meeting. Pledge of allegiance led by Bert Scates.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Paul Kreutzer reported income for September of \$162.92 and expenses of \$1,342.91. He asked for support of the membership for the rummage sale and Old Town Celebration fund raisers.

#### RUMMAGE AND BAKE SALE

Betty Evans announced that there will be a rummage and bake sale at the station November 8 from 8:00 to 2:00. Coffee and soda will be served. Items can be brought to the station November 2 or the day before the sale. Contact Kathy Lotts for information on the bake sale and Betty Evans or Shirley Scates for information about rummage.

#### SEE'S CANDY

See's candy can be ordered from Betty Evans or Shirley Scates at \$6.00 a pound. The candy is being sold as a fund raiser.

#### TOURS

Tom Mason said if there are not enough sign ups for the fall color tour it will be cancelled. The tour is October 19 from 9:00 to 4:00.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

There will be a retirement party for Society member Mike Shuman on November 17 from 5:00 to 7:00 P.M. at Lakeshore Clubhouse. Suggested donation of \$10. For further information contact Louise Robertson 259-5400.

Alberta Cox passed away October 12. The Society is sending a sympathy card.

#### NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE

Betty Evans, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Jim McNulty and Betty Pember inspected the old Newhall ranch house at Magic Mountain. We hope to move it onto our park property. It seems to be structurally sound but all windows have been broken.

#### NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Shirley Scates was appointed to chair the nominating committee. Max opened nominations from the floor for members of the nominating committee. Those elected were: Betty Evans, Jim McNulty, Jerry Reynolds and Mimi White.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

October 15, 1986

MUSEUM

Jerry Reynolds reported that all the items from Callahan's but the school house and church have been moved to the station.

PROGRAM

Robert Brinton, miniature home manufacturer, author, active in boy scouts and Hart Mansion docent program presented a slide program on movie making locations in the Santa Clarita Valley.

FURTHER BUSINESS

The Morman Church has rented the station for their youth halloween party.

The phone directories are now available. Also badges for those who have not yet picked theirs up.

Max invited everyone to stay for refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 9:53 P.M.

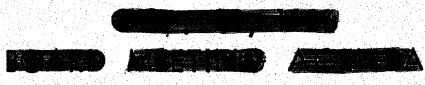
Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty

Recording Secretary



*Thurs.  
7:30  
Shirley Scates*

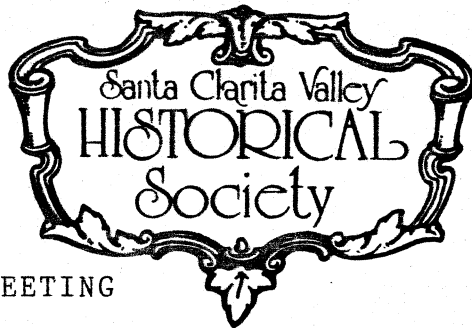


1. ● OPEN MEETING
2. MINUTES ● OF PREVIOUS MEETING
3. TREASURERS REPORT
4. ADOBE, TOURS, CALENDAR  
MASON
5. STATION REPORT  
HARRIS
6. RUMMAGE SALE, SEE'S CANDY  
EVANS
7. ● OTHER FUND RAISING PROJECTS
8. MUSEUM  
REYNOLDS
9. ● OLD BUSINESS
10. NEW BUSINESS  
more
11. NEW BUSINESS
12. ADJOURN

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 20, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 7:35 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Rudd Haynie, Paul Kreutzer, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Mike Shuman.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Kathy Lotts, Jerry Reynolds.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the September 22, 1986 Board of Director's meeting were approved as corrected.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Total income for September, 1986 was \$162.92. Expenses were \$1,343.01. Funds available: Bank of America checking \$2,054.29. Valley Federal savings (1yr. certificate) \$7,441.82. Valley Federal savings (3 mo. certificate) \$2,679.12. Valley Federal Money Market \$8,499.49. Total funds available \$20, 674.72.

Paul Kreutzer reported income and expenses are unbalanced. The only income last month was from interest.

No statement from Valley Federal was received so we don't have the new balance yet.

Tom Mason said he got an o.k. from John MacIntosh of County Parks to rent the parking lot to the Adios movie company for two days at \$150 a day.

Betty Pember moved the treasurer's report by accepted. Seconded by Barbara Cook. Carried.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

Tom Mason has a map of the adobe placed in the ravine across from the station but it is tentative and the adobe could be placed elsewhere. Betty Pember suggested putting it in the smallest space available to leave room in case we get other buildings.

#### CALENDAR

The new calendar has gone to the printers.

#### TOURS

The fall trip to Mt. Pinos to see the fall leaves was cancelled due to lack of enough sign ups.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

## STATION COORDINATOR

In the absence of Cynthia Neal-Harris, Shirley Scates reported that the Mormon youth group needs a dance floor for their Halloween party. It was suggested that Jim Schute be contacted.

Furniture and museum pieces need to be moved from the freight room before the party for safety. A workday was set for Friday at 6:00 P.M. to clean out the room.

Betty Pember suggested that we get in writing from the insurance company whether or not we can rent if renters have \$1,000,000 insurance.

Bert Scates put up the new sign for the station. Redwood posts for sign cost \$50.

## RUMMAGE SALE

Betty Evans submitted two articles to the Signal announcing the rummage sale and taking orders for See's candy.

The rummage sale will be Saturday, November 8 from 8:00 to 4:00. Items can be brought Friday from 4:00 to 8:00.

## OTHER FUND RAISERS

Jan Heidt has offered to help with a fund raiser for reconstructing the adobe. She will be contacted.

## MUSEUM

Jerry absent. No report.

## CORRESPONDENCE

SMI insurance company sent a request for renewal. Max will contact them.

Received an invitation to Mike Shuman's retirement party on November 17.

Received an invitation to the Santa Clarita Valley Harmony Chorus program at Hart High November 8.

Betty Evans received a thank you letter from the Chinese Historical Society thanking us for arranging their visit here and for supporting them the past 10 years.

Received a letter from the state regarding the Statement of Domestic Non-Profit Corp. Paul will handle it.

## OLD BUSINESS

Max will check with Jerry to see if he contacted Chevron about getting the grant they were to give us. If not, he will see if we can still get it.

## NEW BUSINESS

The Christmas Open House will be Sunday, December 14. Kathy Lotts and Myrna Reynolds will handle refreshments. We will trim the tree Friday December 12.

We need to get more people to the general meetings. More publicity, pictures in the paper and a telephone committee to call members were suggested. Mike noted that a telephone committee can be used for many purposes.

Betty Pember announced that a group connected with the Smithsonian is looking for a place that people in the community with paintings done before 1914 can come and have them registered at the Smithsonian. She suggested that we offer the station.

PROGRAM

Next month Joe Kern, a local person who works for U.S. Borax, will give a presentation on the Borax industry titled "The Light Heavy-weight".

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Shirley Scates will meet with the nominating committee Thursday night. She will call all the Board members eligible to run again to see if they wish to run again.

MORE NEW BUSINESS

Shirley stated that we need to think of fund raising for moving the buildings.

Paul received a donation of \$250 toward reconstructing the adobe.

Meeting adjourned at 9:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

October, 1986

<b>INCOME</b>	<b>CURRENT MONTH</b>	<b>FYTD</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal		\$24.00	
New	224.00	284.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	26.00	431.75	
Designated	575.00	575.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales		73.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales		72.60 (123.55) †	1,500.00
Sale of Photography			500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		12.00	300.00
Tours			1,000.00
Other	66.00	322.50	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	3.90	33.71	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)		139.37	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.30	54.39	
Valley Federal (Money Market)	77.41	119.15	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$984.61</b>	<b>\$2,141.47</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

<b>EXPENSE SUMMARY (see p. 2)</b>	<b>CURRENT MONTH</b>	<b>FYTD</b>	<b>BUDGET</b>
Acquisition	\$193.09	\$844.38	
Conservation	384.28	686.29	
Restoration			
Education	118.98	1,169.18	
Operating Expenses	296.49	706.71	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$1,242.84</b>	<b>\$3,656.56</b>	

**Funds Available:**

Bank of America (Checking)	\$930.30
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,441.82
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,691.42
Valley Federal: Money Market	8,617.24

**TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE           \$19,680.78**

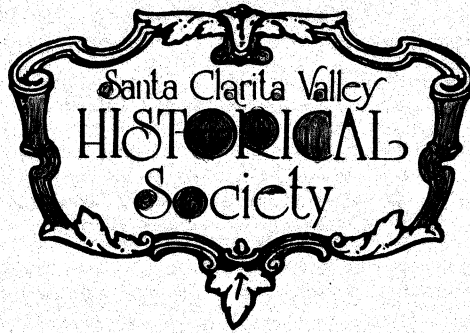
\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**MONTHLY DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**

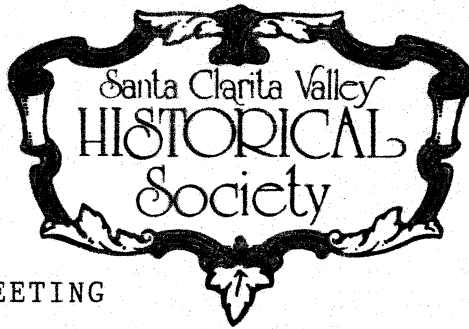
October, 1986

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials	\$193.09	\$193.09
Contracted Services	_____	<u>651.29</u>
	\$193.09	\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>Station</u>		
Utilities	63.56	252.16
Insurance		
Materials	50.72	50.72
Contracted Services	<u>270.00</u>	<u>383.41</u>
	384.28	686.29
<u>Locomotive</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>Station</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
<u>Printing</u>		
Newsletter	34.35	150.97
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		426.00
Museum	84.63	142.34
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		419.31
Publicity		14.00
Tours	_____	_____
	118.98	1,169.18
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	215.00	260.00
Telephone	11.29	41.82
Accounting/Bank Fees		
Office Supplies		
Gift Shop		112.50
Postage		45.00
Reproduction	70.20	183.39
Association Dues		
Awards		64.00
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>250.00</u>	<u>250.00</u>
	546.49	956.71
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b><u>\$1,242.84</u></b>	<b><u>\$3,656.56</u></b>



AGENDA  
November 24, 1986

1. OPEN MEETING
2. MINUTES
3. TREASURES REPORT
4. REPORT ON THE CHURCH, BUGGY AND MUSEUM  
Jerry Reynolds
5. PROGRESS ON THE ADOBE  
Tom Mason
6. 1987 CALENDARS
7. BOARD OF DIRECTORS (NOMINEES)  
Shirley Scates
9. SAUGUS STATION  
Cynthia Neal Harris
10. RUMMAGE SALE  
Betty Evans
11. OLD BUSINESS
12. NEW BUSINESS
13. ADJOURN



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
November 24, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 7:40 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Michelle Hoffman, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, and Betty Pember.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Rudd Haynie, Jerry Reynolds and Mike Shuman.

FORMER BOARD MEMBER PRESENT: Shirley Scates and Mimi White.

GUESTS PRESENT: Laura Mehterian and Bette Tilch.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the October 20, 1986 Board of Directors meeting approved as corrected. Motion by Cynthia Neal-Harris. Second by Barbara Cook.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Treasurer Paul Kreutzer reported Total income for October, 1986 was \$984.61. Expenses were \$1,242.84. Bank of America checking \$930.30. Valley Federal savings (1yr. certificate) \$7,441.82. Valley Federal savings (2-3mo. certificates) \$2,691.42. Valley Federal money market \$8,617.24. Total funds available \$19,680.78

Paul said the Valley Federal accounts are for two months as their statement was too late for last months report. He explained that the expense for the Mitchell adobe was for tools and hardware and the \$250 expense for fundraising was an advance for the purchase of See's candy to sell for fundraising.

Tom Mason stated we should contact Mr. Castagna, who was to review our bookkeeping system, and see if he has his report ready and what recommendations he might have.

Max said of the \$1,000 received from Chevron \$250 is for membership and the rest is a grant. Max said he would write Chevron asking if we are still eligible for the \$2500 grant.

Betty Pember moved the financial report be accepted. Seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

#### CALLAHAN'S RANCH DONATIONS

Jerry Reynolds is trying to get a figure for moving the church and school house from the Callahan Ranch. Mr. Bob Fenter has offered to repair the buggy.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Tom Mason moved that we authorize an expenditure not to exceed \$1,000 in progress payments to be mutually agreed on for repair of the buggy and find out from Mr. Fenter exactly how much the cost will be.

Michelle Hoffman seconded the motion. Max said he hoped Jerry would contact Mr. Fenter. It was suggested that Bob Brinton be asked to represent us with Jerry. Mr. Fenter is donating his labor costs.

The buggy is to be used in parades. We will have to arrange for storage for it when it is restored.

Motion carried.

#### MUSEUM

Cynthia said that although Jerry has done a very good job setting up the museum we have accepted too many items. Donations should go through the acquisition committee before being accepted. She also suggested that we repair the cases we have and get wheels for them so they can be moved. We also need to think about more space. Betty Evans asked if we could sell some of the items we don't want. Jerry would know if we can sell any from Callahan's because Mrs. Callahan wanted them displayed in her husband's memory.

Cynthia and Betty Pember said a museum in Los Angeles in Exposition Park has offered on semi-permanent loan museum cases. We would need to insure and transport them.

It was suggested that Jerry make a list of what we want to keep.

Everyone agreed with Tom Mason that Jerry has done an outstanding job but that we should help him.

#### CALENDARS

Tom Mason was commended for a good job compiling the calendars. The cost of printing the calendars is \$1.50 apiece. They are being offered to merchants at \$4.00. We need publicity for the calendars and also the Christmas Open House.

Bette Tilch has volunteered to be calendar chairman.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

The location for the adobe across the parking lot from the station has been approved. Cynthia said that Jeff Wheeler is working on a contract for the land separate from our contract for the station land. Betty Evans suggested making adobe bricks might be a good Eagle Scout project. Tom said professionals will make the bricks but the scouts could make the frames. He said we need to get a fundraiser chairman and need to budget money for reconstruction. Anne Kaulbach suggested we have a sell-a-brick fund raiser.

Tom said he needs half of the money for the foundation to get started. He said we need a chairman and an authorization of funds. Tom moved the board authorize the go-ahead on reconstruction of the adobe. Seconded by Cynthia. Cynthia said she had offers of help from boy and girl scouts. Tom will consider volunteers but he will use professionals for grading and foundation.



Cynthia suggested that we try to use the historic code so we won't have so many building codes to follow.

The area will have to be fenced.

Motion carried.

Betty Pember moved that we commit \$4,000 for grading, foundation and fund raiser. Mary Clement seconded. Tom added these funds to be defrayed by money from fund raisers. Passed.

#### SAUGUS STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia asked for docents for December. We need a sign letting people know the station is open on Sundays. A permanent sign in the park on the post with other park direction signs was suggested.

#### RUMMAGE SALE

Betty Evans reported a profit of roughly \$700 on the rummage sale. She said the next rummage sale will be in the spring.

#### NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Shirley Scates, the nominating committee chairman, presented the following slate of nominees:

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Marie McNulty | 6. Robert Brinton    |
| 2. Paul Kreutzer | 7. Laura Mehterian   |
| 3. Betty Pember  | 8. William Flayer    |
| 4. Jim McNulty   | 9. Maureen Honeycutt |
| 5. Bette Tilch   | 10. Leon Richardson  |

Tom Mason nominated Tom Gildersleeve at the general meeting and another board member will make a nomination later. That will make 12 nominees. Shirley will get ballots printed for the January meeting.

#### CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE

Open House is December 14 from 2:00 to 5:00 P.M. Members are invited to trim the tree and station on Friday December 12 from 5:00 to 8:00. Mimi White consented to play the piano at the Open House.

A request for cookies needs to go in the newsletter.

Max and Michelle will ask the Barbershop Quartet and the Sweet Adelines if they can entertain. Shirley will call the girl scouts to see if they would like to carol.

We will try to have the girl scouts at 2:00, Barbershop Quartet at 3:00 and the Sweet Adelines at 4:00.

#### NEW BUSINESS

Barbara Cook presented a letter of resignation stating that she is moving to Arizona and will have to resign. Betty Pember moved that we accept with regret. Michelle seconded. Carried.

Betty Evans received a \$50 bid for the old swamp, <sup>cooler</sup> we don't use. It was decided to sell it.

The Friends of Hart Park want to use the station on January 19 from 10:00 to 1:00. In our contract with the county they have the right to use the station when we are not using it. We will invite them to come.

Betty Pember stated that the California Historical Society is interested in the Outland tape on the San Francisquito Dam disaster. It was agreed we should invite them to come to one of our meetings for a viewing of the tape.

Cynthia suggested that we send a letter to the county letting them know the historical society is very concerned about the weakness of the oak tree ordinance. Also a letter thanking the company that is moving two of the oldest oak trees.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Betty Pember reported that the D.A.R. has been asked to go through our old newspaper obituaries for information on family histories to complete our files.

A group of Eagle Scouts cleaned the weeds out from around the engine. Mr. Frew who donated the teletype key to the historical society died. Meeting adjourned at 9:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
November, 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$720.00	\$744.00	
New	81.00	365.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	767.10	1198.85	
Designated		575.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales [(\$195(87); \$36(86)]	231.00	304.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales	116.35 (153.45)	188.95 (277.00) †	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		12.00	300.00
See's Candy Sales	638.60	638.60	
Sale of Photography			500.00
Station Rental	500.00	500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Other (Rummage Sale)	693.50	1016.00	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	7.61	41.32	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)		139.37	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.39	66.78	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.22	158.37	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$3,806.77</b>	<b>\$5,948.24</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)	CURRENT MONTH	YTD	BUDGET
Acquisition	\$	\$844.38	
Conservation	133.88	820.17	
Restoration			
Education	77.28	1,246.46	
Operating Expenses	90.46	1,085.62	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 301.62</b>	<b>\$3,996.63</b>	

Funds Available:	
Bank of America (Checking)	\$4,460.26
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,441.82
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,703.81
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,617.24
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$23,223.13</b>

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

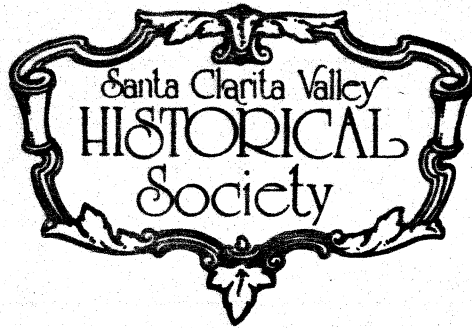
\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**

November, 1986

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		\$193.09
Contracted Services		<u>\$651.29</u>
		\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	85.19	337.35
Insurance		
Materials	18.69	69.41
Contracted Services	<u>30.00</u>	<u>413.41</u>
	133.88	820.17
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
<u>Printing</u>		
Newsletter	77.28	228.25
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		426.00
Museum		142.34
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		419.31
Publicity		14.00
Tours		
	<u>77.28</u>	<u>1,246.46</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		260.00
Telephone	11.35	53.17
Accounting/Bank Fees	8.10	46.55
Office Supplies		
Gift Shop		112.50
Postage	54.47	99.47
Reproduction	16.54	199.93
Association Dues		
Awards		64.00
Refunds		
Fundraising		<u>250.00</u>
	90.46	1,085.62
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 301.62</b>	<b>\$3,996.63</b>



GENERAL MEETING  
November 19, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan. Flag salute led by Roland Anderson.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Paul Kreutzer reported income of \$945.39 and expenses of \$1,242.84 for October. Next month's income and expenses should be more in balance as we will have income from a \$1,000 grant from Chevron and station rentals.

Max announced that the new 1987 calendars and See's candy are now on sale.

#### RUMMAGE SALE

Betty Evans reported that the rummage sale went well on Saturday. There were a lot of items left over so it was held again the following Saturday and Sunday. Almost \$700 was made. There are still a few items that can be bought after the meeting. Betty will also take orders for See's candy after the meeting.

#### STATION COORDINATOR

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported that she has foundation drawings for the Mitchell adobe made by Mr. Hale. Mr. Cryder has given permission to put the adobe in the little canyon across the parking lot from the station. Funds are needed to reconstruct the adobe. Jan Heidt has offered to put on a fund raiser for the adobe.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Max presented Mike Shuman a certificate congratulating him on his retirement.

Lucie Rea announced that tickets for the Holiday Home Tour benefit for Henry Mayo Hospital are now on sale.

#### NOMINATING COMMITTEE

In the absence of Shirley Scates, chairman of the nominating committee, Jim McNulty introduced the following slate of candidates for the 1987 Board of Directors:

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Marie McNulty | 6. Robert Brinton    |
| 2. Paul Kreutzer | 7. Laura Mehterian   |
| 3. Betty Pember  | 8. William Flayer    |
| 4. Jim McNulty   | 9. Maureen Honeycutt |
| 5. Bette Tilch   | 10. Leon Richardson  |

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

November 19, 1986

Max Mahan opened nominations from the floor. Tom Mason nominated Tom Gildersleeve. There were no further nominations. Nominations from the floor were closed. Max said written nominations may be turned in with nominees name and five member's signatures.

Max thanked Kathy Lotts for handling the refreshments and invited everyone to stay for refreshments after the program.

#### PROGRAM

Mr. Joe Kern gave a film presentation on the boron industry. His talk covered the workings of the Sterling Mine in Tick Canyon near Agua Dulce.

Max presented Mr. Kern with a certificate of appreciation.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

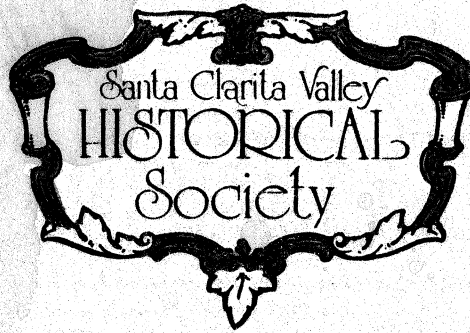
There will be no meeting next month. Christmas Open House is December 14 from 2:00 to 5:00 P.M.

December 12 is tree decorating from 5:00 to 8:00 P.M.

Meeting adjourned at 8:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary



- AGENDA -

DECEMBER 15, 1986

1. OPEN MEETING
2. MINUTES
3. TREASURERS REPORT
4. ADOBE (MASON)
5. SAUGUS STATION (HARRIS)
6. REPORT ON XMAS OPEN HOUSE
7. FUND RAISING - *puzzle*
8. CHURCH AND SCHOOL (MOVING THEM)
9. BUGGY
10. OLD BUSINESS
11. NEW BUSINESS
12. MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR : ADJOURN

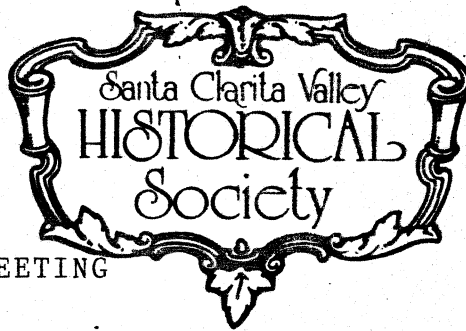
*Jan 26 - 10 to 2:00*

*Assorted - Jim  
Dietrickson  
Call Jim Yapple*

*Fund Raisers - Nov.  
Receipts - Rummage 141.50  
526.00  
25.00  
Receipts - Candy 638.00*

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
December 15, 1986  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 7:47 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Barbara Cook, Betty Evans, Norman Harris, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Chic Kiersted, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Marie McNulty, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds and Mike Shuman.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Michelle Hoffman and Tom Mason.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson and Shirley Scates.

GUESTS PRESENT: Myrna Reynolds.

#### MINUTES

Minutes of the November 24, 1986 Board of Directors meeting were approved. Motion by Jerry Reynolds. Second by Barbara Cook. Carried.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Paul Kreutzer reported that because of the earlier board meeting this month the written financial statement is not yet complete. He will present it next month.

Income for November was \$4,072.45, expenditures \$293.12. The rummage sale made about \$690. See's candy made a profit of \$219.50.

Betty Pember congratulated Betty Evans on doing a good job on the two fund raisers. Every one agreed.

There was discussion of selling See's candy for Valentine's Day or Easter. No action taken.

Max stated that we received notice from the phone company of a voluntary monthly charge for inside line service. It was agreed that we should pay it.

Motion by Betty Pember that the treasurer's report be accepted. Second by Mary Clement. Carried.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

In Tom Mason's absence Max reported that the plans are still waiting for final sketches and approval from Don Hale's office.

Mike Shuman informed us that the Kiwanis would like to get involved with the adobe restoration.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



## TEMPLAR'S HALL

Betty Pember said the chamber and phone company want to know if we are still interested in Templar's Hall. Betty will contact them letting them know the Society is still interested.

Betty Evans suggested we see if we can buy the property with the house on it. It was felt it would be too expensive.

## STATION COORDINATOR

The swamp cooler was sold for \$50.

Cynthia Neal-Harris reported that we need three docents each Sunday to handle the station properly. There was discussion of having a training session with a detailed discussion of what to tell visitors: having a list of mechanics for opening the station; having a head docent; opening the station only one or two Sundays a month.

Cynthia said that when we had special events the station filled. She said it is beneficial to the society to continue working to get a staff of docents. We have publicized we are open on Sundays so we shouldn't cut back now. Max agreed we should open every Sunday as long as possible. Cynthia has been putting paper signs up in the park on Sundays notifying people that the station is open. Max will try to get permanent signs donated. We need to get permission from Norman Phillips at the park to put up the signs.

The Friends of Hart Park have asked to use the station Monday, January 26 from 10:00 to 2:00. They are having a program on the film industry presented by Marc Wanamaker.

## CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE

There were one hundred seventeen guests at the Christmas Open House. A thank you note will be sent to the Girl Scouts and Sweet Adelines who entertained with Christmas songs.

## LIBRARY

Betty Evans reported that Joan Benedetti, a librarian and historical book reviewer, gave the book The West of the Imagination to the society library. Betty will write and thank her.

## FUND RAISING

Max stated that there is an organization called Hang Ups that auctions reproductions of paintings and drawings. They furnish the paintings and auctioneer. We need more space than we have to handle this. Betty P. said we should check with the chamber before we sign up with any group like this to make sure they are a recommended group.

Betty Evans suggested selling jigsaw puzzles. The map of the area that Max made could be blown up and made into puzzles for the gift shop.

Another suggestion was post cards picturing the station with a train in front. The picture in the museum was originally a post card. It could be made into color post cards for the gift shop.

An ad should be put in the California Historical Society quarterly magazine for Pico Chronicles.

## CORRESPONDENCE

Michelle Hoffman sent a letter to the county requesting that the Oak Tree Ordinance be enforced.

Max will make publications that the society receives from other historical societies available.

Cynthia suggested that we need to send notices of what we are doing to other society newsletters to make them aware of us.

We need to be sure and send thank you letters to those who have made donations. An NCR needs to be sent to Sally O'Callahan for the sewing machine and other items she donated.

The Los Angeles City Library Save the Books program sent a request for a donation toward saving the burned books. Cynthia moved that we donate \$25 to the city library to the Save the Books program. Jim Didrickson seconded. Carried.

Cynthia received a letter from the scout who cleaned Beale's Cut for his Eagle Scout project thanking the society for the help they gave him. Cynthia said the cut is a real landmark and maybe a barricade could be put up to keep people from dumping trash there. A committee of Norman and Cynthia Harris, Jim Didrickson and Jerry Reynolds was formed to look into that and call Cal-Trans.

Max announced that the Oak of the Golden Dream plaque at Rye Canyon and the Old Road has been spray painted. He tried to remove the paint but could not.

We received notice of an International Folk Dance Festival on January 10.

## MOVING CHURCH AND SCHOOL

Jerry reported that a tentative date of Saturday, January 3 has been set for Paul Hutchinson to move the church and school house from Callahan's. He will move both for \$1,000. The school was built in 1850 in Vallejo, California. It is one of the oldest school houses in California.

## PUBLICITY

Cynthia stated that Phillip Boas of the Daily News is looking for information on local activities to publish.

## PROGRAM

At the January 21, 1987 General Meeting R. Denzil Lee and Beverly Langdon will give a presentation on the restoration of the Riverside depot on which they worked.

## BUGGY

Max met with Mr. Brinton. He will restore the buggy for \$1500.

OLD BUSINESS

Mike Shuman said we need a firm date for the Old Town Celebration. We need to check to see what other community activities are planned in May so the Celebration will not conflict with other activities. Mike needs three or four people to help him organize it. Max will do publicity and programming. Kathy Lotts and Myrna Reynolds will handle the food.

NEW BUSINESS

Cynthia Neal-Harris nominated Fred Thomas for the Board.

Anne Kaulbach reported that membership renewals are coming in. Many have expressed thanks for the senior citizen rate. About one third of the membership are seniors.

Southern Methodist University has requested all 1985 and 1986 newsletters. They will pay \$1.00 a unit. Anne will handle it.

Mike moved the meeting be adjourned. Mary Clement seconded. Passed. Meeting adjourned at 9:25 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
December, 1986

INCOME	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$491.00	\$1235.00	
New	12.00	377.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	3.00	1201.85	
Designated		575.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales		304.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales		188.95 (277.00) †	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		12.00	300.00
See's Candy Sales	138.25	776.85	
Sale of Photography	128.00	128.00	500.00
Station Rental		500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Other		1016.00	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	13.30	54.62	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)	137.87	277.24	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.36	79.14	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	37.75	196.12	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 973.53</b>	<b>\$6,921.77</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)	CURRENT MONTH	YTD	BUDGET
Acquisition	\$728.00	1,572.38	
Conservation	137.61	957.78	
Restoration			
Education	1,584.94	2,831.40	
Operating Expenses	560.26	1,645.88	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$3,010.81</b>	<b>\$7,007.44</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$2,216.80
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,579.69
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,716.67
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,654.99

**TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE**

**\$21,168.15**

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income: part of income distributed among other categories.

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**

December, 1986

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		\$193.09
Contracted Services	<u>\$728.00</u>	<u>1379.29</u>
	\$728.00	1,572.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	52.31	389.66
Insurance		
Materials		69.41
Contracted Services	<u>85.30</u>	<u>498.71</u>
	137.61	957.78
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	68.70	296.95
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars	1512.30	1512.30
Membership	3.94	429.94
Museum		142.34
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		419.31
Publicity		14.00
Tours		
	1584.94	2,831.40
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	32.50	292.50
Telephone	12.63	65.80
Accounting/Bank Fees	11.10	57.65
Office Supplies		
Gift Shop		112.50
Postage	1.46	100.93
Reproduction	6.32	206.25
Association Dues	25.00	25.00
Awards		64.00
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>471.25</u>	<u>721.25</u>
	560.26	1,645.88
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 3010.81</b>	<b>\$7,007.44</b>



GENERAL MEETING  
January 21, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:37 P.M. by President Max Mahan. Flag salute led by Jim Yaple.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer Paul Kreutzer reported that income for November and December was \$4,780.30. Expenses were \$3,312.43.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

Tom Mason introduced representatives of Parks and Recreation, John Weber, Jeff Wheeler and Norman Phillips. Tom explained that we are here because of good relations with Parks and Recreation. Through these gentlemen we have permission to reconstruct the adobe on land across from the station parking lot. We have a building permit and approval of the county and regional planning committee.

Judy Holland and Pug Riggins from Sulphur Springs School District will present a program to the board of directors for raising funds in the district to help restore the adobe school.

\$275 has been received from Round Table Pizza. The school is the oldest structure in the valley today.

#### GUESTS

Among guests at the meeting were Faye and Don Johnson, members now living in Arizona, Monty Montana and new members Carol and Frank Rock.

#### SLATE OF NOMINEES

Shirley Scates, chairman of the nominating committee, read the slate of nominees for the board of directors.

- |                      |                    |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Robert Brinton    | 6. Laura Mehterian | 11. William Flayer |
| 2. Tom Gildersleeve  | 7. Betty Pember    |                    |
| 3. Maureen Honeycutt | 8. Leon Richardson |                    |
| 4. Paul Kreutzer     | 9. Fred Thomas     |                    |
| 5. Marie McNulty     | 10. Bettæ Tilch    |                    |

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Cynthia Neal-Harris announced that the society has put in a formal protest against the removal of oaks in this valley. She also stated that the Whittier depot is going to be demolished. She made a motion that we donate \$35 toward saving the depot. Walt Klinger seconded. Motion passed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Jerry Reynolds, museum curator, thanked Tom Gildersleeve for donating an old photo of our engine.

Betty Pember said we received a letter from Pacific Bell regarding the status of the chamber building, the old Templar's Hall, and thanking the society for its interest in the historical building.

Max pointed out the aerial photos of this area taken in 1972 that Mike Kline of Carriage Trade Cleaners donated.

Betty Evans announced that the next rummage sale will be April 4.

Max announced that the Old Town Celebration will be in May.

#### AWARDS

Monty Montana assisted Max Mahan present plaques and certificates of appreciation to the Board of Directors for their service in 1986.

#### PROGRAM

Jim Didrickson introduced R. Denzil Lee, AIA and Beverly Langdon, ASID, developers of the Depot Shopping Center in Riverside which involved the saving and restoration of the Union Pacific Depot which serves as the theme of the project. They gave a program on the importance of historic preservation.

#### ELECTION OF BOARD MEMBERS

Jim Yapple announced the results of the election of board members for 1987:

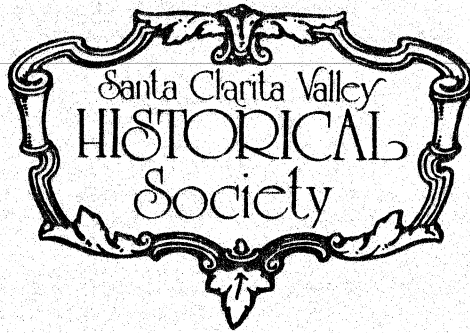
- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Robert Brinton    | 6. Laura Mehterian |
| 2. Tom Gildersleeve  | 7. Betty Pember    |
| 3. Maureen Honeycutt | 8. Leon Richardson |
| 4. Paul Kreutzer     | 9. Fred Thomas     |
| 5. Marie McNulty     | 10. Bette Tilch    |

Max invited everyone to stay for refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 9:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary



AGENDA

JAN. 26, 1987

1. PIZZA DINNER
2. OPEN MEETING
3. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING
4. TREASURES REPORT
5. ELECTION OF PRESIDENT
6. TRANSFER OF THE GAVEL
7. INTRODUCTION OF NEW BOARD MEMBERS
8. SELECT COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN
9. ADOBE REPORT (TOM MASON)
10. MEMBERSHIP (ANN)
11. ~~PLB~~ BUSINESS - Rummage Sale - April 4 -  
Old Town - May 9 -
12. NEW BUSINESS -
13. ADJOURN

1<sup>st</sup> Vice Pres. - Mike Skuman  
2<sup>nd</sup> Vice Pres. - Ann Kaulbach  
Secretary - Maie McKelty  
Treasurer - Paul Krentzer  
Financial Sec. -  
Conv. Sec. - Tom Gilderleeve

Landmarks - Betty Pamber  
Editor - Anne Kaulbach  
Membership - Laura  
Mehlerian  
Station Coordinator -  
Tours -  
~~Museum Curator~~  
Special Projects - Tom Mason  
Museum / Curator -  
Jerry Reynolds  
Gift Shop -  
Refreshments - Kathy Dotter  
Decorations -  
Telephone -  
Publicity -  
Programs -  
Parliamentarian

March - Women's Club  
Stationary  
Maps -  
Financial Accounting

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

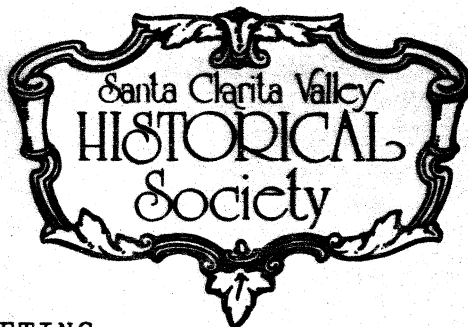


Motions made and passed at Board of Directors Meeting January 26, 1987

That the treasurer and financial secretary be the same for this year.

That we send available calendars to Marc Wanamaker of the Lasky DeMille Museum for his collection.

That Shirley Scates be paid for two new security lights for the station.



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

January 26, 1987

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Max Mahan at 7:37 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Robert Brinton, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Maureen Honeycutt, Leon Richardson and Fred Thomas.

GUESTS: Myrna Reynolds

MINUTES

Minutes of the December 15, 1986 Board of Directors meeting were approved as corrected. Motion by Betty Pember second by Mary Clement.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

After discussion of expenditures for November and December Jerry Reynolds moved to accept the budget. Seconded by Laura Mehterian and passed.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

President Max Mahan opened nominations for officers for 1987.

PRESIDENT

Betty Evans was nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Betty Evans declared elected by acclamation. Betty then took charge of the meeting.

Betty asked new and old board members to introduce themselves.

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

Mike Shuman was nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Mike Shuman declared elected by acclamation.

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

Marie McNulty and Paul Kreutzer were nominated but declined. Anne Kaulbach was nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Anne Kaulbach declared elected by acclamation.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

## RECORDING SECRETARY

Marie McNulty nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Marie McNulty elected by acclamation.

## CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

Tom Gildersleeve nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded that nominations be closed. Approved. Tom Gildersleeve declared elected by acclamation.

## TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

There was a question of the advisability of one person as treasurer and financial secretary. Some felt they should be separate for protection. Paul Kreutzer has been acting as both since the resignation of Karen Sutton, who was treasurer.

Max Mahan moved that the treasurer and financial secretary be the same for this year. Seconded by Kathy Lotts. Carried.

Paul Kreutzer nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Paul Kreutzer declared elected by acclamation.

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

President Betty Evans made the following appointments:

Landmarks	Betty Pember
Membership	Laura Mehterian
Program	Open
Newsletter	Anne Kaulbach
Calendars	Bette Tilch
Refreshments	Kathy Lotts
Publicity	Max Mahan
Historian	Open
Station Coordinator	Betty will contact Cynthia-Neal Harris
Gift Shop	Open
Docents	Open
Tours	Open
Library	Betty Evans
Museum	Jerry Reynolds
Special Projects	Tom Mason

## CORRESPONDENCE

Anne Kaulbach suggested that we send a letter thanking the Signal for making the newsletter labels without charge.

## CALENDARS

Marc Wanamaker of the Lasky DeMille museum asked for a copy of each of the society calendars for his museum collection. Betty Pember moved that we send available calendars. Seconded by Bette Tilch. Carried.

## LIBRARY

Tom Mason reported that Vierling Kersey, Jr. donated \$100 toward setting up the library. He will give more when the society gets the library set up so that it can be used.

Betty Evans and Chick Kiersted have catalogued 377 of the books that do not pertain to California. There are possibly 40 more to finish. Betty stated they will do the California books this week. There are about 400. They are making cards with author, title and subject. Tom wants to know when the library will be open for research so he can contact Vierling Kersey, Jr. about the library use. Betty will contact Tom when the library is ready.

Tom suggested a notice be put in the newsletter stating when the library will be open. Sundays from 2-4 by appointment was suggested.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

Tom Mason has a building permit and approval of regional planning for reconstructing the adobe. The contractor is John Mitchell, great, great grandson of Thomas Finley Mitchell. The fence and gate are ready and the cement will be poured at the end of the week. Tom said the first block of adobe was made and about three can be made at a time.

Judy Holland, chairman, and Pug Riggins, assistant, are planning a fund raiser in the Sulphur Springs school area for the adobe. Their goal is \$10,000.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Anne Kaulbach reported renewals are low and should be stressed in the newsletter. There are 132 renewals, 17 new members and there are 54 life members. A telephone tree was suggested to call for renewals.

Betty Pember said when we put on special events such as the 10 year celebration and plaque dedication old members were called and invited. Some of them rejoined.

We need to make sure people are thanked for donations, etc. Some haven't been thanked and have left. Another suggestion to make membership grow was by telling people you come in contact with about the society. Publicity about the adobe restoration may interest people.

#### FUND RAISERS

#### RUMMAGE SALE

Betty Evans said the rummage and bake sale will be April 4.

#### SEE'S CANDY

Betty Evans said it is too late to sell See's candy for Valentine's Day but Easter is available. The Candy price has gone up so we can't make as much profit selling at \$6.00 a pound. It was agreed it would be best to wait until Christmas.

#### MUSEUM

No report

#### OLD BUSINESS

#### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Mike Shuman presented a choice of two days, May 9 and 16 for the Old Town Celebration. The Kiwanis are having a pancake breakfast May 16. No date was set.

Mike is trying to find who the craft people who participated last time are. Kathy and Myrna will handle hot dogs and chili. Betty Pember said the Frontier Days has restaurants in the area put in food booths with foreign foods. It will be looked into.

POINTS OF INTEREST MAPS

Betty Pember suggested we update the map as the Chamber of Commerce isn't on it. Several organizations have used the maps. Max said he will update it.

NEW BUSINESS

Max Mahan got a call from Mervyns letting us know they are hiring and to let them know if we know anyone interested.

Betty Pember informed us that March is Women's History Month. The Woman's Club is celebrating 65 years of continuous service in the community. Betty suggested we invite them to a meeting honoring them.

There was discussion of the Boys and Girls Club wanting us to join in Sentry Club to sponsor a child. No action taken.

We need to write letters thanking our speakers.

Bette Tilch said new home owners frequently ask if there is a book on the history of the area. Jerry Reynolds has a book but it is too expensive for the society to get it published. Max said Jim McGlassen of the Signal has said the Signal is still interested in publishing the book but no action has been taken yet.

Shirley Scates paid for two new security lights for the station. Max moved Shirley be paid back. Laura Mehterian seconded. Carried.

PROGRAM

Nikki Vaughan, a contract writer for National Geographic, will present a program on the use of shells by mankind.

Meeting adjourned at 9:27 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
January, 1987

<u>INCOME</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FYTD</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$260.00	\$1495.00	
New	7.00	384.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	92.10	1293.95	
Designated		300.00	
Mitchell Adobe		275.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	760.50	1064.50	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales	34.25 (392.85)	223.20 (669.85) †	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles	5.00	17.00	300.00
See's Candy Sales		776.85	
Sale of Photography		128.00	500.00
Station Rental		500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Other		1016.00	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	8.90	63.52	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)		277.24	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.47	91.61	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	38.96	235.08	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,219.18</b>	<b>\$8,140.95</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YTD</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Acquisition		\$ 844.38	
Conservation	\$ 282.92	1,240.70	
Restoration	1,000.00	1,728.00	
Education	162.24	2,993.64	
Operating Expenses	540.07	2,185.95	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$1,985.23</b>	<b>\$8,992.67</b>	

Funds Available:	
Bank of America (Checking)	\$2,119.58
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,579.69
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,729.14
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,693.95
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$21,122.36</b>

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

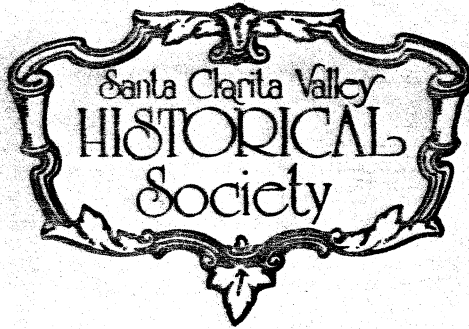
\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**

December, 1986

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		\$193.09
Contracted Services		<u>651.29</u>
		\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	\$167.32	556.98
Insurance		
Materials	95.60	165.01
Contracted Services	<u>20.00</u>	<u>518.71</u>
	\$282.92	1,240.70
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>1,728.00</u>
	1,000.00	1,728.00
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
<u>Printing</u>		
Newsletter	95.17	392.12
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		1512.30
Membership		429.94
Museum	42.07	184.41
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses	25.00	444.31
Publicity		14.00
Tours		
	162.24	2,993.64
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	15.00	307.50
Telephone	11.29	77.09
Accounting/Bank Fees	11.70	69.35
Office Supplies	11.48	11.48
Gift Shop	14.00	126.50
Postage	176.61	277.54
Reproduction	20.25	226.50
Association Dues	60.00	85.00
Awards	219.74	283.74
Refunds		
Fundraising		<u>721.25</u>
	<u>540.07</u>	<u>2,185.95</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,985.23</b>	<b>\$8,992.67</b>



GENERAL MEETING  
February 18, 1987  
SAUGUS STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 by outgoing president Max Mahan. Flag salute led by Tom Mason.

Max turned over the gavel to incoming president, Betty Evans. He also presented Betty with a framed drawing of the Saugus Station.

On behalf of the board, Betty Evans presented Max a gavel in appreciation of his past year as president.

#### GUESTS

Betty Evans asked that guests stand and be introduced.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Betty Evans asked members to check their newsletters for the dates of upcoming fund raisers and other events. The rummage sale will be April 4th. Old Town Celebration is to be May 9th.

Betty Evans announced that Chuck Yee has died. The historical society's first president, Art Evans, worked with Chuck Yee, who was president of the Chinese Historical Society, on the Lang Station Centennial Celebration.

The cityhood presentation will be made at the Los Angeles City Hall on February 25. For those wishing to attend, a bus will leave the Friendly Valley Market at 8:00 A.M. The cost is \$5.00.

#### TOURS

There is to be a tour of historical points of interest in this valley on a date in March to be announced later. Those interested can sign up after the meeting.

#### TREASURER'S REPORT

Paul Kreutzer reported income of \$1,158.85 and expenses of \$1,973.53 for January. He asked for everyone's support of the upcoming fund raising drives.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

Tom Mason stated that the foundation is in place and close to 800 adobe bricks have been completed to replace those damaged when the bulldozer hit the adobe school. The school was saved when bees in the wall attacked the driver. Tom said brickmaking has stopped as all the funds allocated have been spent. The school had students from 1875 until about 1914.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station.*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



FUND RAISERS

Carol Rock, working with Judy Holland and Pug Riggins on fund raising in the Sulphur Springs Elementary School District for the Mitchell adobe reconstruction reported that their goal is \$10,000. The drive will be in two parts.

1. Heritage 100. They are asking 100 long time members of the community, some of whom went to Sulphur Springs School, to give \$100. They then will receive a cloisonne pin like the olympic pins. May 16 there will be a Heritage 100 barbecue at Sulphur Springs School. These pins could also be sold to people who visit the adobe.

2. Children in the Sulphur Springs School District will sell buttons with a picture of the adobe and "I saved the Mitchell adobe 1872" on them for \$1.00.

The goal is for all the children in the Santa Clarita Valley to have a button.

Betty Evans called attention to an article in the Signal Progress magazine about buildings in the valley that need saving. It takes money so she said we will be hearing a lot about fund raising.

POST OFFICE RECORDS

Helen and Ed Blancher presented, on behalf of the Saugus Post Office, records from 1892 up to World War II. Also a desk and chair that were in the station P.O.

PROGRAM

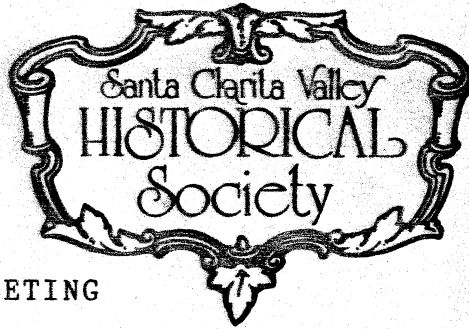
Jim Didrickson introduced Nikki Vaughan, who gave a slide presentation on mankind's use of shells.

Betty Evans invited everyone to stay for refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 9:15 P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
February 23, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:36 P.M. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Robert Brinton, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Maureen Honeycutt, Betty Pember and Leon Richardson.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson and Shirley Scates.

GUESTS: Myrna Reynolds, fund raisers for the Mitchell adobe, and Saugus Music Boosters from Saugus High School.

#### FUND RAISING

##### NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE

The Saugus Music Boosters from Saugus High School came to the meeting to ask if the board would want and would support their efforts to raise funds to move the Newhall Ranch House to the Saugus Station. Joyce Herrin, spokesperson for the music boosters, told us the Saugus California and Saugus Massachusetts High School bands are giving a joint benefit concert April 23 and want to do something for the community with the proceeds. The students came up with the idea of moving the Newhall Ranch House.

The estimated cost of moving and renovating is \$100,000. The Boosters don't know if it will be a workable project, but would like to pursue it. The Newhall family will be contacted because their support is needed.

The Boosters feel it could be possible to raise \$10,000 from the concert which will be held outdoors and professionally done. Most support will have to come from private donations. A steering committee will have to be formed and a year set for the effort. The concert would be the kick off.

Ms. Herrin said if the concert brings in \$10,000, Newhall Land and Farm will step in with matching funds. She said the Newhall Foundation and some family members have been contacted and are interested in seeing the house restored.

The Boosters want to know if we want and will maintain the house.

They will explore the possibilities to be sure they can reach the \$100,000 goal before they go with the project. If they don't have a commitment for the \$10,000, and feel they can't raise the rest they won't go for it.

*Headquarters — Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Anne Kaulbach moved we accept the Booster's offer. Seconded by Laura Mehterian and passed.

#### MITCHELL ADOBE

The fund raising committee for the adobe, Pug Riggins, Judy Holland and Carol Rock, stated that they need \$1,069 to start work on the project. \$669 to buy cloisonne pins and \$400 for buttons for children. The project consists of: 1. The children of Sulphur Springs Elementary School District selling buttons for \$1.00. All schools in the valley will be asked to participate. 2. Heritage 100 Club. Letters are being sent to community members asking them to join the Heritage 100 Club with a donation of \$100. The proceeds to go to the adobe. These People will be given a cloisonne pin and four tickets for a barbecue being held for them.

Tom Mason moved that the adobe committee be given the \$1,069 needed to meet their expenses. Seconded by Bette Tilch and carried.

Money collected will be coming to the society P.O. box. Paul Kreutzer will receipt it.

#### TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY

Income for December, 1986 \$1,219.18. Expenses \$1,985.23. Bank of America checking \$2,119.58, Valley Federal Savings (1yr. certificate) \$7,579.69, Valley Federal Savings (2 3-month certificates) \$2,729.14, Valley Federal money market \$8,693.95. Total funds available \$21,122.36. The Mitchell adobe was added as a new category under designated donations.

Mike Shuman arranged an interest free loan of \$2,000 from the Kiwanis to help in reconstruction of the adobe.

Paul Kreutzer reported bills due for insurance, lawyer, who wants to be paid yearly instead of monthly, electric and gas. Mary Clement moved that these bills be paid. Seconded and carried.

Tom Mason said we need a letter to the insurance company stating that we are building an adobe building that will not be open for the public to enter.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Received from docents of Hart Park a thank you letter for the use of the station January 26. From Girl Scout troop, a donation to help in cost of repairing drumhead they broke.

Letters sent to new board members telling them the board is looking forward to working with them. Mr. Kersey, thanking him for \$100 he gave to the library. Zonta Club, they joined the society. Note of sympathy to Louise ~~Monte~~<sup>Moreaux</sup>, a former member whose husband died.

Need a sympathy letter sent to Betty Pember whose stepfather, Harold Du Chene, a life member, died.

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS

Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris and Laura Mehterian attended the swearing in ceremony for John Drap, the new postmaster, at the Saugus Post Office. He is a train buff and has a collection of old model trains. ~~Betty presented him with a railroad cap.~~ There is some equipment from the Saugus Station in the post office. Mr. Drap wants to put some of it on display at the station.

The county wants to know what our plans are and how much property we want in the next 20 years. Betty Evans asked for volunteers to prepare a plan.

There is a display at the County Museum of Natural History of local historical sites painted by Ben Abril as he remembers seeing them years ago.

TOURS

Need a tour chairman.

GIFT SHOP

Need chairman.

DOCENTS

Need chairman

PROGRAMS

Need chairman. Jim Didrickson has continued to arrange programs until a new chairman is found.

The March program will be a history of the Theater Guild. They will also put on a scene from the play they are presenting.

CALENDARS

The calendars requested by Marc Wanamaker have been sent to him.

MEMBERSHIP

Laura Mehterian reported 26 new members, 2 new life members, 52 life members and 156 renewals with a membership total of 236.

OLD BUSINESS

OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Chairman Mike Shuman needs a list of craft people who participated at the last Old Town. The Old Town committee is made up of Mike Shuman, chairman, Max Mahan, publicity, Kathy Lotts and Myrna Reynolds, food, and Helen Blancher.

NEW BUSINESS

Shirley Scates asked that a golden spike be donated to the Questers to be raffled off at their national convention in Glendale. Tom Mason moved that a golden spike be donated to the Questers. Seconded and passed.

Meeting adjourned at 9:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty

Recording Secretary

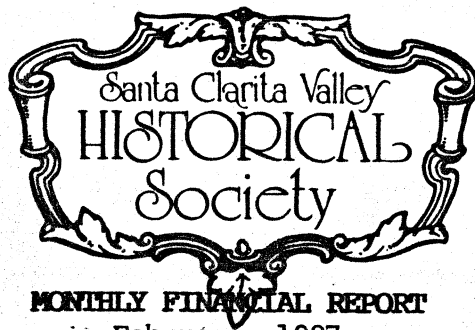
Reference: Motions made and passed:

That the Saugus Music Boosters offer to raise money to move the Newhall Ranch House to the station be accepted.

That the Sulphur Springs adobe committee be given \$1,069 up front money needed to meet their expenses.

That bills be paid.

That a golden spike be donated to the Questers.



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
February, 1987

<u>INCOME</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FYTD</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$276.00	\$1771.00	
New	84.00	468.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General		1293.95	
Designated	120.00	420.00	
Mitchell Adobe	2300.00	2575.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	581.00	1645.50	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales		223.20 (669.85) †	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		17.00	300.00
See's Candy Sales		776.85	
Sale of Photography		128.00	500.00
Station Rental		500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Other		1016.00	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	7.42	70.94	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)		277.24	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	11.41	103.02	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.13	274.21	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$3,418.27</b>	<b>\$11,559.91</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YTD</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
Acquisition		\$ 844.38	
Conservation	\$1,083.38	2,324.08	
Restoration	1,087.92	2,815.92	
Education	104.87	3,098.51	
Operating Expenses	211.10	2,397.05	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$2,487.27</b>	<b>\$11,479.94</b>	

Funds Available:	
Bank of America (Checking)	\$3,907.92
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,579.69
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,740.55
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,733.08
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$22,961.24</b>

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY**

February, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		\$193.09
Contracted Services		<u>651.29</u>
		\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	\$ 58.13	615.11
Insurance	947.00	947.00
Materials	28.25	193.26
Contracted Services	<u>50.00</u>	<u>568.71</u>
	\$1,083.38	2,324.08
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	78.92	78.92
Contracted Services	<u>1,009.00</u>	<u>2,737.00</u>
	1,087.92	2,815.92
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
<u>Printing</u>		
Newsletter	68.70	460.82
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars	14.27	1526.57
Membership	15.23	445.17
Museum		184.41
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses	6.67	450.98
Publicity		14.00
Tours		
	104.87	3,098.51
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		307.50
Telephone		77.09
Accounting/Bank Fees	11.10	80.45
Office Supplies		11.48
Gift Shop		126.50
Postage		277.54
Reproduction		226.50
Association Dues		85.00
Awards		283.74
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>200.00</u>	<u>921.25</u>
	211.10	2,397.05
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	\$ 2,487.27	\$11,479.94



SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

March 2, 1987

SAUGUS STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:45 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Robert Brinton, Maureen Honeycutt, Anne Kaulbach, Betty Pember and Leon Richardson.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Shirley Scates

GUESTS: Carol Rock, Michelle Geary, Joyce Herrin and Judy Holland.

Betty Evans called this special meeting to discuss our goals.

NEWHALL RANCH HOUSE

Judy Herrin of the Saugus Music Boosters came to tell us that the Newhall family won't support the Newhall Ranch House project. They feel it is too damaged and historic records are lost. The Boosters won't go with the project without their support. The Boosters want to know what else the society wants. They want to present a finished project and don't have a lot of time. Some board members feel the money could be raised without Newhall support. Tom said it would cost \$36,000 to move the house and foundation and structural work and bringing in water and electricity would be around \$60,000.

Other buildings mentioned that might be worth preserving are the church and school at Callahan's. We have been promised these. They can be moved at a cost of \$2000 and \$10,000 to restore.

An Edison house has been offered to the Society. It was built in the 20's.

The Templars' Hall is another building the society wants but we don't know if or when we could get it.

There is also an old house on Walnut St. and the old jail.

The county and Parks and Recreation are willing to have a Pioneer Village in the park. They have asked for a plan of what we want we want to move and where we want to put it.

Mike Shuman said we need a master plan so we can ask for funds or for people to help.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

Also, funds are needed so we can get a building when offered.

Max Mahan suggested building a bandstand for band concerts. The Saugus students could help.

The Boosters are willing to support any project the board wants.

Max moved that we build a bandstand for the historic village we are planning from funds the Boosters raise. After discussion of the band choosing their own project, Max withdrew the motion.

Jerry Reynolds stated that we have given the Saugus Band Boosters several options and moved that the Saugus Band Boosters choose which project they want to raise money for. Cynthia said we haven't given up on the Newhall ranch house but need definite funds for it. Motion seconded and passed.

#### OLD TOWN CELEBRATION

Mike Shuman suggested that the Saugus Band march from Hart Park to the station during the Old Town Celebration. It would stir up interest and bring people in from the park.

#### LIBRARY

Vierling Kersey, Jr. Has donated another \$100 to the library.

#### MEMBERSHIP

Chairman Laura Mehterian reported 18 renewals. She has sent letters to those who have not renewed.

#### TOURS

Shirley Scates has been appointed tour chairman. She announced that a tour of local historic sites has been set for March 21 at 9:00 A.M. Each person to bring a sack lunch and thermos.

#### HISTORIAN

Rudd Haynie will continue as historian.

#### OLD BUSINESS

Tom Mason reported that the buggy, a 4 wheel phaeton, is being restored. The estimated cost is between \$3,000 and \$4,000.

The fire alarm is still not connected to a central board. National Guardian Security has volunteered to update our burglar and fire alarm system and connect with their central board and Landmark patrol. It would still be \$15.00 amonth. Tom said we should check out how their system works before we change. Betty Evans recommended that we invite them to a board meeting to explain it to us.

Meeting adjourned at 8:57 P.M.

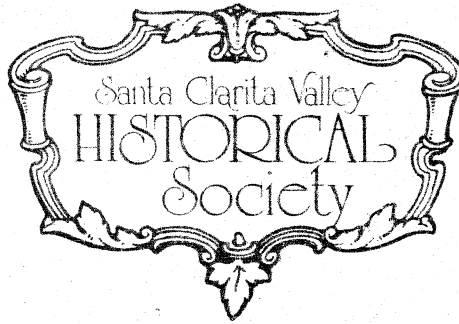
Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

MOTIONS made and passed:

That the Saugus Band Boosters choose which project they want to raise money for.





GENERAL MEETING  
March 18, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30 p.m. by President Betty <sup>EVANS</sup>~~Pomber~~. Pledge of allegiance led by First Vice President Mike Schuman.

New members and visitors were introduced.

Treasurer's Report was given by Paul Kreutzer.

ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Betty Evans

Reported that Mrs. Olive MacDougal, a charter member, had passed away, and that funeral services would be held Thursday, March 19 at Eternal Valley. Mrs MacDougal was the widow of Judge MacDougal.

Shirley Scates reported on the Tour scheduled for Saturday, March 21. It was to be a 68-mile trip by bus, touring the Santa Clarita Valley, conducted by Tom Mason. Only two tickets had been paid for so far. Perhaps a dozen people at the meeting indicated interest. Since the smallest bus we could hire would require 29 people, the tour was cancelled.

Betty reminded us of the rummage and bake sale on April 4.

Joyce Herring from the Saugus Band Boosters told us about the up-coming East vs. West contest when the Saugus High School Band of Massachusetts will visit our area, because of the historical ties of the Newhall Family, bridging, as it were, the two communities. The concert will take place April 23 at 7:30 at the Saugus High School campus on the Outdoor Stage. Tickets are \$3.00 per person; under 12 are admitted free.

Newhall Woman's Club: March is National Women In History Month. On behalf of the Historical Society Betty Evans read us her letter recognizing the Newhall Woman's Club for 65 years of continuous service to the community. They organized in 1922, federating in March of that year. In 1925, they incorporated as a non-profit corporation. Their clubhouse, dedicated in 1925, was torn down after the 1971 earthquake.

Report on the Mitchell Adobe was presented by Tom Mason who cited the Hart Park burro for her contribution of special materials to be mixed in with the adobe bricks.

Old Town Celebration on May 9 was announced by Mike Schuman. There will be all kinds of crafts on display and being demonstrated. The Saugus Band will be there. It's free, except for what you eat.

General Meeting

March 18, 1987

## PROGRAM

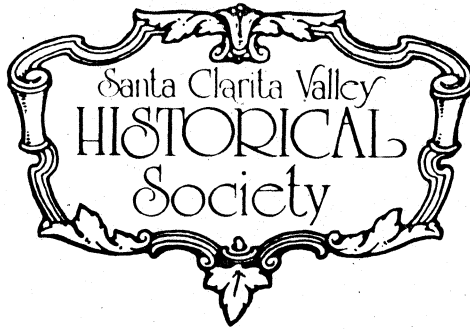
Betty Evans introduced Rick Huntington who presented the evening's program on the history of the Canyon Theater Guild, of which he is president. The <sup>GUILD</sup> was formed in 1970, holding its first meeting in April of that year. Mr. Huntington presented to the Historical Society a copy of a program printed for the very first production, which opened July 24, 1970 at Hart High Auditorium. He spoke of the ups and downs of their group in the years since and the several places where they have staged their plays. Their most successful show to date, he stated, was "The Foreigner," which is their current production. Three actors from the troupe then entertained out society with a scene from that play: Act 1, Scene 2.

Mr. Huntington spoke of the importance of live stage in an age of electronic media. School budgets are down and so we don't have so much stage productions for the young people and they, consequently, don't appreciate live theater.

Mr. Huntington saluted the Historical Society for our struggle to preserve the very special heritage we have; in so doing, we bring honor to the entire community. The same he feels is true of the work of the Canyon Theater Guild.

The meeting adjourned at 8:50 p.m.

Jim Didrickson for  
Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary



March 18, 1987

TO THE OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE NEWHALL  
WOMAN'S CLUB

The Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society wishes to take this opportunity to recognize and praise the Newhall Woman's Club for its 65 years of continuous service to the Santa Clarita Valley.

The club was formed in January, 1922, and federated in March of the same year. In 1925 the club was incorporated by the state as a non-profit corporation, and on May 27, 1925 their very own club house was dedicated. The club house, which soon became the center of many community activities, was located across the street from the Newhall Elementary School. After the earthquake in 1971, it was torn down. At the dedication of the club house, Betty Houghton (now Betty Pember) and Lavon Harker (now Zell) provided the program. Lavon played the piano, and Betty gave a recitation.

As directed by their by-laws, the Newhall Woman's Club has always been interested in all youth, educational, social and civic measures of the community. In order to carry out those by-laws, they have sponsored groups for all ages - Boy and Girl Scout troops, Little League teams and even The Oak of the Golden Dream Club for senior citizens.

The club has been a charter member of practically every organization in this valley that is an "open" membership group. They have contributed to the Hart Auditorium Restoration Fund, the Hart Scholarship Fund, the Committee on Aging, which helped to establish the Senior Center on Market Street. They have encouraged Christmas decorations and neighborhood beautification, and participated in national fund raising drives such as the March of Dimes and the Fund for Refurbishing the Statue of Liberty.

All of these facts are just a scratching of the surface of some of the contributions of this fine group which, (according to some people) is made up of a bunch of women who meet to gossip and have refreshments.

On behalf of the Board of Directors of the Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society and its members, thank you for your many contributions to our Society and to this valley.

Carry on, Newhall Woman's Club, with your interest in the local community and in your far-flung activities for another 65 years!

*Elizabeth M. Jones*  
President

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322

Founded MCMLXXV

Betty E.



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
March 23, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:30 p.m. by President Betty Evans

MEMBERS PRESENT: Robert Brinton, Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Max Mahan, Tom Mason, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas, Bette Tilch. Absent: Maureen Honeycutt, Marie McNulty, Leon Richardson.

SAN FRANCISQUITO DAM SLIDE SHOW: Jim Yapple presented a donation of \$85 which he has collected from several presentations of this program.

FUNDS FOR THE MITCHELL ADOBE: Ms. Pug Riggins had \$125 for our fund for restoring the adobe. Paul Kreutzer reported that we have close to \$5,500. Betty Evans reported receipts of \$1400, of which \$1000 came from the Elks Club. There is going to be a Mitchell Adobe Barbecue Fund-Raiser at the Sulfur Springs School on May 16. Gates open at 3:00; dinner is from 4 to 6 p.m. Cliffy Stone will be there providing music. Viola Peterson, aged 92, oldest granddaughter of Colonel Mitchell, also plans to attend. Peggy Barrett had donated \$500. Pug Riggins talked of the need for new publicity to raise more funds for the adobe.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Paul Kreutzer reported we had paid our insurance. Our income was \$2300. We borrowed \$2,000 from the Kiwanis Traffic School.

MITCHELL ADOBE: Tom Mason answered several questions about the progress of the adobe. We are next going to finish making new bricks. We have started cleaning up the old ones. To the best of our ability we will try to have the old bricks in the front of the structure, and as much of the side as possible. We will start laying bricks within a month. Will we be able to see the Mitchell Adobe on Old Town Day? Yes, somewhat. The new bricks have to be aged six weeks.

It was moved by Mike Shuman and seconded by Bette Tilch that we advance Tom Mason \$500 for his workers as they continue the Mitchell Adobe project.

LONG DISTANCE PHONE SERVICE. It was suggested that we choose A T & T for this.

THE SAUGUS BANDS CONCERT: It takes place April 23. Tickets are \$3 each and we are asking each board member to sell 10 tickets.

CORRESPONDENCE: Tom Gildersleeve 1) read a letter from Mayor Tom Bradley thanking us for our Save The Books contribution for the Los Angeles City Public Library; 2) shared a thank-you letter from Carol Lagasse for a gold spike which we gave them; 3) wrote letters to the insurance company; 4) wrote a letter to Betty Pember *on the death of her step father*

*minutes*

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station.

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Board of Directors Meeting

March 23, 1987

MEMORIAL DONATIONS: Donations in memory of Mrs. Olive MacDougal, a charter member, are to be sent to the Historical Society. It is customary for the Society to report to the family the names of those who have contributed but not the amounts.

SAUGUS DEPOT BENCH: Jim Blackie from Magic Mountain announces that they have a bench which belongs to the station. They no longer care to have it and want to give it to us. ~~SAUGUS~~ MENTRY SCHOOL BELL: Carol Lagasse would like to have the Mentry School Bell transported to the Station.

Jerry Reynolds will look into these matters.

FRIENDS OF HART PARK MUSEUM: A museum registration program is needed, and the cost will be \$30,000. It will take a year to raise the funds. \$2,500 has been donated by Aetna Insurance Co. Directors of Hart Park have matched this amount. A slide-tape program on William S. Hart and the Hart Mansion has been produced by Jim Yapple.

PROGRAM CHAIRMAN: We still don't have a replacement for program chairman. Jim Yapple is to be contacted for a program next month on the Hart Mansion.

MEMBERSHIP: Laura Mehterian reported 11 new and rejoined members. 53 have renewed. We now have a total of 300 members, including 54 life memberships. Cindy Neal-Harris spoke of the necessity for a membership drive. We should try to contact people newly arrived in this valley. She suggested a goal of 1,000 members.

PUBLICITY: There were several remarks about the inadequacy or lack of publicity.

Max Mahan suggested we post a large sign out in front telling what hours we are open.

Mike Shuman added that this announcement of hours ought to be in the calendar section of the Signal every week.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE: Cindy Neal-Harris, seconded by Betty Pember, moved we start a membership drive and that information be dispersed in the community about the educational and historical aspects of our society.

Regarding the Points of Interest Pamphlet, Laura Mehterian suggested we ask for a donation instead of selling them for 75¢ a piece.

OLD TOWN CELEBRATION: Mike Shuman, chairman, reminded us of the May 9 date for this event. Jim Yapple will get the Smiser Mule wagon--no charge--for the occasion. Two T.V. shows are interested in hearing from us to publicize the day: Eye on L.A., and Two On The Town. KFWB will announce, too provided we inform them two weeks ahead of time. There are two groups working on the celebration, one on foods, and the other on crafts. Burt Scates will help us with facilities, equipment, power, etc.

The next Board meeting will be held April 20 to work out plans for the food committee.

Board of Directors Meeting

March 23, 1987

TENTATIVE MASTER PLAN FOR HERITAGE AREA: Callahan's church and school are ready to be moved later this week. Simpson will move the church for \$1200 and the school for \$485, for a grand total of \$1735. Motion passed to move the building and pay for it. The Master Plan places the following buildings: School House (next to Tom Mason's swimming hole!); the Mitchell Adobe; the Pardee House; Ramona Chapel; the Kingsbury House (a 1911 "Colonial Period" structure); the Edison House; and the Newhall Ranch House. Kingsbury House is in very good condition. It will cost \$6,700 to move that house to our property. Bette Tilch moved and Mike Shuman seconded that we investigate Kingsbury House and let the owners know we are interested.

There will be a Master Plan Committee meeting tomorrow night, March 24, here at the Station.

TOURS: Shirley Scates would like to try again for a tour of the Santa Clarita Valley in October as part of a fund-raising campaign.

Shirley Scates announced another tour, this one of Mentryville, on Sunday, June 7, from 12 to 4 p.m. It should be a fund-raiser, she said; but it can't be expensive. We need to put it in the newsletter immediately, giving Society members until May 1 to make reservations for the tour. After May 1, it will be announced in the Signal and open to the general public. We can only take 100 people. No children under 12. A motion by Paul Kreutzer, seconded by Laura Mehterian, was passed that both members and non-members pay one price--a \$3 donation.

Meeting adjourned at 10:15 p.m.

Jim Didrickson  
for Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary.

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED

1. That we advance Tom Mason \$500 for his workers as they continue the Mitchell Adobe project.
2. to move the church and school and pay for it.
3. that we investigate Kingsbury House and let the owners know we are interested.
4. that we start a membership drive and that information be dispersed in the community about the educational and historical aspects of our society.

Minutes of Planning Committee, March 24, 1987

The basic reason for this committee is to organize thoughts and ideas into a plan that we can present to the LA County Parks and Recreation Department. They have requested this Plan to eliminate the special provisions (i.e., rights of entry permits, etc) needed every time we wish to bring a structure into the Train Station area.

The only limits at this time are space and funds, the latter being supplemented by the County (they indicate a reserve of funds for this type of Pioneer Village setup, or help in acquiring funding from other government sources.)

A general discussion yielded the following "Wish List"

- Saugus Train Station
- Mitchell Adobe
- Ramona Chapel (from Callahan's)
- Schoolhouse (from Callahan's)
- Edison house
- Kingsbury/Ferrier house (1911)
- Hinkle's Hoosegow (jail)
- Newhall Ranch House (1888-9)
- Good Templar's/Pardee House (Chamber of Commerce/Pac Bell House)
- Chaix house and cottage(1915)
- Schafner Ranch (one room is adobe) from San Francisquito Canyon
- Courthouse/Masonic Lodge
- Melody Ranch (any structures)
- Saugus Community Club/Gillespie's House
- Fielding/Woods
- Sheriff's substation #6/Signal Buildings
- Irwin House (Market & Newhall Ave)
- Falls Cabins (1933)
- Andy Jauragi's
- Mentryville (all structures in case of land sale by Chevron)
- Pioneer Oil Refinery
- Castaic "Country Girl"
- Toll House/Wachs House (on Old Road, left side)
- Bandstand (reproduction)
- Saugus Cafe (present building circa 1905?)

One resource for any additions to list could be the tax rolls of 1910-1920.

One possibility should we run out of land here would be add to those buildings at Mentryville, should the land be donated to SCVHS by Chevron.

The question arose as to the means of support for such a Pioneer Village. Mentioned were a foundation and charging admission.

A reasonable amount of money could be had by renting our engine to movie companies Cynthia estimated that rental could bring in \$6,600 for a 10-hour day. We would need to spend a little money to bring the engine up to Federal standards; funding could possibly come from a railroad enthusiasts group. Ideally, the engine could run around the park; SCVHS could not physically do that, we would have to "farm out" that duty to a group similar to the Orange Empire railroad group.

Since the Callahan's church and school were the newest acquisition, they should be the most portable and adaptable for relocation, we may have to move them to accomodate larger structures into theme areas. It was mentioned that structures should be grouped according to their purpose, therefore making this look like a real old-time railroad/oil town.

Further responsibilities of this Pioneer Village would be the maintenance of all property surrounding the buildings. Some structures would eventually be walk-through types, while others would always be static displays.

Of note in the priorities of the "Wish List" is the most endangered structures immediately become first. Those we'd like to have, but currently protected, would drop down in importance to facilitate immediate preservation efforts.

The meeting group viewed a topographical map prepared by Paul Kreutzer and a rough sketch of the Pioneer Village by Jerry Reynolds. Further maps will be prepared by next meeting (scheduled for April 14) by Paul. It was noted that the grade to the proposed location of the Newhall Ranch House was not as steep as the current climb to the Castle at Hart Park.

Consideration was given to the fact that current County plans may include movement or elimination of the gate at San Fernando Road (the one next to the Frew House). All traffic would then be required to enter through the gate at Hart Park. It was determined that the Pioneer Village would have to have a separate parking area, close enough for people to walk to all exhibits.

Before further plans could be discussed, it was decided that Cynthia/Tom/Jerry, et al, would acquire exact building measurements for more accurate placement on the County Master Plan map.



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

March, 1987

INCOME	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$575.00	\$2346.00	
New	96.00	564.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	110.52	1404.47	
Designated	125.00	545.00	
Mitchell Adobe	4985.00	7560.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	220.50	1866.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales	67.21 (253.23) †	290.41 (923.08) †	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles	5.50	22.50	300.00
See's Candy Sales		776.85	
Sale of Photography		128.00	500.00
Station Rental		500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Other		1016.00	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	10.25	81.19	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)	137.37	414.61	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.69	115.71	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	35.51	309.72	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$6,380.55</b>	<b>\$17,940.46</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)	CURRENT MONTH	YTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$256.57	\$256.67	
Acquisition		\$ 844.38	
Conservation	242.23	2,566.31	
Restoration	1,855.63	4,671.55	
Education	180.90	3,279.41	
Operating Expenses	393.91	2,790.96	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$2,929.34</b>	<b>\$14,409.28</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$5,756.02
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,717.06
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,753.24
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,768.59
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,994.91</b>

\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 March, 1987**

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Contracted Services	\$150.00	\$150.00
Materials	<u>106.67</u>	<u>106.67</u>
	\$256.67	\$256.67
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		\$193.09
Contracted Services		<u>651.29</u>
		\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	855.63	934.55
Contracted Services	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>3,737.00</u>
	1,855.63	4,671.55
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	\$242.23	874.27
Insurance		947.00
Materials		193.26
Contracted Services		<u>568.71</u>
	242.23	2,566.31
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$2,354.53</u>	<u>\$8,338.91</u>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
March, 1987**

<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>CURRENT MONTH</b>	<b>FISCAL YEAR TO DATE</b>
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$180.90	\$641.72
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		1526.57
Membership		445.17
Museum		184.41
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		450.98
Publicity		14.00
Tours		
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
	\$180.90	\$3,279.41
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	165.00	472.50
Telephone	16.93	94.02
Accounting/Bank Fees	12.00	92.45
Office Supplies	31.94	43.42
Gift Shop	48.00	174.50
Postage	55.00	332.54
Reproduction	30.04	256.54
Association Dues	35.00	120.00
Awards		283.74
Refunds		
Fundraising		921.25
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
	393.91	2,790.96
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	\$574.81	\$6,070.37
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>2,354.53</u>	<u>8,338.91</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,929.34</b>	<b>\$14,409.28</b>



GENERAL MEETING  
April 15, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:37 p.m. Flag salute by Jim Yaple.

New members and guests were introduced.

TREASURER'S REPORT: In treasurer Paul Kreutzer's absence, Betty Evans reported March expenses of \$2,929.34 and income of \$6,184.73. Most income was from the Mitchell Adobe drive, the goal of which is \$10,000.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: President Betty Evans announced that the next board meeting is Monday, April 20. It is open to the public. All members are invited to attend.

Barbecue for Mitchell adobe contributors at Sulphur Springs School on May 16. There will be entertainment.

Rummage and Bake Sale made \$431. Next rummage sale will be in the fall. Probably the first Saturday in October.

TOURS: Tour chairman Shirley Scates announced a tour with refreshments of Mentryville on Sunday, June 7 at 1:00 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. Members and guests sign up by May 1. After May 1 the tour will be publicized in the paper for the public. Only 100 people will be admitted. Admission \$3.00.

MEMBERSHIP: Chairman Laura Mehterian reported that we have only 314 members. With all our upcoming activities. We need more members that can help.

WORK DAY: There will be a work day at our station Saturday, April 25 from 9:00 to 3:00. Those who can donate time are needed.

BAND CONCERT: Saugus, California and Saugus, Massachusetts High School bands will present a concert at Saugus High on April 23. Need volunteers to take tickets that night.

The day after the concert the Saugus, Mass. band members will tour our station and historic village.

MITCHELL ADOBE: Carol Rock announced she had buttons and cloisonne pins for sale to raise money for the Mitchell Adobe at \$1.00 and \$3.00.

OLD TOWN CELEBRATION: Will be Saturday, May 9 from 12:00 to 4:00 p.m. Free, except for food and hay ride. Old fashioned food available will be chili, ice cream, pop corn and lemonade.

Opening the celebration will be the Saugus High marching band marching from the gate to the station.

Publicity has been arranged with the Signal, Times and Daily News. The Rotary and Kiwanis Clubs will hold their annual tug of war. Volunteers are needed.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

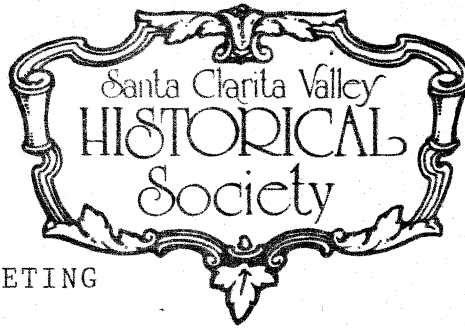
April 15, 1987

PROGRAM: Jim Didrickson introduced Jim Yapple, society member and Friends of Hart Park president, who gave a slide presentation on the career of William S. Hart, the mansion and the park including the voice of Mr. Hart.

Meeting adjourned at 8:50 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
April 20, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Robert Brinton, Norman Harris, Max Mahan and Tom Mason.

OTHER SOCIETY MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Judy Holland, Carol Rock, Pug Riggins and Shirley Scates

MINUTES: Minutes of the March 18, 1987 General Meeting and the March 23, 1987 Board of Directors Meeting read by Marie McNulty. Motion by Betty Pember seconded by Laura Mehterian to accept minutes as corrected. Passed.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Paul Kreutzer reported income for March 1987 of \$6,380.55. Expenses of \$2,929.34. Bank of America checking \$5,756.02. Valley Federal Savings (1-lyr. certificate) \$7,717.06. Valley Federal Savings (2-3mo. certificates) \$2,753.24. Valley Federal Money Market \$8,768.59. Total funds available \$24,994.91.

Two new categories have been added to the financial report-- Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park: Planning--related to aerial photos and Callahan Structures and Items under Restoration.

Total amount received so far for the adobe is approximately \$11,000. Paul moved, seconded by Betty Pember that we repay the the \$2,000 borrowed from the Kiwanis Traffic School. Passed.

Mike Shuman asked if expenses for Old Town came from the General Fund. Paul said yes, but a motion is needed for any amount over \$50. Laura moved, seconded by Mary Clement that the Old Town committee be allowed to incur bills up to \$1,000. Passed.

MITCHELL ADOBE FUND RAISER: Pug Riggins and Judy Holland reported on fund raising for the adobe. Ms. Riggins asked for volunteers to help at the Mitchell Adobe Barbecue fund raiser from 3 to 7 p.m. on May 16. 188 tickets have been sent out.

Adobe pins and buttons will be sold at Old Town Days Celebration and donations will be requested.

BOARD APPOINTMENT: Betty Evans asked for approval of the appointment of Jim Didrickson to the board to replace one of the board members who cannot serve. Betty Pember moved, Cynthia seconded that the board ratify the appointment of Jim Didrickson to the board of directors. Carried.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

SAUGUS BANDS: Need volunteers to sell and collect tickets at the Saugus, Massachusetts and California band concert Thursday, April 23 and Friday, April 24. The Saugus, Massachusetts band will tour our station at 9 a.m. Saturday. Shirley Scates, Anne Kaulbach and Marie McNulty volunteered.

SAN FRANCISQUITO DAM SLIDE SHOW: Jim Yaple wishes to donate any funds he may receive from showing the slides, which are owned by Betty Evans, to the historical society. Betty wishes to give Jim a certain amount and donate the rest to the society.

CORRESPONDENCE: Received a request for a donation to Friends of Hart Park for their registration project. Motion by Jerry Reynolds, second by Betty that we donate \$100 to Friends of Hart Park for their registration project. Passed.

Tom Gildersleeve reported other correspondence was: 1. \$190 from Parents Without Partners. 2. \$50 received from the Woman's Club for restoration of the Saugus Station. 3. A request from the S.C.V. Chamber for a donation for trophies for the July 4 parade. Motion by Cynthia Neal-Harris that we donate \$25 toward trophies for the 4th of July parade to the S.C.V. Chamber. Seconded and passed. 4. Letter from the Association of Historical Societies saying that our \$5 dues for 1986 were not paid. Motion by Laura Mehterian that we pay \$10 for 1986 and 1987 dues to the Association of Historical Societies. Seconded and passed. 5. Notice from KCSN public radio station that they are giving a free publicity workshop at Henry Mayo Newhall Hospital May 15 from 9:30 to 11:00. Mike Shuman volunteered to go.

Tom Gildersleeve contacted Chevron about continuing their annual donation to the society.

Betty Pember asked Jim to write Magic Mountain and ask, if, when they sell, can we have first try at obtaining the Newhall Ranch House.

PROGRAM: Jim Didrickson reported that the program for May 20 to be presented by Helen Treend will be on various approaches of the saving of oak trees with emphasis on the historic approach.

MEMBERSHIP: Laura Mehterian reported a total of 315 members. Betty Evans suggested invitations to join the society be sent to visitors to the General Meetings and Sunday open house visitors. Laura wrote a form letter to sent out to visitors and to be given to the Welcome Wagon chairman to distribute. Cynthia moved that Laura be given funds to send out this letter. During discussion Mike said our problem is commitment of members, not numbers. A commitment to participate should be stressed.

There is a need to greet and make new members and visitors feel welcome at meetings.

Cynthia then moved that Laura be given funds not to exceed \$100 to print 1,000 letters and send to appropriate people. Seconded by Anne Kaulbach and passed.

PLANNING: Betty Evans announced there will be an executive meeting between May 9 and 18 to look over the topographic map in preparation for making a presentation of Pioneer Village plans at the next meeting.

RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION: Shirley Scates contacted Hydrex, who removed bees last year from the station, to do so again. They agreed to do it but informed her that they did not receive a check last year. It must have been lost in the mail. The treasurer will see that they are paid for both years. Moved and seconded that up to \$80 be authorized for bee removal. Carried.

Church: George DeMott and his son have volunteered to rebuild the church steeple.

Sheds: Shirley is working on getting a storage shed built by a scout for his eagle scout project. \$500 is needed to build one shed. The scout will raise some money as part of the project. Shed will be 8'x24' with door in middle and on skids so it won't need a county permit. Two sheds are needed so there is another eagle project available.

Motion by Anne Kaulbach that a \$500 check be given Shirley for a scout to build a storage shed. Seconded by Mary Clement and passed.

TOURS: Mentry tour has been postponed until fall.

HERITAGE BUILDINGS: Ramona chapel and the school house from Callahan's are in place and have created a lot of interest.

PUBLICITY: The next Ventura County Quarterly publication will have an article on the coming of the railroad to Ventura County and will have information on the Saugus Station. Jerry Reynolds will try to get an ad for the S.C.V. Historical Society in it. It was suggested that we order 50 copies to sell in the gift shop--also look into a discount for ordering a quantity.

OLD TOWN CELEBRATION: Posters have been printed to be distributed. Need to get volunteer's jobs assigned to see if need to call for more volunteers. Insurance company was contacted. Church and school house are covered as static displays. Jim Yaple is covered for driving mules for hay ride.

We will need to start setting up for the celebration the night before and be at the station by 9 a.m. Saturday to finish.

PLANNING COMMITTEE: There will be a planning meeting Monday, May 11.

STATION COORDINATOR: Docents: are needed for Sunday April 24.

Fire alarm: Cynthia Neal-Harris has been trying to get our station alarm on a central system. She stated Landmark charges \$300 to get onto a system, then it is \$30 a month. She stressed this is urgent. Shirley Scates moved that someone contact another company to compare prices. Laura Mehterian moved we put out \$300 to pay for connection to a central alarm system Paul seconded. Fred Thomas was appointed to check out two systems and compare. Passed.

WORKDAY: A workday is planned for Saturday, April 25 from 9-3.

Betty Evans read a list of tasks. The Kiwanis will paint the outside railing.

Meeting adjourned at 10:15 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary



Reference: Motions made and passed

1. That we repay the \$2,000 borrowed from the Kiwanis Traffic School.
2. That the Old Town committee be allowed to incur bills up to \$1,000.
3. That the board ratify the appointment of Jim Didrickson to the board of directors.
4. That the board donate \$100 to Friends of Hart Park restoration project.
5. That we donate \$25 to the S.C.V. Chamber toward trophies for the July 4 parade.
6. That we pay \$10 for 1986 and 1987 dues to the Association of Historical Societies.
7. That Laura Mehterian be given funds not to exceed \$100 to print 1,000 letters and send to appropriate people.
8. That up to \$80 be authorized for bee removal.
9. That a \$500 check be given to Shirley Scates for the scout to build a storage shed.
10. That we put out \$300 to pay for connection to a central alarm system.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

April, 1987

INCOME	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$307.00	\$2653.00	
New	56.00	620.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	35.38	1439.85	
Designated	100.00	645.00	
Mitchell Adobe	3895.00	11455.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	30.00	1896.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales	59.05 (140.93) †	349.46 (1064.01) †	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles	16.50	39.00	300.00
See's Candy Sales		776.85	
Sale of Photography		128.00	500.00
Station Rental		500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Other	442.15	1458.15	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	20.80	101.99	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)		414.61	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.19	127.90	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.47	349.19	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$5,013.54</b>	<b>\$22,954.00</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see page 2)	CURRENT MONTH	YTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 25.24	\$281.91	
Acquisition	1,900.31	\$2,744.69	
Conservation	628.92	3,195.23	
Restoration	2,500.00,	7,171.55	
Education		3,279.41	
Operating Expenses	1,119.12	3,910.08	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$6,173.59</b>	<b>\$20,582.87</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$5,095.48
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,717.06
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,765.43
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,808.06
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,386.03</b>

\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Gift Shop Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
April, 1987**

<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>FISCAL YEAR TO DATE</u>
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Contracted Services	\$	\$150.00
Materials	<u>25.24</u>	<u>131.91</u>
	\$ 25.24	\$281.91
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		\$193.09
Contracted Services		<u>651.29</u>
		\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials	18.09	18.09
Contracted Services	<u>1,882.22</u>	<u>1,882.22</u>
	1,900.31	1,900.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		934.55
Contracted Services	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>6,237.00</u>
	2,500.00	7,171.55
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	\$ 88.92	946.26
Insurance		947.00
Materials	500.00	693.26
Contracted Services	<u>40.00</u>	<u>608.71</u>
	628.92	3,195.23
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$5,054.47</u>	<u>\$13,393.38</u>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT  
DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
April, 1987**

<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>CURRENT MONTH</b>	<b>FISCAL YEAR TO DATE</b>
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter		\$641.72
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		1,526.57
Membership		445.17
Museum		184.41
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		450.98
Publicity		14.00
Tours		
		<u>\$3,279.41</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		472.50
Telephone	13.76	107.78
Accounting/Bank Fees		92.45
Office Supplies		43.42
Gift Shop		174.50
Postage	29.00	361.54
Reproduction	39.78	296.32
Association Dues	10.00	120.00
Donations	125.00	125.00
Awards		283.74
Refunds		
Fundraising	901.58	1,822.83
	<u>1,119.12</u>	<u>3,910.08</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	<b>1,119.12</b>	<b>\$ 7,189.49</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>5,054.47</b>	<b>13,393.38</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 6,173.59</b>	<b>\$20,582.87</b>

OLDE TOWNE DAYS

May 9, 1987

Critique Sheet

NAME:

MY ROLE:

I. GLARING PROBLEMS TO BE CORRECTED IMMEDIATELY

II. OK, BUT COULD BE IMPROVED

III. BRAVO!! (DON'T TOUCH)

IV. COMMENTS:



SPECIAL MEETING  
May 18, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called by Mike Shuman to critique Olde Towne Celebration.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman, Bette Tilch, Myrna Reynolds, Frenchy Lagasse, Jim Yaple and Jack Mehterian.

NEEDS:

To inform county parks and recreation in detail of our plans.  
Better control of hayride. Maybe have a man handle the line. Watch for children's safety. Use four mule team. Charge more for adults to go on hayride. Maybe \$.50.

More lemonade. Two or three back-up containers and long paddle to stir.

More ice cream.

More shade and places to sit.

More electric power. When all electric cords are on and the air cooler is turned on it throws the circuit breaker off.

Definite time of arrival for exhibitors.

Ask for raffle prizes well ahead of the Celebration day.

Start giving raffle prizes earlier.

Decorate train and/or station.

Ask Sweet Adolines to wear costumes.

Invite all three high school bands to play.

Invite square dancers.

Committee members meet more than once.

Shade for sheep shearer and electric plug in his area.

Coordinators (Hostesses) to circulate and help people.

Maybe change from Mother's Day weekend.

Have shuttle from parking lot. (use park bus)?

Better sound system.

More signs to show where things are.

Membership table near guest book.

Directors in parking lot. Maybe scouts.

More metal trash barrels, not plastic.

Olde Towne Celebration souvenirs such buttons.

Invite other groups to participate such as Friends of Fort Tejon, to put on a civil war parade, Bounty Hunters or Questers.

COMMENTS:

The video tape was of interest

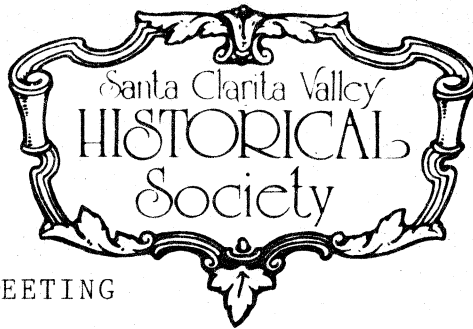
Organization loose

Perhaps get air compressor for engine whistle and let people blow whistle

Send thank you notes to George DeMott, Signal and the crafters.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 18, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:47 p.m.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Tom Mason, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas and Bette Tilch.

OTHER MEMBERS PRESENT: Judy Holland, Pug Riggins, Carol Rock and Shirley Scates.

HERITAGE 100 COMMITTEE: Pug Riggins and Judy Holland reported that the Heritage 100 barbecue fund raiser for the Mitchell adobe was a success. Over 10,991 was made.

The children from Sulphur Springs School want to plant an oak tree by the adobe. There were oak trees by it.

Dedication of the adobe will be Sunday, November 1 by the Heritage committee.

MINUTES: Minutes of the April 15 General Meeting and the April 20 Board of Director's meeting were accepted as corrected.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Income for April, 1987 \$5,013.54, expenses \$6,173.59. Bank of America checking \$5,095.48. Valley Federal savings (1-year certificate) \$7,717.06, (2-3 month certificates) \$2,765.43, money market \$8,808.06. Total funds available \$24,386.03.

Paul Kreutzer stated that as we have grown to a big organization we need a budget. Discussion of having decided to use last years budget. We know expenses to keep station open, such as utilities, insurance etc. but we can't predict acquisitions. Betty Pember moved seconded by Cynthia Neal-Harris that the treasurer's report be accepted. Carried.

CORRESPONDENCE: Tom Gildersleeve read the letter he wrote to Chevron requesting a donation for restoring the Mitchell Adobe. Received a letter from City Formation Committee requesting a donation. Betty Evans read a list of names of people who sent donations to the society. Tom will send thank you notes to those who contributed to the Heritage 100 Club.

CALENDARS: Bette Tilch will pick up unsold calendars from merchants and turn in an accounting of calendars sold and money received from sales.

It was suggested that the 1988 calendar feature old time families using pictures of them from long ago and today. It is time to start collecting pictures now.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXXV

Discussed getting calendars out earlier in the year, getting more publicity, giving merchants more credit and getting fewer calendars printed.

It was agreed that we should sell the remaining calendars at half price.

**BOARD APPOINTMENT:** Betty Evans asked for a motion to appoint Carol Rock to the board to fill a vacancy. So moved by Bette Tilch, seconded by Laura Mehterian and carried.

**SAUGUS BANDS CONCERT:** About \$1,000 was realized from the concert.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Laura reported 17 new members and 1 rejoined with a total of 333. Two new members want to be involved in restoration and others expressed a desire to be active. It was suggested that the membership forms ask for the occupation and hobbies so we can go to them for help for Old Town Celebration or other activities.

**PROGRAM:** Part of the tape of the history of the Santa Clarita Valley will be shown at the June General Meeting and the rest at the August meeting. There have been requests to purchase the tape.

**DOCENTS:** Need docents for the week of May 22-30. YMCA groups are visiting the station every day during that week.

Sunday, May 24 Cynthia will go through the docent program for those wishing to be docents.

**GIRL SCOUTS:** May 30 girl scouts want permission to use the dock area for a program. They are being told they need a special insurance rider naming the county and the Historical Society in it to show our insurance agent. Shirley Scates will inform Norman Phillips of County Parks and Recreation at Hart Park that the scouts will be at the station.

**FOURTH OF JULY FLOAT:** No one volunteered to chair committee for a float.

**RESTORATION AND CONSERVATION:** Shirley Scates reported that the bees have been exterminated.

Shirley hasn't heard from the owner of the horse that was injured at Old Town Celebration. Cynthia moved, seconded by Carol Rock that we pay up to \$100 on the veterinarian's bill for the horse.

**FIRE ALARM:** In the absence of Fred Thomas, Shirley reported that Liberty Alarm will charge \$30 to connect the station alarm to a central system with approximately a \$2.00 a month charge. It was moved, seconded and passed that the society have Liberty Alarm connect the station alarm to their central system if it is \$30 to connect and approximately \$2.00 a month.

**PLANNING COMMITTEE:** There is less than three months to move the 1911 Kingsbury house. The move will cost \$6,700. Money left from the adobe fund and band concert could be used to help in move. Laura Mehterian moved that we accept the Kingsbury house, move it to a site on park property and preserve it. Seconded. There was discussion of putting it on stable footing then make a foundation later. Motion carried.

Tom Mason noted it would be easier to dig a foundation first then move house on it.



Carol Rock moved that the planning committee decide on where to put the Kingsbury house. Seconded by Kathy Lotts and carried.

FUND RAISING: Discussed raising money from community and businesses in the next two months to move the house.

Carol Rock said Penquin's will give us all three stores in the area Monday night August 10 for a "Penquin's Night" fund raiser. We would get 20% of the till from 7:00 to 11:00 p.m. They ask that we have someone at each store to greet people and give out information. We can have a raffle also if we wish. Something from the gift shop was suggested.

Penquin's Night should be announced at the general meeting and a notice put in the newsletter.

A pancake breakfast was suggested. Hughes donates everything. We would have to sell tickets.

Jerry Reynolds and Carol Rock will look into getting on a movie list for using the station, engine etc. in films.

MITCHELL ADOBE: We need to have an accounting of what is being spent and where it is going in case the IRS audits us.

Need to look into the law on alien registration and hiring.

Members of the Mitchell family have requested that no more work be done on the adobe until Pamela Helvey, great, great granddaughter of Col. Mitchell and archeological consultant, talk to the board about proper restoration to be sure we are keeping the integrity of the building.

NEW BUSINESS: Betty Evans asked board members to think about a 100th anniversary celebration for the station.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty

Recording secretary

Reference: Motions made and passed

1. That Carol Rock be appointed to fill a vacancy on the board of directors.
2. That the society pay up to \$100 on the veterinarian bill for the horse injured at the Old Town Celebration.
3. That the society have Liberty Alarm connect the station alarm to their central system if it is \$30 to connect with a \$2.00 monthly charge.
4. That we accept the Kingsbury house, move it to a site on our property and preserve it.
5. That the planning committee decide on where to put the Kingsbury house.



GENERAL MEETING  
May 20, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans. Flag salute led Ed Blancher. Guests and new members introduced themselves.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** In treasurer Paul Kreutzer's absence Betty Evans reported income for April was \$5,013.54, expenses \$6,173.79.

The Newhall Woman's Club contributed \$100 for Historic Park restoration. Joyce Herrin, of the Saugus Band Boosters, announced that they are giving the Historical Society \$1,109 raised from the East Meets West Concert. Money from the Heritage 100 Barbeque is being given to rebuild the Mitchell adobe.

**OLD TOWN CELEBRATION:** Mike Shuman reported that the celebration was well attended. He said the prime goal is to introduce people to old time crafts and to the Historical Society. We hope to do this every year. The money raised will be used for rebuilding the adobe and moving the Kingsbury house, which has been offered to the society. The board accepted the offer. It has to be moved within two months.

**FUND RAISER:** Carol Rock reported that we can have a fund raising night at all three Penquin stores stores August 10. We would get 20% of the till from 7:00-11:00 p.m.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Laura Mehterian reported 19 new members and 2 rejoined this month making a total of 334 members.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS:** Max Mahan is resigning from the board of directors as of June 1. He is moving to Arizona.

There is to be a planning committee meeting Tuesday, May 26. Pamela Helvey, a member of the Mitchell family, who is an authority on restoring buildings will speak.

At the June 17 general meeting <sup>we</sup> Dr. James Bryan will show the first part of a video tape <sup>produced by Dr. James Bryan</sup> on the history of this valley. The second part will be shown at the August meeting. The tape will be reproduced and put on sale.

The ice cream social will be in July so there will be no general meeting in July.

**PLANNING COMMITTEE:** Cynthia Neal-Harris said that the planning committee has been discussing what old buildings in the Santa Clarita Valley can be saved and where we can put them in the park to make a historic village. County Parks and Recreation wants to see a detailed plan by July. They require a 20 year plan.

We are looking for ideas for a name for the historic park.

**REFRESHMENT BREAK:** Our speaker was late because of car problems so we broke for refreshments at 8:15.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

General Meeting

-2-

May 20, 1987

PROGRAM: At 8:30 Jim Didrickson introduced Helen Treen, who gave a program on saving and registration of historic oaks, a living legacy.

Meeting adjourned at 9:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

Minutes of Planning Committee May 25, 1987

Purpose of meeting:

To discuss updated map of useable **spaces** in the park.

Pam Helvey to speak on reconstruction versus restoration.

Deadline to move Kingsbury house is August 1.

Need a committee to check house before final approval.

George DeMott may head moving project and Carol Rock publicity.

Need to decide where to put Kingsbury house. Maybe move church and put it there.

Need finished master plan map to present to county to get permission to place buildings. Getting authority for the whole plan faster than getting permission for placing buildings one at a time.

To be 20 year plan.

There was a suggestion to have all parking at the park and not by the station. John Weber said we cannot reduce parking in any area because parking is at a premium for the park.

Cynthia and Paul showed map and discussed where buildings might go and moving of the road to the camp so it won't go through historic village. Also, opening an old gate to the camp that was used years ago was suggested. If it could be used it would tie in the oil refinery to the village. John Weber said he believes that the gate was closed because of some problem that developed with its use. He will check into it. He also stated that the camp grounds cannot be used and he fears that if buildings are placed close to the camps there will be no security and they will probably be vandalized.

Mr. Weber will meet with the gardeners to work out an area to place the gardens. It will probably be in a flat area near the camp where the dumpster is. The gardeners will be invited to use land around the houses but there would be no security for their crops there.

The barn and office area were asked for in the plan but it is tied up now. Could ask for it in the future. The Friends of Hart Park are asking for space, too, and space is limited.

It was decided to make a three phase plan to present to the county and change the leased area in phases. The first phase area would be from the gardens to where the church is now. Second phase would include the barn area and the third phase the area by the campgrounds but no part of the camp.

A request for easement for a railroad track would be included in the plan and houses we hope to put in would be identified.

The county cannot change any boundaries before Aug. 1 but the Kingsbury house could be stored in our area until we get county permission to change the boundaries. A letter must be presented to the county requesting permission to store the house on our property and get a letter back o.k.ing it. Mr Weber will meet with all interested parties before August 1 to see if we can get permission to store the Kingsbury house.

The first project to complete must be a map with phase one in detail.

Pam Helvey, member of the Mitchell family and historic archeologist, was invited to speak on restoration versus reconstruction to help the Historical Society make sure the integrity of the Mitchell adobe school house is kept.

Restoration: take original and make it look as it did originally. Use organic materials for pure restoration, such as mud, straw and sand for the bricks.

Reconstruction: use modern materials but make it look old.

What time period of the 100 years we want the adobe to be restored to must be decided.

Original adobe bricks were hand made so they weren't uniform. Mud mortar was used. Mud plaster was probably used to protect against weather and it was white washed. Because of this finish the bricks were not seen.

The kind of roof the adobe schoolhouse had is not known as we don't have pictures earlier than 1960. Pam will ask relatives if they know.

References:

Gil Sanchez, Santa Cruz. Can inspect adobe and tell what it would have been like in different time periods.

Historic Preservation Seminar, June 4-6 at the Del Coronado Hotel in San Diego.

Book: Conservation in Historic Adobe Museums by David Stuart at Ventura County Museum.

Can send master plan to the state to try for a grant. Send to State Historic Office of Restoration.



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 May, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Contracted Services		\$150.00
Materials	\$ 51.13	183.04
	\$ 51.13	\$333.04
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials		\$193.09
Contracted Services		651.29
		\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Service		1,882.22
		1,900.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		934.55
Contracted Services	500.00	6,737.00
	500.00	7,671.55*
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	94.38	1,040.64
Insurance		947.00
Materials	15.99	709.25
Contracted Services	86.00	694.71
	196.37	3,391.60
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 747.50</b>	<b>\$14,140.88</b>

\*includes repayment of \$2,000 loan



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
 May, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	163.38	\$805.10
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		1,526.57
Membership	14.86	460.03
Museum	5.27	109.68
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums	25.00	50.00*
Expenses		425.98*
Publicity	7.35	21.35
Tours		
	<u>215.86</u>	<u>\$3,495.27</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		472.50
Telephone	14.27	122.05
Accounting/Bank Fees		92.45
Office Supplies		43.42
Gift Shop	120.74	295.24
Postage	12.76	374.30
Reproduction	76.99	373.31
Association Dues		120.00
Donations		125.00
Awards		283.74
Refunds		
Fundraising	1,359.16	3,181.99
	<u>1,583.92</u>	<u>5,484.00</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	<b>1,799.78</b>	<b>\$ 8,979.27</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>747.50</b>	<b>14,140.88</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,547.28</b>	<b>\$23,120.15</b>

\*\$25.00 transferred from Program Expenses to Honorariums



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

May, 1987

INCOME	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$ 7.00	\$2,660.00	
New	141.00	761.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	42.71	1,482.56	
Designated		645.00	
Mitchell Adobe	3,864.91	15,319.91**	
SCV Historic Park	1,234.00	1,234.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	263.00	2,159.00	2,500.00
Gift Shop Sales	167.29(209.00 <sup>†</sup> )	516.75(1273.01 <sup>†</sup> )	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles		39.00	300.00
See's Candy Sales		776.85	
Sale of Photography		128.00	500.00
Station Rental		500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Olde Towne Celebration	1,090.66(1288.66 <sup>†</sup> )	1,090.66(1288.66 <sup>†</sup> )	
Other	62.00	1520.15	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	19.67	121.66	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)		414.61	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.68	140.58	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	38.37	387.66	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$6,943.29</b>	<b>\$29,897.29</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 51.13	\$ 333.04	
Acquisition		2,744.69	
Conservation	196.37	3,391.60	
Restoration	500.00	7,671.55	
Education	215.86	3,495.27	
Operating Expenses	1,583.92	5,484.00	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$2,547.28</b>	<b>\$23,120.15</b>	

Funds Available:

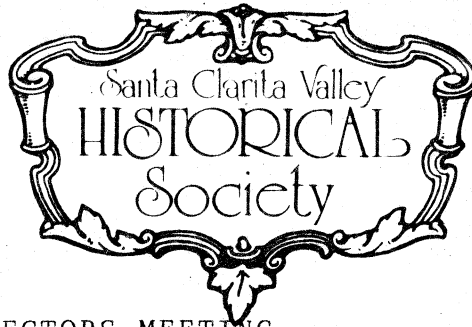
Bank of America (Checking)	\$8,902.14
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,717.06
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,778.11
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,846.43
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$28,243.74</b>

\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

\*\*includes loan (\$2,000) repaid April, 1987





SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
June 10, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:50 p.m.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds and Carol Rock.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Norman Harris, Tom Mason, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas and Bette Tilch.

PURPOSE OF MEETING: To discuss policy, goals and procedures. President Betty Evans said we need to plan how to keep the historic village going and how to raise money. A railroad has been mentioned, but liability insurance would be too high.

As we get more buildings we will need more insurance. We will have to decide if we are going to move houses as we raise money or use up our funds.

Betty stated that each year we need to review our plans. We also need to share information with the general membership. They should be told what we are trying to do, how money can be raised, how many houses we can handle, etc.

Betty suggested that they be polled on their feelings. A questionnaire could be given out to get their opinions and mailed back to us.

KINGSBERRY HOUSE: George DeMott will coordinate the moving of the house.

There will be a tour of the house on Saturday, June 13. The mover, Jack Simpson, will jack up the house on Saturday to be moved at a later date. Two rooms were added to the house in the 30's or 40's, a kitchen and back porch. It may not be possible to move the additions with the house. George will try to tie the additions to the house and the mover will move the house with the additions, if possible. If not, he will leave the additions.

The house was built in 1911. We will have to decide what date we want to restore it to. If 1911, we would not want the additions. Betty Pember said many older people in the community have been in that house and can tell us how the house looked originally. She suggested that we ask them.

We need to be sure we have liability insurance for the move. Cynthia Neal-Harris will take care of this.

There is a shed or garage on the Kingsberry property. It isn't known if it was built at the same time as the house in 1911. If the house is restored to the 1911 date we may not want the garage. If moved, however, it could be used to house the carriage.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Paul Kreutzer moved that the shed on the Kingsberry property be moved if it can be dismantled and moved easily and with minimal expense. Seconded by Mary Clement and carried.

Gary Masterman has a soils engineering business, Paul said he has agreed to examine the site for the Kingsberry house and report on the suitability of the land and solutions to any drainage problem.

~~The society will be responsible for brush removal up to 100 feet above the houses. Fire proof roofing must be used. When a fire hydrant is put in, sprinkler pipes can be laid to help in fire control.~~

Betty Evans said we will have to store the buildings we get and work on them as we get money.

We need to ask for donations of labor and materials as we work on the houses.

The board agreed that in spending for restoration, we should not reduce the budget below a stipulated amount.

**PLANNING COMMITTEE:** Paul Kreutzer reported that he delivered the master plan map to John Weber. Betty Pember moved that the board accept the planning committee's 20 year master plan and approve the submitting of it to the county, proceeding as funds become available. Seconded and carried.

**MITCHELL ADOBE:** Pug Riggins, her husband and son have had some experience in building with adobe. She has volunteered to help finish the Mitchell adobe. Other volunteers will be asked for for a work party on a Saturday. Those who wish to help but cannot work on the adobe can make refreshments for the work party.

Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Tom Gildersleeve and Marie McNulty agreed to have consultant Gill Sanchez come to examine the adobe and talk to us and send us a report on his findings. Betty Pember moved that we ratify the action taken for the board to have a consultant on the adobe. Seconded by Laura Mehterian and passed.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Betty Evans appointed Carol Rock as chairman of ways and means committee. Paul Kreutzer volunteered to be on the committee.

**GIFT SHOP:** Effective July 1, 1987, Laura is taking over the gift shop. She wants to be able to buy merchandise for the shop without having to go to the board to get authorization to pay for each item. A limit on the amount she can spend can be set by the board.

**ICE CREAM SOCIAL:** The ice cream social will be on Saturday, July 18.

**FUND RAISING:** Carol Rock suggested that Bill Rasmussen of Penquin's be given a one year honorary membership for his contributions to the society. Betty Pember moved that we give a one year honorary membership for the remainder of the calendar year. Seconded and passed.

**HISTORIC VILLAGE:** We are looking for a name for the historic village. Betty Pember submitted Crossroads as an appropriate name. Betty Evans read definitions of crossroads.

Carol Rock suggested a contest in the paper to find a name. The winner could cut the ribbon at the dedication of the village.

BOARD MEMBERS: We need two new board members because Max Mahan resigned and Robert Brinton has only attended one meeting.

CARRIAGE: Mr. Fentner is still working on the carriage.

CITYHOOD EFFECTS: Shirley Scates brought up the question of who we would be under if cityhood wins. Betty Evans said we are part of the regional county park and this will remain a county facility. Our contracts stipulate that whoever takes over takes over jurisdiction of the area, our contracts will stay the same. Betty Pember requested that any contracts with the county that concern our historic village should contain the words "if other than Los Angeles county takes control of the facilities within the historic village, all existing contracts with the said county apply to the new jurisdiction and remain in effect.

COPY MACHINE: Laura Mehterian was authorized to get paper for the copy machine.

Meeting adjourned at 9:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

Reference: motions made and passed

1. That the shed on the Kingsberry property be moved if it can be dismantled and moved easily and with minimal expense.
2. That the board accept the planning committee's 20 year master plan and approve the submitting of it to the county.
3. that we ratify the action taken for the board to have a consultant on the adobe.
4. that we give to Mr. Rasmussen of Penquin's a one year honorary membership for the remainder of the calendar year.

Action taken:

1. That we poll members of the society on their opinions of the historic village.
2. Cynthia to handle getting liability insurance for moving house.
3. We should not reduce the budget below a stipulated amount in spending for restoration.
4. Get up a work party of volunteers to finish the adobe.
5. Carol Rock appointed chairman of Ways and Means committee.
6. Laura taking over running of gift shop as of July 1. Board to set a limit on the amount she can spend without authorization.
7. have contest to select name for historic village.
8. Laura authorized to get paper for copy machine.

**JOHN A. CASTAGNA**  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT  
24802 LYONS AVENUE  
NEWHALL, CALIFORNIA 91321  
(805) 254-4408

MEMBER AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBER CALIFORNIA SOCIETY OF  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

June 15, 1987

Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society  
P.O. Box 875  
Newhall, CA 91322

To The Board of Directors:

This letter is provided to the Board per your request that this CPA Firm review and analyze certain aspects of the "Society's" record keeping procedures, general financial structure, compliance with the various taxing authorities, etc. Although our review and analysis work was limited in scope, nothing came to our attention indicating significant problem areas or irregularities in the recording of financial data.

Specifically, we performed the following: Calendar year 1985.

1. Reviewed the cash receipt and disbursement records.
2. Examined bank statements and prepared a year-end bank reconciliation.
3. Looked in to potential filing requirements of the "Society", such as Form 990, Form 199, 199-A, or 199-B, and Form CT-2.
4. Consideration given to cash vs. accrual accounting.
5. Review of monthly reports as prepared by Board members.
6. Investigated the feasibility of changing the accounting period from a calendar year to fiscal year of 6-30-XX.
7. Other related matters.

Our conclusions and recommendations are as follows:

--Numbers correspond to above--

1. These records appear to be adequate in light of the size of the organization and the volume of cash receipt and disbursement activity.

However, as the "Society" grows and expands its operations, it may become necessary to implement a more comprehensive and sophisticated bookkeeping/accounting system. Such a system would enable you to more closely monitor the monthly results of operations and keep a better handle on your financial condition. Our firm is prepared to assist you.

2. The year-end bank statement did not cut off at 12-31-85; instead, the cutoff date ran through 1-7-86. In order to prepare complete and accurate bank reconciliations as of the end of each month, the bank statement must cut off on the last day of the month (or last day of banking activity). This change should be made if not already taken care of. Nonpersonal checking accounts are not balanced/reconciled in the same manner as personal accounts. We would be happy to show you the difference between business and personal accounts.
3. Form 990 and Form CT-2 were not required to be filed. However, Form 199B was filed on a timely basis. See copy attached. In addition, we refer you to the attached instructions for filing the various forms. We have highlighted key sections and strongly recommend that you review the general instructions carefully so as to be fully aware of your responsibilities as Board members. It is critical that the "Society's" financial records be complete, accurate, and current in order to facilitate the timely filing of these reports to the various governmental agencies.
4. It is suggested that the books continue to be maintained on a cash basis. We understand that there are nominal accounts receivable and payable balances.
5. The "Monthly Report" appears to be adequate in the circumstances. The key is keeping it simple, yet detailed and comprehensive enough to be useful and meaningful. Every organization is different. The decision is one of cost vs. benefit, whether you get "in-house" personnel or an independent accounting firm to help you achieve your goals. The budget to actual comparisons are helpful; but again, only to the extent that they are properly interpreted and used in effective management decision making.
6. The annual accounting period (fiscal year) selected should normally coincide with the natural operating cycle. The fiscal years used in each of the annual filings mentioned in 3. above should agree. We recommend that the "Society" remain with a calendar year end through 12-31-87. During the last quarter of 1987 an application for change in accounting period may be filed.

It has been a pleasure to be of service to your organization. Should you have a need for further assistance, don't hesitate to contact us.

Regards,

*John A. Castagna*

1985

Exempt Organization Annual Information Statement

199B

For calendar year 1985 or fiscal year begun \_\_\_\_\_, 1985, and ended \_\_\_\_\_, 1986.

Affix Preaddressed Label Here. If no label, print or type.

Form with fields for California Corporation Number, Federal Employer Identification No, Corporate Address, City, State, and ZIP code. Includes a vertical label 'DO NOT USE THESE SPACES'.

Complete the Following Applicable Parts—(See Instructions on Reverse)

Part I Political Subdivision (See Instructions A(5)), check box [ ] Complete Part I only. TAXPAYER'S COPY

Part II All churches, apostolic organizations and religious orders with exclusively religious activities complete this part and Part IV (see Instructions A and B). Indicate the various sources of this organization's receipts by approximate percentage of each item.

Part III Other exempt organizations with gross receipts normally \$25,000 or less (if gross receipts exceed \$25,000, Form 199 must be filed) complete this part and Part IV (see Instructions A(3) and F). Includes handwritten entries for gross receipts and fund raisers.

Part IV To be Completed by Organizations Reporting Under Part II or III Churches are not required to complete this part unless there is reportable unrelated business income. Check form(s) filed for current year: Federal [X] 990 [ ] 990T [ ] 1120 [ ] 1120H; State [ ] 109 [ ] 100

If Activities Have Changed From Those of the Prior Year, Please Explain. Attach a separate sheet if needed.

Failure To File

The corporate rights, powers, and privileges may be suspended or the exemption from tax may be revoked for failure to file an information statement.

Person to contact for additional information: John Castagna CPA, Best time to call: 9-5, Telephone number (805) 254-4406

Signature section with fields for Signature of officer, Title, Date, Telephone, Preparer's signature, Firm's name, and Preparer's social security number.

Mail to: Franchise Tax Board, Sacramento, California 95857-0025

Form 199B 1985 Side 1

TAXPAYER'S COPY

# 1986



Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

## Instructions for Form 990

### Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c) (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation) of the Internal Revenue Code or section 4947(a)(1) trust

(Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code, unless otherwise indicated.)

#### General Instructions

**Paperwork Reduction Act Notice.**—We ask for this information to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws. You are required to give us this information.

**Purpose of Form.**—Form 990 is used by tax exempt organizations and nonexempt charitable trusts to provide the IRS with the information required by section 6033(a)(1). An organization's completed Form 990 (except for the list of contributors) is available for public inspection as required by section 6104(b). The procedures for inspecting or obtaining completed Forms 990 are outlined in instruction M, below.

**A. Who Must File Form 990.**—Except for those types of organizations listed in instruction B, an annual return on Form 990 is required from every organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), including foreign organizations and cooperative service organizations described in sections 501(e) and (f), and child care organizations described in section 501(k).

Any nonexempt charitable trust (described in section 4947(a)(1)) not treated as a private foundation is also required to file Form 990 if its gross receipts are normally more than \$25,000. See instruction C10 for information about possible relief from filing Form 1041.

If your application for exemption is pending, check the "Application Pending" block at the top of page 1 of the return and complete the return in the normal manner.

**If you are not required to file Form 990 because your gross receipts are normally not more than \$25,000 (see instruction B11 below); we ask that you file anyway if we sent you a Form 990 Package with a preaddressed mailing label. Attach the label to the name and address space on the return, check box H in the area above Part I to indicate that your gross receipts are below the \$25,000 filing minimum, sign the return, and send it to the Service Center for your area. You do not have to complete Parts I through VII. This will help us update our records, and we will not have to contact you later asking why no return was filed. If you file a return in the above manner, you will not be mailed a Form 990 Package in later years and need not file Form 990 again until your gross receipts normally exceed the \$25,000 minimum or you terminate or undergo a substantial contraction as described in the instructions for line 79.**

Organizations which are eligible to receive tax deductible contributions are listed in Publication 78, Cumulative List of Organizations Described in Section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. An organization may be removed from this listing if our records show that it is required to file Form 990, but it does not file a return or advise us that it is no longer required to file. However, contributions to such an organization may

continue to be deductible by the general public until the IRS publishes a notice to the contrary in the Internal Revenue Bulletin.

**Organizations Not Required To File Form 990.**—For state filing purposes, see instruction D. The following types of organizations exempt from tax under section 501(a) do not have to file Form 990 with IRS:

1. A church, an interchurch organization of local units of a church, a convention or association of churches, an integrated auxiliary of a church (such as a men's or women's organization, religious school, mission society, or youth group), or an internally supported, church-controlled organization (described in Rev. Proc. 86-23, 1986-20 I.R.B. 17).

2. A school below college level affiliated with a church or operated by a religious order.

3. A mission society sponsored by or affiliated with one or more churches or church denominations, if more than one-half of the society's activities are conducted in, or directed at persons in, foreign countries.

4. An exclusively religious activity of any religious order.

5. A state institution whose income is excluded from gross income under section 115.

6. An organization described in section 501(c)(1). Section 501(c)(1) organizations are corporations organized under an Act of Congress that are:

(a) Instrumentalities of the United States, and

(b) Exempt from Federal income taxes under such Acts as amended and supplemented.

7. A private foundation exempt under section 501(c)(3) and described in section 509(a). (Required to file Form 990-PF, Return of Private Foundation.)

8. A black lung benefit trust described in section 501(c)(21). (Required to file Form 990-BL, Information and Initial Excise Tax Return for Black Lung Benefit Trusts and Certain Related Persons.)

9. A stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing trust which qualifies under section 401. (See Form 5500, Annual Return/Report of Employee Benefit Plan.)

10. A religious or apostolic organization described in section 501(d). (Required to file Form 1065, U.S. Partnership Return of Income.)

**EX. An organization whose gross receipts are normally \$25,000 or less, but see instruction 7. An organization's gross receipts are the sum of lines 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100. The organization's gross receipts are the total amount it received from all sources during its annual accounting period, without subtracting any costs or expenses.**

However, if a local chapter of a section 501(c)(8) fraternal organization collects insurance premiums for its parent lodge and merely sends those premiums to the parent

without asserting any right to use the funds or otherwise deriving any benefit from collecting them, the local chapter should not include the premiums in its gross receipts. The parent lodge should report them instead. The same rationale applies to other situations in which one organization collects funds merely as an agent for another.

An organization's gross receipts are considered to be \$25,000 or less if the organization is:

(a) Up to a year old and has received, or donors have pledged to give, \$37,500 or less during its first tax year;

(b) Between 1 and 3 years old and averaged \$30,000 or less in gross receipts during each of its first 2 tax years; or

(c) 3 years old or more and averaged \$25,000 or less in gross receipts for the immediately preceding 3 tax years (including the year for which the return would be filed). If your gross receipts are normally \$25,000 or less, see the fourth paragraph of instruction A, above.

#### C. Other Forms You May Need To File.—

**1. Schedule A (Form 990).**—Filed with Form 990 for a section 501(c)(3) organization that is not a private foundation (including an organization described in section 501(e), 501(f) or 501(k)). Also filed with Form 990 for a section 4947(a)(1) trust not treated as a private foundation. An organization is not required to file Schedule A if its gross receipts are normally \$25,000 or less (see instruction B11).

**2. Form 990-T.**—Exempt Organization Business Income Tax Return. Filed separately for organizations with gross income of \$1,000 or more from business unrelated to the organization's exempt purpose. For details, see the instructions for Form 990-T or Publication 598, Tax on Unrelated Business Income of Exempt Organizations. Publication 598 is available free from IRS.

**3. Forms W-2 and W-3.**—Wage and Tax Statement, and Transmittal of Income and Tax Statements.

**4. Form W-2P.**—Statement for Recipients of Annuities, Pensions, Retired Pay, or IRA Payments.

**5. Form 1096.**—Annual Summary and Transmittal of U.S. Information Returns.

**6. Form 1099 Series.**—Information returns for reporting payments such as dividends, interest, miscellaneous income (including medical and health care payments and nonemployee compensation), original issue discount, patronage dividends, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, and lump-sum distributions from profit-sharing and retirement plans.

**7. Form 940.**—Employer's Annual Federal Unemployment (FUTA) Tax Return. Used to report unemployment tax paid by an employer.

**8. Form 941.**—Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return. Used to report social security and income taxes withheld by an employer and social security tax paid by an employer.

**9. Form 5500, 5500-C, or 5500-R.**—Used to report on employee benefit plans.

Employers who maintain pension, profit-sharing, or other funded deferred compensation plans are generally required to file one of the 5500 series forms specified in the following paragraph. This requirement applies whether or not the plan is qualified under the Internal Revenue Code and whether or not the deduction is claimed for the current tax year. The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 imposes a penalty for late filing of these forms.

# 1986 Instructions for Filing Form 199

## California Exempt Organization Annual Information Statement or Return

References in these instructions are to the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and to California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC).

## General Instructions

### A Introduction

The 1986 Form 199 has been revised to include organizations that previously filed Form 199B, Exempt Organization Annual Information Statement. Those exempt organizations that previously filed Form 199 should continue to file the revised Form 199.

### B Who must file a Form 199

All organizations which have applied for and received California tax exemption under R&TC Section 23701, or which are a nonexempt charitable trust described in IRC Section 4947(a)(1) treated as a private foundation under IRC Section 509(a), must file Form 199. These organizations include:

- Labor, agricultural or horticultural organizations;
- Fraternal beneficiary societies;
- Cemetery companies;
- Religious, charitable, educational, etc., corporations (see Instruction C);
- Business or civic leagues;
- Local organizations of employees;
- Social clubs;
- Exempt holding companies;
- Voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations;
- Teachers' retirement funds;
- Religious or apostolic corporations;
- Certain domestic fraternal entities;
- Diversified management companies;
- Supplemental unemployment compensation trusts;
- Self-employed individual trusts;
- Qualified group legal services plans;
- Voluntary employees' pension trusts;
- Homeowners associations.

**Note:** Private foundations need to complete only Parts B and C of Form 199, and may furnish the following substitute information in lieu of Part C:

- A completed copy of the current Registry of Charitable Trusts Report, Form CT-2; or
- A completed copy of Federal Form 990-PF with appropriate schedules.

### C Exceptions for Churches and Religious Orders

A church or an exclusively religious order, because of its sincerely held religious convictions, may, in lieu of this form, file a notarized statement on its

organizational letterhead containing the following information:

- Name and address of the church,
- Its major activities,
- Source of income, and
- Section of the Internal Revenue Code under which it is exempt.

To insure that the notarized statement will be properly recorded as a timely-filed document, the church must:

- Staple the notarized statement on the back of an unsigned, blank Form 199, with address label affixed, or
- Send only the notarized statement, clearly identified in large bold lettering on top:
  - "Form 199 for income year \_\_\_\_" or,
  - "Substitute Exempt Information Statement for income year \_\_\_\_."
  - The notarized statement must include the corporation name and number if the church is a corporation.

### D Where and When to File

If a payment is enclosed Form 199 must be filed with the Franchise Tax Board, P.O. Box 942857, Sacramento, CA 94257-0701, on or before the 15th day of the fifth month following the close of the accounting period. If no filing fee is required (see Instruction E), mail return to Franchise Tax Board, P.O. Box 942857, Sacramento, CA 94257-0700.

If an extension of time to file is needed, submit form FTB 3504 to the Franchise Tax Board before the due date with the amount due, and an automatic extension of time to file, for a period not to exceed seven months, will be granted.

### E Payment of Filing Fee

All organizations required to file Form 199, except those described below, must pay a \$10.00 filing fee with Form 199.

If payment is not made on or before the due date (or extended due date), the fee is \$25.00 unless there is reasonable cause for late payment.

Organizations required to file Form 199 but not required to pay the filing fee should check the box after question D on side 1, of Form 199.

An organization which normally does not receive more than \$25,000 in gross receipts in a taxable year is not required to pay the filing fee. In addition, organizations exempt under R&TC

Section 23701d are not required to pay the filing fee. Such organizations are described as follows:

- Exclusively religious organizations;
- An exclusively educational organization exempt under R&TC Section 23701d, if such organization normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly organized body of pupils or students in attendance at the place where its educational activities are regularly carried on;
- An exclusively charitable organization, or an organization for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, exempt under R&TC Section 23701d, if such organization is supported, in whole or in part, by funds contributed by the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof, or is primarily supported by contributions of the general public;
- An organization exempt under R&TC Section 23701d, if such organization is operated, supervised, or controlled by or in connection with an exclusively religious organization.

### F Definitions

#### Gross Receipts for Purposes of This Return —

Gross receipts means the gross amount received by the organization during its annual accounting period from all sources without reduction for any costs or expenses; including for example — cost of goods or assets sold, cost of operations, or expenses of earning, raising or collecting such amounts. Thus, gross receipts include but are not limited to:

- The gross amount received as contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts without reduction for the expenses of raising and collecting such amounts;
- The gross amount received as dues or assessments from members or affiliated organizations without reduction for expenses attributable to the receipt of such amounts;
- Gross sales or receipts from business activities, including business activities unrelated to the purpose for which the organization received an exemption, the net income or loss of which may be required to be reported on Form 109;



# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING FORM CT-2

## Periodic Report to Attorney General of California

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL IS RESPONSIBLE UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC INTEREST IN ASSETS HELD FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES (PURPOSES BENEFITING THE PUBLIC INTEREST). THIS RESPONSIBILITY IS CARRIED OUT IN PART BY REQUIRING ORGANIZATIONS AND TRUSTS HOLDING SUCH ASSETS TO REGISTER AND FILE PERIODIC REPORTS.

### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

#### WHO MUST FILE A PERIODIC REPORT, FORM CT-2

Every corporation, association or trustee holding assets for the public benefit is required to file Form CT-2, EXCEPT:

- (1) a government agency,
- (2) a religious corporation sole,
- (3) a cemetery corporation regulated under Chapter 19 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code.
- (4) a committee defined in Section 82013 of the California Government Code (one receiving and expending political funds) which is required to and which does file any statement pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 (commencing with Section 84200) of Chapter 4 of Title 9.
- (5) a charitable corporation organized and operated primarily as a religious organization, educational institution or hospital.
- (6) a health care service plan licensed pursuant to Section 1349 of the Health and Safety Code.
- (7) corporate trustees which are subject to the jurisdiction of the Superintendent of Banks of the State of California or to the Comptroller of Currency of the United States. However, for testamentary trusts, such trustees are required to file a copy of a complete annual financial summary which is prepared in the ordinary course of business. See Probate Code Section 1120.1a.

Those required to file Form CT-2 are frequently exempt from tax under Section 501(c)(3) or 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code and Section 23701d or 23701f of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. The requirement for reporting, however, is not dependent upon such tax exemption.

ALL PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS are required by Federal Law to file a copy of Form 990-PF and 4720 with this office even though certain foundations may be exempt from filing Form CT-2.

A NONEXEMPT CHARITABLE TRUST described in Section 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code, which also meets the definition of a private foundation under Section 509(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, must comply with the reporting requirements of a private foundation by filing Form CT-2 with Form 990-PF attached.

#### WHAT TO FILE

A copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 990 or 990-PF is accepted for the main portion of Form CT-2 and is a REQUIRED attachment to Form CT-2. These forms are the only acceptable computer input documents. A FORM CT-2 FILED WITHOUT A COPY OF THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL FORM 990 OR 990-PF DOES NOT MEET THE FILING REQUIREMENT. Additional attachments may be sent as supplements to, but not in lieu of entering applicable information on the pertinent lines of Form CT-2 and Form 990 or 990-PF. Do not enter comments like, "See Attached Statements" in lieu of entering amounts on the pertinent lines. Such attachments cannot be computer processed.

A few organizations which are required to file Form CT-2 may not be filing Form 990 or 990-PF with the Internal Revenue Service. Such organizations must complete Form 990 to meet the Attorney General's filing requirement, even though Form 990 is not required by the Internal Revenue Service.

Blank Forms 990 or 990-PF may be obtained from the Internal Revenue Service or other sources of federal tax forms. A limited supply of these forms is also available from the Registry of Charitable Trusts.

Forms CT-2 with a printer's revision date of January 1981, or earlier, and Forms 990 or 990-PF for 1980 or earlier, are obsolete for reporting periods ending December 31, 1981, and later.

Forms CT-2 not completed in accordance with these instructions are not acceptable and do not meet the filing requirement.

#### EXTENDED REPORTING

Small registrants MUST FILE AN INITIAL REPORT and thereafter may file only once every tenth year. EXCEPTION—A REPORT IS REQUIRED IF ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OCCURS FOR THE YEAR BEING CONSIDERED:

- (1) gross revenue exceeds \$25,000; or
- (2) total assets at any time exceed \$25,000; or
- (3) the public benefit purposes are amended or modified; or
- (4) self-dealing transactions occur as defined in Cal. Corp. Code section 5233, or Civil Code section 2228; or
- (5) loans are made by the organization to a director or officer; or
- (6) substantial assets are sold or transferred; or
- (7) the organization becomes inactive, disbands or dissolves; or
- (8) ten years have passed since the last Form CT-2 was filed.

You must notify us of any address change even though Form CT-2 need not be filed.

If a blank Form CT-2 was sent to you but is not required to be filed because all of the above conditions are met, please return the blank Form CT-2 with a brief explanation that the organization is excused from filing under the extended reporting provisions. This will permit a correction of our records.

#### REPRODUCTION OF FORM CT-2

The Attorney General prefers that the Form CT-2 filed be on the form with the preaddressed label affixed which is mailed to each registrant. Reproduced copies will be accepted subject to the following conditions:

- (1) Reproductions must have a high standard of legibility and permanence, both as to original form and filled-in data.
- (2) The preaddressed label or a reproduction thereof must appear on the copy filed.
- (3) It is preferred that both sides of the paper be used in making reproductions, resulting in the same page arrangement as that of the official form.
- (4) All signatures must be original signatures affixed subsequent to the reproduction process.
- (5) The Attorney General reserves the right to reject any Form CT-2 which does not meet these conditions.

#### WHEN AND WHERE TO FILE

Form CT-2 must be filed on or before the 15th day of the fifth month (within 4½ months) following the close of your accounting period with the Registry of Charitable Trusts, P.O. Box 13447, Sacramento, CA 95813.

#### FAILURE TO FILE ON TIME

If an organization or trust fails to file Form CT-2 on or before the due date, it is subject to the disallowance of state income tax exemption and the assessment of a minimum tax of \$200, plus interest, which cannot be cancelled when Form CT-2 is subsequently filed. Further action will follow until the required report is filed.

Those persons responsible for delinquent filing are personally liable for the payment of taxes and interest incurred. Charitable funds may not be used to pay such liabilities.

#### EXTENSION OF TIME FOR FILING

An extension of time may be requested by submitting a copy of the application for extension to file Form 990 or 990-PF with the Internal Revenue Service. The copy of the application for extension filed with this office should include the state registration (CT) number.

1985

Exempt Organization Annual Information Statement

199B

For calendar year 1985 or fiscal year begun \_\_\_\_\_, 1985, and ended \_\_\_\_\_, 1986.

Affix Preaddressed Label Here. If no label, print or type.

Form with fields for California Corporation Number, Federal Employer Identification No., Corporate Address, and various identification codes (SN, CORP./ORG. NO., IVE, CC, CY, DE, CA, A).

Complete the Following Applicable Parts—(See Instructions on Reverse)

Part I Political Subdivision (See Instructions A(5)), check box [ ] Complete Part I only. TAXPAYER'S COPY

Part II All churches, apostolic organizations and religious orders with exclusively religious activities complete this part and Part IV (see Instructions A and B). Indicate the various sources of this organization's receipts by approximate percentage of each item.

Part III Other exempt organizations with gross receipts normally \$25,000 or less (if gross receipts exceed \$25,000, Form 199 must be filed) complete this part and Part IV (see Instructions A(3) and F). Includes financial summary with handwritten entries: \$16,398, \$4,571, and \$11,827.

Part IV To be Completed by Organizations Reporting Under Part II or III Churches are not required to complete this part unless there is reportable unrelated business income. Check form(s) filed for current year: Federal [X] 990 [ ] 990T [ ] 1120 [ ] 1120H; State [ ] 109 [ ] 100

If Activities Have Changed From Those of the Prior Year, Please Explain. Attach a separate sheet if needed.

Failure To File

The corporate rights, powers, and privileges may be suspended or the exemption from tax may be revoked for failure to file an information statement.

Person to contact for additional information: John Castagna CPA, Best time to call: 9-5, Telephone number: (805) 254-4406

Signature section with fields for Signature of officer, Title, Date, Telephone, Preparer's signature, Firm's name and address, and Preparer's social security number.

TAXPAYER'S COPY



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
June 22, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:35 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Carol Rock, Mike Shuman and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Tom Gildersleeve, Norman Harris, Tom Mason and Fred Thomas.

GUESTS: Myrna Reynolds.

MINUTES: Minutes of the May 18, 1987 Board of Directors Meeting, May 20, 1987 General Meeting and June 10, 1987 Special Board of Directors Meeting were approved as corrected.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS: Mr. Simpson, of Simpson movers said he has not received the honorary membership he was awarded. There was a question of what an honorary membership is. It was decided that it is membership which is given for the year in which it is presented.

GIFT SHOP: Cynthia Neal-Harris brought up the matter of spending authorization for the gift shop. She has been paying by check and then getting reimbursed. Anne suggested trying a \$250 spending limit for any single instance. If that wasn't enough we could raise it.

Paul Kreutzer said that method of separate accounts puts the gift shop outside the society's books. He needs invoices turned in to him. Betty Pember said that Laura needs to be able to shop and cannot always wait for authorization to spend over our limit of \$50. It was suggested that Laura and Paul work something out.

Anne Kaulbach moved that the amount to be spent by Laura Mehterian for gift shop items without authorization in a single instance be \$250. Seconded and passed.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Income for May, 1987 was \$6,943.29. Expenses \$2,547.28 Bank of America checking \$8,902.14. Valley Federal Savings (1-1 yr. certificate) \$7,717.06. Valley Federal Savings (2-3 mo. certificates) \$2,778.11. Valley Federal Money Market \$8,846.43. Total funds available \$28,243.74.

Paul Kreutzer received a letter from accountant John Castagna stating that there are no irregularities in data for 1985. Our books are in good shape. Mr. Castagna suggested that as we grow we may need a more comprehensive book keeping system.

Paul added a new category titled SCV Historic Park to the financial statement. This makes the statement more detailed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Next July is the start of our fiscal year. Paul said it would be a good time to make any changes in the financial report format and asked for any suggestions for changes.

Jerry Reynolds moved that the treasurer's report be accepted as presented. Mary Clement seconded. Passed.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Received a \$25 check for the adobe fund. A letter from Max Mahan who resigned and moved to Arizona. A letter asking for help in saving and protecting the Oak of the Golden Dream.

Betty Pember moved that we present \$50 to the Oak of the Golden Dream fund. Seconded by Mary Clement and carried.

**WOMAN OF THE YEAR** Ruth Newhall was selected as Woman of the Year. As she is a member of the historical society, Betty Evans suggested that we get a table for the presentation. For anyone wishing to go it is \$20 a person.

Paul Kreutzer moved that we allow up to \$75 for a plaque to present to Ruth Newhall on her becoming Woman of the year. Seconded by Anne Kaulbach and passed.

**SAFETY RAIL:** Katherine Hyde has offered a safety rail for the rest room in the station. It was decided to accept it.

**BY-LAWS COMMITTEE:** Betty Evans appointed Jim McNulty to chair a committee to update the by-laws. Shirley Scates and Betty Pember volunteered to serve on it. He will call others to see if they are interested in serving also.

**MAN MADE DISASTER** by Charles Outland: Shirley Scates said we have no more copies of the book to sell. Betty Evans stated that it is out of print but there is a possibility of Clark Publishing Co. publishing it again. There have been requests for it. If we could get 500 more copies they could be sold in the gift shop and given to libraries. This is something to think about.

**CALENDARS:** If anyone has pictures they think might be suitable for the 1988 calendar give them to Jerry Reynolds.

**KINGSBERRY HOUSE:** A question was asked about whether we have any documents signed by Dr. Fine showing he gave us the house. Cynthia said documents will be taken care of after the house is on our property.

**CONTEST:** The contest to name the historic village will begin after school starts again.

**MASTER PLAN:** Cynthia reported that John Weber will not be able to get the master plan approved by August 1. He will give us right of entry for one year so we can store buildings until the master plan is approved.

**WORKDAY:** There will be a workday Saturday, June 27 at 7:30 a.m. to clean up the utility yard to make room for the house.

**COPY MACHINE:** Laura Mehterian purchased paper for the copy machine given to the society by Michelle Geery. Paper and disbursement fluid was purchased. A service man had to be called to clean up the machine. The charge was \$156.37 which Betty paid with a personal check.

Laura moved that the board reimburse Betty \$156.37 that she paid to have the copy machine serviced. Seconded and passed.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: The Pico Adobe will be open Sunday, June 28 from 8 to 11 a.m. to dedicate a sundial. The D.A.R. is trying to get a Constitution Blvd. in every community for the Year of the Constitution. A new street west of I 5 off Pico Canyon has been chosen for the Santa Clarita Valley.

Carol Rock said we are permanently listed in the Signal's Week-ender magazine as one of the places to see in the valley.

Cynthia said the Kingsbury house is insured by the present owners and it will be covered until moved. West Coast Movers will handle permits and insurance for this move.

WAYS AND MEANS: Carol needs volunteers for the Ways and Means committee.

ICE CREAM SOCIAL: Kathy Lotts, Betty Evans and Mary Clement will meet Tuesday, June 23 at 7:30 p.m. to plan the ice cream social. Anyone wishing to help may come.

MITCHELL ADOBE: Cynthia read the report from Gil Sanchez, restoration expert, who came June 5 to make suggestions on the restoration of the adobe. Mr. Sanchez said that what Tom Mason has done so far on the restoration is good. Cynthia will send a copy of the report to Pug Riggins. Mrs Riggins has said she may be able to get her neighbor, who is a stone mason, to donate some time to put up the walls.

It was felt that Tom Mason should remain as supervisor.

Work will be delayed until Pug is contacted.

Copy of Gil Sanchez report attached.

STATION COORDINATOR: Cynthia Neal-Harris reported that the Boy Scouts are coming to tour the station, church, schoolhouse and adobe June 24 and 26. She needs docents to help.

The station will be open July 4 from 12:00 to 5:00 p.m. Shirley Scates suggested we invite old timers to tour the station and have a tape recorder to tape conversations with them about old times in the Santa Clarita Valley.

OTHER BUSINESS: Shirley Scates showed a small sheet put out in San Jose for Kelly Park with local information of places to see. She suggested we could put out something like it.

Meeting adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

Reference: Motions made and passed

1. That the amount to be spent by Laura Mehterian for the gift shop items without authorization in a single instance be \$250.
2. that we present \$50 to the Oak of the Golden Dream fund.
3. That we allow up to \$75 for a plaque to present to Ruth Newhall on her becoming Woman of the Year.
4. That the board reimburse Betty Evans the \$156.37 she paid to have the copy machine serviced.

Action taken

1. Workday set for Saturday, June 27 to clean utility yard.
2. To accept safety rail for rest room offered by Katherine Hyde.
3. Start contest to name historic village after school starts.
4. Delay adobe construction until Pug Riggins is contacted and given Gil Sanchez' report.

*Betty Evans*

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
 June, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1986 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$4,500.00
Renewal	\$24.00	\$2,864.00	
New	33.00	794.00	
Donations			1,500.00
General	3.00	1,485.56	
Designated		645.00	
Mitchell Adobe	836.10	16,156.01**	
Kingsberry House	145.39	145.39	
SCV Historic Park		1,234.00	
Grants			5,000.00
Memorial Fund			1,000.00
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	2.50	2,161.50	2,500.00
Gift Shop sales		516.75 (1273.01 <sup>†</sup> )	1,500.00
Pico Canyon Chronicles	12.00	51.00	300.00
See's Candy Sales		776.85	
Sale of Photography		128.00	500.00
Station Rental		500.00	
Tours			1,000.00
Olde Towne Celebration		1,090.66 (1288.66 <sup>†</sup> )	
Other		1,520.15	3,000.00
Interest			1,500.00
Bank of America (Checking)	31.86	153.52	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)	141.41	414.61	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	12.33	140.58	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.51	427.17	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,281.10</b>	<b>\$31,178.49</b>	<b>\$22,300.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYID	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 13.95	\$ 346.99	
Site Development	20.15	20.15	
Acquisition	10.00	2,754.69	
Restoration	211.19	7,882.74	
Conservation	173.04	3,563.64	
Education	188.16	3,683.43	
Operating Expenses	742.47	6,226.47	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$1,357.96</b>	<b>\$24,478.11</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$8,726.17
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	7,858.47
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,790.44
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,885.94
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$28,261.02</b>

\*Dividends reported quarterly

†Total Income; part of income distributed among other categories.

\*\*includes loan (\$2,000) repaid April, 1987

issued 7/20/87  
 revised 7/24/87

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY  
 MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 June, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$ 13.95	\$196.99
Contracted Services	_____	<u>150.00</u>
	13.95	\$346.99
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	20.15	20.15
Contracted Services	_____	_____
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	20.15	20.15
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Structures</u>		
Materials	_____	\$193.09
Contracted Services	_____	<u>651.29</u>
		\$844.38
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials	_____	18.09
Contracted Service	_____	<u>1,882.22</u>
		1,900.31
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	_____	_____
Contracted Services	10.00	10.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	10.00	10.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	_____	934.55
Contracted Services	<u>160.00</u>	<u>6,897.00</u>
	\$160.00	7,831.55*
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials	51.19	51.19
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	51.19	51.19
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	94.90	1,135.54
Insurance	_____	947.00
Materials	37.14	746.39
Contracted Services	<u>40.00</u>	<u>734.71</u>
	172.04	3,563.64
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials	_____	_____
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 427.33</u>	<u>\$14,568.21</u>

\*includes repayment of \$2,000 loan 2

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT**

**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**

June, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	83.02	\$888.12
Misc. Flyers		16.56
Brochures		
Calendars		1,526.57
Membership	41.22	501.25
Museum	13.92	123.60
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		50.00
Expenses	50.00	475.98
Publicity		21.35
Tours		
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	\$188.16	\$3,683.43
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		472.50
Telephone	20.04	142.09
Accounting/Bank Fees	6.00	98.45
Office Supplies	79.40	122.82
Equipment Maintenance	156.37	156.37
Gift Shop	200.30	495.54
Postage	140.70	515.00
Reproduction	59.79	433.10
Association Dues		120.00
Donations		125.00
Awards		283.74
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>79.87</u>	<u>3,261.86</u>
	<u>742.47</u>	<u>6,226.47</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	930.63	\$ 9,909.90
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>427.33</u>	<u>14,568.21</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,357.96</b>	<b>\$24,478.11</b>



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
 June, 1987

	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (March, 1987)</b>		
PLANNING		
Materials	\$196.99	
Contracted Services	<u>150.00</u>	\$346.99
SITE DEVELOPMENT		
Materials	20.15	
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>                    </u>	20.15
CONSERVATION		
Utilities		
Insurance	<u>                    </u>	
	<u>                    </u>	\$367.14
<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (August, 1986)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials	193.09	
Contracted Services	651.29	
Others (Permits, etc.)	<u>                    </u>	844.38
RESTORATION		
Materials	934.55	
Contracted Services	4,897.00	
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>                    </u>	5,831.55
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	<u>                    </u>	
	<u>                    </u>	6,675.93
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (April, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials	18.09	
Contracted Services	<u>1,882.22</u>	1,900.31
RESTORATION		
Materials	51.19	
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>                    </u>	51.19
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	<u>                    </u>	
	<u>                    </u>	1,951.50

FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2  
June, 1987

	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (July, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	\$10.00	
Others (Permits, etc.)		
		\$10.00
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		\$10.00
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK</b>		
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	\$1,135.54	
Insurance	947.00	
Materials	746.39	
Contracted Services	734.71	
		3,563.64
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>PROJECT: PHAETON</b>		
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES, TO DATE</b>		<b><u>\$12,568.21</u></b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY**  
**OF SOCIETY ACTIVITIES**  
Fiscal Year 1986 (July 1, 1986 - June 30, 1987)

ACTIVITY	INCOME	EXPENSES	PROFIT
Membership	\$3,658.00	\$501.25	\$3,156.75
Donations			
General/Designated	2,110.56	00.00	2,110.56
Mitchell Adobe	14,156.01	2,184.99	11,971.02
SCV Historic Park	1,379.39	00.00	1,379.39
Calendar Sales	2,161.50	1,526.57	634.93
Gift Shop Sales	516.75 (1273.01 <sup>1</sup> )	495.54	21.21 (777.47 <sup>1</sup> )
Pico Canyon Chronicles	51.00	00.00	51.00
See's Candy Sales	776.85	632.25	144.60
Sale of Photography	128.00	73.00	55.00
Station Rental	500.00	00.00	500.00
Tours	00.00	00.00	00.00
Olde Towne Celebration	1,090.66 (1288.66 <sup>1</sup> )	496.29	649.37 (792.37 <sup>1</sup> )
Rummage Sales	1,160.75	7.35	1,153.40
Ice Cream Social	256.60	303.56	<46.96>
Interest	1,135.88	98.45	1,037.43
Other	<u>71.64</u>	<u>00.00</u>	71.64
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b><u>\$29,178.49</u></b>	<b><u>\$6,319.25</u></b>	<b><u>\$22,859.24</u></b>

Note:

1. Total Income; part of income distributed among other categories

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of June 30, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	FY1986 TO DATE
Membership	\$3,478.00
Donations	
General	1,485.56
Designated <i>MISC.</i>	645.00
Historic Park	15,535.40
Fundraisers	4,015.66
Calendar Sales	2,161.50
Gift Shop sales	567.75
Interest	1,289.62
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$29,178.49</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY	FY1986 TO DATE
SCV Historic Park	
Planning	\$ 346.99
Site Development	20.15
Acquisition of new structures (Mitchell Adobe, Chapel)	2,754.69
Restoration of Mitchell Adobe	5,882.74
Conservation of Station (includes utilities, insurance)	3,563.64
Educational activities	3,683.43
Operating Expenses (LEGAL FEES, NEWS- LETTERS, MAILINGS, ETC.)	6,226.47
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$22,478.11</b>

Funds Available:	
Bank of America (Checking)	\$8,726.17
Valley Federal (Savings)	19,534.85
<b>FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$28,261.02</b>



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING  
July 12, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 4:50 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Betty Evans, Paul Kreutzer, Marie McNulty and Mike Shuman.

NEW BUSINESS: Betty Evans received a brochure from Henley Craig promoting a hotel complex he hopes to build in Canyon Country. The Historical Society was listed in the brochure implying that we are a sponsor of the hotel complex. No one in the society has been contacted about this project. Betty will discuss this matter with our attorney.

Betty said that Cynthia Neal-Harris has received notice from the Wick Co. that they are looking for a place to distribute food to welfare recipients and would like to use the station. They have insurance. The committee felt we don't have enough room and would have to get someone to be here for security. Betty said there must be churches or the community center on San Fernando Road might be interested.

The matter will be brought before the board.

QUESTIONNAIRE: Betty said her goal as president has been to get information out to the members. She sent out a questionnaire to find out how they feel about the society's projects. The responses so far have been favorable.

MITCHELL ADOBE: Betty Evans met with Pug Riggins and Randy, a mason contractor, to get his thoughts on the adobe restoration. Randy had questions which Betty couldn't answer. She referred him to Don Hale. Randy will supply a man to supervise volunteers on a Saturday. Mike Shuman will try to get a crew from the Kiwanis to finish the walls. Volunteers are needed because there isn't enough money to pay workers.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 20, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:47 by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Carol Rock, Mike Shuman and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Jim Didrickson, Rudd Haynie, Tom Mason and Fred Thomas.

MINUTES: Minutes of the June 22 Board of Directors meeting were read and accepted.

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING: Betty Evans reported that a brochure was discussed which was received promoting a proposed Henley Hotel complex. Under the developers names the Canyon Country Chamber and the Santa Clarita Historical Society were listed, implying that we are sponsoring the project. The executive board felt we should have our attorney write to Craig Henley stating that we are against being listed in his brochure. The board agreed.

The Wic Co. requested use of the station two days a month to give cheese to needy people. They stated that they are covered by insurance. The board was not in favor as it would interfere with school children tours and because of the difficulty of getting someone to be here for security. Cynthia said it was not in accord with our purpose.

QUESTIONAIRES: Betty Evans said that she got good reception from the questionnaires. Some people said they would volunteer for various projects.

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION: Friends of Hart Park are giving a farewell dinner for Jim and Nadine Yaple Wednesday, August 6 at Cal Islands. Jim and Nadine are moving to Oregon.

Cynthia moved that the society give a Certificate of Appreciation to Jim and Nadine for all they have done for the historical society. Seconded by Carol Rock and carried.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Income for June, 1987 was \$1,281.10. Expenses \$1,357.96. Bank of America checking \$8,726.17. Valley Federal Savings (1-lyr. certificate) \$7,858.47. Valley Federal Savings (2-3mo. certificates) \$2,790.44. Valley Federal Money Market \$8,885.94. Total funds available \$28,261.02.

Paul Kreutzer said that June 30 was the end of the fiscal year. The new fiscal year started July 1.

Paul reported total income for the past fiscal year of \$31,178.49 and expenses of \$24,478.11.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Paul added two new categories to the financial report. 1. Site Development; money spent preparing site before structures are moved onto it. 2. Operating Expenses; equipment maintenance.

Carol Rock suggested we go back as far as possible on records for projects so we will have a record of the entire expenses of each. Betty Evans said records are sketchy but probably can go back to 1983. Paul was asked to continue keeping records of donations and expenditures for the adobe and historic park.

There was a question of whether calendar income should go through the gift shop or be a separate account. It was decided old calendars go in the gift shop books and new calendars go through Bette Tilch's books. Old calendars, Saugus badge donations and memberships go through the gift shop.

Betty Pember said when we apply for grants we need figures on educational projects. Calendars, books, newsletters and Olde Towne can be put under education.

Mike Shuman moved that the treasurer's report be accepted. Seconded and passed.

**CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT:** The Valley Federal 1 year certificate of \$7,858.47 is maturing. Paul wanted to know what the board wants to so with it. Mike suggested putting it in the checking account. Cynthia suggested leaving \$5,000 in a certificate and putting the rest in the checking account.

Paul said we have many bills coming in for the foundations for the Kingsberry house and chapel. The house foundation has to be put in in 25 days. George DeMott estimates putting the two buildings on foundations will cost around \$1,200.

Betty Pember moved that we put the whole amount of the Valley Federal one year certificate in the checking account for one month and at the end of 30 days open another certificate at the best prevailing rate with the money not spent. If at the end of 30 days we need more money extend opening a new account. Seconded and passed.

Paul said we didn't make a budget last year, just went by the previous one. We need volunteers for a budget committee.

Betty Pember, Cynthia Neal-Harris and Carol Rock volunteered for the committee.

**ICE CREAM SOCIAL SOCIAL:** Eighty two people attended. \$160 was taken in. Expenses were \$51. Cynthia said she felt that many of the new people who came to the social were not welcomed. We should be sure to greet new members and make them feel welcome.

**CALENDARS:** Betty Evans said we need to get the calendars out early this year. 1,000 calendars were ordered last year. There are about 250 left.

**WAYS AND MEANS:** Carol announced there will be a Ways and Means meeting Friday, July 24 at 9:00 a.m. Carol has information on getting grants for the historic park. We need a professional to survey our area and see our plans. We can get state money for the survey. She stated we may not be able to get federal money because we are moving the historic buildings from their original sites. Betty Pember said we have had two professional reports made. Carol said Judy Treim, a professional surveyor, will help us for her expenses.

**PENQUIN'S NIGHT:** Each board member is to go to one of the Penquin's stores on August 10 to greet people and pass out brochures. Carol asked that we wear our membership buttons and railroad hats and scarves if we have them. She asked Laura Mehterian to donate railroad hats, scarves, whistles and old photos from the gift shop for raffle prizes.

**KINGSBERRY HOUSE:** We need to thank Valley Equipment for loaning a tractor to prepare the house site.

Dr. Fine has said we should remove immediately whatever else we want from the Kingsberry house lot before it is vandalized.

We can keep the equipment under the house 45 days while making the foundation. After that, there will be a daily charge.

Cynthia said she got all permits for the Kingsberry house. She also has a list of items needed for taking care of plumbing and electric.

George De Mott, the project manager, will continue with the foundation. He will board the windows for security. The trees next to the house and chapel need attention so they won't harm the buildings.

Cynthia said flood control recommended a swale to meet requirements. Paul said the soils engineer found five slides in the area of the house. He wants to trench to see what needs to be done about slides. Cynthia said Don Hale says the concern is not great.

**PLAQUES:** Norman Harris reported he has given Ruth Newhall the latest list to be typeset and made into decals so the tile plaques can be finished and hung.

**COWBOY WALK OF FAME:** Betty Pember said the Cowboy Walk of Fame is being held August 22 at Cal Arts. Amanda Blake and Ben Johnson are being given plaques in the walk. Betty will try to get a table if enough people want to go to the event. A table is \$25 a person or \$20 for the balcony.

**GRANT WRITING:** <sup>CINDY NEAL-HARRIS</sup> ~~Carol~~ Rock said the state is putting on a grant writing class at UCLA extension. ~~Carol~~ said she would be willing to go. The society would pay her expenses.

**CHICORING PIANO:** Betty Evans said the Kellogg family home is being sold. There is an 1890's Chicoring baby grand piano given by Mr. Chicoring to Judge Powell at the home. It has been offered to the society by Allan De Veritch. A committee of Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Paul Kreutzer and Laura Mehterian will go look at it. Betty said Mr. De Veritch said it would take \$4,000 to restore. We could just clean it and use it as a period piece in the Kingsberry house-not restore it to use.

**OLD PICTURES:** Rita Ramirez of Arnold's Advertising called wanting old pictures of Gene Autry, the Ridge Route etc. to use in a phone book they are publishing.

**MEMBERSHIP:** Laura reported 8 new members making a total of 348 members.

**CORRESPONDENCE:** Tom Gildersleeve reported that a request was sent to Southern Pacific asking if they would donate some track. A reply was received stating that if we are interested we should get on the bid list. Cynthia said we could write and get information on the bidding process.



Need to send a letter of appreciation to George De Mott for his efforts as project coordinator of the Kingsberry house and a thank you note to Carol and Frenchy Lagasse for the use of Mentryville for the ice cream social.

PLANNING COMMITTEE: There will be a planning committee meeting Tuesday, July 28 at 7:30 P.M.

Meeting adjourned at 9:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty

Recording secretary

#### MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED

1. that we give a certificate of appreciation to Jim and Nadine Yapple for their services to the historical society.
2. that we put the whole amount of the Valley Federal one year certificate in the checking account for one month and at the of 30 days open another certificate at the best prevailing rate with the money not spent. If at the end of 30 days we need more money extend opening a new account.

#### ACTION TAKEN

1. Get a letter from our attorney to Craig Henley stating we do not want to be listed on his brochure implying we are a sponsor of his Henley Hotel complex.
2. Make a record of entire expense of the Mitchell Adobe and each project of the historic park.
3. Put new calendar income in separate account. Old calendars, Saugus badges and memberships go in the gift shop books.
4. Committee to go look at the Chicoring piano.
5. Budget committee formed.
6. Planning committee July 28 at 7:30 p.m.

Betty E.



EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING MEETING  
July 26, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

MEMBERS PRESENT: Betty Evans, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Marie Mc Nulty and Jerry Reynolds.

Meeting called to order at 4:30 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

At the July 12 executive board meeting Mike Shuman said he would meet with Tom Mason to ask him if he would supervise the completion of the Mitchell Adobe. Tom declined. Mike said he will get the plans and building equipment from Tom.

Paul Kreutzer said that Estaban Perez, who is experienced in adobe, may be interested in working on the project. His phone is 254-1169. Tom Gildersleeve also knows someone who may help. We need someone who can read plans and supervise.

Tom Gildersleeve said we need to get all the facts and make an analysis of what needs to be done.

We need to find out how much gunite is needed and cost. What kind of door and roof the adobe had before 1960, Contact people to find out what they remember. Some Mitchell family members may know what the adobe looked like before 1960.

Mr. Rolls, Star Route Box 144-4, Caliente, California 93518 phone 805-867-2751, whose uncle went to school in the adobe said his uncle might remember how the adobe was before 1960.

Paul will check on county requirements.

Betty will call Mike to get the plans, etc. from Tom Mason. She will also get estimates on roofing.

Paul said he would coordinate the reconstruction but cannot supervise it. He can get advice from George De Mott.

Bert Scates is good with tools and wood. A Kiwanian who put in service at the station previously is a roofer. They might be able to help.

We will try to have information together in time for the planning committee meeting Tuesday, July 28 at 7:30.

Betty said the ways and means committee is setting up programs for the coming months.

The Chicoring piano offered to us is in sad condition. We may be able to clean it, put a cloth over the top and use it in the Kingsberry house as a period piece.

Members Present: Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Paul Kreutzer, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Carol Rock, Shirley Scates and Mike Shuman

Cynthia Neal Harris opened meeting stating goals of the S.C.V.H.S. are to protect, preserve, restore and preserve the cultural value of the Santa Clarita Valley. We are following through with the phase 1 of the master plan.

Cynthia has the required relocation correction list.

State law says we don't need workman's comp. for volunteer workers.

Two weeks of the 45 days we had to get the Kingsberry foundation in have passed.

George will place the church and schoolhouse while waiting for the foundation man.

Cynthia will finish getting permits. Will get gravel for the road.

John Weber got permit to use park facilities in Area I of the master plan for 5 years.

Paul took old windows and wainscoating from the Kingsberry house addition.

Paul will be coordinator for Kingsberry house to plan what need doing. To research how house looked originally.

Paul has two people who will help in restoration.

Ways and Means: Carol said we need an assesment of what we need and the cost so we can ask for money. Make a list of needs for organizations that do community service.

Need status of buildings. Make a list of what buildings are left, our chances of getting them and what needs to be done to get them.

Judy Trein, a professional consultant for the state on historic buildings will come at 5:00 p.m. Thursday, July 30 to survey area.

Need to ally with the county and city to get an ordinance to save buildings from demolition.

Insurance: Cynthia to check on getting insurance for new buildings. Have been complaints about SMI. It was a good deal when we went with them but they have put on restrictions since. Some members feel we should check out other companies.

Fire: Need information about fire protection. Ask Norman Phillips what water lines are in the area. Cynthia will speak to Jack Frost about our needs.

Chapel: Jerry to coordinate. Chapel not historic. Can be used as reconstructed building.

Red school house: George would like to build a bell tower. Should it be in park? Some feel only inside furnishings are historic.

Jail House: Now vacant. Shirley is going to look into possibility of getting it.

Mitchell Adobe: Tom said he won't resume work. He gave Mike maps, plans, tools etc. Bert Scates will be coordinator.

Need to know cost of finishing so will know if we can afford to hire workers. Bulldozer man said he will volunteer 2 men to finish walls. Have \$3,000 to spend. Gunite will cost between \$800 and \$1,00.

We are told that gunite will make a moisture barrier between it and the adobe. Cynthia said we need to go to the county to see if we can change plans. Present it as a historical building. If static, see if the gunite is needed. Start with Don Hale, see if can be used as is or need some reinforcement.

Pug wants to have opening by November. She wants to use money left from construction for an oak tree and furniture.

Roof: According to Col. Richard Mitchell, the adobe had long redwood shingles around the turn of the century. In the '20s it had dark green roofing paper. Pam Helvey Caldwell said we could use any type of roof as the adobe had split shake, redwood 6'x2's then green roofing paper.

Albert Mitchell of Arizona said he will send us old photos. Paul wrote summary of his telephone conversations with Col. Richard Mitchell and Albert Mitchell.

Gardens: Plan on having gardeners plant around houses. Some of the gardeners have expressed interest.

Wrought iron fence on Walnut in from of houses to be torn down were offered to the society.

Station: To get on the National Register of Historic Sights need a clear date the station was established and date that it was moved. The station building could be historic but not the site.

Piano: Ask Jerry to contact Allan De Veritch about piano.

Calendar of Events: Need to get our activities on the chamber calendar to try and avoid conflicts.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

July, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal			
New	\$108.00	\$108.00	
Donations			
General	84.96	84.96	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe	25.00	25.00	
Kingsberry House	1,091.00	1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park			
Grants			
Memorial Fund	25.00	25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	44.50	44.50	
Gift Shop sales	211.18	211.18	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Tours			
Ice Cream Social	159.00	159.00	
Other			
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	23.08	23.08	
Valley Federal (Savings 1*)	45.89	45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.69	13.69	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	38.34	38.34	
Refunds	<526.90>**		

<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,869.64</b>	<b>\$ 1,869.64</b>
---------------------	-------------------	--------------------

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	
Site Development	450.00	450.00	
Acquisition	7,218.25	7,218.25	
Restoration	00.00	00.00	
Conservation	109.57	109.57	
Education	35.86	35.86	
Operating Expenses	532.58	532.58	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$8,346.26</b>	<b>\$ 8,348.26</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$10,143.75
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 year certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,804.13
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,924.28
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$21,872.16</b>

\*Dividends reported quarterly

\*\*advance toward Mitchell Adobe; returned by T. Mason; not included in total.

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 8/24/87

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
 July, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	450.00	450.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	450.00	450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Service	_____	_____
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	7,035.25	7,035.25
Others (permits, etc.)	183.00	183.00
	7,218.25	7,218.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	<526.90>	_____
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	47.57	47.57
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services	62.00	62.00
	109.57	109.57
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$7,777.82</u>	<u>\$ 7,777.82</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2

July, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum		
Outreach		
Library	17.00	17.00
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity	18.86	18.86
Tours		
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	\$ 35.86	\$ 35.86
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		
Telephone	20.91	20.91
Accounting/Bank Fees	262.60	262.60
Office Supplies		
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	42.95	42.95
Postage		
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations	50.00	50.00
Awards	68.15	68.15
Refunds		
Fundraising	87.97	87.97
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	532.58	532.58
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	568.44	568.44
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>7,777.82</u>	<u>7,777.82</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 8,346.26</b>	<b>\$ 8,346.26</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
**FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
 July, 1987

INCOME	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park		\$ 1,234.00
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	\$ 25.00	14,181.01
Ferrier/Kingsberry Residence	<u>1,091.00</u>	<u>1,236.39</u>
	\$1,116.00	\$16,651.40

EXPENSES	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>		
PLANNING		
Materials		\$196.99
Contracted Services		<u>150.00</u>
		\$346.99
SITE DEVELOPMENT		
Materials		20.15
Contracted Services	\$450.00	450.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	<u>\$450.00</u>	<u>470.15</u>
CONSERVATION		
Utilities		
Insurance		
	<u>\$450.00</u>	<u>\$817.14</u>

<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>		
RESTORATION		
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	47.57	\$ 5,393.26
Insurance		11,567.00
Materials		5,561.51
Contracted Services	<u>62.00</u>	<u>5,236.93</u>
	\$109.57	<u>27,758.70</u>
	109.57	67,296.41

<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>		
ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Others		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
RESTORATION		
Materials		1,216.80
Contracted Services		3,883.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>138.79</u>
	<526.90>	5,238.59
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<526.90>	6,149.03



FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2  
July, 1987

EXPENSES(Continued)	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	\$7,035.25	\$7,045.25
Others (Permits, etc.)	<u>183.00</u>	<u>183.00</u>
	\$7,218.25	\$7,228.25
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>\$7,218.25</u>	<u>\$7,228.25</u>
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>8,992.00</u>
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>1,882.22</u>
		1,900.31
RESTORATION		
Materials		51.19
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
		51.19
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>1,951.50</u>
<b>PROJECT: PHAETON</b>		
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES, TO DATE</b>	<u><b>\$7,777.82</b></u>	<u><b>\$92,434.33</b></u>



GENERAL MEETING  
August 19, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:36 p.m. by President Betty Evans. Flag salute led by Jim Yaple.

Betty Evans said the photos in the back of the room were taken when the TV show ~~Butch~~ James was filmed in the freight room Monday.

Betty asked guests to stand and introduce themselves.

TREASURER: Paul Kreutzer reported income for July was \$1,869.64. Expenses were \$8,346.26. Paul explained that most of the expenditures were for relocating the Kingsberry house. The next stage for the house is to put in the foundation.

The school house and chapel will be put on a wooden type foundation.

MITCHELL ADOBE: Betty said we need to get back to work on the adobe before it rains.

PENQUIN'S NIGHT: Carol Rock reported that we made \$322 at the Penquin's Night fundraiser. She said the Ways and Means Committee is looking into other fundraisers.

HALLOWEEN PARTY: A family Halloween Party is planned for October 30 with games and contests. It is to be like old time Halloween parties before trick or treating. It will be free and open to the public. Food will be sold. Costumes are optional.

HOBBY SHOW: There will be a hobby show on November 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup>. Everyone is invited to bring their hobbies to display.

WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE: There will be a meeting Tuesday, August 25 at 7:00 p.m. at the station. Members were asked to attend as people's ideas are needed.

CALENDAR: Betty Evans said work on the 1988 calendar has started. It is hoped that it will be out by the October meeting.

VIDEO TAPE: The tape of the history of the Santa Clarita Valley will be on sale in time for Christmas giving.

MENTRYVILLE TOUR: Shirley Scates announced that the Mentryville tour will be Sunday<sup>Sept</sup> 27 from 12:00 to 4:00 p.m. Tickets are \$5.00. It is a fund raiser.

QUESTIONNAIRE: Betty asked those who haven't sent in their questionnaires to do so. She will read the results at the next meeting.

MEMBERSHIP: Laura Mehterian reported 12 new members in July, making a total of 350.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXXV

OAK TREES: In 1979, Dorothy Riley brought the destruction of the oak trees in this valley to the attention of the society. Without protests, we would have fewer oaks in the valley.

Cynthia Neal-Harris announced that the stay of execution for the fire house oak would be reviewed September 3 at 10:00 a.m. at the Valencia library. The developer is to present his changed plans. Cynthia asked as many as possible to attend the meeting.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: Betty Evans announced that the society received a check for \$1,000 from the film company for filming on Monday. The glass in the trophy case was broken when it was moved for filming. We need names of people <sup>who do repair work on antiques</sup> ~~to call who do this type of glass work.~~ Maureen Focht, president of Friends of Hart Park, announced that there is now a professional curator from the county museum at the Hart Museum. Maureen said the curator would help us to secure money from foundations. We will celebrate the 100th anniversary of the Saugus station at the September General Meeting. Tom Gildersleeve will present a railroad program.

PROGRAM: The last part of the tape The History of the Santa Clarita Valley was shown. The sound on the TV set we rented was not working so Jerry Reynolds narrated.

Meeting adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

---

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

Betty Evans



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 24, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:45 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Myrna Reynolds, Carol Rock, Mike Shuman and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Mary Clement, Jim Didrickson, Anne Kaulbach, Tom Mason and Fred Thomas.

GUESTS: Bert Scates, Shirley Scates.

MINUTES: Minutes of the July 20, 1987 Board of Directors meeting were accepted as corrected. Motion by Laura Mehterian. Second by Carol Rock.

OLD PICTURES: Betty Evans was not able to contact Rita Ramirez of Arnold's Advertising. Ms. Ramirez had requested old pictures for use in a phone book they are publishing.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Paul Kreutzer read through the July financial report to show us how to read it. It is the first of the new fiscal year.

Paul closed the Valley Federal Savings 1 year certificate as the board voted in June. He moved we delay until next month the motion by Betty Pember to decide where to put the money. Seconded and passed.

~~Paul sent a letter asking~~ *Betty Evans asked* our lawyer, Mr. MacIntosh, to write Craig Henley stating we want our name removed from his brochure implying that we are a sponsor of his proposed hotel complex. Mr. MacIntosh did so and sent a bill for \$30. We need to find out if this should be included in the yearly retainer. Cynthia will get clarification of what the retainer fee involves.

Paul, in asking about insurance policies, found that most home owner policies insure people who do volunteer work. We should check our policies.

Cynthia moved that the financial report be accepted. Seconded by Mike Shuman. Carried.

FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS: Cynthia moved that the Financial Status of Ongoing Projects Report which Paul added to the financial report be presented quarterly. Bette Tilch seconded.

Mike suggested we need the treasurer's report each meeting with a twice a year comprehensive report. Carol Rock said a quarterly report is best because of the many changes. Motion to have the report quarterly passed.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

TV RENTAL: Betty Evans informed Caston that the TV we rented did not have any sound. They checked it out and did not charge us.

QUESTIONNAIRE: Thirty two of the questionnaires sent to the membership were returned. Results attached.

NEW BOARD MEMBER: Betty appointed Myrna Reynolds to fill the two year term of Robert Brinton who is not able to serve. Carol so moved and Cynthia seconded. Passed.

CORRESPONDENCE: Tom Gildersleeve sent a request to Southern Pacific for bidding information on track and thank you letters to Mr. Woodford for use of a tractor and the Lagasses for use of Mentryville for the ice cream social.

Received a thank you note from Jim and Nadine Yapple for the Certificate of Appreciation from the society.

PIANO: Nothing done yet.

CALENDAR: Jerry Reynolds and Tom Gildersleeve are discussing going with one color picture and 12 pull out monthly sheets. Should have calendar plans finalized by Labor Day.

TOUR: Shirley Scates reported the Mentryville tour fundraiser will be September 27. There has been no publicity yet except in the newsletter. Bette Tilch will be co-chairman with Shirley.

CONSTITUTION AVENUE: Betty Pember said the celebration of the bicentennial of the constitution will be held Saturday, September 12 at 9:00 a.m. at Pico Cyn. Rd. A new road being put in in this area will be called Constitution Blvd. The society has been asked to participate in the celebration. We can bring banners for a parade. Betty also suggested we bring our train bells to ring.

ADOBE: Bert Scates has been researching the reconstruction of the Mitchell Adobe. He said it is a big, time consuming job. He said the county requires gunite and steel frames because of earthquakes. He looked at two adobes in Ventura that had gunite on both sides of the walls. Ours will only have gunite on the inside. Maybe with gunite on just the inside we won't have a problem of water getting in between, not drying, and destroying the adobe bricks.

We now have a picture of the original Mitchell Adobe. It fell, and the present structure was made from the old bricks.

There will be a work day Saturday, August 29 to work on the back wall of the adobe. We will continue as has been started.

As adobe is unstable material, it takes lots of maintenance. It needs 6 coats of white wash a year.

The Los Olivos and Ortega adobes in Ventura are static displays with wrought iron gates across the doors so you can look in.

The Mitchell Adobe will not be ready for the dedication in November as hoped.

We need to plan for protection of the adobe bricks in case of wet weather.

KINGSBERRY HOUSE: Paul said he is waiting to hear from the foundation men about putting in the foundation.

Paul and George DeMott replaced a termite ridden joist under the house. It is ready to be put on a foundation.

Paul has been investigating power and water for fire protection. The County Parks Dept. doesn't have plans of where the water lines are in the park.

GIFT SHOP: Jim Yaple offered badges with a picture of William S. Hart on them for our gift shop. It was decided that Laura Mehterian should get about 20 at \$.50 each to sell until the gift shop at Hart Park opens. ~~A price of \$2.00 was suggested. We will give \$1.00 of that back to Friends of Hart Park.~~

WAYS AND MEANS: There will be a meeting of the Ways and Means Committee August 25 at 7:30 p.m.

Penquin's Night realized a profit of \$322.

The committee is planning a family Halloween party open to the public. It will be free. Food will be sold.

The 100th anniversary of the Saugus Station will be noted with a program on trains by Tom Gildersleeve at the September 16 general meeting.

CITYHOOD: The election to decide on cityhood will be November 3. We should make an effort to get promises from the city supporting the society--such as saving buildings and letting us know when buildings are to be destroyed. We need an ordinance to protect structures that are left.

September 15 the senior center is having an open forum for candidates.

HISTORY OF THE SANTA CLARITA VALLEY TAPE: Judy Holland is going to reproduce the tape. It will be on sale for \$25.

FRONTIER DAYS: Carol asked if we would be interested in having a float in the Frontier Days parade on October 3. She suggested making a cardboard model of the Kingsberry house up on supports as it is now and put supporter's names on the supports. Ask members who offered to volunteer to help. Paul moved that we allow not more than \$50 for a Frontier Days float. Seconded by Laura and passed. A second float idea was suggested showing the destruction of the oaks and the need for saving them.

SOLEDAD OAK: Developer Kashani is to bring his revised shopping center plans saving the oak to a meeting at the Valencia Library September 3.

It is important for a lot of people to go to the September 15 meeting in Los Angeles to show support for saving the oaks. We need the community to get behind saving the oaks.

Meeting adjourned at 10:25 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED

1. that we delay until September the motion made by Betty Pember last month about what to do with money from the Valley Federal one year certificate.

2. that the Financial Status of Ongoing Projects be presented quarterly.
3. that Myrna Reynolds be accepted to the board to fill the remainder of the two year term of Robert Brinton.
4. That we allow not more than \$50 for a Frontier Cays Float.

ACTION TAKEN

1. Cynthia to get clarification of what attorney's retainer fee involves.
2. decided to take banners and bells to Constitution Celebration.
3. work day for the adobe Saturday August 29 at 8:00 a.m.
4. that Laura get about 20 William S. Hart pins from Jim Yaple to sell in the gift shop for \$2.00 apiece. ~~Give back \$1.00 to Friends of Hart Park.~~
5. Ways and Means Committee meeting August 25 at 7:30 p.m.
6. make a float for Frontier Days parade.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

As of 31 August, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	
New	25.00	133.00	
Donations			
General	17.60	102.56	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe		25.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park	25.00	25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	87.00	131.50	
Gift Shop sales	156.20	367.38	
Sale of Photography	20.00	20.00	
Station Rental	1,270.00	1,270.00	
Tours			
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night	369.96	369.96	
Other			
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	36.28	59.36	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.58	27.27	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.79	78.13	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,072.41</b>	<b>\$ 3,942.05</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$6.00	\$ 6.00	
Site Development	0.00	450.00	
Acquisition	100.00	7,318.25	
Restoration	22.50	22.50	
Conservation	115.01	224.58	
Education	144.16	180.02	
Operating Expenses	237.52	770.10	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 625.19</b>	<b>\$ 8,971.45</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,537.60
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,817.71
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	8,964.07
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$23,319.38</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 9/21/87



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT**

**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**

As of 31 August, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services		
Others	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
	\$6.00	\$6.00
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		450.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
		<u>450.00</u>
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Service		
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	100.00	7,135.25
Others (permits, etc.)		<u>183.00</u>
	100.00	7,318.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	<u>22.50</u>	<u>22.50</u>
	22.50	22.50
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	115.01	162.58
Insurance		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>62.00</u>
	115.01	224.58
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 243.51</u>	<u>\$ 8,021.33</u>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 31 August, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 47.11	\$47.11
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum	84.40	84.40
Outreach		
Library	12.65	29.65
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		18.86
Tours		
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	\$ 144.16	\$ 180.02
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		
Telephone	18.64	39.55
Accounting/Bank Fees		262.60
Office Supplies	69.15	69.15
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	98.15	141.10
Postage	17.60	17.60
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		50.00
Awards	15.98	84.13
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>18.00</u>	<u>105.97</u>
	<u>237.52</u>	<u>770.10</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	381.68	950.12
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>243.51</u>	<u>8,021.33</u>
 <b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	 \$ 625.19	 \$ 8,971.45



GENERAL MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 16, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting was called to order at 7:45 P.M. by President Betty Evans; Jerry Reynolds led the members and guests in the flag salute. Guests and first-time visitors stood and introduced themselves.

**TREASURER'S REPORT:** Paul Kreutzer reported August's income was \$2,072.41 and expenses were \$625.19.

**MODULAR TRAIN EXHIBIT:** Cynthia Neal-Harris announced the special display by the Ventura County Modular Railroad Club to celebrate the 100th birthday of the station will be held Sept. 19 & 20 and Sept. 26 & 27 from 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. each day.

**KINGSBERRY HOUSE:** Still is up on blocks; nothing further to report.

**MITCHELL ADOBE:** The president announced that work has been resumed on the adobe under the leadership of Bert Scates.

**MENTRYVILLE TOUR:** Betty Tilsch reminded everyone of the tours on Sunday, Sept. 27 from 12 to 4. Cost is \$5.00 per person (family rate, \$20.00).

**HALLOWEEN PARTY:** Carol Rock spoke about the community Halloween Party we are planning for Oct. 31. Adults and children are invited. Admission is free, but food will be sold beginning at 6 P.M.

**MICROWAVE OVEN:** Carol Rock also announced that the Society has need for one. Any donations will be gratefully accepted.

**BETA TAPES:** A show of hands was requested as to how many individuals desired Beta Tapes of the "History of the Santa Clarita Valley" tape—two only were requested.

**OAK TREES:** Dorothy Riley gave an update on the Oak Tree situation—we're still hanging in there and making ourselves heard.

**RUMMAGE SALE:** Betty reminded everyone of the sale on Oct. 10 from 8 until 4. Rummage can be brought to the station on Sunday, Sept. 27 or on Oct. 9 (Friday) from 3 to 8 P.M.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

PROGRAM: The president introduced Tom Gildersleeve, the Society's corresponding secretary, who gave a slide presentation

Rio Grand Narrow Gauge--Closing out the Grand Tradition of  
Steam Railroading

Refreshments consisting of coffee, punch and a specially decorated birthday cake in honor of the Saugus Station's 100th birthday were served after the meeting was adjourned at 9:36 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Betty Evans, President

for

Marie McNulty

Recording secretary

Betty E



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 21, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:46 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Carol Rock, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Jim Didrickson, Tom Gildersleeve, Norman Harris, Anne Kaulbach, Tom Mason Jerry Reynolds and Myrna Reynolds.

MINUTES: Minutes of the August 19, 1987 general meeting and the August 24, 1987 board meeting were accepted as corrected.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Income for August, 1987 was \$2,072.41. Expenses \$625.19. Bank of America checking \$11,537.60. Valley Federal Savings 1-lyr. certificate closed and funds transferred to the checking account. Valley Federal Savings 2-3 month certificates \$2,817.71. Valley Federal Money Market \$8,964.07.

Paul Kreutzer reported that as of the end of August, gift shop sales were \$156.20, station rental \$1,270 and Penquin's Night \$369.96.

Betty Pember stated that it was voted at the January 20, 1986 board of director's meeting that life memberships and memorials and bequests be put into a trust fund account. She said we need to check to see that this is being done.

Treasurer's report accepted.

OAK TREES: Dorothy Riley came to report that the Topanga, Las Vergenes Calabastas oak tree committees are measuring and putting plaques and numbers on heritage and historic oaks. She asked if members of our society would want to help name, number and record oak trees in our area. Dorothy explained that a heritage oak measures 113 inches in circumference at 4 1/2 feet above the ground.

Mike Shuman said we would have to inform through the newsletter what a heritage oak is and have on-going education for the community. People could call if they have trees they feel qualify. Dorothy said it would be a good idea if the Signal would publish each time one was registered. Mike suggested that we get a small group to do this. We need to find some weatherproof material to put on the trees to identify them. It was suggested that measuring and marking the trees could be an Eagle Scout project with two or more working on it.

Dorothy said oaks are being cut in the back country. Cynthia said an aerial photo is needed to show how many oaks there are in the valley.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Dorothy said we need to get the supervisors to put through an oak tree ordinance to protect these trees.

In discussion, it was brought out that the society has supported an oak tree ordinance to save the oaks. The Quester's have registered trees on the left side of Pico Canyon Road from Lyons Ave.

Betty Pember suggested the society send letters to the forest service about the horse shoe tree in Pico Canyon and get it on their books as a marker tree.

Dorothy said she will chair a committee to measure and mark oaks. Cynthia-Neal Harris volunteered to be on the committee. Carol Rock will submit articles the committee writes to the Signal. Betty Evans said the committee will need the backing of the society.

Carol moved that we support the oak tree registration committee to register, name and number the heritage and historic oaks in the Santa Clarita Valley. Seconded and passed.

CALENDARS: Betty Evans said that Mr. Mann will get started on the calendar when he receives the picture for it. The calendar this year will have one colored picture of the station and monthly sheets starting with January 1988.

MENTRYVILLE TOUR: Kathy Lotts needs people to help with refreshments for the tour. Everything else is taken care of.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORY TAPE: No word yet on when they will be available.

LAWYER: Cynthia called Mr. Mac Intosh to find out just what the retainer fee means. She found it just means that he has agreed to be our attorney. We are billed when he does work for us. Mike said he would look into seeing if we can get work done from a lawyer without a retainer fee. Our retainer is paid until next January.

BYLAWS COMMITTEE: Betty Evans asked Jim McNulty to chair a bylaws committee to revise the bylaws. Betty Pember and Shirley Scates volunteered to be on it. Ruth Newhall hasn't time to attend meetings but she said she will read the bylaws and send in suggestions.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Betty Evans read the by-laws concerning the nominating committee. A committee will have to be appointed in October.

PARADE FLOAT: Two ideas for a float were suggested at the last board meeting. It was decided to do a float for the Frontier Days parade with the theme "What Was an Oak Tree"? Float decorating will be at 9:00 a.m. October 3.

CORRESPONDENCE: Received notice from the Chinese Historical Society that their annual dinner will be October 18. Cost is \$25. Reservations must be in by October 8.

The Army Corps of Engineers proposes environmental restoration including closing and cleaning up abandoned nuke sites in this area. *It was* from city of Los Angeles about waste treatment plant. Rudd Haynie presented a check for \$596 to the society from the Los Angeles Water and Power employee's fund for charitable and non-profit organizations.

MODEL RAILROAD EXHIBITS: Cynthia Neal-Harris said the Ventura County Modular Railroad Club were going to display their model trains Saturday, September 19 and Sunday, September 20 to help celebrate the 100th anniversary of the Saugus Station but were unable to do so because their displays were vandalized the day before they were to come.

Pete Smith and others brought displays. Many people called to offer displays. Pete Smith has offered to give the society a model railroad display.

The public's reaction to the displays was very good. There will be displays again Saturday, September 26 and Sunday, September 27 from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

BEALE'S CUT: Betty Pember said she will write to the county and Cal Trans commending them for the clean up of Beale's Cut. A fire department crew cleaned it up.

TOURS: Cynthia said she feels it is time to have a tour of the Santa Clarita Valley. Betty Evans said we should wait until after Christmas when there aren't so many other activities and it should be open to the public after members who wish to go sign up.

A Piru Mansion tour is planned for next September.

RURAL PRESERVATION CONVENTION: Carol Rock announced that the Chamber of Commerce is sponsoring a three day seminar on rural preservation in October. The cost is approximately \$150. Carol would like to go representing the historical society and report to the board.

There was discussion of it being a good investment, and, as there will be several seminars, sending three members. Each to take a tape recorder.

Mary Clement moved that three people go to the Rural Preservation Conference in Hanford to represent the society at the seminars. Seconded by Laura and passed.

Betty Evans, Betty Pember and Carol Rock will go.

MEMBERSHIP: Laura Mehterian said deceased members have been kept on the membership active list. Betty Pember suggested they be taken off the active list and kept separate. A memorial page on the back of the telephone book was suggested.

KEYS: Betty Evans made a list of all those who have keys to the station.

MITCHELL ADOBE: There will be a work party Saturday, September 26 at 7:00 a.m.

MICROWAVE: Carol suggested we try to get a microwave oven for the station.

Meeting adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

*State of Calif. of Historic Preservation + the Chamber of Commerce Hanford*

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED:

1. that we support the oak tree registration committee to register, name and number the heritage and historic oaks in the Santa Clarita Valley.
2. that three people go to the Rural Preservation Conference in Hanford to represent the society at the seminars.

ACTION TAKEN:

1. have an ongoing community education program on historic and heritage oaks.
2. Dorothy Riley will chair a committee to measure and mark oaks. Cynthia volunteered to be on the committee.
3. Carol will submit articles to the Signal written by the oak committee.
4. Mike will look into seeing if we can get work done from a lawyer without a retainer fee.
5. enter a float in Frontier Days Parade with the theme "What was an Oak Tree?"
6. take deceased life members off the active list and keep separate.
7. work party set up to work on adobe Saturday, September 26 at 7:00 a.m.



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 September, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 19.00	\$ 31.00	
New	81.00	214.00	
Donations			
General	776.07	878.63	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe	430.00	455.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales		131.50	
Gift Shop sales	635.50	1002.88	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours	577.00	577.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Other			
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	39.10	98.46	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.20	40.47	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.97	118.10	
Refunds	40.00	40.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,650.84</b>	<b>\$ 6,592.89</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	15.97	\$ 21.97	
Site Development	0.00	450.00	
Acquisition	200.00	7,518.25	
Restoration	88.00	110.50	
Conservation	61.00	285.58	
Education	428.57	608.59	
Operating Expenses	368.33	1,138.43	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,161.87</b>	<b>\$10,133.32</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$12,973.40
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,830.91
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	9,004.04
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,808.35</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 10/26/87

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
 As of 30 September, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>			
<b>PLANNING</b>			
Materials	\$ 15.97	\$ 15.97	
Contracted Services			
Others	<u>          </u>	<u>6.00</u>	
	\$15.97		\$21.97
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services		450.00	
Others (permits, etc.)	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	
			450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Service	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	200.00	7,335.25	
Others (permits, etc.)	<u>          </u>	<u>183.00</u>	
	<u>\$200.00</u>	<u>7,518.25</u>	
	200.00		7,518.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	<u>88.00</u>	<u>110.50</u>	
	88.00		110.50
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	
	88.00		110.50
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
<u>STATION</u>			
Utilities		141.58	
Insurance			
Materials			
Contracted Services	<u>61.00</u>	<u>144.00</u>	
	61.00		285.58
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	
	61.00		285.58
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 364.97</u>		<u>\$ 8,386.30</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2

As of 30 September, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$47.11
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum		84.40
Outreach		
Library		29.65
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses	37.25	37.25
Publicity		18.86
Staff Development	391.32	391.32
Tours		
	\$ 428.57	\$ 608.59
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		
Telephone	56.82	96.37
Accounting/Bank Fees	36.81	299.41
Office Supplies	21.57	90.72
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	253.13	394.23
Postage		17.60
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		50.00
Awards		84.13
Refunds		
Fundraising		105.97
	368.33	1,138.43
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	<b>796.90</b>	<b>1,747.02</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>364.97</b>	<b>8,386.30</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,161.87</b>	<b>\$10,133.32</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
 30 September, 1987

INCOME	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park	25.00	\$ 1,259.00
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	\$ 455.00	14,611.01
Ferrier/Kingsberry Residence	<u>1,091.00</u>	<u>1,236.39</u>
	\$1,571.00	\$17,106.40

EXPENSES	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>		
PLANNING		
Materials	15.97	\$212.96
Contracted Services		150.00
Others	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
	\$ 21.97	\$368.96
SITE DEVELOPMENT		
Materials		20.15
Contracted Services	\$450.00	450.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	<u>450.00</u>	<u>470.15</u>
CONSERVATION		
Utilities		
Insurance		
	<u>471.97</u>	<u>\$839.11</u>

<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>		
RESTORATION		
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	141.58	\$ 5,487.27
Insurance		11,567.00
Materials		5,561.51
Contracted Services	<u>144.00</u>	<u>5,318.93</u>
	285.58	<u>27,934.71</u>
		67,472.42

<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>		
ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Others		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
RESTORATION		
Materials		1,216.80
Contracted Services	110.50	3,993.50
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>138.79</u>
	110.50	5,349.09
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>110.50</u>	<u>6,259.03</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2  
 30 September, 1987

EXPENSES (Continued)	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	\$7,335.25	\$7,345.25
Others (Permits, etc.)	<u>183.00</u>	<u>183.00</u>
	\$7,518.25	\$7,528.25
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	\$7,518.25	\$7,528.25
<b>PROJECT: MOGIL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		8,992.00
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>1,882.22</u>
		1,900.31
RESTORATION		
Materials		51.19
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
		51.19
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		1,951.50
<b>PROJECT: PHAETON</b>		
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$8,386.30</u>	<u>\$93,042.81</u>



GENERAL MEETING  
October 21, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:37 p.m. by President Betty Evans. The flag salute was led by Betty Evans. Guests stood and introduced themselves.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Paul Kreutzer reported income for September of \$2,650.84, expenses of \$1,161.87. The Mentryville fund raising tour brought in \$577.

MODEL TRAIN EXHIBITS: Cynthia Neal-Harris reported that the Ventura Modular Railroad Club couldn't exhibit their model trains as planned because their exhibits had been vandalized. Others pitched in and brought exhibits. About 500 people came to see them,

HOBBY SHOW: Betty Evans announced that the hobby show will be November 14 and 15. Space may be rented for \$1.00 *a foot.*

OAK TREES: Betty Evans said that Historical Society activities helped save the oak next to the fire station on Soledad Canyon Road.

HALLOWEEN PARTY: Admission to the Halloween party the Society is giving for the community on October 31, from 6:00 to 10:00 p.m. is free. Food will be sold. Volunteers were called for to help decorate.

STATE CONFERENCE ON RURAL PRESERVATION: Betty Evans, Betty Pember and Carol Rock attended the conference. Betty Evans reported that they were given advice on what can be done to help the community in refurbishing their main street or old buildings and how to get grants. They shared ideas on fund raising and getting ordinances passed, such as saving old buildings from going to development.

CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE: Christmas Open House will be on December 13. A hand made afghan is to be raffled. Tickets are now on sale for \$1.00 or 6 for \$5:00. Yarn for the afghan was donated *by* Michelle Hoffman of the Needleworks.

HISTORY OF SANTA CLARITA VALLEY TAPE: The two hour tape is now on sale at the gift shop.

RUMMAGE SALE: The rummage sale on October 10 brought in over \$600. Betty asked everyone to start saving items for the next sale scheduled for April.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Paul Kreutzer was appointed to chair the nominating committee. President Betty Evans opened nominations from the floor. Those elected were Catherine Nelson, Lucie Rea, John Mann and Harold Hicks.

TROPHY: Carol Rock showed the first place trophy won by the Society's float in the Frontier Days Parade. The theme of the float was "What was an oak tree?"

PROGRAM: Jerry Reynolds introduced Dr. Louis Tartaglia, an archeologist

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

General Meeting

-2-

October 21, 1987

ical consultant, who gave a slide presentation on the Chumash Indians.  
Meeting adjourned at 9:15 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording Secretary

Betty Evans



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
October 26, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:44 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Myrna Reynolds, Carol Rock and Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Jim Didrickson, Tom Mason, Mike Shuman and Fred Thomas.

MINUTES: Minutes of the General Meeting of September 16, 1987 and Board of Directors Meeting of September 21, 1987 were accepted as corrected.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Income for September 1987 was \$2,650.84. Expenses were \$1,161.87. Bank of America checking \$12,973.40. Valley Federal Savings 3 month certificate \$2,830.91. Valley Federal Money Market \$9,004.04. Total funds available \$12,973.40.

Paul added a new category - Staff Development - to the financial report. It is for conferences, etc. for the education of the board.

Laura moved the financial report be accepted as presented. Seconded by Tom Gildersleeve and passed.

Paul stated that Paul Castagna examined the books and said they were in good order.

CORRESPONDENCE: Tom Gildersleeve wrote to the advisory planning commission about saving the oaks.

RESIGNATION: Shirley Scates resigned as tour chairman. She will continue with the Eagle Scout projects she has started.

RUMMAGE SALE: Betty reported that more than \$600 was made at the rummage and bake sale.

COPY MACHINE: Betty Evans stated that only authorized persons are to use the copy machine. It is expensive to run and repair. We are trying to save money by running the newsletter on it.

MENTRYVILLE TOUR: The Mentryville tour fund raiser took in \$577.

CALENDARS: Bette Tilch will distribute the calendars again but said she may need help.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION CONFERENCE: Betty Evans, Betty Pember and Carol Rock reported on the conference they attended sponsored by the State Office of Historic Preservation. They said it was a conference on how to revitalize downtown areas and make your town a place that would bring people in to see. They said ordinances are needed to save buildings. Buildings can be designated historic where they are and walking tours developed. Historic preservation should

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



be made a community issue.

There was discussion of the Historical Society encouraging the Downtown Merchants Association to start a Farmers Market in Newhall. Carol is going to make a report on this from the tapes made at the seminar to give to the Downtown Merchants.

They brought back a copy of the California State Historical Building Code. Cynthia Neal-Harris said we have a copy of the code in our files and the board had discussed previously that we try to use it for the adobe and perhaps we would not have to put gunite on the inside walls.

The group toured Hanford which has a tour of historic buildings built before 1930. The buildings now house a restaurant, Senior Citizen Center, etc.

**FEED TROUGH CANYON:** Paul has been looking into getting water and electric power up into the canyon. He said Newhall Electric would put in 50 amps for \$3,400. We would supply the trenching. Beeline Electric would charge about \$2,250 for 100 amps.

Lights would be put in only. No air conditioning or electric stove. Paul said he needs electricity for power tools to work on the buildings when they are placed on foundations. He said we also need water there for fire protection.

Paul said he thought we might want to upgrade the wiring in the station so we can use electric appliances without overloading the circuits. We would have to check into the cost.

Paul asked if we want to spend the money to put electricity in.

Jerry Reynolds moved that we go ahead with installing electricity and water. Seconded by Carol Rock. Motion passed.

Paul will talk to Beeline Electric.

Paul suggested an electric box for the adobe for security light and electric tools.

**STATION COORDINATOR:** Cynthia Neal-Harris said there will be a meeting of the management of Hart Park at the station at noon Wednesday, Oct. 28. There will also be a tour at 1:00 for which she needs docents.

**OAK TREE ORDINANCE:** There is to be a meeting of the Department of Regional Planning to work on the draft of the county oak tree ordinance.

Betty Pember moved and Cynthia seconded that we write approving the oak tree ordinance leaving out the last sentence saying no tree under 25 inches in diameter be included as a heritage oak. Passed.

**INSURANCE:** We received notice that our insurance is up for renewal but haven't been quoted a price. Cynthia and Paul spoke to an agent we have not dealt with before from the same company. He gave them more information than we have been given before. They are to get a price quote from him.

**HALLOWEEN PARTY:** As many helpers as possible are needed for the Halloween party. Cynthia is in charge of children's games and Betty Evans, adult games. Kathy Lotts and Myrna Reynolds are in charge of food. Six volunteer rangers will handle security.

Meeting adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty,  
Recording secretary

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED

1. that we go ahead with installing electricity and water in Feed Trough Canyon.
2. that we write approving the oak tree ordinance leaving out the last sentence saying no tree under 25 inches in diameter be included as a heritage oak.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
 As of 31 October, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET *
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$	\$ 31.00	
New	31.00	245.00	
Donations			
General	19.39	898.02	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe		455.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	35.00	166.50	
Gift Shop sales	414.15	1417.03	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		577.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales	626.55	626.55	
Other			
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	42.73	141.19	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.86	54.33	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	38.85	156.95	
Refunds		40.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,221.53</b>	<b>\$ 7,814.42</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	00.00	\$ 21.97	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	00.00	7,518.25	
Restoration	00.00	110.50	
Conservation	301.42	587.00	
Education	221.93	830.52	
Operating Expenses	837.20	1,975.63	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,360.55</b>	<b>\$11,493.87</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$12,781.67
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,844.77
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	9,042.89
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,669.33</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 11/23/87

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 31 October, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>			
<b>PLANNING</b>			
Materials	\$	\$ 15.97	
Contracted Services			
Others	_____	<u>6.00</u>	
	\$		\$21.97
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services		450.00	
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____	450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Service	_____	_____	
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services		7,335.25	
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	<u>183.00</u>	
	\$		<u>7,518.25</u>
			7,518.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	<u>110.50</u>	110.50
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	_____	110.50
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
<u>STATION</u>			
Utilities	176.07	317.65	
Insurance			
Materials	29.78	29.78	
Contracted Services	<u>95.57</u>	<u>239.57</u>	
	301.42		587.00
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	_____	
	301.42		587.00
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$	<u>301.42</u>	<u>\$ 8,687.72</u>

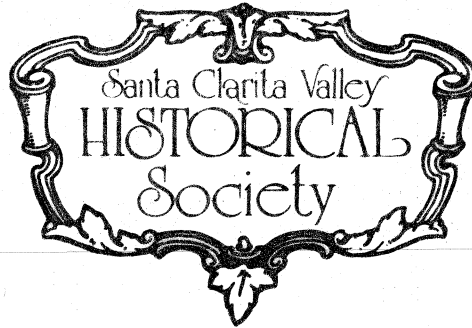
SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2

As of 31 October, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$47.11
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum	81.30	165.70
Outreach		
Library		29.65
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums	25.00	25.00
Expenses	50.40	87.65
Publicity	6.55	25.41
Staff Development	58.68	450.00
Tours		
	\$ 221.93	\$ 830.52
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	32.50	32.50
Telephone	28.90	125.27
Accounting/Bank Fees		299.41
Office Supplies		90.72
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	632.41	1,026.64
Postage	42.50	60.10
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		50.00
Awards		84.13
Refunds		
Fundraising	100.89	206.86
	837.20	1,975.63
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	1,059.13	2,806.15
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	301.42	8,687.72
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,360.55</b>	<b>\$11,493.87</b>



GENERAL MEETING

November 18, 1987

SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:40 p.m. by President Betty Evans.. Flag salute led by Jim Didrickson followed by a recording of John McCormack singing the National Anthem.

Guests present were two students from Mexico.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Paul Kreutzer reported income for October of \$1,220.87, expenses of \$1,360.65.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: Paul Kreutzer, chairman of the committee, introduced committee members Harold Hicks, John Mann, Lucie Rea and Catherine Nelson.

Those on the slate are: Dave Desmond, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Rudd Haynie, Curt Jacobsen, Donna Jones, Anne Kaulbach, John Mann, Catherine Nelson, Lucie Rea, Jerry Reynolds, Frank Rock, Mike Shuman and John Weber.

MEMBERSHIP: Laura Mehterian reported 43 renewals and 15 new members.

GIFT SHOP: New 1988 calendars and other items for Christmas are now in the gift shop.

RAFFLE: Tickets are on sale now for the afghan to be raffled at the Christmas Open House on December 13.

HALLOWEEN PARTY AND HOBBY SHOW: The president reported that the Halloween party and Hobby and Collector's Show were a success. We are planning to hold these events again next year.

OPEN HOUSE: Christmas Open House will be December 13 from 2:00 to 5:00 p.m. There will be entertainment. Betty Evans and Betty Pember are trying to get hand made three dimensional pictures of historic buildings in this area for display at the Open House.

BYLAWS COMMITTEE: Chairman Jim McNulty announced that the committee is working to recommend changes to update the bylaws.

PROGRAM: Betty Evans introduced Bill Flayer and Bob Bresnick, members of the California Antique Phonograph Society, who gave a program on the evolution of the phonograph. They displayed models made by Victor, Columbia and Edison. A question and answer period followed.

Betty Evans thanked Misters Flayer and Bresnick for presenting the program.

Everyone was invited to share in refreshments.

Meeting adjourned at 8:40 p.m.

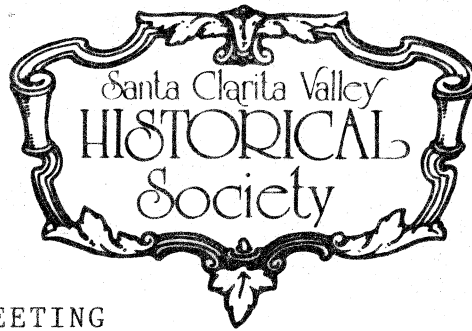
Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty

Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
November 23, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:47 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Jerry Reynolds, Myrna Reynolds, Carol Rock, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas, Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: Tom Mason.

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim McNulty, Shirley Scates.

MINUTES: Minutes of the October 21 General Meeting and October 26 Board of Directors Meeting approved as corrected.

CORRESPONDENCE: Cynthia Neal-Harris told us that Allan Riley, a 101 year old member, is in the hospital. Board members signed a get well card to be sent to him.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: For October 1987: Income \$1,221.53. Bank of America checking \$12,781.67. Valley Federal (3 mo. certificate) \$2,844.77. Valley Federal (money mkt.) \$9,042.89. Expenses \$1,360.55. Income from the rummage sale was \$626.55.

The insurance payment is due in January, we haven't received a price quote yet.

It was brought up that the Society does not have funds to continue spending on projects for which we don't have specified funds. The financial report states total funds available at \$24,669.33 but that can be misleading because much of that money is designated for specific projects, such as the trust fund and the Mitchell adobe.

The treasurer passed out a sheet listing cash on hand each month for the past two years, showing that the totals have been about the same as for this year. He said he felt we have the same liquid assets as in the past two years. However, he did not take into account the designated funds. He and the president said they do not feel we have to keep these funds separate. It was brought out that when we accept funds from the community for a specific project the funds must be set aside for that project only. These are restricted funds and we need to have the cash to back up the expenses. These funds have always been kept separate in the past.

There was discussion of how to handle restricted funds. It was suggested that we go to the California Code to see how to handle restricted funds. It was also suggested that on the financial report, under funds available, that designated funds are shown. Then show operating funds.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Discussed the trust fund motion. We are saving money in the money market account until there is enough interest monthly for our operating expenses. We haven't gotten advice yet on how to set up a trust with this money. The trust fund motion specifies that unspecified corporate funds be put in the trust. Some feel this would leave us with too little cash and should be deleted.

Betty Evans said we have been able to operate this year because we have had many fund raisers.

It was suggested we should rescind the motion, made in October, to put electricity up to the Kingsberry house until we raise the money for it.

The foundations for the house and chapel will cost \$1400. These need to be put in to protect the buildings.

Bette Tilch moved that we rescind the motion passed by the Board October 26 concerning installing electricity and water in Feed Trough Canyon authorizing \$2,250 for the electricity. Motion to be brought before the board at a later date when we have reevaluated our financial position. Seconded and passed with one dissenting vote.

Paul Kreutzer did not agree that funds should be kept separate or that we should rescind the motion. He submitted his resignation.

Mike Shuman moved we table the resignation. Mike said the place to bring up problems was at the Board meetings. They should not be discussed first outside and then brought up. Motion not seconded.

Betty Evans asked, if we are in a precarious position, what are we going to do to raise funds? She said the Hobby Show brought in \$70 on food and \$60 on table space rental.

Mike said our small fund raisers have been good public relations but we need to think in terms of a large fund raiser.

We need to call a meeting of the Ways and Means committee and, as has been discussed before, go to the businesses in town to see if they will donate.

Cynthia said that we need a master fund raiser for next year. If we are to apply for grants, we need matching community support. She said we used volunteerism for the grant we received before. Betty Pember said the Senior Center used volunteer hours for a grant. We need to see what is required now, if conditions have changed.

Mike suggested going to the new city council and tell them what we need.

It was suggested that we start on the Old Town Celebration now.

OPEN HOUSE: December 13, from 2:00 to 4:00 p.m. Docents are lined up. A Barbershop Quartet will perform. A pianist is available and perhaps clog dancers.

TREE DECORATING: Friday night, December 11 from 5:00 to 8:00 p.m. Betty Evans is trying to get a display for Open House of three dimensional pictures of historical buildings of the area. They are made by hand by Mr. Kraatz.

REFRESHMENTS. Kathy Lotts will call people to donate cookies. She said we usually get plenty.



PROPOSED ORDINANCE: Carol Rock reported on an ordinance from Half Moon Bay, which she got at the Historic Preservation Conference. It is to establish a City Historic Preservation Commission. She suggested that this is what we need and that we present this proposed ordinance to the City Council of Santa Clarita.

OAK TREE ORDINANCE: Cynthia Neal-Harris said we hope to get a stricter Oak Tree Ordinance than Los Angeles has.

CITY COUNCIL INSTALLATION: Carol suggested we have some members representing us at the installation and try to get our banner displayed there.

MEMBERSHIP: Laura Mehterian reported 13 new, 54 renewals and 56 Life Members. A total of 123.

LAWYER: Retainer fee. Cynthia reported that Mr. Mac Intosh worked for us at first without funds. He was working alone. When he had staff to do the work, we started paying him. Our retainer is paid until February.

Betty Pember said there are lawyers who work for non-profit organizations in Los Angeles. They work in specific areas. Betty Pember was appointed to look into it.

KINGSBERRY HOUSE: Cynthia announced that the Heritage Questers will adopt the dining room of the house. The Oak of the Golden Dreams Questers may take a room.

HISTORIC BUILDINGS: Tom Mix dressings rooms. Received a call from Don Smith asking if we are interested in the Tom Mix dressing rooms. Jerry Reynolds and Laura looked at them. They felt there were two the Board might want to consider. However, we may not be able raise funds quickly enough. Mr. Smith will decide if he can help in the move.

Bette Tilch asked if we could get any fixtures the dressing rooms might have, to use in the Kingsberry house, if we can't afford to move them.

Laura said she feels that the dressing rooms are important because our town was started with cowboy movies and we don't have much left.

Betty Pember said perhaps we could ask another organization to move the buildings.

Other buildings: It was moved that if we are interested in preserving a house, Laura go to the owners to let them know we are interested, but need time to get details on cost and time needed. Seconded. It was brought up that we need to find when the owners need to have the buildings moved.

Betty Evans suggested an article in the paper stating that we need help to move buildings.

Motion carried.

Good Templar's Hall: Betty Pember said work being considered on Market Street now will not destroy Templar's Hall. She said the building is not on the National Register because renovations have destroyed its integrity.

BYLAWS: Jim McNulty, who is working on updating the bylaws with others, said that the bylaws are the Board's constitution. He said that after digging into the bylaws, he found we have not followed them in all instances. He recommended a parliamentarian to help us keep to the bylaws.

Meeting adjourned at 10:02 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED:

1. that we rescind the motion passed by the Board on October 26 concerning installing electricity and water in Feed Trough Canyon authorizing \$2,250 for the electricity. Motion to be brought before the Board at a later date when we have reevaluated our financial situation.
2. that, if we are interested in preserving a house, Laura go to the owners to let them know we are interested, but need time to get details on cost and time needed.

ACTION TAKEN:

Betty Pember appointed to look into lawyers in Los Angeles who work for non-profit organizations in specific areas.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 November, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 595.00	\$626.00	
New	55.00	300.00	
Donations			
General	73.94	971.96	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe		455.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	75.00	241.50	
Gift Shop sales	801.10	2,218.13	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		577.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales		626.55	
Halloween Party	211.30	211.30	
Hobby Show	130.60	130.60	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	42.01	183.20	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.44	67.77	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	40.32	197.27	
Refunds		40.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,037.71</b>	<b>\$ 9,852.13</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	00.00	\$ 21.97	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	00.00	7,518.25	
Restoration	00.00	110.50	
Conservation	152.35	739.35	
Education	1,744.25	2,574.77	
Operating Expenses	1,133.49	3,109.12	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 3,030.09</b>	<b>\$14,523.96</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,835.53
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,858.21
Valley Federal: Money Mkt	9,083.21
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$23,776.95</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 12/14/87

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
 As of 30 November, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>			
<b>PLANNING</b>			
Materials	\$	\$ 15.97	
Contracted Services			
Others	_____	<u>6.00</u>	
	\$		\$21.97
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services		450.00	
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____	450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Service	_____	_____	
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services		7,335.25	
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	<u>183.00</u>	
	\$		7,518.25
			7,518.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	<u>110.50</u>	110.50
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	_____	110.50
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
<u>STATION</u>			
Utilities	81.35	399.00	
Insurance			
Materials	50.00	79.78	
Contracted Services	<u>21.00</u>	<u>260.57</u>	
	152.35		739.35
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	_____	
	152.35		739.35
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 152.35		\$ 8,840.07

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY  
 MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
 As of 30 November, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$47.11
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars	1,744.25	1,744.25
Membership		
Museum		165.70
Outreach		
Library		29.65
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		25.00
Expenses		87.65
Publicity		25.41
Staff Development		450.00
Tours		
	<u>1,744.25</u>	<u>2,574.77</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		32.50
Telephone	38.63	163.90
Accounting/Bank Fees	250.00	549.41
Office Supplies		90.72
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	586.98	1,613.62
Postage	27.52	87.62
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		50.00
Awards		84.13
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>230.36</u>	<u>437.22</u>
	<u>1,133.49</u>	<u>3,109.12</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	2,877.74	5,683.89
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>152.35</u>	<u>8,840.07</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 3,030.09</b>	<b>\$14,523.96</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
FINANCIAL SUMMARY, CY1986, 1987

<u>Cash on Hand -</u>	<u>1986</u>	<u>1987</u>
January	\$16,956.25	21,122.36
February	25,407.91	22,961.24
March	23,790.62	24,994.91
April	21,076.38	24,386.03
May	20,800.46	28,243.74
June	20,814.34	28,261.02
July	20,199.72	21,872.16
August	21,282.90	23,319.45
September	20,674.72	24,808.35
October	19,680.78	24,669.33
November	23,223.13	
December	21,168.15	

**EXPENSES - January, 1986 to October 31, 1987**      **\$45,549.87**

Issued 11/23/87



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
December 14, 1987  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order at 7:45 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Kathy Lotts, Laura Mehterian, Betty Pember, Carol Rock, Mike Shuman. *Betty Tilch*

MEMBERS ABSENT: Tom Mason, Jerry Reynolds, Myrna Reynolds, Fred Thomas.

MINUTES: Minutes of the November 23 Board of Directors meeting approved as corrected. Minutes of the November 18 General Meeting approved as written.

TREASURER/FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Paul Kreutzer reported income for November, 1987 of \$2,037.71. Expenses \$3,030.09. Bank of America Checking \$11,835.53. Valley Federal (2 month certificate) \$2,858.21. Valley Federal (Money Market) \$9,083.21 - to be put in a trust. Total funds \$23,776.95.

\$6,259.03 has been spent on the Mitchell Adobe. *Approximately* \$8,000 still remains in the adobe fund.

Paul checked with the C.P.A. and an attorney and found we can keep track of normal operating expenses for the year and deduct *these* from *designated* donations as operating expenses. He said they told him that some organizations take a percentage of *designated* donations to put into the general funds. - Usually 20% to 30%.

Cynthia brought out that we have a moral obligation to the people who have given the money for specific projects, that we should not put those funds in the general fund and spend it on other projects.

Bette Tilch stated that we want to act ethically. We should think about what we owe the community. She asked if we have any stipulation from Pug Riggins' group about the money for the adobe.

Cynthia said we need to be sure we have these adobe funds available and do not use them for other purposes. This is goodwill toward our donors.

Tom Gildersleeve suggested that we use the money set aside for a trust fund if needed. Betty Pember said that the trust is to be built up so we can use the interest from the fund for our regular monthly operating expenses. She said the Woman's Club did this. She stated that people will donate to this type of fund.

Paul said Mr. Castagna will check back to see if there was any previous discussion with him of a trust fund. Paul will discuss the matter with him.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Betty Pember suggested that the \$9,083.21 in the Valley Federal Money Market Account be specified as a trust fund in the financial report.

Cynthia said we need a budget to guide us.

There was discussion of keeping a running account of adobe expenses. Fund raising expenses for the adobe were about \$2,000, leaving about \$5,700 available for the adobe.

Tom Gildersleeve moved that the \$2,184.99 used to raise Mitchell adobe funds be considered part of the funds expended on the adobe. Seconded and carried.

Bette Tilch thanked Paul for doing research on this matter.

Mike Shuman moved that a vote of confidence be given to Paul for his work as treasurer. Seconded and carried.

Paul said he thinks it is time to proceed with trenching and putting electricity in Feed Trough Canyon. He said we can use the money taken from the adobe fund that was used to raise the money for the adobe fund. He said lighting is first priority for security and also for electric tools. It was mentioned that there never has been a security problem.

Paul was asked if he looked into the cost of renting a generator or borrowing one for electric tools. Cynthia said perhaps we could get an electric pole as we did before. Cynthia suggested that we need a list of what repairs the Kingsberry House needs. Anne asked if Paul got a written estimate from George Benz Electric for the electricity. Paul said no. Laura said Paul should get an estimate and have the executive board o.k. it. Paul said the county would trench.

Tom moved that Paul be authorized \$2,500 to proceed with electrical work to Feed Trough Canyon.

Paul will look into getting water there.

Seconded and carried with one abstention.

BUGGY: Cynthia said Mr. Fenter won't be needing money for the buggy for a while. Maybe six months.

PROJECTS: Mike wanted to know who was in charge of the various projects. Planning Committee: Cynthia Neal Harris. Chapel: Jerry Reynolds. Kingsberry House: → George DeMott for putting in foundation. Adobe: Bert Scates. → Paul Kreitzer for restoration

COMMITTEE MEETINGS: Betty Pember moved that the minutes of the Planning and Ways and Means Committees be coordinated in with the Board meeting minutes. Not seconded.

Anne Kaulbach suggested that we set a certain date for the Ways and Means and other committees so everyone would know when the meetings take place and more people would attend.

It was suggested that we have committee reports at the Board meetings again. The president says that we don't have time. It was suggested that we try to get other Society members to come to committee meetings to help.

CORRESPONDENCE: A letter of condolence was sent to the secretary of the late Mr. Murphy of Chevron USA. Mr. Murphy was responsible for a Chevron donation of \$500 to the Society.



OPEN HOUSE: Those who worked Friday, December 11, decorating the tree and freight room in preparation for the Christmas Open House were Cynthia, Norman and Howard Harris, Anne Kaulbach, Kathy Lotts, Marie and Jim McNulty and Carol, Frank, Sarah and Kerry Rock.

Those who worked Saturday, December 12, putting up the tile plaque donor boards, cleaning and setting up chairs and tables were Cynthia and Norman Harris, Marie and Jim McNulty and Shirley and Bert Scates.

The gift shop took in \$362.25. Donations of \$11 were received. The afghan raffle made \$103.

ELECTION: The executive board will prepare the ballot for the January Board election. Ballots will be counted during the program.

PROGRAM: The program for January will be of the 1971 San Fernando earthquake, presented by Tom Gildersleeve.

CALENDARS: 12 calendars were sold at the Open House. Bette Tilch reported that people have had a negative reaction to the 1988 calendars because it has only one picture.

CASSETTES: Thirty five SCV history tapes have been sold.

MEMBERSHIP: Six new and 55 renewals since last month for a total of 184.

WAYS AND MEANS: Carol Rock distributed a tentative schedule of activities for 1988. When finalized it can be given to community clubs, chambers and the Senior Center to display.

A program chairman ~~chairman~~ is needed.

Betty Pember moved that the tentative schedule be tentatively approved until the new Board confirms it. Seconded and passed.

OLD TOWN DAYS: <sup>May 14</sup> Approved for 1988 so work can be started on it.

TOM MIX COURT: Cynthia reported that Mrs. Smith would like to give us all the cottages. They are not going to be destroyed immediately. She will let Cynthia know when they will need to be moved.

It was stated that Norm Phillips said if we write to the vice president of the studio in community relations at Paramount Pictures they might help us with funds.

CALENDARS: Bette Tilch reported that merchants feel the calendars won't sell as well this year because of having only one picture. Bette added some new merchants this year. They get \$1.00 per calendar. All took calendars on consignment this year.

STATION TOURS: Letters have been sent to local and Los Angeles school districts offering tours of the station. Docents are needed. Docent schedule will be posted.

DOCENT TRAINING: William S. Hart Museum, in cooperation with the L.A. Museum of Natural History, has set up docent training classes to train new and refresh current volunteers. Present and prospective Historical Society Board members will be sent a schedule of classes.

After the January class at 12:30 Cynthia will have a docent training class for the station.

ORDINANCE: There will be an executive board meeting January 4 at 7:30 to discuss the proposed ordinance to establish a City Historic Preservation Commission. The Board needs to approve the proposal before it is presented to the City <sup>of Santa Clara</sup> Council. Cynthia said it should be presented as a draft because it has to be publicly debated and will be changed.

OLD BUSINESS: Cynthia Neal-Harris questioned the motion of June 22, 1987 allowing the gift shop manager to write a check for up to \$250 but not stating how often this could be done. She said we need clarification of the motion.

Anne Kaulbach read the motion which she proposed and which was passed June 22. The motion read, that the amount to be spent by Laura Mehterian for gift shop items without authorization in a single instance be \$250. Anne said she meant that Laura be authorized to spend \$250 in a single instance to stock the gift shop initially.

Laura said she has to buy when the opportunity arises. She hasn't time to get permission. She stated that now that she has stocked the shop she won't need to buy such large orders.

Paul said the Board feels it should have some control over money spent.

Laura said the gift shop will be busier because of more upcoming events and will need to be restocked.

Some felt a short report on the gift shop should be given at Board meetings. A budget for the shop was suggested.

Betty Pember asked if the gift shop could be run out of the proceeds and have a separate accounting including taxes from proceeds.

Anne then moved that the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly financial report, up to \$500. Net profits in excess of \$500 after taxes stay in the general fund. Seconded and Carried with two abstentions.

Cynthia read the county contract page 12 pertaining to all financial involvements, stating that we must maintain at all times a list of items sold and the prices and turn in a report before May 15 each year.

Meeting adjourned at 10:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED:

1. that the \$2,184.99 used to raise Mitchell Adobe funds be considered part of the funds <sup>expended</sup> on the adobe.
2. that a vote of confidence be given to Paul for his work as treasurer.
3. that Paul Kreutzer be authorized \$2,500 to proceed with electrical work to Feed Trough Canyon.
4. that the tentative schedule of activities for 1988 be tentatively approved until the new Board confirms it.
5. that the gift shop motion of June 22, 1987 be ammended to read that the amount to be spent by the gift shop manager to stock and restock the gift shop without authorization in a single instance be \$250.
6. that the gift shop manager run the gift shop on the net profits, based on the most current monthly financial report, up to \$500. Net profits in excess of \$500 after taxes stay in the general fund.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 December, 1987

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 479.00	1,105.00	
New	7.00	307.00	
Donations			
General	25.75	997.71	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe		455.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	80.00	321.50	
Gift Shop sales	575.00	2,793.13	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		577.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales		626.55	
Halloween Party		211.30	
Hobby Show		130.60	
Raffles	103.00	103.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	41.41	224.61	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	13.96	81.73	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.19	236.46	
Refunds		40.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,364.34</b>	<b>\$11,216.44</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	00.00	\$ 21.97	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	00.00	7,518.25	
Restoration	00.00	110.50	
Conservation	252.40	991.75	
Education	00.00	2,574.77	
Operating Expenses	192.52	3,301.64	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 444.92</b>	<b>\$14,968.88</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$12,701.87
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,872.17
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	9,122.40
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,696.44</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 1/25.88

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 30 December, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 15.97
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	<u>6.00</u>
	\$	\$21.97
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		450.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Service	_____	_____
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		7,335.25
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	<u>183.00</u>
	\$	<u>7,518.25</u>
		7,518.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	<u>110.50</u>
		110.50
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
		110.50
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	150.21	549.21
Insurance		
Materials	81.19	160.97
Contracted Services	<u>21.00</u>	<u>281.57</u>
	252.40	991.75
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	252.40	991.75
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 252.40	\$ 9,092.47

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 30 December, 1987

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$47.11
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		1,744.25
Membership		
Museum		165.70
Outreach		
Library		29.65
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		25.00
Expenses		87.65
Publicity		25.41
Staff Development		450.00
Tours		
	\$	2,574.77
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		32.50
Telephone	19.88	183.78
Accounting/Bank Fees	6.00	555.41
Office Supplies		90.72
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	155.64	1,769.26
Postage	11.00	98.62
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		50.00
Awards		84.13
Refunds		
Fundraising		437.22
	<u>192.52</u>	<u>3,301.64</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	192.52	5,876.41
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>252.40</u>	<u>9,092.47</u>
 <b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	 \$ <b>444.92</b>	 \$ <b>14,968.88</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
As of 31 December, 1987

INCOME	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park	25.00	\$ 1,259.00
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	\$ 455.00	12,426.01*
Ferrier/Kingsberry Residence	<u>1,091.00</u>	<u>1,236.39</u>
	\$1,571.00	\$14,921.40

EXPENSES	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>		
PLANNING		
Materials	15.97	\$212.96
Contracted Services		150.00
Others	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
	\$ 21.97	\$368.96
SITE DEVELOPMENT		
Materials		20.15
Contracted Services	\$450.00	450.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	<u>450.00</u>	<u>470.15</u>
CONSERVATION		
Utilities		
Insurance		
	<u>471.97</u>	<u>\$839.11</u>

<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>		
RESTORATION		
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	549.21	\$ 5,894.90
Insurance		11,567.00
Materials	160.97	5,722.48
Contracted Services	<u>281.57</u>	<u>5,456.50</u>
	<u>991.75</u>	<u>28,640.88</u>
	991.75	68,178.59

<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>		
ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Others		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
RESTORATION		
Materials		1,216.80
Contracted Services	110.50	3,993.50
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>138.79</u>
	110.50	5,349.09
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>110.50</u>	<u>6,259.03</u>

\*Total is less \$2,184.99 deducted as fundraising expenses

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2**  
 As of 31 December, 1987

EXPENSES(Continued)	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	\$7,335.25	\$7,345.25
Others (Permits, etc.)	<u>183.00</u>	<u>183.00</u>
	\$7,518.25	\$7,528.25
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)	_____	_____
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	\$7,518.25	\$7,528.25
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	_____	<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
		8,992.00
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services	_____	<u>1,882.22</u>
		1,900.31
RESTORATION		
Materials		51.19
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)	_____	51.19
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
		1,951.50
<b>PROJECT: PHAETON</b>		
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$9,092.47</u>	<u>\$93,748.98</u>



EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
January 4, 1988  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

EXECUTIVE BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Betty Evans, Paul Kreutzer, Marie McNulty and Mike Shuman.

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Cynthia Neal-Harris, Jerry Reynolds and Carol Rock.

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans to discuss a proposal to establish a City Historic Preservation Ordinance to be presented to the Santa Clarita City Council.

The Half Moon Bay City Ordinance was read and changes were suggested. We are using the Half Moon Bay ordinance with some changes for our proposal. Parts of the Los Angeles city ordinance are to be used also.

Carol Rock is to incorporate parts of the Los Angeles city ordinance with the Half Moon Bay ordinance and write it up as our proposal to be presented to the Society Board and the City Attorney.

Meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED:

None.

ACTION TAKEN:

Carol is to incorporate the Half Moon Bay ordinance with parts of the Los Angeles ordinance and write it up to be presented to the Board and the city attorney.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXXV





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
January 25, 1988  
SAUGUS TRAIN STATION

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:45 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Jim Didrickson, Betty Evans, Tom Gildersleeve, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris, Rudd Haynie, Donna Jones, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, John Mann, Marie McNulty, Laura Mehterian, Cae Nelson, Betty Pember, Lucie Rea, Jerry Reynolds, Myrna Reynolds, Carol Rock, Mike Shuman, Fred Thomas, Bette Tilch.

MEMBERS ABSENT: None

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT: Mary Clement, Kathy Lotts.

GENERAL MEMBERS PRESENT: Norma Stecyk.

MINUTES: Minutes of the December 14, 1987 Board of Directors Meeting were approved as corrected.

~~Incorrect corrections were being made to the December minutes. It was asked if the meetings could be taped.~~

Lucie Rea informed us that the word "chair" is now being used in place of "chairman". *OVER FOR CORRECTION →*

TREASURER: Total income for December, 1987 was \$1,364.34. Expenses were \$444.92. Bank of America checking \$12,701.87. Valley Federal Savings (3 mo. certificate) \$2,872.17. Valley Federal Money Market \$9,122.40 (to be put in a trust). Total funds \$24,696.44.

Paul Kreutzer explained the monthly and quarterly financial report to the new members. He said having a quarterly report is helpful for requesting grants and donations.

There was a question about a \$100 check which was sent to the Society from Ruth Newhall toward the tiles. Paul and Betty Evans didn't know if it was received or if so, what fund it was accounted to.

Moved and seconded that the financial report be accepted. Carried.

ATTORNEY FEES: Betty Evans said our lawyer, Mr. MacIntosh, charged \$30 for writing a letter for us. She thought the letter fee would come out of the retainer fee. Some felt \$30 was not an unreasonable charge for the work, but perhaps it should be checked to see if it was an error and was meant to be applied to the retainer.

Cynthia moved we pay Mr. MacIntosh. Seconded. Discussion of keeping him as our lawyer until we can look into other sources.

Motion passed.

CONFERENCE OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES: *↑ CALIFORNIA* It was moved, seconded and passed that we join the Conference of *↑ CALIFORNIA* Historical Societies.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

January 25, 1988

KINGSBERRY HOUSE: Passed foundation inspection. Ben Curtis donated the concrete for the foundation. The Society paid \$140<sup>8146-</sup> to pump the concrete in. Will pay \$700 more when completed. There will be some more minor expenses. *WE HAVE ALREADY PAID 700-*

There was discussion of adopting a term for the Kingsberry House. Walnut Street, Kingsberry, or perhaps use the name Farrier.

PROGRAM: No program for February. It was suggested we ask Harold Hicks to give a program on his Civil War collection, or the St. Francis Dam program can be moved up from its tentative March date.

ORDINANCE: Executive Board meeting January 4 to consider changes and additions to the Half Moon Bay Historic Preservation Ordinance and to consolidate in it parts of the Los Angeles City Ordinance. Carol Rock said she wrote this up and submitted it to the Santa Clarita city manager. It is to be on the city council agenda Thursday, January 28, 1988. There were no copies of this proposal ready to give to the Society Board members to study and vote on.

If the city council accepts the proposal two public discussions and publication in a newspaper are required. Then it would become law in 60 days.

MEMBERSHIP: Two new Life members since the January General Meeting. 8 rejoined, 4 new and 22 renewed. Total membership 284.

NEWSLETTER: General Member <sup>GENE KRONNICK</sup> Jean Kronick praised the newsletter, especially Jerry Reynolds corner.

PARDEE HOUSE: Betty Pember reported she is following through on efforts for the Society to secure the Pardee house. She said we may have to spend some funds for mailings.

STATION COORDINATOR: Cynthia Neal-Harris reported she that she had a successful docent training program Saturday, January 4 and Sunday January 10. She stated that since we have had an increase in station tours we need lots of help.

Calvary Chapel Church is interested in renting the station from 6:00 to 9:00 P.M. Thursday nights. Cynthia said the rental charge would be \$250 a week with a \$50 clean up charge. We could negotiate the price if they wished to rent for a long period of time. There were questions about a society member having to be at the station to lock up. We could think of hiring a custodian for this.

The church has the necessary \$1,000,000 insurance.

It was suggested that we see what other places charge.

Jerry said we need to check to see if the county will allow a church service on county property.

Motion that we table the matter. No second.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS: President Betty Evans opened nominations for Board officers for 1988.

PRESIDENT: Marie McNulty was nominated and seconded. Betty Evans was nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Betty Evans elected president, *BY SECRET BALLOT.*

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT: Mike Shuman nominated and seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Mike Shuman declared elected by acclamation.

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT: Anne Kaulbach nominated. Seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Anne Kaulbach declared elected by acclamation.

RECORDING SECRETARY: Marie McNulty nominated but declined. Bette Tilch nominated. Seconded. Approved that nominations be closed. Bette Tilch declared elected by acclamation.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY: Tom Gildersleeve nominated. Seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Tom Gildersleeve declared elected by acclamation.

TREASURER: Paul Kreutzer nominated. Seconded. Moved, seconded and approved that nominations be closed. Paul Kreutzer declared elected by acclamation.

FINANCIAL SECRETARY: Cynthia Neal-Harris reminded the president that we need to vote for a financial secretary. Anne Kaulbach read the motion of January 26, 1987 that the treasurer and financial secretary be the same for this year. It was moved and seconded that we have a financial secretary.

Jerry Reynolds suggested that we put in the bylaws that we have a financial secretary. The position of financial secretary was made by a motion January 24, 1983.

Paul Kreutzer refused to work with anyone else.

Motion not passed.

MOTIONS CONCERNING BOARD: Carol Rock moved that all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the county contract. Seconded and passed.

Betty Pember moved that the incorporation papers be included in the packet with the bylaws and county contract. Seconded and passed.

WAYS AND MEANS: Carol distributed tentative schedule for 1988 of Society activities.

Laura Mehterian moved that we accept the tentative schedule through June. Seconded and passed.

PROGRAM CHAIRMAN: Carol volunteered for the post.

MEMBERSHIP CHAIRMAN: Laura resigned as chairman.

Meeting adjourned at 9:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Marie McNulty  
Recording secretary

MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED:

1. that we pay our attorney, Mr. MacIntosh, *RETAINER FEE FOR 1988: \$180.00*
2. That we join the Conference of *CALIFORNIA* Historical Societies.
3. that all Board members be given a copy of the bylaws and the county contract.
4. that the incorporation papers be included in the packet with the bylaws and county contract.

PLANTVILLE FINANCIAL REPORT  
As of 31 January, 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 969.00	2,074.00	
New	28.00	335.00	
Donations			
General	206.15	1,203.86	
Designated		100.00	
Mitchell Adobe		455.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	20.50	342.00	
Gift Shop sales	469.70	3,262.83	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		577.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales		626.55	
Halloween Party		211.30	
Hobby Show		130.60	
Raffles		103.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	41.47	266.08	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	15.44	97.17	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	40.68	277.14	
Refunds - STALE DATED CHECK	10.00	50.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,800.94</b>	<b>\$13,117.38</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	00.00	\$ 21.97	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	946.77	8,465.02	
Restoration	00.00	110.50	
Conservation	187.64	1,179.39	
Education	83.45	2,658.22	
Operating Expenses	355.88	3,657.52	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,573.74</b>	<b>\$16,542.62</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$12,872.95
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,887.61
Valley Federal: Money Mkt ( <del>Station-Trust</del> ) (PROPOSED TRUST)	9,163.08
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,923.64</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 2/22/88

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 As of 31 January, 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 15.97
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	6.00
	\$	\$21.97
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		450.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Service	_____	_____
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	100.77	100.77
Contracted Services	846.00	8,181.25
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	183.00
	<u>\$946.77</u>	<u>8,465.02</u>
	946.77	8,465.02
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	110.50
		110.50
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
		110.50
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	142.16	691.37
Insurance		
Materials	24.48	185.45
Contracted Services	21.00	302.57
	187.64	1,179.39
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	187.64	1,179.39
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$1,134.41</u>	<u>\$10,226.88</u>

FRANZBLI NEWS LXXI  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
 As of 31 January, 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FISCAL YEAR TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 13.42	\$60.53
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures	6.71	6.71
Calendars		1,744.25
Membership		
Museum	53.70	219.40
Outreach		
Library		29.65
Historian	9.62	9.62
Programs		
Honorariums		25.00
Expenses		87.65
Publicity		25.41
Staff Development		450.00
Tours		
	\$ 83.45	2,658.22
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		32.50
Telephone	16.96	200.74
Accounting/Bank Fees		555.41
Office Supplies		90.72
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	171.02 - NEW MERCHANDISE	1,940.28
Postage	167.90 - RENEW PERMIT PRE CANCELLED STAMPS FOR NEWSLETTER	266.52
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		50.00
Awards		84.13
Refunds		
Fundraising		437.22
	355.88	3,657.52
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	439.33	6,315.74
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	1,134.41	10,226.88
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,573.74</b>	<b>\$16,542.62</b>

12 ←

6

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

February 1, 1988  
7:30 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT; Betty Evans, Anne Kaulbach, Paul Kreutzer, Tom Gildersleeve,  
Bette Tilch and Mike ~~S~~human

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION:

1. Ways that the Minutes will be streamlined.
2. Purpose of holding regular Executive Board meetings is to address topics of concern and prepare recommendations to present to the Board for its consideration.
3. Our draft of the Historic Preservation Ordinance was presented to the City Council of the new City of Santa Clarita. It was rewritten by the City Attorney and ~~tabled~~ by the City Council as a possible matter for the Planning Commission. *MICK - A DRAFT COPY WAS PRESENTED TO THE CITY COUNCIL WHO TABLED IT AS*
4. Completion of the Mitchell Adobe.

RECOMMENDATIONS AND TOPICS TO BE BROUGHT BEFORE THE BOARD:

1. To officially name the "Kingsberry House" with that name since that had been common usage since it was donated. There is no single long time owner or resident to give it a more precise identity.
2. Letters to be written: To Kathy Lotts for her donation of the micro-wave oven.  
To Ben Curtis for his donation of the cement for the foundation of the Kingsberry House.
3. To reconsider our motion that we retain Mr. McIntosh as our attorney for another year. Mike has been in contact with Jim Lowder and he expressed that he would be willing to represent us under more favorable terms. Mike will ask Mr. Lowder to write a proposal stating his fees and what services would be covered under his basic retainer fee. This is to be ready to present at our next Board Meeting.

Meeting Adjourned at 10:15 P.M.

Submitted by;

*Bette Tilch*

Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
FEBRUARY 7, 1988

Betty Evans, President, called an emergency Board meeting to address the sudden and unannounced destruction of the Bonelli House at the Saugus Speedway.

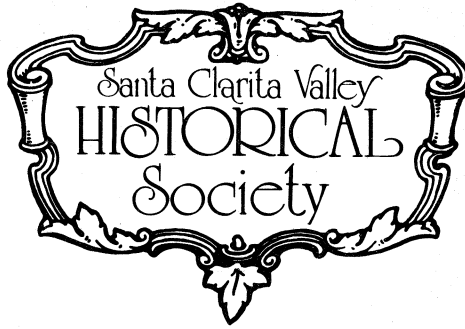
Persons present; Betty Evans Betty Pember  
Paul ~~Kreuger~~ KREUTZER Carol Rock  
Tom Gildersleeve Laura ~~Metherian~~ METHERIAN  
Bette Tilch Jerry Reynolds  
Mike ~~Schuman~~ SHUMAN

Topics for discussion were;

- How we could impress the City Council of the importance of placing our Historic Preservation Ordinance on their agenda immediately.
- Possible moratorium on destruction of historic buildings until this ordinance is refined and enacted.

Motion; It was moved by Carol Rock and seconded by Mike Schuman that a letter be drafted by Tom Gildersleeve and sent to the City Council concerning this topic. Passed by acclamation.





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
February 22, 1988

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:35 P.M.

Board Members Present;

Betty Evans	Jim Dirdrickson	Laura Mehterian
Mike Shuman	Cynthia Neal-Harris	Marie McNulty
Bette Tilch	Norman Harris	Betty Pember
Tom Gildersleeve	Rudd Haynie	Jerry Reynolds
Paulm Kreutzer	John Mann	Carol Rock

Board Members Absent;

Donna Jones	Kay Nelson	Myrna Reynolds
Anne Kaulbach	Lucy Rea	Fred Thomas

General Members Present;

Don Riley	Dorothy Riley
-----------	---------------

Minutes

General Meeting of January 20, 1988; Approved as written.  
Board of Directors Meeting of January 25, 1988; Approved as corrected.

Membership

Marie McNulty reported 289 current members.

Treasurer's Report-as of Jan. 31, 1988

Income	\$1800.95	
Expenses	\$1573.74	
Account Balances;		
Bank of America Checking	\$12872.95	
Valley Federal 2-3 Mo. Cert.	2887.61	
Valley Fed. Money Market	9163.08	(Proposed Trust Acct.)
Total	<u>\$24923.64</u>	

In reply to the question brought up during the Board meeting on Jan. 25, 1988, regarding a check from Ruth Newhall for \$100.00, Paul advised that it had been received in November 1987 and has now been reported in the current report under "designated donations".

The Treasurer's Report was accepted and filed for audit.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Bills To Be Paid

S.M.I. (Agent for General Accident Ins.) 1988 premium	\$1477.00
Gas	60.78
Electric	45.41

It was moved and passed that these be paid.

Correspondence

We received a letter from Calvary Chapel Outreach requesting an ongoing rental of the freight room for regular meetings. After checking with the County, Betty Evans determined that regular use by any group would deprive the public of use. She sent a letter declining the request.

Business

Attorney; Mike read Mr. Lowder's proposal concerning his charges for services. He would charge \$180.00 per year retainer and bill us \$50.00 per hour against the retainer until that was used. Carol advised us that she had spoken with Attorney Carla McBeath who had expressed an interest in representing us. Currently we are being charged \$180.00 per year by Mr. McIntosh and are being billed separately at \$50.00 an hour for services. It was moved and passed that we accept Mr. Lowder's offer and retain him from March 1, 1988 to February 28, 1989.

L.A. County Park Patrol; It was moved by Cindy that we send a thank you letter to Chuck Kowalski of the Patrol for their assistance at our Halloween Party, that we invite them to participate at Old Town Days and that we donated \$25.00 to their group. Seconded and passed.

Heritage Oaks; Dorothy Riley (Heritage Oak Committee Chair) presented the book to be used to record pertinent information and photos of the oaks, and which will be placed in the Station to be available to the public. John Mann volunteered to make copies of the pages. A thank you letter will be sent to Mary Lou Carraher for the calligraphy she did. Dorothy presented a bill for \$20.23 to reimburse her for the materials used in making the book. It was moved and passed that we pay her.

Docents; Cindy asked for more volunteers to be docents since we are having many special tours of the Station.

Programs; We are scheduled through June for programs to be given at the General Meetings.

Historic Preservation Ordinance; Carol advised us that if the Ordinance is adopted by the City Council, we should have completed a survey to log all cultural resources. She stated that Judy Treim is available. It was noted that Judy had already done one for the County and also that Cal Trans had done one. This information may be in our files. Mike moved that the Board give Carol a vote of confidence for her continuing efforts on the Ordinance. Passed with one opposing vote.

Photo copier; It was moved and passed that we hire a service rep. to provide a full "Preventative Maintenance" service call and pay the going rate.

Meeting was adjourned at 10:12 P.M.

## MOTIONS MADE AND PASSED

1. Minutes-Approved
2. Bills-to be paid.
3. To retain James Lowder as our attorney.
4. That we send a letter and \$25.00 donation to L.A. County Park Patrol.
5. That we reimburse Dorothy Riley for materials used in the Heritage Oak Book.
6. Vote of confidence in Carol's work with the Hist. Pres. Ordinance.
7. That we order and pay for a P.M. service on the photocopier.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary



EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

March 7, 1988

7:30 P.M.

Exec. Board Members Present; Betty Evans, Mike Shuman, Paul Kreutzer, Tom Gildersleeve, Anne Kaulbach, Bette Tilch

Others Present; Carol Rock, Laura Mehterian, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Norman Harris

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

Betty Evans read letters that were sent to Mr. Lowder accepting his offer to be our attorney and to Mr. McIntosh with our regrets.

Vince Klienfetter donated 12 "petrified baseballs" to be sold at Old Town Days.

Carol advised us that our Ordinance was not placed on the agenda of the City Council of March 10th or 14th.

We've been approached by the daughter of John Ehn who created the many statues and displays of artifacts at the Old Trappers Lodge in Sun Valley. She and other members of the family would like us to consider accepting all the items and permanently displaying them to the public, in their father's memory. It is currently Calif. Registered Historical Landmark #939. We want to ask John Weber about this.

The tour to Bakersfield was successful in spite of not having nearly a full bus load of people. Those who attended carpoled and expressed that they enjoyed to tour of Pioneer village. We discussed what we saw and how we could apply it to our "town".

Entries from the public for the City Seal contest will be on display on March 19 and 20 at the Station and also at the Valencia Library. Each entrant submitted two copies of their entry so the displays will duplicate each other.

Our newsletters were printed by John Mann this month since the photocopier was inoperable. He had expressed that doing work for the Society might be considered a conflict of interest but most present felt that this did not pose a problem.

TO BE BROUGHT BEFORE THE BOARD

Letter from the SCV Chamber of Commerce soliciting donations for the Newhall Fourth of July Parade. Recommendation; To donate the same as last year-\$25.00.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

The Canyon Country Questers asked will be raffling off a doll to raise money and asked to show it at our General Meeting. Part of the proceeds would be donated to the Kingsberry House according to Betty Pember. Recommendation; Yes.

Architectural Crafts Fair on Sun. April 17th form 10 to 5 in the City of Industry. ThisCould be a nice tour. No recommendation.

Old Town Days Budget. Ways and Means will present an estimate of costs to the Board. We will not have the donations of food that we had last year so our costs could be higher. A question was raised concerning whether or not we could have independent food vendors on the premisis and have them pay space rent. That could eliminate the cost of food, provide some income for us and appeal to the public. So far, we have been unable to find anything in our contract prohibiting it. No recommendation until Ways and Means submits the estimate.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

Santa Clarita Valley  
H I S T O R I C A L  
SOCIETY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
March 21, 1988

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:45 p.m.

Board Members Present:

Betty Evans	Betty Pember	Mike Shuman
Jim Didrickson	Jerry Reynolds	Paul Kreutzer
Cynthia Neal-Harris	Myrna Reynolds	
Norman Harris	Fred Thomas	
John Mann	Anne Kaulbach	
Laura Mehterian	Donna Jones	

Board Members Absent:

Kay Nelson	Bette Tilch
Rudd Haynie	Carol Rock
Tom Gildersleeve	Lucy Rea

General Members Present:

Kathleen Lots

Minutes

General Meeting of February 17, 1988 approved as read.

Board of Directors Meeting of January 25, 1988 were approved as corrected.

Membership

Eleven new memberships, plus seven renewals, together with 59 life memberships give us a total of 317 members.

Treasurer's Report

Paul Kreutzer read the Treasurer's Report which was accepted.

Guest Presentation on Insurance

Mr. Virgil Saunders of SMI, Insurance brokers of Newhall, spoke on the matter of liability insurance for the station. Our current protection amounts to \$250,000 on the structure, \$40,000 on the contents (property insurance) and \$1 million on the premises (liability) for operation of the museum. \$1 million worth of liability is required by the county, including them as co-insurer. We are covered up to a million dollars for a tour because it is an historical society function.

Mr. Saunders addressed the main concern of the board members: How about renting the facility out? Generally this is not looked upon favorably by the insurance industry as a whole. A substantial premium is charged for such coverage. The number of insurance companies that will even do it is in the minority. An example of such a rental might be a wedding where alcoholic beverages are served. Mr. Saunders reported that he was asked to make a survey by our insurer. An inspector also came who was especially concerned whether the sprinkler system was in good order. His finding was that it works perfectly.

"Halls" classification is what the insurance industry calls the renting out of a facility. The market situation for renting has softened somewhat in the past year if the insuree will agree to keep the alcoholic beverages out. Under this condition, an additional rider may be added to the insurance to provide \$1 million protection at a cost of approximately \$3,500 a year. If you're going to serve alcohol the price goes up in increments of hundreds of percent.

A carnival type situation is even excluded from this type of coverage. Very hazardous. You can rent to any service club, church, etc., but you have to

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING - cont'd March 21, 1988

Station Master's Report

Docent Program. Cindy Neal-Harris reported that we don't have enough docents for a number of tours already accepted by the Society for april. We must have volunteers by April 11 or cancel them.

Christena Ertel donated two oak tree seedling, Quercus Agrifolia, to be planted by the Mitchell adobe. Paul Kreutzer volunteered to plant them on Saturday, March 26.

A Master Planning Meeting was planned for Wednesday, March 23, from 5 to 7 p.m. at the Station.

Kingsberry House

Paul Kreutzer explained difficulties we had in getting permits. For fire control we have to have a ten-thousand gallon water tank on the hill before we can put the house down on its foundations. We can use PVC pipe to run a water line up to the top of the hill. Perhaps we can this plastic pipe donated by local companies.

↓  
GET

Non-Action Items

- 1) Ice Cream Social is not possible this year in July at Johnson Park in Pico Canyon.
- 2) There is a request to park mobile homes here at the Station on the night of July 3. They will be participating in the Fourth of July Parade.
- 3) Docents were needed for the coming weekend.
- 4) We need help April 9 to set things up the previous night for the Rummage Sale.
- 5) Walt Klinger spoke to Betty Evans about his participation in a committee of three individuals trying to boost attendance at the Memorial Day ceremony at Eternal Valley.

Adjournment

Betty Evans adjourned the meeting at 10:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,  
Jim Didrickson  
Acting Recording Secretary

*Approved  
as correct  
4/25/85  
B. Males*

Beth Tiele

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

As of 31 March 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 66.00	\$2152.00	
New	97.00	508.00	
Donations			
General	93.70	1,309.31	
Designated	100.00	200.00	
Mitchell Adobe	50.00	605.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales	3.50	470.00	
Gift Shop sales	142.65	3,620.18	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		577.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales		626.55	
Halloween Party		211.30	
Hobby Show		130.60	
Raffles		103.00	
Tours	233.00	233.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	38.19	348.32	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	15.28	126.67	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	38.14	356.14	
Refunds		50.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 877.46</b>	<b>\$14,632.92</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 2.40	\$ 34.36	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	800.00	9,307.62	
Restoration	156.63	267.13	
Conservation	39.32	2,851.09	
Education	00.00	2,734.10	
Operating Expenses	417.92	4,375.06	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,416.27</b>	<b>\$20,019.36</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$10,803.25
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,917.11
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	<u>9,242.08</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$22,962.44</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 4/25/88



MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 As of 31 March 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$ 2.40	\$ 18.37
Contracted Services		9.99
Others		6.00
	\$ 2.40	\$34.36
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		450.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
		450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Callahan Structures and Items		
Materials		
Contracted Service		
Kingsberry Residence		
Materials		143.37
Contracted Services	800.00	8,981.25
Others (permits, etc.)		183.00
	\$800.00	\$9,307.62
	800.00	9,307.62
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<b>MITCHELL ADOBE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		110.50
		110.50
Callahan Structures and Items		
Materials	44.13	44.13
Contracted Services	90.00	90.00
Others	22.50	22.50
	156.63	156.63
	156.63	267.13
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<b>STATION</b>		
Utilities		825.75
Insurance		1,477.00
Materials		185.45
Contracted Services	39.32	362.89
	39.32	2,851.09
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	39.32	2,851.09
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 998.35</b>	<b>\$12,910.20</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY  
 MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
 As of 31 March 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$60.53
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		17.36
Calendars		1,744.25
Membership		25.00
Museum		219.40
Outreach		
Library		29.65
Historian		9.62
Programs		
Honorariums		45.00
Expenses		87.65
Publicity		25.41
Staff Development		450.00
Heritage Oak Program		20.23
Tours		
	\$ 00.00	2,734.10
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	180.00	212.50
Telephone	16.92	238.43
Accounting/Bank Fees		563.93
Office Supplies		90.72
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop		2,195.70
Postage		266.52
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		50.00
Awards		99.04
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>221.00</u>	<u>658.22</u>
	<u>417.92</u>	<u>4,375.06</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	417.92	7,109.16
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>998.35</u>	<u>12,910.20</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,416.27</b>	<b>\$20,019.36</b>

**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**

As of 31 March 1988

INCOME	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park	25.00	\$ 1,259.00
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	\$ 605.00	14,761.01*
Ferrier/Kingsberry Residence	<u>1,091.00</u>	<u>1,236.39</u>
	\$1,721.00	\$17,256.40
EXPENSES	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>		
PLANNING		
Materials	18.37	\$215.36
Contracted Services	9.99	159.99
Others	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
	\$ 34.36	\$381.35
SITE DEVELOPMENT		
Materials		20.15
Contracted Services	\$450.00	450.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	450.00	470.15
CONSERVATION		
Utilities		
Insurance	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	\$484.36	\$851.50
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>		
RESTORATION		
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	825.75	\$ 6,171.44
Insurance	1,477.00	13,044.00
Materials	185.45	5,746.96
Contracted Services	<u>362.89</u>	<u>5,537.82</u>
	2,851.09	<u>30,500.22</u>
		70,037.93
<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>		
ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Others	<u>          </u>	<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
RESTORATION		
Materials		1,216.80
Contracted Services	110.50	3,993.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>          </u>	<u>138.79</u>
	110.50	5,349.09
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	110.50	6,259.03

\*Total is less \$2,184.99 deducted as fundraising expenses

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2  
As of 31 March 1987

EXPENSES(Continued)	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July, 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials	143.37	143.37
Contracted Services	\$8,981.25	\$8,991.25
Others (Permits, etc.)	<u>183.00</u>	<u>183.00</u>
	\$9,307.62	\$9,317.62
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>9,307.62</u>	<u>9,317.62</u>
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>8,992.00</u>
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April, 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>1,882.22</u>
		1,900.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	44.13	95.32
Contracted Services	90.00	90.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>22.50</u>	<u>22.50</u>
	156.63	207.82
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>156.63</u>	<u>2,108.13</u>
<b>PROJECT: PHAETON</b>		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$12,910.20</u>	<u>\$97,556.21</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING            MINUTES  
April 4, 1988  
7:35 P.M.

Exec. Board Members in Attendance

Anne Kaulbach  
Paul Kreutzer  
Bette Tilch  
Tom Gildersleeve

Others Present

Laura Mehterian  
Carol Rock

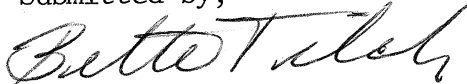
DISCUSSIONS

Old Trappers Lodge (John Ehn's)	Recommendation; Not to accept donation
Concessions for Olde Towne Days	Recommendation: To provide refreshments ourselves if we can solicit enough help. Moved and Passed; To charge 50¢ admission

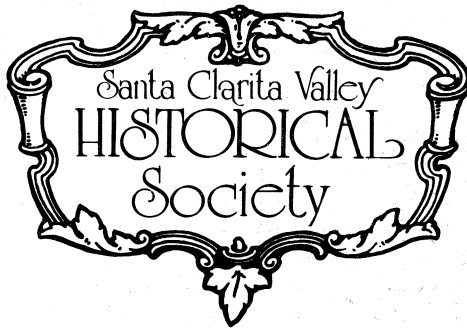
Calif. Community Foundation program was attended by Paul Kreutzer. He learned that they were primarily interested in other types of charities; eg; aid to children, people helping people. But he learned that we have access to their Funding Information Center which could be of great value to us.

Carol Rock spoke about Landmark and Cultural Heritage Commissions.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
April 25, 1988  
7:36 P.M.

Members Present:

Paul Kreutzer  
Bette Tilch  
Betty Pember  
Betty Evans  
Laura Mehterian  
Carol Rock  
Donna Jones  
Tom Gildersleeve

Frank Rock  
Anne Kaulbach  
Lucy Rea  
Kay Nelson  
Jim Dirdrickson  
Norm Harris  
John Mann

Members Absent:

Mike Shuman  
Cynthia Neal-Harris  
Rudd Haynie  
Jerry Reynolds  
Myrna Reynolds  
Fred Thomas

Others Present:

Pug Riggins  
Judy Holland  
J. B. Hiller  
Mimi Hiller  
Jack Mehterian  
Kathy Lotts

Meeting called to order at 7:36 P.M. by President Betty Evans. Betty then announced that we would attend to business matters later and allow our guests to speak first.

GUESTS:

Pug Riggins and Judy Holland, who represent to Sand Canyon Homeowners who generously donated time and money to the restoration of the Mitchell Adobe, were present to determine the status of the restoration. Paul reported that of the \$14,761.01 raised for this project, \$2,184.99 had gone to fund raising expenses and \$6,259.03 has been spent on actual restoration work leaving a net of \$6,316.99. Betty Evans reported that actual rebuilding has slowed due to Bert Scates resignation due to illness. He had been coordinating the work. Jack Mehterian is now in charge. Work has been delayed due to weather because the adobe brick deteriorates if it gets too wet. Presently 3 of the 4 walls are up. The fourth wall has become a bit of a problem since it is largely made up of the hearth and chimney. To rebuild the fireplace out of existing materials will probably cause it to be unstable and it may fall. We have decided to build a new one. To protect the adobe properly, we have decided to have the roof done professionally. Our permit to rebuild states that the interior be gunited. Pug asked for new date be set as a goal for the dedication and advised us that she would need about two months notice to arrange the dedication ceremony. It was moved and passed that we set Labor Day as our goal.

*By an outside contractor*

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

GUESTS: (Cont.)

- J. B. and Mimi Hiller were present to represent the Santa Clarita Chamber Singers. They gave us a little background on thier organization, which grew out of the Cal Arts Chorus which consisted of both students and members of the community. They proposed that they perform a concert at the Saugus Train Station as a fund raiser for both organizations. Thier schedule is for
- \* Sunday, May 22, 1988 from 4:30 to 6:00 P.M.. It was moved and passed that we would sponsor the concert and receive a minimum of \$50.00 as a donation.

MINUTES: Approved as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved.

Bills to be paid;

\$ 5.00 Assoc. of Hist. Societies  
of So. Cal.  
25.00 Calif. Hist. Society

Approved.

BUSINESS:

- \* The Heritage Reflections Chapter of the Questers has proposed that they "adopt" the dining room of the Kingsberry Hous. This entails furnishing it. Moved and passed.
- \* A question arose concerning the spelling of "Kingberry" and that it might be spelled "Kingsbury". It was moved and passed that we investigate this and adopt the correct spelling.
- \* Two locations for our Ice Cream Social on Sunday July 24 were submitted for consideration; Power HOUse #2 in San Francisquito Canyon or the Hart Park Campground. Moved and passed that we hold it at the Power House Park.

We were asked to carry our flag at the Memorial Day Ceremony at Eternal Valley. No decision was made.

Ways and Means meeting scheduled for Thurs. April 28 at 7:00 P.M. to plan Olde Towne Days.

- \* Moved and passed that we authorized \$79.00 to replace toner tray in the photocopier.

Carol announced that the City Council will be considering the Historical Preservation Ordinance on July 14th and sugessted that we hold a special Board meeting to prepare. It was tabled until after Olde Towne Days.

- \* It was moved and passed that we authorize Betty Pember and Carol Rock to attend the Calif. Preservation Conference in Palo Alto on May 19 thru 21st, limiting our financial support to \$245.00 each.
- \* It was moved and passed that Curt Jacobson would be asked to obtain a letter from Mr. Hawkins' Underwriting Manager stating thier arrangement for renting the station on an audit basis.

BUSINESS: (Cont.)

Paul updated us on the progress with "Heritage Park".

- The Kingsberry House and Ramona Chapel are ready to be dropped on their foundations.
- The Little Schoolhouse is almost ready.
- We now have all permits and the requirement for a water tank has been waived.
- Juvenile crew are in the process of weeding and clearing the areas around the Station and Adobe.

Paul also reported that all obligations to the County for financial reporting have been met for fiscal year ending June 30, 1987.

- \* It was moved and passed that we decline the offer to accept the artifacts from John Ehn's Old Trapper Lodge.
- \* It was announced that the executive Board passed a motion on April 4, 1988 to charge a 50¢ admission for Olde Towne Days since we had to print posters prior to this date.

Norm Harris has a compiled list of Standing Rules and Other Motions and will give this to Betty Evans prior to the next meeting.

- \* For security reasons, it was moved and passed that at least two Society members always be present when the Station is open to the public.

MEMBERSHIP: 10 new members and 14 rejoined bringing the membership to 327 (of which 55 are life members and 4 are deceased.)

Meeting was adjourned at 9:45 P.M.

Submitted by;

*Bette Tilch*

Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

\* Denotes Motion Made and Passed

*5/23/88  
Approved  
as corrected  
B*





May 13, 1988  
Special Board of Directors Meeting

Members Present;

Paul Kreutzer  
Bette Tilch  
Anne Kaulbach  
Betty Evans  
John Mann  
Lucy Rea  
Carol Rock

Laura Mehterian  
Jim Dirdrickson  
Rudd Haynie  
Frank Rock  
Donna Jones  
Betty Pember

Others Present:

Kathy Lotts

TOPIC: Contract with J. E. Simpson dated June 1, 1987

This contract was employing Jack Simpson to move the Kingsberry House from Walnut Street to its present location in our "Heritage Park" near the Saugus Train Station and to place it on the new foundation for the fee of \$6750.00.

ORDER OF EVENTS:

Since Jack Simpson was no longer in business as Simpson Movers, he procured and used equipment belonging to West Coast Movers (owned by Doug Mitchell). At the end of the move, but before the house was set down, we issued a check for the full amount on July 18, 1987 payable to West Coast Movers.

Delays in completing the foundation occurred due to bad weather and contractors who did not perform as agreed. Our initial deadline to prepare the foundation was Sept. 1st, 1987.

About August 20, 1987 Doug Mitchell spoke with Paul Kreutzer and George DeMott from the Society and agreed to leave the remaining equipment (at this point, only girders and pilings) without charging us rental as previously specified by the contract with Jack Simpson and that he would prepare the foundations for the house, plus the little school and the chapel, for an additional \$800.00. shortly after that, at Mitchell's request, we advanced him \$200.00 by personal check written by Shirley Scates who was subsequently reimbursed by the society. After that, we were unable to contact Doug Mitchell in spite of repeated attempts. No further ~~contact~~ work was performed by any one nor did anyone contact us concerning the removal of the equipment.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

May 13, 1988  
Special Board of Directors Meeting

In January, 1988 we contracted with Art Salazar, who completed the foundations.

On Monday May 9, 1988 Bill McKracken and Jack Simpson came to the Station and asked to see Paul Kreutzer and Betty Evans. While waiting for Paul and Betty to arrive, they placed the school and church on thier foundations. When Betty and Paul arrived, McKracken and Simpson demanded payment for rental of the pilings and girders since Sept. 1st, 1987 at \$25.00 per day before they would place the Kingsberry House on it's foundation. This amounted to over \$5,000.00, but they stated that they would settle for \$2400.00, which would enable them to rent hydraulic equipment to fulfil thier contract. Paul and Betty advised them that no payment could be made until they had approval from the Board of Directors. Betty then scheduled this special board meeting.

On May 13, 1988, when board members arrived at the Station, they discovered that the Kingsberry House had been lowered without our knowledge or without any notice.

Paul advised the board members present of the events leading up to this meeting. He stated that there had been a previous oral agreement between Paul, representing the Society, and Simpson/McKracken to pay them \$800.00 for moving the chapel and school from thier location at Callahan's to "Heritage Park", put only upon completion of all work.

MOVED AND PASSED:

That Simpson and McKracken be paid \$800.00 per our oral agreement because the Kingsberry House had now been placed on it's foundation and all work was complete. The check will be sent in the mail.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 23, 1988

Members present;

Betty Evans	Frank Rock	Fred Thomas
Paul Kreutzer	Bette Tilch	Lucy Rea
Mike Shuman	John Mann	Catherine Nelson
Laura Mehterian	Rudd Haynie	Betty Pember
Anne Kaulbach	Carol Rock	Tom Gildersleeve
Cynthia Neal-Harris	Norman Harris	Donna Jones

Members Absent;

Jim Dirdrickson  
Jerry Reynolds  
Myrna Reynolds

Guests present;

Jack Mehterian  
Kathy Lotts  
Mary Clement  
Ruth Newhall  
Jeff ~~Rhodes~~ *RHOADS*

Meeting was called to order at 7:40 P.M. by Betty Evans. She set aside the business portion of our meeting until after our guests had spoken.

Ruth Newhall introduced Jeff <sup>*RHOADS*</sup>~~Rhodes~~, architect, who represented Newhall Land and Farm. Ruth was present as a representative of the Newhall Signal. They approached us concerning their project to commission a well known artist to paint a mural of the history of the Santa Carita Valley in the proposed Saugus Post Office. The art would be in the style of the traditional depression murals; would consist of 2 8'x12' panels. They would need to solicit community support and have targeted \$50,000.00 as their goal. A committee of five persons would select the artist and co-ordinate fundraising activities. This committee would consist of on person from our Society, one from the Signal, one from Newhall Land and Farm and the other two to be determined. Their request is that we provide our expertise, select a committee member and serve as the depository for the donations. They felt that we were appropriate for the last duty, since we already had tax exempt status.

MOVED AND PASSED:

After reviewing the information provided to us, it was decided that it is not in our best interest financially and it would fragment our efforts too much to be the depository for the funds, but we endorse the project and would be happy to be involved, otherwise.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
May 23, 1988

MINUTES: Approved as corrected

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved and filed for audit.

Utility bills; Usual charges, already paid.

Olde Towne bills; Almost all have been paid. Paul asked for remaining receipts so he can finish.

Taxes; Income <sup>HAS EXCEEDED</sup> is approximately \$25,000.00. As a result we now have more complicated forms to complete. We are now required to report assets (and to depreciate them) and liabilities. Paul has been unable to reach appropriate Franchise Tax Board authorities so that we find out how to determine the value of our assets (our new buildings, for example). He has filed for an extension so we should not incur any penalties

MOVED AND PASSED: In recognition of Lavonia Stearn's bequest from her estate, we will start a plaque for the names of persons who have left us bequests and Lavonia Stearn's name will be first.

APPOINTMENT: Laura Mehterian was appointed to Membership Chairman.

DISCUSSION:

Pardee House (now vacated by the S.C.V. Chamber of Commerce). Betty Pember has been in contact with the phone company, who owns the property and the advised that the fate of the house has not yet been decided. They are aware that we would like to have it preserved as a public resource or donated to our Heritage Park. Betty Pember will approach them before we decide to publicize our interest in it. She will also speak to them about the current poor condition of the grounds to see if they will clean the area of brush and trash.

Docents; We need to review our docent program for schoolchildren. We will look at volume, ages and the geographical area we wish to reach. We hope to have a revised plan before school starts next fall.

Paul visited the Sanborn Map Collection at Cal State-Northridge and was able to obtain maps of Saugus and Newhall. These maps were for insurance purposes and cover over 12,000 villages and towns dating back to 1867. They detail location of buildings, streets, utilities and anything that would be of interest fire insurance companies.

Meeting was adjourned at 9:27 P.M.

Submitted by,



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 31 May 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 38.00	2,378.00	
New	42.00	699.00	
Donations			
General	59.66	1,415.21	
Designated		200.00	
Mitchell Adobe		605.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales		477.00	
Gift Shop sales	429.65	4,396.45	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		810.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales		1,210.80	
Halloween Party		211.30	
Hobby Show		130.60	
Raffles		103.00	
Olde Towne Days	1,546.81	1,546.81	
Other		33.95	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	41.91	430.76	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	15.06	156.13	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.29	430.40	
Refunds		50.00	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,212.38</b>	<b>\$18,290.26</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 34.36	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	800.00	10,121.04	
Restoration	00.00	267.13	
Conservation	135.22	3,239.32	
Education	94.50	3,198.95	
Operating Expenses	666.41	5,413.86	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,696.13</b>	<b>\$22,724.66</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,646.01
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,946.57
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	<u>9,321.90</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$23,914.48</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

issued 6/20/88

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT**

**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**

As of 31 May 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 18.37
Contracted Services		9.99
Others		<u>6.00</u>
	\$	\$34.36
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		450.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
		<u>450.00</u>
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Callahan Structures and Items		
Materials		
Contracted Service	<u>800.00</u>	<u>800.00</u>
	800.00	800.00
Kingsberry Residence		
Materials		156.79
Contracted Services		8,981.25
Others (permits, etc.)		<u>183.00</u>
	\$	<u>9,321.04</u>
	800.00	10,121.04
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<b>MITCHELL ADOBE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>110.50</u>
		110.50
Callahan Structures and Items		
Materials		44.13
Contracted Services		90.00
Others		<u>22.50</u>
		<u>156.63</u>
		267.13
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<b>STATION</b>		
Utilities	84.22	1,051.64
Insurance		1,477.00
Materials		198.13
Contracted Services	<u>51.00</u>	<u>512.55</u>
	135.22	3,239.32
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>135.22</u>	<u>3,239.32</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 935.22	\$14,111.85

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2

As of 31 May 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$85.88
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		17.36
Calendars		1,744.25
Membership		25.00
Museum		219.40
Outreach		
Library		29.65
Historian		9.62
Programs		
Honorariums		45.00
Expenses		87.65
Publicity	6.50	31.91
Staff Development	88.00	883.00
Heritage Oak Program		20.23
Tours		
	\$ 94.50	3,198.95
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal		212.50
Telephone	38.30	312.67
Accounting/Bank Fees		563.93
Office Supplies		118.42
Equipment Maintenance		79.50
Gift Shop	146.11	2,408.13
Postage	21.44	340.04
Reproduction		7.04
Association Dues	5.00	5.00
Donations		75.00
Awards		99.04
Refunds		
Fundraising	455.56	1,192.59
	666.41	5,413.86
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	760.91	8,612.81
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	935.22	14,111.85
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,696.13</b>	<b>\$22,724.66</b>



EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING- June 6, 1988

SAUGUS STATION \*-Meeting started 6:10 P.M.

Present - Betty Evans                      Carol Rock  
          Mike Shuman                     Laura Mehterian  
          Paul Kreutzer

Summer Calendar - discussed

June 15 - Regular Meeting  
June 20 - Board Meeting  
June 25 - July 17 - Betty's Vacation  
July 24 - Ice cream social  
July 25 - Board Meeting  
Aug. 19 - Aug. 27 - Betty's Vacation

Ice Cream Social - portable tables and chairs, blankets  
                          bring picnic lunch and beverage  
                          ice cream to be ready at 5 P.M.  
                          tours of Power House II

Recommend - No general meeting in August

                  August Board meeting to be Aug. 22

                  Penguin's night - all three stores - Aug. 29

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
June 20, 1988

MEMBERS PRESENT

Cynthia Neal-Harris  
Betty Pember  
Norman Harris  
Rudd Haynie  
Lucy Rea  
Carol Rock  
Frank Rock  
Betty Evans

Myrna Reynolds  
Jerry Reynolds  
Laura Mehterian  
Donna Jones  
Paul Kreutzer  
Mike Shuman  
Bette Tilch  
Jim Dirdrickson

MEMBERS ABSENT

Tom Gildersleeve  
Anne Kaulbach  
Kay Nelson  
John Mann  
Fred Thomas

Meeting was called to order at 7:40 P.M. by Betty Evans

TREASURER'S REPORT -approved and filed for audit.

Bills to be paid were the usual Edison, Gas, alarm service, copier service and supplies. Of special note was the bill from John Castagna for services rendered in Dec. 1987 of \$95.00 and a \$48.00 charge for weed killer and a watering can. Moved and passed that these bill be paid.

Charge for Ice Cream Social- Moved and Passed that we charge \$2.00 admission and that children 8 years and under be charged \$1.00.

Houses in danger; Newhall Ranch House; Mr. Blackie of Magic Mountain has advised us that the Fire Dept. is concerned about it's condition and that they will have to destroy it by Sept. if we do not take it. It was brought up that we may be faced with a decision between the Newhall Ranch House and the Pardee House. Since the Pardee House is owned by the Phone Co. and they have not authorized any publicity yet, we cannot start a fund raiser for the Pardee House specifically. We discussed fund raisers for "Any Future Houses" which may be donated and call it the "Heritage Park Fund".

Fund Raisers; We had a general discussion of what types of activities might constitute substantial fund raisers.

Historical Preservation Ordinance; We discussed our suggestions and moved on what we would like to be submitted to the City Manager as far as recommended changes would be.

Motion, as amended; That we accept the Ordinance as presented with these changes;

1. Elimination of section 2.30.86 re; property tax exemption
2. Change section 2.30.050, para. A by removing "the County Director of the Museum of Natural History, or Appointee" and replacing it with "a member of the L.A. County Historical Landmarks and Records Commission".
3. Section 2.30.080, para. A; add to the last sentence after "motion"-  
"--with approval of property owner."

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

(Con't.)

Hist. Pres. Ordinance (Con't.)

Motion passed with one vote against.

Volunteers; Paul solicited volunteers to assist him with property maintenance. He suggested a "Volunteer's Charman."

Security; The Kingsberry house has been broken into. We discussed the need for better security and also repairing the roof over the kitchen.

Station; The Natural History Museum has requested use for basket weaving instruction on Sat. Oct 15, 1988 and Tues. Nov. 15, 1988. Cindy will obtain more information.

Insurance; Kurt has verbal commitment from General Insurance but he needs a letter of record to make him our agent or, if we wish, he will advise Virgil Saunders to write. Norm Phillips has advised Cindy that there may be County Insurance available and he is checking into it.

Moved and Passed; that we co-sponsor William S. Hart Trustee Association meeting on July 18, 1988 6:00 to 10:00 P.M.

Pardee House; Moved and passed that we send a letter to the telephone company thanking them for the recent weed control that they had done.

Pardee House; Formal estimate received for Valley House Movers for moving only; \$13,500.

Meeting adjourned at 9:50 P.M.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 June 1988

*Revised*

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 7.00	2,385.00	
New	12.00	711.00	
Donations			
General	105.85	1,521.06	
Designated		200.00	
Mitchell Adobe		605.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales		477.00	
Gift Shop sales	416.49	4,812.94	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		810.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales		1,210.80	
Halloween Party		211.30	
Hobby Show		130.60	
Raffles		103.00	
Olde Towne Days		1,546.81	
Other		33.95	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	38.46	469.22	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	14.65	170.78	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	40.77	471.17	
Refunds	(80.00) *	(130.00) *	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 635.22</b>	<b>\$18,875.48</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 34.36	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	5.10	10,126.14	
Restoration	00.00	267.13	
Conservation	249.58	3,448.90	
Education	<66.37>	3,132.58	
Operating Expenses	313.40	5,717.26	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 501.71</b>	<b>\$23,176.37</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,724.10
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,961.22
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	9,362.67
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,047.99</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

\* refunds **not** included as income

issued 7/25/88  
revised 8/14/88

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 June 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 7.00	2,385.00	
New	12.00	711.00	
Donations			
General	105.85	1,521.06	
Designated		200.00	
Mitchell Adobe		605.00	
Kingsberry House		1,091.00	
SCV Historic Park		25.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		25.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales		477.00	
Gift Shop sales	416.49	4,812.94	
Sale of Photography		20.00	
Station Rental		1,270.00	
Tours		810.00	
Ice Cream Social		159.00	
Penguin Night		369.96	
Rummage Sales		1,210.80	
Halloween Party		211.30	
Hobby Show		130.60	
Raffles		103.00	
Olde Towne Days		1,546.81	
Other		33.95	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	38.46	469.22	
Valley Federal (Savings 1)		45.89	
Valley Federal (Savings 2)	14.65	170.78	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	40.77	471.17	
Refunds	(80.00)*	(130.00)*	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 635.22</b>	<b>\$18,875.48</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 34.36	
Site Development	00.00	450.00	
Acquisition	5.10	10,126.14	
Restoration	00.00	267.13	
Conservation	249.58	<del>3,488.90</del> 3448.90	
Education	<66.37>	3,132.58	
Operating Expenses	<u>313.40</u>	<u><del>5,727.26</del> 5717.26</u>	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 501.71</b>	<b>\$23,176.37</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,724.10
Valley Federal: Savings 1 - 1 yr. certificate	closed 7/25/87†
Valley Federal: Savings 2 - 3 month certificate	2,961.22
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	<u>9,362.67</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,047.99</b>

† funds transferred to checking account

\* refunds included as income

issued 7/25/88

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 30 June 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1987 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 18.37
Contracted Services		9.99
Others		<u>6.00</u>
	\$	\$34.36
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		450.00
Others (permits, etc.)		<u>          </u>
		450.00
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Service		<u>800.00</u>
		800.00
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	5.10	161.89
Contracted Services		8,981.25
Others (permits, etc.)		<u>183.00</u>
	\$ 5.10	<u>9,326.14</u>
	5.10	10,126.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		<u>110.50</u>
		110.50
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		44.13
Contracted Services		90.00
Others		<u>22.50</u>
		<u>156.63</u>
		267.13
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	185.63	1,237.27
Insurance		1,477.00
Materials	42.95	241.08
Contracted Services	<u>21.00</u>	<u>493.55</u>
	249.58	3,448.90
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>249.58</u>	<u>3,448.90</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 254.68	\$14,326.53



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
As of 30 June 1988

INCOME	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park	25.00	\$ 1,259.00
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	\$ 605.00	12,476.02*
Warrior/Kingsberry Residence	<u>1,091.00</u>	<u>1,236.39</u>
	\$1,721.00	\$14,971.41

EXPENSES	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>		
PLANNING		
Materials	18.37	\$215.36
Contracted Services	9.99	159.99
Others	<u>6.00</u>	<u>6.00</u>
	\$ 34.36	\$381.35
SITE DEVELOPMENT		
Materials		20.15
Contracted Services	\$450.00	450.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	<u>450.00</u>	<u>470.15</u>
CONSERVATION		
Utilities		
Insurance		
	<u>484.36</u>	<u>\$851.50</u>

<b>PROJECT: SAGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>		
RESTORATION		
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	1,237.27	\$ 6,582.96
Insurance	1,477.00	13,044.00
Materials	241.08	5,802.59
Contracted Services	<u>533.55</u>	<u>5,668.48</u>
	3,488.90	31,098.03
		70,635.74

<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>		
ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Others		<u>92.29</u>
		910.44
RESTORATION		
Materials		1,216.80
Contracted Services	110.50	3,993.50
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>138.79</u>
	110.50	5,349.09
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>110.50</u>	<u>6,259.03</u>

Total is less \$2,184.99 deducted as fundraising expenses

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2**  
As of 30 June 1988

EXPENSES (Continued)	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July. 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials	161.89	161.89
Contracted Services	\$8,981.25	\$8,991.25
Others (Permits, etc.)	<u>183.00</u>	<u>183.00</u>
	\$9,326.14	9,336.14
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>\$9,326.14</u>	<u>\$9,336.14</u>
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>8,992.00</u>
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April. 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services	<u>800.00</u>	<u>2,682.22</u>
	800.00	2,700.31
RESTORATION		
Materials	44.13	95.32
Contracted Services	90.00	90.00
Other (Permits, etc.)	<u>22.50</u>	<u>22.50</u>
	156.63	207.82
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>956.63</u>	<u>2,908.13</u>
<b>PROJECT: PHAETON</b>		
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<u><b>\$14,326.53</b></u>	<u><b>\$98,983.04</b></u>





SPECIAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 6, 1988

Meeting called to order by Vice President Mike Shuman at 7:34 without a quorum. Other board members arrived with a final count of 13 members.

Board Members Present

Mike Shuman	Frank Rock
Paul Kreutzer	Rudd Haynie
Laura Mahterian	Donna Jones
Carol Rock	Jerry Reynolds
Betty Pember	Jim Dirdrickson
Bette Tilch	Cynthia Neal-Harris
	Norm Harris

Others Present

Marie McNulty  
Shirley Scates

EDISON HOMES

Newhall Land and Farm has offered the Society our choice of any of the Edison Bungalows located on Magic Mountain Parkway near the "5" freeway next to Edison curve. These little houses were built circa 1928 by the Edison Company for their employees and they all have identical floor plans and interesting architecture. Jackie Cullen of NL&F advised us that they need a response by July 31, 1988.

Carol Rock has already called two house movers and Cynthia Neal-Harris spoke to Valley House Movers.

We determined that we would obtain the three estimates and Bette Tilch and Paul Kreutzer would call for estimates for a foundation.

Moved and Passed: That we proceed with our investigation and evaluation of the situation and to advise Newhall Land & Farm of our estimated costs.

Meeting adjourned at 8:22 P.M.

Submitted by;

Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



SPECIAL  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 13, 1988

Meeting called to order by Vice President Mike Shuman at 7:40 P.M.

Members present;  
Mike Shuman  
Paul Kreutzer  
Fred Thomas  
Carol Rock  
Laura Mehterian

Rudd Haynie  
Bette Tilch  
Cynthia Neal-Harris  
Norman Harris

Members absent;  
Betty Evans  
Anne Kaulbach  
Tom Gildersleeve  
Jim Dirdrickson  
Donna Jones  
John Mann  
Catherine Nelson  
Betty Pember  
Lucy Rea  
Gerald Reynolds  
Myrna Reynolds  
Frank Rock

As there were not enough members present for a quorum, no motions were made.

Discussions;

Edison House"

We received a bid from Valley House Movers for the Edison House of \$10,000. Paul reported a verbal bid from Bell Movers of \$12,300 and said that they would have bids for the Newhall Ranch House and the Pardee house by our next meeting. We were quoted a cost of \$5,600 for the foundation of the Edison House from Henry Johnson, which would include grading, footings and foundation.

This information has been submitted to Jackie Cullen of Newhall Land & Farm and will be submitted to Rosalie Gnafl of Edison, so that requests for financial assistance can be passed on by Jackie and Rosalie.

"Pardee House"

Cindy reported that the phone company will use the house for a "Yellow Pages" facility for 3 or 4 months beginning Aug. 1, 1988 which means the house gets a temporary reprieve.

Fundraisers; It was general consensus that we start some publicity about the Society being "On the Move Again" to advise the public of our interest in the Edison Houses and "other buildings for our historic park". We discussed various possible fundraisers.

Meeting adjourned 8:28 P.M.

Submitted by;

*Bette Tilch*  
Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
July 25, 1988

Members present:

Mike Shuman, Betty Evans, Paul Kreutzer, Jerry Reynolds,  
Myrna Reynolds, John Mann, Carol Rock, Frank Rock, Rudd Haynie,  
ARMEHTERIAN, Jim Didrickson. ANNE KAULBACH.

Meeting was called to order at 7:55 P.M. by President Betty Evans. Since the secretary was absent, there was no report. Paul Kreutzer gave the treasurer's report which was discussed and filed for audit.

CORRESPONDENCE: A letter from Pacific Bell was received stating that a Directory Sales Group will be using the building (Pardee) at 24275 Walnut St.

\*\*\* (Next page)

PRESERVATION: Betty gave a report on her observations of preservation work going on in Europe.

ORDINANCE: Carol Rock announced that the Ordinance is stalemated at the present time.

WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE: A pamphlet is being prepared to accompany our request for money from companies and individuals. The Historical Society Night at Penguin's three valley stores will be on Monday, August 29, from 7 to 10 P.M. The board decided no raffle will be held.

EDISON CO. HOUSE: Mike Shuman will compose letters to the Edison Co. and to Newhall Land and Farm saying we are interested in the Edison Co. house if funds become available.

BIDS: Paul Kreutzer announced that we have received bids on the cost to move the Edison Co. house. They are:

Valley Movers of Sun Valley	\$10,000
Bell Movers of Torrance	\$12,300
San Joaquin Movers of Bakersfield	\$7,600

Henry Johnson gave an estimate of \$5,600 to lay the foundation; San Joaquin Movers will lay it for \$7,200 (\$6,400 if living quarters are furnished during the work). Bell Movers gave an estimate of \$16,500 to move the Pardee House and \$35,000 to move the Newhall Ranch House.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXXV

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
JULY 25, 1988

COMING EVENTS: The board gave approval for a Rummage Sale to be held OCT.8 and to hold a Halloween Party for children on Oct. 29.

*MATERIALS FOR*

*WERE PURCHASED* ~~are~~ completed. Cost of cement, \$66.00; cost of lumber, \$164.00. He also said that Clanton Block has donated 200 cu. yards of gravel to improve the parking lot and road.

ADJOURNMENT: 9:35 P.M.

Submitted by Betty Evans in the absence of the secretary.

\*\*\* The ice cream social which was held Sunday, July 24, 1988 at Powerhouse #2 Park, was discussed. Many who had attended expressed a desire to hold it there again next year, if possible.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

As of 31 July 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$		
New	36.00	36.00	
Donations			
General	21.40	21.40	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park			
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales			
Gift Shop sales	94.50	94.50	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Tours			
Ice Cream Social	88.00	88.00	
Penguin Night			
Rummage Sales			
Halloween Party			
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	36.99	36.99	
Valley Federal (Savings)	14.65*	14.65*	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	39.63	39.63	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 331.17</b>	<b>\$ 331.17</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FY'D	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	
Site Development	00.00	00.00	
Acquisition	00.00	00.00	
Restoration	231.16	231.16	
Conservation	21.32	21.32	
Education	79.64	79.64	
Operating Expenses	441.87	441.87	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 773.99</b>	<b>\$ 773.99</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,227.00
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	2,975.87*
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	9,402.30
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$23,605.17</b>

issued 8/15/88

*revised*

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 31 July 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH		FY1989 TO DATE	
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>				
<b>PLANNING</b>				
Materials	\$		\$	
Contracted Services				
Others		\$		\$
		\$		\$
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Materials				
Contracted Services				
Others (permits, etc.)				
<b>ACQUISITION</b>				
<b>RESTORATION</b>				
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>				
Materials				
Contracted Services				
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>				
Materials				
Contracted Services				
Others				
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>				
Materials	231.16		231.16	
Contracted Services				
Others (permits, etc.)				
		\$ 231.16		231.16
		231.16		231.16
<b>CONSERVATION</b>				
<u>STATION</u>				
Utilities				
Insurance				
Materials				
Contracted Services	21.32		21.32	
		21.32		21.32
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>				
Materials				
Contracted Services				
		21.32		21.32
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>		\$ 252.48		\$ 252.48

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 31 July 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures	27.38	27.38
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum	41.66	41.66
Outreach		
Library	10.60	10.60
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	\$ 79.64	\$ 79.64
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	27.37	27.37
Accounting/Bank Fees	95.00	95.00
Office Supplies		
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	297.00	297.00
Postage	12.50	12.50
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		
Awards		
Refunds		
Fundraising	10.00	10.00
	441.87	441.87
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	\$ 521.51	\$ 521.51
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	252.48	252.48
 <b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	 \$ 773.99	 \$ 773.99



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 15, 1988

Meeting called to order by President, Betty Evans at 7:50 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Lucy Rea  
Kay Nelson  
Betty Pember  
John Mann  
Tom Gildersleeve  
Anne Kaulbach

Donna Jones  
Carol Rock  
Paul Kreutzer  
Mike Shuman  
Betty Evans  
Bette Tilch  
Cynthia Neal-Harris

MEMBERS ABSENT

Norm Harris  
Rudd Haynie  
Jim Dirdrickson  
Laura Mehterian  
Jerry Reynolds  
Myrna Reynolds  
Fred Thomas  
Frank Rock

MINUTES: *July 25<sup>th</sup> Board of Directors Mtg. minutes*  
Moved and passed as ammended.

TRESURER'S REPORT: Accepted and filed for audit.

DISCUSSION:

Betty Evans advised us of the results of the poll she took for the City Council about the Boys and Girls Club being able to use Newhall Park as thier new home and suggestions for policies concerning future use of public lands.

EDISON HOUSES: Mike advised us that the Fire Dept. will be using any of the remaining houses to burn during a training exercise and that we've been advised to move our chosen house by the endo of October. Newhall Land & Farm will not provide any funds to assist us in the move but Edison is still a possibility at this time. Moved and passed with one abstention; that Mike ask Jackie Cullen of NL&F if we can postpone our decision untill Sept. 20, 1988 ~~pending~~ response form fundraising and results of community support.

Moved and Passed; That if we recieve a positive response form Jackie concerning the previous motion, we start the permit process as soon as possible.

WAYS AND MEAN: Penguins Night will be Monday Aug. 29, 1988 at all 3 locations. We will receive 20% of the evenings receipts. We will have a barbershop quartet and 2 antique autos to generate public interest.

Also under consideration for a fundraiser is the possibilty of sponsoring a Marathon Run in our Valley.

Moved and passed; Date set for Olde Towne Days; Sat. May 6, 1989  
Date for Rummage sale will be Oct. 8, 1988 and that we will include a bake sale.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
August 15, 1988

CALENDARS: John Mann is printing and distributing calendars this year and is working with the book stores at The Master's College and College of the Canyons.

Meeting adjourned at 9:37 P.M.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

As of 31 August 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	
New	7.00	43.00	
Donations			
General	23.66	45.06	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park	71.00	71.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	30.00	30.00	
Calendars (1988)	422.50	422.50	
Gift Shop sales	122.75	217.25	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Tours			
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night			
Rummage Sales			
Halloween Party			
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	40.97	77.96	
Valley Federal (Savings)	15.42	30.79	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	41.13	80.76	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 924.43</b>	<b>\$ 1,256.32</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	
Site Development	00.00	00.00	
Acquisition	00.00	00.00	
Restoration	45.94	277.10	
Conservation	145.64	166.96	
Education	39.09	118.73	
Operating Expenses	190.55	632.42	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 421.22</b>	<b>\$ 1,195.21</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,673.66
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	2,992.01
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	9,443.43
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,109.10</b>

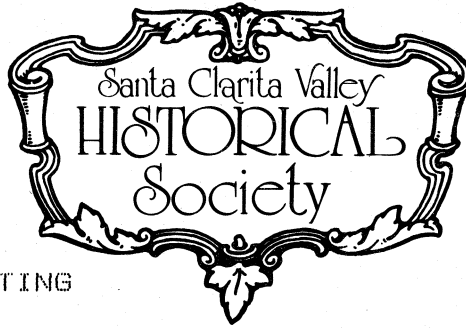
issued 9/26/88

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 As of 31 August 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services		
Others	\$	\$
	\$	\$
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<b>MITCHELL ADOBE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>Callahan Structures and Items</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others		
<b>Kingsberry Residence</b>		
Materials	45.94	277.10
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)		
	<u>\$ 45.94</u>	<u>277.10</u>
	45.94	277.10
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<b>STATION</b>		
Utilities	86.05	86.05
Insurance	32.00	32.00
Materials	6.59	6.59
Contracted Services	<u>21.00</u>	<u>42.32</u>
	145.64	166.96
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>145.64</u>	<u>166.96</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 191.58</b>	<b>\$ 444.06</b>

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 31 August 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 28.44	\$ 28.44
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures	10.65	38.03
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum		41.66
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	\$ 39.09	\$ 118.73
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	33.32	60.69
Accounting/Bank Fees		95.00
Office Supplies		
Equipment Maintenance	5.27	5.27
Gift Shop	116.46	413.46
Postage	35.50	48.00
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		
Awards		
Refunds		
Fundraising		10.00
	190.55	632.42
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	\$ 229.64	\$ 751.15
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	191.58	444.06
 <b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	 \$ 421.22	 \$ 1,195.21



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
September 26, 1988

MEMBERS PRESENT

John Mann	Laura Mehterian
Rudd Haynie	Betty Evans
Paul Kreutzer	Carol Rock
Norman Harris	Frank Rock
Cynthia Neal-Harris	Fred Thomas
Anne Kaulbach	Lucy Rea

MEMBERS ABSENT

Betty Pember	Myrna Reynolds
Donna Jones	Jerry Reynolds
Mike Shuman	Bette Tilch
Jim Didrickson	Tom Gildersleeve
Kae Nelson	

Meeting was called to order at 7:44 PM by President Betty Evans

The committee reports were held so that visitors could make a presentation.

The Board heard from Mary Spring and Sharon Daly, who proposed that the Historical Society sponsor a Volksmarch as a fundraiser and community event. A Volksmarch is simply a "people's walk", is 10 kilometers long and takes approximately 2 or 3 hours to complete. There is a varied fee schedule, depending on the level of competition the walkers choose. Mary and Sharon worked on the Volksmarch held for the Placerita Nature Center, which raised \$126.00. They work through a larger group, the StarTrekkers, which provides wide-range publicity in its newsletters. Walkers from all over Southern California came to the Placerita walk; although there are few Volksmarch members in the SCV, the Placerita walk drew the largest crowd in the StarTrekkers history. If we were to sponsor a walk, this attraction might bring people to Heritage Park that would not have come for other reasons. As this is a family-type activity, it was suggested that we do this on Olde Towne Days in 1989, which has been set for May 6. At the conclusion of the discussion, it was moved and seconded that we sponsor a Volksmarch on May 6, 1989. Motion passed. Of note is the discussion on parking; it was decided that we request permission from the Senior Center and Presbyterian Church to use their parking lots, with the lot at Hilburn's Funeral Home being an optional location.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

## MEETING MINUTES

The minutes of June 15, July 20, July 6, July 13, and August 17 were all accepted as submitted. The minutes of the August 15th board meeting were accepted as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT - Approved and filed for audit.

A revised last page of the July 31, 1988 report (End of fiscal 1987) was distributed, a correction was made due to receiving a statement from Valley Federal.

A final assessment was made on the calendar sales of 1988; it was determined that we lost about 50%. This year's calendar sales are being handled by John Mann and Pat McKeon.

Of note was a bill received from John Castagna for \$295.00 for services rendered in assisting Paul with the tax filing. John included a note on the letter invoice which stated that, given the complexities of the new tax laws regarding non-profit organizations, his work had been greatly simplified by Paul's meticulous bookkeeping. Those present felt that John's invoice was a bit steep and Carol and Cindy will be researching other accountants to see if we can save some money.

PLANNING COMMITTEE - A meeting has been requested by John Weber to discuss our long-term lease; our present agreement is a short-term permit. This meeting was scheduled for Monday, October 3 at 7:30 PM.

Status of Houses: The Edison House is apparently out of danger for a couple of weeks - we have been told that 'something is in the works' with Edison and the LA County Fire Department is not planning on doing their controlled burn until November 1. Money is trickling in from our fundraising efforts, we have raised about \$3000 in the last 30 days and are currently working on industry and developers in the area.

BASKETWEAVING CLASS - The Natural History Museum will be holding a class in pine-needle basketweaving here at the station on Saturday, October 15 and Tuesday, November 15; the cost is \$30.00 for 'members' and \$35.00 for 'non-members'. Because of the previous policy of the Society being the only group who can get the monies for events held here, it was discussed extensively whether we should co-sponsor this event and those which may come up in the future. Cynthia said she couldn't see the objection to the use or the price and mentioned that the County has recently spent some money spreading around the gravel donated to Heritage Park without charging the Society for County personnel labor. It was moved and seconded that we go ahead with the basketweaving class as planned, since publicity has already been done; the Society will be a co-sponsor and will accept a donation as promised by the Museum for our sponsorship. We asked for a clarification of the 'member-nonmember' classification, Betty said she understood it to mean members of any organization (Natural History Museum, Friends of Hart Park or SCVHS). Motion passed.

HALLOWEEN PARTY - Carol Rock resigned as head of the Halloween party committee due to other obligations and no one else volunteered for the job, so the Board moved to cancel the Halloween Party. We had been contacted by the LDS Youth group who would rent the facilities for \$250 (and give it a thorough cleaning), Cynthia suggested we accept the offer of the LDS group and make some money. Carol is to find out if the members' children will be included in the LDS party. The motion to cancel the party and let the LDS group use the Station passed with two negative votes.

HOBBY SHOW - It was decided that we would host another Hobby Show on November 5, the details to be similar to last year's show.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:46 PM

Submitted by

Carol Rock  
for Bette Tilch

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
 As of 30 September 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$	\$ 150.00	
New		43.00	
Donations			
General	19.44	64.50	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park	2,879.80	2,965.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	1,601.25	1,631.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	136.86	354.11	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Tours			
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night			
Rummage Sales			
Halloween Party			
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	41.21	119.17	
Valley Federal (Savings)	15.00	45.79	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	41.31	122.07	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$4,734.87</b>	<b>\$ 5,991.19</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.27	
Site Development	00.00	00.00	
Acquisition	00.00	00.00	
Restoration	00.00	277.10	
Conservation	136.23	303.19	
Education	00.00	118.73	
Operating Expenses	359.95	992.37	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 501.45</b>	<b>\$ 1,696.66</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$15,850.77
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,007.01
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	9,484.74
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$28,342.52</b>

issued 10/24/88



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1

As of 30 September 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.27
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.27
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others		
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials		277.10
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	\$ _____	_____ 277.10
		277.10
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	115.23	201.28
Insurance		32.00
Materials		6.59
Contracted Services	<u>21.00</u>	<u>63.32</u>
	136.23	303.19
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>136.23</u>	<u>303.19</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 141.50</b>	<b>\$ 585.56</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2

As of 30 September 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$ 28.44
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars		
Membership		
Museum		41.66
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	\$	\$ 118.73
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	21.90	82.59
Accounting/Bank Fees		95.00
Taxes	40.46	40.46
Office Supplies		
Equipment Maintenance		5.27
Gift Shop	48.60	462.06
Postage	60.88	108.88
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		
Awards		
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>188.11</u> - Flyers & Letters	<u>198.11</u>
	<u>359.95</u>	<u>992.37</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	<b>\$ 359.95</b>	<b>1,111.11</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b><u>141.50</u></b>	<b><u>585.56</u></b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 501.45</b>	<b>\$ 1,696.66</b>

*Penalty for late filing*

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS  
 As of 30 September 1988

INCOME	1989 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE	
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park	\$2,965.80	\$ 4,224.80	
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe		12,476.02*	
Ferrier/Kingsberry Residence		1,236.39	
	\$2,965.80	\$17,937.21	
EXPENSES	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE	
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>			
<b>PLANNING</b>			
Materials	5.27	\$220.63	
Contracted Services		159.99	
Others		6.00	
	\$ 5.27	\$386.62	
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Materials		20.15	
Contracted Services		450.00	
Other (Permits, etc.)			
		470.15	
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Utilities			
Insurance			
	\$ 5.27	\$856.77	
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>			
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71	
Revitalization Funds (1984)		21,000.00	
		39,537.71	
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Utilities	201.28	\$ 6,784.24	
Insurance	32.00	13,076.00	
Materials	6.59	5,809.18	
Contracted Services	63.32	5,731.80	
	303.19	31,401.22	
		70,938.93	
<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>			
<b>ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)</b>			
Materials		201.15	
Contracted Services		617.00	
Others		92.29	
		910.44	
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
Materials		1,216.80	
Contracted Services		3,993.50	
Other (Permits, etc.)		138.79	
		5,349.09	
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services			
		6,259.03	

\*Total is less \$2,184.99 deducted as fundraising expenses

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2  
 As of 30 September 1988

EXPENSES (Continued)	1989 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		\$ 161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Others (Permits, etc.) _____		<u>183.00</u>
	\$	9,336.14
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.) _____		
CONSERVATION		
Materials	\$ 277.10	\$ 277.10
Contracted Services _____		
	<u>277.10</u>	<u>277.10</u>
	\$ 277.10	\$9,613.24
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.) _____		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services _____		
		<u>8,992.00</u>
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services _____		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
RESTORATION		
Materials		95.32
Contracted Services		90.00
Other (Permits, etc.) _____		<u>22.50</u>
		207.82
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services _____		
		<u>2,908.13</u>
<b>PROJECT: PHAETON</b>		
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 585.56</b>	<b>\$99,568.60</b>



October 3, 1988  
PLANNING COMMITTEE AND  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

Meeting called to order at 7:35 P.M. by President Betty Evans.

Exec. Board Members Present:

Betty Evans

Paul Kreutzer

Bette Tilch

Tom Gildersleeve

Other members present;

Cynthia Neal-Harris

Norman Harris

Laura Mehterian

Shirley Scates

Carol Rock

James Lowder

Subject; Ammendment to Contract with County

At the request of John Weber, we met to discuss our future expansion OF Heritage Park and to ammend our long term Donation and Operating Agreement with the L.A. County Dept. of Parks and Recreation.

Exhibit A, which is a map of the area surrounding the Station adjacent to Hart Park, shows predesignated areas I through IV. Area I includes the present sites of the Station, Mitchell Adobe, Kingsberry House and Ramona Chapel. Area II encompasses the existing Frew Barn and parking area north of the Station. Areas III and IV border the eastern property line, adjacent to the tracks and encompasses the campgrounds used by the Boy Scouts on the south.

Currently all these areas extend from the fence at the property line to the ridge of hills above. We discussed the possible use of this hilly area and concluded that we probably did not want to be responsible for liability and maintenance of areas we did not plan to develop. We are interested, however, in the area surrounding the Frew Barn and in obtaining an easement on the south along the spur line in the event that we get the train running.

RECOMMENDATION: Taht we reduce the boundaries of all four areas to only 25 feet beyond the limit of development and to include a 50 foot right of way along the property fence, south, to the end of the property line. (see Exhibit A, map dated 6-7-87.)

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Oct. 3, 1988  
Planning & Exec. Board Mtg.

Exhibit B deals with the time frame that we'd like to be granted in our contract. Although we have no immediate plans for the development of Areas II, III and IV, we receive donated buildings from time to time and may suddenly require an appropriate site. However, having the responsibility of possession prior to the need is not desirable in terms of liability and maintenance.

RECOMMENDATION:

We would like to continue with our existing Use Permit for Area I, running concurrent with the original Operating Agreement of 6-3-80 which renews each 20 years to a total of 60 years. We would like to phase in use of the other three Areas, with an option to have the right to use them any time during and up to the date specified below;

Area II 5 years from date of execution  
Area III 15 years form date of execution  
Area IV 25 years form date of execution

Subject; LDS Halloween party

Carol advised us that the LDS has offered to pur a cement slab outside the Station at no cost to the Society. This would be used as additional dance floor since the freight room and loading dock is too small for thier purposes. The decision to deny this offer is based on the fact that the Station's septic tank and leach lines are at that end.

Meeting adjourned at 8:55 P.M.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary



BOARD MEETING  
October 24, 1988

Meeting called to order at 7:50 p.m. by President Betty Evans.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Betty Evans  
Betty Pember  
Bette Tilch  
Rudd Haynie  
John Mann  
Jerry Reynolds  
Paul Kreutzer  
Anne Kaulbach  
Laura Mehterian  
Jim Dirdrickson  
Tom Gildersleeve  
Carol Rock  
Frank Rock  
Mike Shuman

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Norman Harris  
Donna Jones  
Catherine Neson  
MYRNA REYNOLDS  
LUCY REA  
FRED THOMAS  
CYNTHIA NEAL-HARRIS

GUEST:

Glen Hymer  
GLENN

MINUTES: Minutes from the General meeting of Sept. 21, 1988 approved as written, and those from the Board meeting of Sept. 26, 1988 were approved as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Report and Quaterly Summary accepted and filed for audit.

BUSINESS:

Catherine Nelson has given her resignation to Betty Evans. Glen Hymer was nominated to serve out her term. Moved and Passed.

California Historical Society has written asking for nominees for various awards for individuals and organizations who have been actively involved in preserving the past.

Charles and Mimi White's children have made a donation from the White's belongings consisting mostly of books and old newspapers.

The Hobby Show and the Gene Autry Museum Docents were scheduled to use the Station on the same day, in error. Betty Evans will take care of the problem.

Hobby Show; Three tables have been rented as of this date. Betty asked for volunteers to collect fees and supervise. We discussed whether or not we would sell food. Mike Shuman and Carol Rock volunteered.

Programs; The next program is set up but we need a program for January. Carol is trying to contact a "Carousel" expert to speak. Gordon Glattenberg will speak in February about Death Valley.

The Red Cross sent us a "thank You" for the use of our bell on Constitution Day.

Planning Committee; We discussed the results of our joint Planning Committee and Executive Board meeting of Oct. 3, 1988 about our contract with the County for the use of the Historical Park area.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Board Meeting  
October 24, 1988

Planning Committee (Con't.);

Recommendation; The Exec. Board voted with 5 Yes and 1 abstain to authorize Cynthia to advise John weber to begin drafting our proposal. (See minutes of meeting of Oct. 3, 1988)

Moved and Passed; That we accept the recommendation for Exhibit A with the an addition clarifying that the area be defined as between the Southern Pacific Railroad right of way and to 25 feet beyond the limit of developement as shown is exhibit A.

Moved and Passed; To ratify the action taken by the executive board on this matter.

Calendars; John Mann reports that Valencia Bank contracted to purchase \$1200 worth of calendars and to have them personalized with thier name. Sales have totaled over \$1600 so far. Many merchants already have them. Pat McKeon and Mike Shuman are distributing them. The calendars have been received much better this year since we changed the format. We still have a color photo on the cover but we've put back the black and white historical pictures for each month and we priced them the same as last year; \$5.00 each.

Kingsbury House; There were some termites in the porch railing so Paul has removed the infested wood. He needs 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " hardwood tounge and groove to repair the porch and has not found a source for this unusual size. Untill the roof is fixed and the doors and windows are secure, the Questers cannot begin their restoration of the dining room. Sentry Securalarm ~~has~~ <sup>will</sup> donated materials to set up the alarm system but will charge \$300<sup>00</sup> per month for service.

Edison House; Rosalie ~~Mann~~ <sup>GAMM</sup> has turned the project over to Bob Clark <sup>(EDISON)</sup> ~~(Newman)~~ ~~Land & Farm~~). Bob has advised us that the Fire Dept. "burn" will now be Dec. 5th. He has our estimates and Edison may provide the foundation. We have approximately \$3500 raised so far for our projects. Paul advised us that in addition to this we have about \$1500 uncommitted funds available for projects.

Insurance; The decision as to who will represent us will be placed on next month's agenda

Meeting adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 31 October 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$	\$ 150.00	
New	76.00	119.00	
Donations			
General	4.75	69.25	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park	430.00	3,380.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	30.00	1,661.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	39.50	393.61	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Tours			
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night	297.42	297.42	
Rummage Sales	340.70	340.70	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	54.73	173.90	
Valley Federal (Savings)	15.70	61.49	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	40.15	162.22	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,328.95</b>	<b>\$ 7,320.14</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 5.27	
Site Development	00.00	00.00	
Acquisition	00.00	00.00	
Restoration	47.28	324.38	
Conservation	93.94	397.13	
Education	1,807.19	1,925.92	
Operating Expenses	439.76	1,432.13	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,388.17</b>	<b>\$ 4,084.83</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$14,735.70
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,022.71
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	9,524.89
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$27,283.30</b>

issued 11/21/88

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 31 October 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 5.27
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$	\$ 5.27
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	47.28	324.38
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	\$ 47.28	324.38
	47.28	324.38
<b>CONSERVATION STATION</b>		
Utilities	93.94	295.22
Insurance		32.00
Materials		6.59
Contracted Services	_____	63.32
	93.94	397.13
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	93.94	397.13
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 141.22	\$ 726.78

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 31 October 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 7.19	\$ 35.63
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars	1,800.00	1,800.00
Membership		
Museum		41.66
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	<u>\$1,807.19</u>	<u>1,925.92</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	19.46	102.05
Accounting/Bank Fees	295.00	390.00
Taxes		40.46
Office Supplies		
Equipment Maintenance		5.27
Gift Shop	80.90	542.96
Postage	44.40	153.28
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		
Awards		
Refunds		
Fundraising		<u>198.11</u>
	<u>439.76</u>	<u>1,432.13</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	<b>2,246.95</b>	<b>3,358.05</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b><u>141.22</u></b>	<b><u>726.78</u></b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,388.17</b>	<b>\$ 4,084.83</b>



BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING  
November 21, 1988

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:30 P.M.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

Betty Evans	Myrna Reynolds
Mike Shuman	Tom Gildersleeve
Paul Kreutzer	Jerry Reynolds
Bette Tilch	Laura Mehterian
Rudd Haynie	Fred Thomas
Glenn Hymer	Anne Kaulbach
John Mann	Frank Rock
Carol Rock	

MEMBERS ABSENT:

Jim Didrickson  
Cynthia Neal-Harris  
Norman Harris  
Donna Jones  
Betty Pember  
Lucy Rea

ALSO PRESENT: Kathy Lotts  
Fran Wrage

GUEST: Mr. Fran Wrage from Northwester Mutual Life was invited to speak by Carol Rock about Insurance "Endowments". This is a way for people in the community to donate to the Society by naming us as beneficiaries.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved and filed for audit.

MINUTES: Approved as corrected.

EDISON HOUSE: Mike reported that all the permits to move the house were in and that the San Joaquin Movers are ready to move it for us. The foundation is staked out and the concrete is almost committed as a donation. The cost of the move should be \$7600.00 and if the foundation is not donated, it should cost about \$5600.00. The Fire Department will burn the other Edison houses on Dec. 5, 6 & 7. We have been told that we must move our house between Dec. 8 and Dec. 11.

Moved and Passed; After discussing our financial status, it was moved and passed that we take the funds from the General Fund, not to exceed the \$7600 bid, to move the Edison House to our Heritage Park.

Moved and Passed; That we authorize Mike Shuman to use necessary monies to purchase lumber and incidentals for the foundation (if it is <sup>not</sup> donated).

MITCHELL ADOBE: The roof will be done on Dec. 3rd. as a Kiwanis work project.

PUBLICITY: Carol Rock has requested that any publicity requests be given to her with complete information and adequate notice, so that she can take the appropriate action.

PROGRAMS: Jerry Reynolds will ask the historian for Tejon Ranch to speak.

OPEN HOUSE: Scheduled for Dec. 11, 1988 from 2:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. The Station Decorating party will be Friday, Dec. 9th from 5:00 to 7:00 P.M. Myrna Reynolds will be in charge of refreshments and Carol Rock will line up some musical entertainment.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Board Meeting  
Nov. 21, 1988

INSURANCE: Moved and passed; That Kurt Jacobson be selected as our insurance agent beginning January 1, 1989 and to begin providing us with insurance.

ACCOUNTANT: Paul Kreutzer will do some research to locate another CPA to bid on the Audit of our books.

FLOOD CONTROL: At this time we have not yet built the required wall to divert the runoff in the canyon where we have placed the Kingsberry House and other structures. Paul Kreutzer has an estimate for materials of \$250.00 Rob Robinson (a mason) will provide his labor and expertise for a fee.

Moved and Passed; That we authorize Paul to spend the required funds for materials and labor to build the wall required by the County.

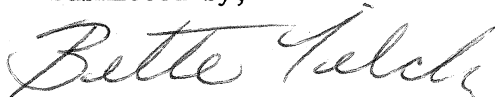
KINGSBERRY HOUSE: Greg Glasnow from Acorn Flooring will sand and refinish the floors and porch for the cost of materials. We are ready to start painting and colors must be decided.

Moved and Passed; That we authorize Paul to pick colors as close to the originals as possible.

There was discussion about whether to send a letter to the various Questers' groups requesting that they submit a detailed plan of what they want to do. This would enable us to ensure that the decorating and furnishings would be true to the era of the structure. *Moved and Passed; letter to be composed and mailed by Tam Gildersleeve*

The meeting was adjourned at 9:40 P.M.

Submitted by;



Bette Tilch  
REcording Secretary

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 November 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 519.00	\$ 669.00	
New	28.00	147.00	
Donations			
General	7.00	76.25	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park	235.00	3,615.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	311.50	1,972.75	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	70.00	463.61	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show	43.75	43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales		340.70	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	49.81	223.71	
Valley Federal (Savings)	15.65	77.14	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	41.66	203.88	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,321.37</b>	<b>\$ 8,641.51</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYID	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 5.27	
Site Development	293.16	293.16	
Acquisition	49.25	49.25	
Restoration	172.42	496.80	
Conservation	118.21	515.34	
Education	91.59	2,017.51	
Operating Expenses	86.99	1,519.12	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 811.62</b>	<b>\$ 4,896.45</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$15,188.14
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,038.36
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	9,566.55
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$27,793.05</b>

issued 12/12/88

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 As of 30 November 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 5.27
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$	\$ 5.27
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	183.16	183.16
Contracted Services	110.00	110.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	293.16	293.16
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	49.25	49.25
	49.25	49.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	172.42	496.80
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	\$ 172.42	496.80
	172.42	496.80
<b>CONSERVATION STATION</b>		
Utilities	75.89	371.11
Insurance		32.00
Materials		6.59
Contracted Services	42.32	105.64
	118.21	515.34
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	118.21	515.34
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 633.04	\$ 1,359.82

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
 As of 30 November 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$ 35.63
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars		1,800.00
Membership		
Stationery	91.59	91.59
Museum		41.66
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	<u>91.59</u>	<u>2,017.51</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	21.04	123.09
Accounting/Bank Fees		390.00
Taxes	2.50	42.96
Office Supplies		
Equipment Maintenance	5.95	11.22
Gift Shop		542.96
Postage	57.50	210.78
Reproduction		
Association Dues		
Donations		
Awards		
Refunds		
Fundraising		198.11
	<u>86.99</u>	<u>1,519.12</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	178.58	3,536.63
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>633.04</u>	<u>1,359.82</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 811.62</b>	<b>\$ 4,896.45</b>





BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

December 15, 1988

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:45 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Betty Evans  
John Mann  
Carol Rock  
Laura Mehterian  
Norman Harris  
Mike Shuman  
Paul Kreutzer

Rudd Haynie  
Fred Thomas  
Anne Kaulbach  
Cynthia Neal-Harris  
Glenn Hymer  
Donna Jones

MEMBERS ABSENT

Bette Tilch  
Myrna Reynolds  
Tom Gildersleeve  
Jerry Reynolds  
Frank Rock  
Jim Didrickson  
Betty Pember  
Lucy Rea

ALSO PRESENT: Bill Flayer

MINUTES OF GENERAL MEETING HELD NOVEMBER 16, 1988: Approved as corrected.

MINUTES OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING OF NOVEMBER 21, 1988: Approved as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Approved and filed for audit.

Bills presented for payment: \$150 to Don Hale for foundation plans for the Edison House. This bill included the 25% discount rate. \$284 to Don Hale for the revision of the inside restructure plans for the Mitchell Adobe. Motion to approve the paying of these bills passed.

Presented for discussion was a solicitation from the Yellow Pages for \$117 if the Society wishes to be in next year's Yellow Pages. Listing is currently under both Museums and Historical Places. Motion to continue having a listing in the Yellow Pages passed. If we are unable to have our listing under both Museums and Historical Places for \$5 per month, motion was made and passed to have the Santa Clarita Historical Society and Museum listed under Historical Places.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

EDISON HOUSE: Mike Shuman reported that the contract with San Juquin Movers finally came in and has been signed. The total cost will be \$7600. \$3600 will be payable when the equipment is brought to the site; and additional \$3000 is payable when the house is set over the foundation; and the final \$1000 is to be paid when the house is actually laid on the foundation. We have 120 days in which to have the foundation laid; for each additional day, we would have to pay a \$25 a day penalty. It appears that the materials for the foundation will be donated.

The original plan had been to move the house Sunday night, December 11th. The move was cancelled because of a mistake was made by the movers and they had also failed to obtain the proper permits. The Fire Department is still planning to burn the other houses on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. The move is scheduled to take place this Sunday night, December 18 -19. The mover still needs to obtain the permits and will need to cut off the back room in order to move the house.

MITCHELL ADOBE: Jack Mehterian, Fred Thomas and Bob Dean have been working on the roof. Workcrew will come and help after the plywood is put on the adobe. Discussion about protection of the adobe if it should rain. Motion to have Mike buy a roll of thick plastic to have on hand should it rain. Motion approved. Paul Kreutzer mentioned that one portion of the wall will be hollow so that we can later break through the wall for an entrance to the cemetery.

KINGSBURRY HOUSE: Anne Kaulbach reported that she had done some research and discovered that Ruth Pauline Kingsburry had been born on March 2, 1890 and died on October 24, 1982. Her final resting place is at the Oakworth Cemetery in Chatsworth.

PUBLICITY: Carol Rock requested that all persons keep her informed if they should submit stories or press releases. Betty Evans indicated that she received an inquiry from the Daily News regarding the move of the Edison House.

JANUARY PROGRAM: Mr. Gordon Glatenberg is scheduled to speak on the 4th of July in Death Valley. As of this date, the program for February's general meeting is still open.

OPEN HOUSE: Betty reported that we had 150 people on Sunday for the open house and that everyone seemed to enjoy themselves. All agreed that the musicians were great.

INSURANCE: Mr. Saunder's office will close out our account now that we are no longer using their services.

ACCOUNTANT: Paul indicated that he had nothing to report at this time.

FLOOD CONTROL: The wall has been completed and needs to be filled with cement. Paul suggested that this be done at the same time as the foundation for the Edison House.

CORRESPONDENCE: 1. We received a letter from the Citizen along with a check for \$720 as a result of their subscription drive. The names of the persons who subscribed and listed the Society to receive the money will be listed in next month's newsletter.

2. Betty read the response from the Oak of the Golden Dream Questers regarding our request for funds. The indicated that they were denying our request because we had numerous existing projects that we had not yet completed. Carol Rock will send them a letter explaining how we are forced to move houses when they become available, etc.

3. Betty received an invitation for the Newhall Rotary Club to attend their luncheon on Wednesday to receive a check.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE: John Mann reported that Libby Forcum has withdrawn her name. The membership chairwoman indicated that her records indicate that Colleen Lee is not currently a paid member. If this is the case, her name will not appear on the ballot. John indicated that he is in the process of preparing the write-ups.

MEMBERSHIP: John Mann is our newest life member.

INFORMATIONAL ITEM: Laura indicated that a visitor who is involved in the Lionel Modular Train Club expressed interest in displaying their trains. His name is Lew Chilton and his telephone number is 818-367-4341. We can contact the president of the club, Al Bailey, by contacting Mr. Chilton.

OLD BUSINESS: We are still attempting to contact Martha Thompson, the woman who gave us a quilt to raffle off at Old Towne Days.

Page 4.

NEW BUSINESS: Membership and voting: Individuals need to be members in good standing in order to vote. It is anticipated that we will do as we did last year and check people's names against the paid membership list before we hand them their ballots. John will have the ballots printed and will also have an area for write ins.

Meeting adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

Submitted by

*Donna Jones*  
Donna Jones

Acting Recording Secretary

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 31 December 1988

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 376.00	1,045.00	
New	31.00	178.00	
Donations			
General	60.92	137.17	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park		3,615.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	163.50	2,136.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	317.40	781.01	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show		43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales		340.70	
Citizen Subscription Drive	720.00	720.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	46.13	269.84	
Valley Federal (Savings)	12.06	89.20	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	41.10	244.98	
Refunds			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,768.11</b>	<b>\$10,409.62</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 5.27	
Site Development	00.00	293.16	
Acquisition	3,750.00	3,799.25	
Restoration	614.03	1,110.83	
Conservation	52.12	567.14	
Education	6.12	2,023.63	
Operating Expenses	93.41	1,612.53	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 4,515.68</b>	<b>\$ 9,411.81</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$11,667.73
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,050.42
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	10,327.65
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$25,045.80</b>

issued 1/23/89

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1

As of 31 December 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 5.27
Contracted Services		
Others		
	\$	\$ 5.27
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		183.16
Contracted Services		110.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
		293.16
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	3,750.00	3,750.00
Others (permits, etc.)		49.25
	3,750.00	3,799.25
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	257.81	257.81
Contracted Services	284.00	284.00
	541.81	541.81
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others		
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	72.22	569.02
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)		
	\$ 72.22	569.02
	614.03	1,110.83
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<b>STATION</b>		
Utilities	31.12	402.23
Insurance		32.00
Materials		6.59
Contracted Services	21.00	126.32
	52.12	567.14
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	52.12	567.14
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 4,416.15</b>	<b>\$ 5,775.65</b>

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 31 December 1988

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 6.12	\$ 41.75
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars		1,800.00
Membership		
Stationery		91.59
Museum		41.66
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	<u>6.12</u>	<u>2,023.63</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	21.96	145.05
Accounting/Bank Fees		390.00
Taxes		42.96
Office Supplies	5.06	5.06
Equipment Maintenance		11.22
Gift Shop	55.64	598.60
Postage	5.75	216.53
Reproduction		
Association Dues	5.00	5.00
Donations		
Awards		
Refunds		
Fundraising		198.11
	<u>93.41</u>	<u>1,612.53</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	99.53	3,636.16
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<u>4,416.15</u>	<u>5,775.65</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 4,515.68</b>	<b>\$ 9,411.81</b>

**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**

As of 31 December 1988

INCOME	1989 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park	\$3,615.80	\$ 4,874.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	00.00	12,476.02*
Carrier/Kingsberry Residence	00.00	1,236.39
	<u>\$3,615.80</u>	<u>\$18,587.21</u>

EXPENSES	1987 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	5.27	\$220.63
Contracted Services		159.99
Others		6.00
	<u>\$ 5.27</u>	<u>\$386.62</u>
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	183.16	203.31
Contracted Services	110.00	560.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	<u>293.16</u>	<u>763.31</u>
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Utilities		
Insurance		
	<u>\$298.43</u>	<u>\$ 1,149.93</u>

<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)</b>		
Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Others		92.29
		<u>910.44</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials	257.81	1,474.61
Contracted Services	284.00	4,277.50
Other (Permits, etc.)		138.79
	<u>541.81</u>	<u>5,890.90</u>
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>541.81</u>	<u>6,801.34</u>

<b>PROJECT: KINGSBERRY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July, 1987)</b>		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Materials		\$ 161.89
Contracted Services		8,991.25
Others (Permits, etc.)		183.00
	<u>\$</u>	<u>9,336.14</u>
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Other (Permits, etc.)		
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
Materials	\$ 569.02	\$ 569.02
Contracted Services		
	<u>569.02</u>	<u>569.02</u>
	<u>\$ 569.02</u>	<u>\$9,905.16</u>

Total is less \$2,184.99 deducted as fundraising expenses



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2**  
 As of 31 December 1988

EXPENSES (Continued)	1989 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (21 November 1988)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		
Contracted Services	\$3,750.00	3,750.00
Others (permits, etc.)	<u>49.25</u>	<u>49.25</u>
	\$3,799.25	3,799.25
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>\$3,799.25</u>	<u>\$3,799.25</u>
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>
		2,700.31
RESTORATION		
Materials		95.32
Contracted Services		90.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>
		207.82
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>2,908.13</u>
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>		
RESTORATION		
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		<u>21,000.00</u>
		39,537.71
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	402.23	\$ 6,985.19
Insurance	32.00	13,076.00
Materials	6.59	5,809.18
Contracted Services	<u>126.32</u>	<u>5,794.80</u>
	567.14	31,665.17
		71,202.88
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.00</u>
		8,992.00
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		<u>8,992.00</u>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 5,775.65</b>	<b><u>\$ 104,758.69</u></b>



January 23, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

Meeting called to order by President Betty Evans at 7:38 P.M.

Members Present;		Members Absent;	Others Present;
Cynthia Neal-Harris	Paul Kreutzer	Lucy Rea	Bill Flayer
Rudd Haynie	Carol Rock	Anne Kaulbach	Sharon Daly
John Mann	Donna Jones	Frank Rock	Kurt Jacobson
Glenn Hymer	Fred Thomas	Jerry Reynolds	Dave Desmond
Tom Gildersleeve	Laura Mehterian	Myrna Reynolds	
Mike Shuman	Betty Pember		
Betty Evans	Norman Harris		
Bette Tilch	Jim Dirdrickson		

MINUTES: Accepted as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Bills to be paid; \$25.00 for membership in Calif. Conference of Historical Societies. Moved and Passed that it be paid. Report accepted and filed for audit.

INSURANCE: Kurt Jacobson spoke with the County regarding alcohol use on the premises and they advised that usually we could not, however we could arrange it for our own use. As far as letting outside groups use the Station, the County would consider intent. Usually acceptable, would include our fundraisers, other civic groups for goodwill in the community and weddings would be possible with specific approval from the County. The Insurance Company has no problem with any of these uses and if the party using the Station does not have liability insurance they can provide it for an additional \$50.00.

As a matter of note; <sup>1</sup>our organization and the Board of Directors are covered for liability by Kurt's Company, *General Accident*  
<sup>2</sup>We have fire insurance on only the Station.

EDISON HOUSE: It has been moved and is raised over its foundation site. Concrete has been promised by *a local contractor* ~~Curtis Sand & Gravel~~. Mike Shuman found a source for lumber for the foundation forms so there should be very little cost.

ACCOUNTANT: C.P.A Scott Miller will review our books and assist us with taxes without charge.

PROGRAMS: No program for February has been set yet. Mike stated that he might be able to get a film about the process of moving a house.

DONATION: Grace Raynor has purchased the contents of Charlie and Mimi White's house and is planning to donate several items.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

Jan. 23, 1989  
Board Meeting

ELECTION OF 1989 OFFICERS: The Board nominated and voted for the new Executive Board; NOMINEES

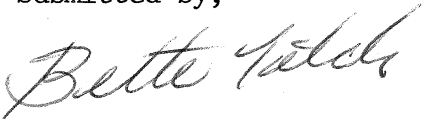
President;	Paul Kreutzer	Elected
	Mike Shuman	Declined
	Jerry Reynolds	
First Vice President;	Carol Rock	Declined
	Mike Shuman	Accepted by acclamation
Second Vice President;	Laura Mehterian	Accepted by acclamation
Secretary;	Sharon Daly	Accepted by acclamation
Corresponding Secretary;	Bette Tilch	Declined
	Carol Rock	Accepted by acclamation
Treasurer;	Bill Flayer	Declined
	Bette Tilch	Accepted by acclamation

STEAM ENGINE: Dave Desmond ( a Society Member) from Barsotti's, Inc. a contractor licensed to handle the removal of asbestos has volunteered to remove the 2"-3" of asbestos that is around the boiler of our steam engine. He will do the work, file the reports and dispose of the asbestos at no cost to the Society. Moved and passed that we accept this offer and allow him to start the work as soon as possible. There was some discussion about restoring the engine to its original state since the exterior skin would not be replaced. No decisions were made about sealing or restoration.

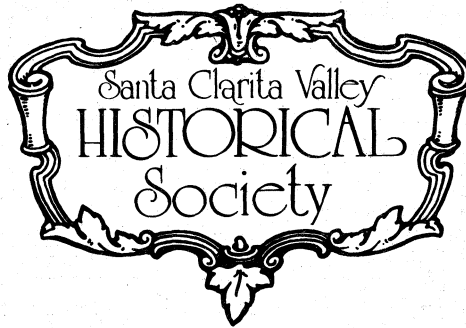
HONORARIUM: James and Margaret Lowder made a \$1000.00 donation in honor of Society and Board member, Betty Houghton Pember to be used towards the buildings in Heritage Park.

Meeting was adjourned by new President, Paul Kreutzer at 9:09 P.M.

Submitted by,



Bette Tilch  
Recording Secretary



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING  
*Committee*

Monday, 30 January 1989  
Home of Carol Rock

Present: Paul Kreutzer, Laura Mehterian, Carol Rock, Bette Tilch and Sharon Daly. Excused: Mike Shuman, due to illness.

1. Society Organization and Committee Assignments:

An organizational chart designed to illustrate the lines of communication was reviewed and discussed.

Paul announced his choices for chair of the committees.

It was agreed to call a special meeting of the Board on Feb. 1 to ratify his appointments of the chair of all the committees so they could begin work immediately.

2. Responsibilities of Committees:

It was agreed to postpone job responsibilities until Feb. 6 at a special Executive Board meeting.

3. Role of the Executive Committee:

The by-laws were reviewed (see Articles 4 & 5)

It was agreed that there would be a monthly meeting on a Monday between the Board meeting and the General meeting.

4. Standing Rules:

These were not available. Sharon was asked to obtain them and have ready for discussion at special Executive Board meeting Feb. 6.

5. Conduct and Agenda of Board Meetings:

Each member will be given a prepared agenda. The meetings will begin at 7:30 p.m. and end as closely to 9:00 p.m. as possible.

6. February Program:

Several options were discussed. Each person was asked to follow up as soon as possible and notify Paul of progress.

7. Bank Signature cards:

New cards were available. It was agreed that they would be signed by the Pres., 1st V.P., Sec'y and Treas.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

8. Announcements:

It was agreed that all correspondence shall be co-signed by the Pres. and that it be on letterhead. This should enhance communication and it was emphasized that all things need to be worked through committees.

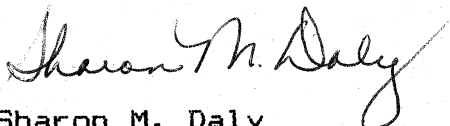
Keys were discussed. It was determined that those not needing access to the Station be asked to turn them in so they can be reassigned to those who do.

9. President's Objectives for 1989:

1. Standards for filming in the park.
2. Catalog and label the museum collection.
3. Publish Jerry Reynolds' book.
4. Progress with the restoration of the adobe, Kingsburry House and the Ramona Chapel.
5. Junior and young adult membership in the Society be increased.
6. Host a historic conference.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m. to complete items on the agenda at a special Executive Committee Meeting on Feb. 6 at 7:30 p.m. at the home of Mike Shuman.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 31 January 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 841.00	1,886.00	
New	36.00	214.00	
Donations			
General	25.75	162.92	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park	1,601.00	5,216.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	274.00	2,410.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	67.95	848.96	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show		43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales		340.70	
Citizen Subscription Drive		720.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	40.79	310.63	
Valley Federal (Savings)	20.85	110.05	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	44.75	289.73	
Refunds*	(30.81)	(30.81)	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,952.09</b>	<b>\$13,361.71</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 5.27	
Site Development	7.55	300.71	
Acquisition	3,011.50	6,810.75	
Restoration	107.08	1,217.91	
Conservation	201.99	769.13	
Education	00.00	2,023.63	
Operating Expenses	231.03	1,843.56	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 3,559.15**</b>	<b>\$12,970.96</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$10,845.07
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,071.27
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	10,522.40
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,438.74</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

\*\*Actual expenses for January, 1989 = \$3,589.96 before refund of \$30.81.

issued 2/20/89

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 31 January 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 5.27
Contracted Services		
Others		
	\$	\$ 5.27
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	7.55	190.71
Contracted Services		110.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
	7.55	300.71
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Edison House		
Materials	11.50	11.50
Contracted Services	3,000.00	6,750.00
Others (permits, etc.)		49.25
	3,011.50	6,810.75
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	95.80	353.61
Contracted Services		284.00
	95.80	637.61
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others		
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	11.28	580.30
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)		
	\$ 11.28	580.30
	107.08	1,217.91
<b>CONSERVATION STATION</b>		
Utilities	191.11	593.34
Insurance		32.00
Materials	10.88	17.47
Contracted Services		126.32
	201.99	769.13
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	201.99	769.13
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 3,328.12</b>	<b>\$ 9,103.77</b>

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
 As of 31 January 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$ 41.75
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars		1,800.00
Membership		
Stationery		91.59
Museum		41.66
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	00.00	2,023.63
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	23.47	168.52
Accounting/Bank Fees		390.00
Taxes	<30.81>	12.15
Office Supplies		5.06
Equipment Maintenance	79.50	90.72
Gift Shop		598.60
Postage	99.08	315.61
Reproduction		
Association Dues	25.00	30.00
Donations		
Awards	4.79	4.79
Refunds		
Fundraising	30.00	228.11
	231.03	1,843.56
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	231.03	3,867.19
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	3,328.12	9,103.77
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	\$ 3,559.15	\$12,970.96



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

Monday, February 6, 1989  
Home of Mike Shuman

Present: Paul Kreutzer, Mike Shuman, Laura Mehterian, Carol Rock, Bette Tilch and Sharon Daly

I. Announcements/Questions

A. John Woodward will speak about the history and development of the phonograph at the Feb. General Meeting.

B. The response to the letter from the questers was discussed.

C. Donations: John Mann donated a 2.2 Kw generator and Laura donated Savin Copier supplies.

D. It was recommended that the Board establish a name for the village area. Suggestions: Heritage Park, Heritage Village, Heritage Place.

II. Standing Rules:

The list of running motions was reviewed and condensed to standing rules. Each rule was then noted with a recommendation to the Board: modify the language, for or against. See list of Standing Rules.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m. It will continue with the agenda on Tuesday, Feb. 14 at 5:30 p.m. at the home of Sharon Daly.

Respectfully submitted,

Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary



SANTA CLARITA VALEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MINUTES  
CONTINUANCE OF FEB. 6 MEETING

Tuesday, February 14, 1989  
Home of Sharon M. Daly

Present: Paul Kreutzer, Mike Shuman, Laura Mehterian, Carol Rock, Bette Tilch, and Sharon Daly

III. Committee Responsibilities:

It was agreed that first drafts would be written, given to Committee Chairs for their input and be considered by the Board as a whole at their next meeting.

IV. February Board Meeting: Establishment of Agenda:

The agenda was discussed and agreed upon.

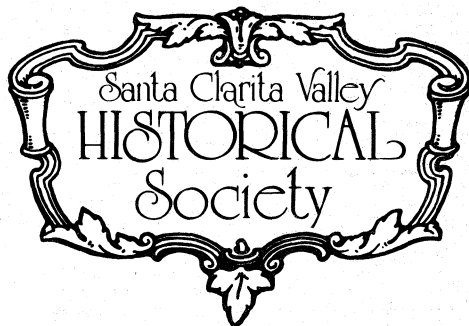
V. February General Meeting: Establishment of Agenda:

The agenda was discussed and agreed upon. Those giving reports would be contacted.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary



February 20, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:42 p.m.

Members Present:

Paul A. Kreutzer	Laura Mehterian	
Sharon M. Daly	Carol Rock	Bette Tilch
William Flayer	Cynthia Neal-Harris	Norman Harris
Rudd Havnie	Glenn Hymer	Donna Jones
Anne Kaulbach	John Mann	Betty Pember
Lucie Rea	Gerald Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds

Members Absent:

Michael Shuman	Betty Evans	Robert Diem
Tony Newhall		

MINUTES: Jan. 18, General Meeting - Accepted as presented.  
Jan. 23, Board of Directors - Accepted as corrected.  
Feb. 15, General Meeting - Accepted as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Three donations from the community totaling \$175. Income for January \$2,952.09, Expenses \$3,559.00 Report accepted and filed for audit.

CORRESPONDENCE: 1. The Society's response to the letter from the Questers was read and discussed. 2. Newsletters from other Societies were shared.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

1. The minutes of the meetings on Jan. 30, Feb. 6 and Feb. 13 were read.
2. Committee Reorganization (Communication) Chart was shared. Comments are to be directed to Committee Chair before the next Board meeting. Committee Chair are to revise and bring to next Board meeting.
3. Standing Rules were distributed. They need to be reviewed for discussion next Board meeting.

B. HERITAGE PARK:

1. Scout Projects - Projects are needed for Scout Groups. On 4/14, 15, 360 Scouts from Verdugo Hills Council will be working for 3 hours @ on Historic Trails Awards. Give suggestions to *Headquarters - Saugus Train Station* by next meeting.

2. Quester's Support - They are planning to donate an item or will do a specific project. Need a Wish List from which to chose.

3. Edison House - Lumber has been delivered for the forms. It was donated by McCleod Builders. John Mitchell will build them.

4. Park name - Laura will head up the committee to recommend a name of the area referred to as Heritage Park. Suggestions should be given to her.

5. County Lease - Status - Discussion is going on concerning expanding our area of influence.

6. Mitchell Adobe Dedication - is scheduled for Olde Towne Days. April 6 will be the deadline day for the decision.

#### C. STATION:

1. Calendar of Events - Please note all events on the calendar so a Calendar of Events can be completed.

2. County Meeting - 2/3/89 - Restricting the use of alcohol, insurance, and rental use of facility for fund raising were discussed. The contract with the County needs to be rewritten. John Weber needs a copy of our fee schedule for use of the facility.

3. Use of Station Keys - If you have one and do not need it to do your job, turn it in as soon as possible so they can be redistributed.

4. Use of Station Image - Jim Lowder's response to our inquiry was read. Research on this needs to continue.

#### D. MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE:

See the attached plan of action.

M/S/P to confirm last months decision to move forward with the asbestos removal completing steps 1-10 on this diagram.

#### E. WAYS & MEANS:

1. Calendar of Events for this year are:

Rummage Sale - 4/8 and 10/7

Olde Towne Days - 5/6

Penguins Night - 8/7 or 14

Hobby Show - 11/5

Christmas Open House - 12/10

M/S/P that this Calendar of Events for 1989 be accepted.

2. Volksmarch - is planned in conjunction with the Olde Town Days. Flyers were distributed. Registration is now open.

#### F. VOLUNTEER:

Proposal for program implementation was discussed. Glenn plans to maintain a master list of volunteers. Each Committee Chair is to provide him with a list of present volunteers including their name and address. He also requests a list of additional volunteers needed and any special skills required.

#### G. LIBRARY STATUS:

The need to get the Library catalogued was emphasized.

H. TOURS:

The Calendar of Events was announced by Lucie. She asked for additional suggestions to be given to her in writing.

On The Road With Jerry Reynolds - March 18, 10 a.m.

San Sylmar - July (we are on the waiting list)

Ice Cream Social - July

Gene Autry Museum - September

I. OUTREACH:

The first meeting of this committee will be Monday, Feb. 27th at Bill's home at 7:00 p.m.

J. TELEPHONE:

Myrna is putting together by the end of April a telephone tree system to call all members of the Society.

K. MEMBERSHIP:

11 new and renewal memberships have been received for a total of 188 members.

L. PUBLIC RELATIONS:

Nothing during the past month.

M. HISTORIAN:

Will complete the 1988 book as soon as possible and get a scrapbook started for 1989.

N. NEWSLETTER:

The new look to the Newsletter was well received. Suggestions for the name need to be turned in to Tony.

O. ORAL HISTORIES:

A committee is being organized. Donna offered to donate a new tape recorder. Tapes will be provided by the Society. Local transcribers will be asked to transcribe.

P. LANDMARKS:

Nothing to report

Q. CURATOR:

A committee including Jim Didrickson, Cynthia, Myrna, Dorothy Riley and Jerry met. They presented the Van Valkenberg map of the area near Calwood and Wiley Canyon. The Oak Tree Conservancy is concerned about proposed subdivision. They are also many rumors of Indians living in the area and the archaeological digs. They will follow this and report as appropriate.

R. GIFT SHOP:

There is a need for volunteers to work the gift shop when it is open. Please see Laura if able to work.

S. CALENDARS:

The non-sold ones are being collected and a final report will be available at the next meeting.

NEW BUSINESS:

A. March Meeting will be the Outland documentary on the St. Francis Dam Disaster.

Since May is National Preservation Month it was suggested that the April meeting be a discussion on Preservation.

B. San Fernando Road Widening from Lyons Ave. to Bouquet Canyon Road - We have been asked about any structures in the area. Betty and Carol volunteered to look into this.

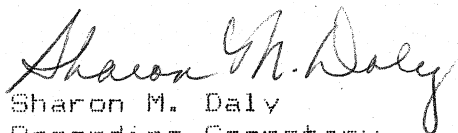
C. Recognition Awards - New certificates are being designed. John will have them ready by the next meeting. M/S/P/ the Board approval to design and develop recognition certificates.

OTHER BUSINESS:

1. M/S/P/ that the bill for recharging the fire extinguisher be paid.
2. M/S/P/ that we do not exceed \$200 for a queen size quilt for the lady who won the quilt at last year's Olde Towne Days

The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

As of 28 February 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 451.00	2,337.00	
New	148.00	362.00	
Donations			
General	162.75	325.67	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsberry House			
SCV Historic Park	50.00	5,266.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund	50.00	50.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	25.00	2,435.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	76.20	925.16	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show		43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales		340.70	
Citizen Subscription Drive		720.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	33.74	344.37	
Valley Federal (Savings)	15.07	125.12	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	49.22	338.95	
Refunds*		(30.81)	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$1,060.98</b>	<b>\$14,422.69</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 5.27	
Site Development	00.00	300.71	
Acquisition	19.17	6,829.92	
Restoration	207.95	1,425.86	
Conservation	279.68	1,048.81	
Education	51.07	2,074.70	
Operating Expenses	129.70	1,973.26	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 687.57</b>	<b>\$13,658.53</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$10,954.19
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,086.34
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	<u>10,771.62</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$24,812.15</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 3/20/89

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY. Page 1  
 As of 28 February 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 5.27
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$	\$ 5.27
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		190.71
Contracted Services		110.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		300.71
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials	19.17	30.67
Contracted Services		6,750.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	49.25
	19.17	6,829.92
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	174.00	527.61
Contracted Services	_____	284.00
	174.00	811.61
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials	3.60	3.60
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	3.60	3.60
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	30.35	610.65
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	\$ 30.35	610.65
	207.95	1,425.86
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<b>STATION</b>		
Utilities	199.28	792.62
Insurance		32.00
Materials		17.47
Contracted Services	80.40	206.72
	279.68	1,048.81
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	279.68	1,048.81
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 506.80	\$ 9,610.57



**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 28 February 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$ 41.75
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars		1,800.00
Membership		
Stationery		91.59
Museum		41.66
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian	51.07	51.07
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	<u>51.07</u>	<u>2,074.70</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone		168.52
Accounting/Bank Fees		390.00
Taxes		12.15
Office Supplies	30.51	35.57
Equipment Maintenance	2.01	92.73
Gift Shop	49.83	648.43
Postage	43.62	359.23
Reproduction		
Association Dues		30.00
Donations		
Awards	3.73	8.52
Refunds		
Fundraising		228.11
	<u>129.70</u>	<u>1,973.26</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	<b>180.77</b>	<b>4,047.96</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	<b>506.80</b>	<b>9,610.57</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 687.57</b>	<b>\$13,658.53</b>



Executive Committee Meeting  
Monday, March 6, 1989  
At the home of Sharon Daly

Present: Paul Kreutzer, Laura Mehterian, Bette Tilch, Carol Rock and Sharon Daly

Absent: Michael Shuman due to prior commitment

I. The meeting was called to order by Pres. Paul Kreutzer at 7:45 p.m.

II. Announcements:

A. Insurance Policy: The policy has been received. General Accident is the carrier through Mutual Insurance Agency. The cost is \$1132. this year, \$345 less than last year's premium of \$1477.

B. Kingsburry House: Estimate has been received of \$432.89 incl. tax + \$50 delivery charge for special flooring for the porch. It was recommended that we ask the board to approve this.

C. Historical Society Bulletins: Several have been received this month. They were discussed briefly and will be posted for everyone to read.

D. Adobe Building: Progress towards completion continues. Discussions with the Co. Engineer are in progress.

III. Old Business:

A. Heritage Park - Mitchell Adobe Building: The board will be asked to chose official name at the coming meeting.

B. Newsletter: All names turned in will be placed on a ballot. There will be a primary and final vote. Each vote for one each time.

C. Station Image: Jim Lowder's letter was read. He will be invited to discuss this and a policy about it at the next Board meeting.

D. Committee Responsibilities and Standing Rules will be voted on at next Board meeting.

E. Olde Towne Days: Plans are progressing. Artisans are being contacted. The donation was discussed. The Volksmarch was discussed. The medals need a deposit of \$200 at this time. The Board will be asked to approve this.

**Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**

IV. New Business:

A. Future General Meeting Programs: Please submit suggestions to Paul as soon as possible.

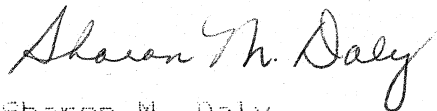
B. Scout Projects: Girl Scout Troop 167 adobe washed the back wall of the Mitchell Adobe. Projects for the 350 Boy Scouts from Verdugo Hills Council were discussed. The list will be given to John Mann for his consideration.

C. Station Plaque: The need for a permanent outside plaque was discussed.

D. A Taste of Santa Clarita: This has been suggested as a fund raiser for Sept.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary

March 20, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

Members present:

Paul Kreutzer	Laura Mehterian	Bette Tilch
Rudd Haynie	Carol Rock	Norman Harris
Anne Kaulbach	Cynthia Neal-Harris	Donna Jones
Betty Pember	Glenn Hymer	John Mann
Lucie Rea	Sharon Daly	Roert Diem
Mike Shuman		

Members absent:

William Flayer	Gerald Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds
Tony Newhall	Betty Evans	

Note: minutes taken/transcribed by Carol Rock in Sharon Daly's absence, which will explain the departure from previous format.

The general business was delayed due to two guests, SCVHS Counsel James Lowder and representatives of the Conference of Southern California Historical Societies.

Attorney Lowder discussed the issue of the sketch by Venita Barth of the Saugus Station which appeared on the inaugural postmark for the Santa Clarita post office. This drawing was approved by Postmaster John Drap, without the consultation of the Society, who owns the building in the drawing. Lowder considered the issue that the building in question is personal property and could come under the jurisdiction of copyright laws if we had filed a copyright on the structure and its images. He felt that neither Drap or Bart profited from said sketch and we would not gain much if we pursued the matter. We could register the image if we wanted to protect ourselves from future violations. The consensus of the membership was to drop the issue for the present time, as we could lose more in public relations than we would gain monetarily.

Chuck and Maxine Tichenor, representing the Conference of Southern California Historical Societies addressed the Board regarding membership in the Society and attendance at their conference April 28-29-30 in Stockton. Functions of their Society include legislative work and publicity. They invited us to submit honor nominations for their awards, which include young historians, organizations and individuals working in the fields of history and preservation.

MINUTES: February 15-General Meeting-Accepted as presented  
February 20-Board of Directors-Accepted as presented

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Donations of \$212.75 were received; income \$14,422.69, expenses \$13,658.53, Report accepted and filed for audit.

M/S/P that all donations, not restricted to cash and regardless of amount, would be acknowledged by a personal thank you letter and a notice in the newsletter.

M/S/P that we immediately pay policy bill of \$1,132 to Mutual Insurance/General Accident. It was noted that the coverage is better, we have a different agent and we saved \$345,00 from last year's costs.

M/S/P that we pay the bill (\$200) for lowering and raising fence before and after the Edison House acquisition.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Various newsletters were received by the Society and posted.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

M/S/P that job descriptions be accepted as submitted.

Standing Rules:

- #1 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #3 - eliminated per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #4 - eliminated per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #5 - eliminated per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #6 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #8 - eliminated per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #9 - eliminated per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #12 - rephrasing-possibly an acquisition. Discuss later when Jerry Reynolds can comment. Tabled.
- #14 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #15 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #16 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #18 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #19 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #20 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #21 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #22 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #23 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #24 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #25 - retained per Exec Board recommendation, M/S/P
- #26 - will be discussed later.

Standing Rules #2,7,10,11,13,16,17 are to be put on future agendas.

EDISON HOUSE: Mike reported that the cripples are uneven; Herb McLeod has been consulted and has donated wood. The foundation will be constructed similar to the Kingsburry House foundation. We were reminded that the contract with Billy Craig says we will lower the house in three months from the move date and that we could be charged \$125 per day for the blocks after April 18th. Mike didn't think that this would be a problem, as Billy and he have a "gentlemen's agreement" that we have as long as it takes without charge.

SCOUT PROJECT DAY-APRIL 15th: John Mann received a list of Scout projects for April 15th's workday, which was forwarded to Verdugo Council. All board members were asked to come to the Station that day and help supervise the scouts and lend a helping hand with restoration projects.

PARK NAME: M/S/P that we name our group of historical buildings  
HERITAGE JUNCTION.

MITCHELL ADOBE: The roof was raised and failed inspection, due to two sets of plans from our architect, who changed the roof design. We are resubmitting plans to coordinate both plans into one and everything will be redone. We will be going back to the Sanchez recommendations regarding the windows.

M/S/P to permanently name the structure the Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe.

KINGBURRY HOUSE: M/S/P to spend \$433.94 on the porch floor.

RAMONA CHAPEL: We will be working on the exterior of the chapel first. One of the Scout projects is to scrape and sand exterior.

PARK MEETING: Mike reported that Norm had concerns about security and might make some changes. They are considering a 24-hour guard.

STATION STATUS: Mike indicated that signs giving some general information regarding the Station are appropriate and the cost should be investigated. Additional signs are needed for "Historical Society Parking Only".

TRAIN: Norm reported that the posts will be set for the asbestos removal company on April 2.

RUMMAGE SALE: The rummage sale will be held on April 8. There will be a bake sale at the same time.

WAYS AND MEANS: Olde Towne Days was discussed, M/S/P to charge \$2.00 for adults and \$.50 for children.

VOLKSMARCH: M/S/P to pay \$200 downpayment on medals.

CONFERENCE: M/S/P to pay \$220 for two registrations to the California Preservation Conference on April 21-22-23.

CALENDAR/GIFT SHOP: Laura noted that there were some discrepancies on the calendar, more notice is needed for tours. Also, most schools are not letting children buy from our gift shop.

SAN FERNANDO ROAD: There appears to be no problems with the widening project for San Fernando Road.

DOCENTS: There will be a training session for docents on April 8th from 10 AM to 12 PM.

The meeting was adjourned at approximately 10:00 PM.

Respectfully submitted, Carol Rock, Corresponding Secretary.

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

As of 31 March 1989

<u>INCOME CATEGORY</u>	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 114.00	2,451.00	
New	69.00	431.00	
Donations			
General	111.74	437.41	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park		5,266.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		50.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)	393.00	2,828.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	183.00	1,108.16	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show		43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales		340.70	
Citizen Subscription Drive		720.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	36.13	380.50	
Valley Federal (Savings)	12.44	137.56	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	44.52	383.47	
Refunds*		(30.81)	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 963.83</b>	<b>\$15,386.52</b>	

<u>EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)</u>	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 5.27	
Site Development	00.00	300.71	
Acquisition	200.00	7,029.92	
Restoration	533.60	1,959.46	
Conservation	1,375.55	2,424.36	
Education	187.76	2,262.46	
Operating Expenses	304.80	2,278.06	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,601.71</b>	<b>\$16,260.24</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 9,259.35
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,098.78
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	10,816.14
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$23,874.27</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 4/24/89

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 As of 31 March 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 5.27
Contracted Services		
Others		
	\$	\$ 5.27
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		190.71
Contracted Services		110.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
		300.71
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		30.67
Contracted Services	200.00	6,950.00
Others (permits, etc.)		49.25
	200.00	7,029.92
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	73.16	600.77
Contracted Services		284.00
	73.16	884.77
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		3.60
Contracted Services		
Others		
		3.60
<u>Kingsberry Residence</u>		
Materials	433.94	1,044.59
Contracted Services	26.50	26.50
Others (permits, etc.)		
	\$ 460.44	1,071.09
	533.60	1,959.46
<b>CONSERVATION STATION</b>		
Utilities	145.23	937.85
Insurance	1,132.00	1,164.00
Materials		17.47
Contracted Services	98.32	305.04
	1,375.55	2,424.36
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	1,375.55	2,424.36
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	\$ 2,109.15	\$11,719.72



## MONTHLY REPORT

## DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2

As of 31 March 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$ 41.75
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars		1,800.00
Membership		
Stationery		91.59
Museum	27.96	69.62
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		51.07
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity	45.00	45.00
Staff Development	110.00	110.00
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours	4.80	4.80
	187.76	2,262.46
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone		168.52
Accounting/Bank Fees	40.49	430.49
Taxes		12.15
Office Supplies	14.91	50.48
Equipment Maintenance		92.73
Gift Shop	49.40	697.83
Postage		359.23
Reproduction		
Association Dues		30.00
Donations		
Awards		8.52
Refunds		
Fundraising	200.00	428.11
	304.80	2,278.06
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	492.56	4,540.52
<b>SUBTOTAL, HISTORIC PARK EXPENSES</b>	2,109.15	11,719.72
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,601.71</b>	<b>\$16,260.24</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
As of 31 March 1989

INCOME	1989 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE	
Santa Clarita Valley Historic Park	\$5,266.80	\$ 6,525.80	
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	00.00	12,476.02*	
Ferrier/Kingsburry Residence	00.00	1,236.39	
	\$5,266.80	\$20,238.21	
<hr/>			
EXPENSES	1989 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE	
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC PARK (1 March, 1987)</b>			
PLANNING			
Materials	5.27	\$220.63	
Contracted Services		159.99	
Others		6.00	
	\$ 5.27	\$386.62	
SITE DEVELOPMENT			
Materials	190.71	210.86	
Contracted Services	110.00	560.00	
Other (Permits, etc.)			
	300.71	770.86	
CONSERVATION			
Utilities			
Insurance			
	\$305.98	\$ 1,157.48	
<hr/>			
<b>PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (31 July, 1986)</b>			
ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)			
Materials		201.15	
Contracted Services		617.00	
Others		92.29	
		910.44	
RESTORATION			
Materials	600.77	1,817.57	
Contracted Services	284.00	4,277.50	
Other (Permits, etc.)		138.79	
	884.77	6,233.86	
CONSERVATION			
Materials			
Contracted Services			
	884.77	7,144.30	
<hr/>			
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 July, 1987)</b>			
ACQUISITION			
Materials		\$ 161.89	
Contracted Services		8,991.25	
Others (Permits, etc.)		183.00	
	\$	9,336.14	
RESTORATION			
Materials	1,044.59	1,044.59	
Contracted Services	26.50	26.50	
Other (Permits, etc.)			
	1,071.09	1,071.09	
CONSERVATION			
Materials	\$ 569.02	\$ 569.02	
Contracted Services			
	569.02	569.02	
	1,640.11	10,976.25	

Total is less \$2,184.99 deducted as fundraising expenses

**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2**  
As of 31 March 1988

EXPENSES (Continued)	1989 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (21 November 1988)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials	30.67	30.67
Contracted Services	\$6,950.00	6,950.00
Others (permits, etc.)	<u>49.25</u>	<u>49.25</u>
	\$7,029.92	7,029.92
RESTORATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	\$7,029.92	\$7,029.92
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 April, 1987)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Materials		18.09
Contracted Services		2,682.22
		2,700.31
RESTORATION		
Materials	3.60	98.92
Contracted Services		90.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		22.50
	3.60	211.42
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	3.60	2,911.73
<b>PROJECT: SAUGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HISTORIC PARK (1 January 1981)</b>		
RESTORATION		
Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		21,000.00
		39,537.71
CONSERVATION		
Utilities	937.85	\$ 7,520.81
Insurance	1,164.00	14,208.00
Materials	17.47	5,820.06
Contracted Services	<u>305.04</u>	<u>5,973.52</u>
	2,424.36	33,522.39
		73,060.10
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>		
ACQUISITION		
Contracted Services		8,970.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		22.00
		8,992.00
CONSERVATION		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
		8,992.00
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$12,288.74</b>	<b>\$ 111,271.78</b>



April 24, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:45 P.M. at the Saugus Train Station.

Members Present:

Betty Pember	Lucie Rae	Kathleen Lotts	Anne Kaulbach
John Mann	Rudd Haynie	Bob Diem	Betty Evans
Carol Rock	Laura Mehterian	Sharon Daly	Paul Kreutzer

Members Absent:

Myrna Reynolds	Gerald Reynolds	Michael Shuman	Bette Tilch
Glenn Hymer	Donna Jones	William Flayer	Norman
Harris	Cynthia Neal-Harris		

Guest:

Michael Vitale

II. Minutes: Sharon Daly

M/S/P that the minutes of March 20 Board of Directors Meeting be accepted as submitted.

M/S/P that the minutes of the March 15 General Meeting be accepted as submitted.

III. Treasurer's Report: Paul Kreutzer

For the month of March: Income - \$ 963.83; Expenditures - \$2,601.71.

M/S/P that the Treasurer's Report be accepted as submitted and filed.

IV. Correspondance: Carol Rock

A. Newsletters of other Historical Societies which had been recieved were noted and posted.

B. It was announced that Bette Tilch, Treasurer, had surgery this a.m. and is recovering well.

V. Committee Reports:

A. Executive Committee

1. The minutes of the April 17 meeting were distributed.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

2. Standing Rules

M/S/P that there be two categories of Honorary Membership in the SCV Historical Society: one year Honorary Membership and Honorary Life Membership.

M/S/P that special recognition be given to organizations, corporations and life members.

B. Heritage Junction

1. Scout Report: John Mann

There were 374 Boy Scouts here working on a variety of projects at the station and throughout Heritage Junction.

2. Edison House, status: Paul Kreutzer

John Mitchell has not returned to complete the forms for the foundation. Herb MacLeod will donate the lumber.

3. Mitchell Adobe, status: Michael Zitale

Reroofing is underway. Peter Kaulbach has done much of the work. Plan to have extensions in place by 5/6.

4. Kingsburry House and Ramona Chapel: Bob Diem

Some progress is being made.

A restoration architect, M.E. ~~Walt~~, will be visiting this week and will make recommendations.

5. Park Management: Laura Mehterian

Due to increased concern about security, contact will be maintained by walkie-talkie between the mansion, park patrol and the station.

C. Station:

1. Calendar: 4/28 - Park people from Australia; 5/17 Board of Supervisors meeting; 5/7 - Newhall Land and Farm Old West Medicine Show; 5/21 - Classic Car.

2. Fee Schedule: Laura Mehterian

M/S/P that the following fee schedule be adopted for use of the facility:

	Commercial	Non-profit	Insurance fee
Large Room:	\$300	\$150	\$50 *
Waiting Room	\$100	\$ 50	
Filming	\$1500		

Civic Center groups free

Security Deposit \$50; 1/2 at confirmation, balance 7 days prior to event (refundable).

\* included, but waived if have insurance covering SCVHS

3. Signs:

There continues to be a problem with non-visitor parking at the station and excessive speed to the campground area.

M/S/P that not to exceed \$150 be spendt for signs for traffic regulation within Heritage Junction.

D. Mogul Locomotive: Status Report

Most of the asbestos has been removed. The boiler does not appear to have any cracks. 70% of the steel plates were saved and cleaned up. 30% may need to be replaced. The air was tested prior, during and after the removal. The asbestos never exceeded .002ppm. The air testing equipment estimated cost is \$200. 500' of electrical extension cord was also donated.

M/S/P that our thanks be extended to SCVHS member Dave Desmond, foreman, and his crew: Ron Cheatwood, Jim Follmer, Daniel Norsworthy, Al Flores, Mario Gardea, Maurice Maldonado, Robert Maldonado and Robert Webster for their careful work in removing the asbestos from the engine and cleaning up the area.

E. Ways & Means

1. Olde Towne Days: Carol Rock

Invitations have been sent to participants, buttons ordered, volunteers are being recruited, posters are out. M/S/P not to exceed \$1000 be budgeted for Olde Towne Days celebration.

2. Volksmarch: Sharon Daly

T-Shirts will be sold, route is set, insurance purchased.

F. Volunteer Report:

Form for all chairmen was distributed; to be completed and returned to Glenn Hymer by next meeting.

G. Library: Betty Evans

Work on  labeling and sorting books continues.

H. Outreach:

A letter will be sent to those who have not renewed membership.

I. Tours: Lucie Rae

11/4/89 - G. Autry's Western Museum - 9/23/89 - San Sylmar

J. Membership: Anne Klaubach

228 paid members; 98 did not renew.

George DeMott - 1 year honorary membership

K. Newsletter:

M/S/P that Heritage Junction Dispatch be the name of the newsletter.

L. Landmarks: Carol Rock

Report made on the California Preservation Conference.

M. Calendar: Sharon Daly

First meeting 5/23 at the station.

VI. Old Business:

Recognition Awards: John Mann

M/S/P not to exceed \$100 be budgeted for 1000 recognition certificates.

VII. New Business:

1. May program will be Mark Wanamaker on the film history of the SCV.

2. Ice Cream Social:

M/S/P that it be held July 16 - DWP facilities in San Fransiquito Cyn subject to availability of site.

3. Yearly calendar:

M/S/P that there be no August general meeting this year.

Please submit suggestions for change by next meeting

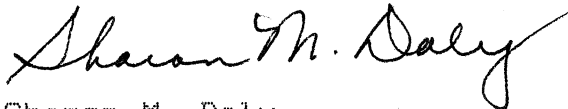
4. Castaic School Centennial - 6/3

Jerry Reynolds will provide a display.

VIII. Adjournment:

There being no further business the Meeting was adjourned at 10:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary



### FACILITY USE FEE SCHEDULE

	Commercial	Non-profit	Insurance Fee
Train Station Large Room	\$ 300	\$150	\$50 *
Train Station Waiting Room	\$ 100	\$ 50	\$50 *
Filming	\$1500		\$50 *
Civic Center Act Groups (non-profit, youth serving): free			
Security Deposit \$50: refundable			
Fees: 1/2 due at time of confirmation, balance due seven (7) days prior to event.			
* included, but waived if have endorsement/ certificate of insurance for \$1 million naming Santa Clarita Valley Historical Society.			

Approved Board of Directors Meeting 4/24/89



**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 April 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 67.00	\$ 2,518.00	
New	36.00	467.00	
Donations			
General	18.05	455.46	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park		5,266.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		50.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)		2,828.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	122.15	1,230.31	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show		43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales	202.20	542.90	
Citizen Subscription Drive		720.00	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	26.88	407.38	
Valley Federal (Savings)	24.19	161.75	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	52.57	436.04	
Refunds*		(30.81)	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 549.04</b>	<b>\$15,935.56</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 7.39	\$ 12.66	
Site Development	52.80	353.51	
Acquisition	00.00	7,029.92	
Restoration	1,005.34	2,964.80	
Conservation	249.09	2,673.45	
Education	228.55	2,491.01	
Operating Expenses	175.49	2,453.55	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,718.66</b>	<b>\$17,978.90</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 8,012.97
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,122.97
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	10,868.71
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$22,004.65</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 5/22/89

MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 As of 30 April 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$ 7.39	\$ 12.66
Contracted Services		
Others		
	\$ 7.39	\$ 12.66
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	52.80	243.51
Contracted Services		110.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
	52.80	353.51
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		30.67
Contracted Services		6,950.00
Others (permits, etc.)		49.25
		7,029.92
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	941.17	1,541.94
Contracted Services		284.00
	941.17	1,825.94
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials	22.36	25.96
Contracted Services		
Others		
	22.36	25.96
<u>Kingsburry Residence</u>		
Materials	41.81	1,086.40
Contracted Services		26.50
Others (permits, etc.)		
	41.81	1,112.90
	1,005.34	2,964.80
<b>CONSERVATION STATION</b>		
Utilities	135.30	1,073.15
Insurance		1,164.00
Materials	113.79	131.26
Contracted Services		305.04
	249.09	2,673.45
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	249.09	2,673.45
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,314.62</b>	<b>\$13,034.34</b>

**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 30 April 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$ 41.75
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		38.03
Calendars		1,800.00
Membership		
Stationery		91.59
Museum		69.62
Outreach		
Library		10.60
Historian		51.07
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses	25.00	25.00
Publicity	93.55	138.55
Staff Development	110.00	220.00
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		4.80
	<u>228.55</u>	<u>2,491.01</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone		168.52
Accounting/Bank Fees		430.49
Taxes		12.15
Office Supplies		50.48
Equipment Maintenance		92.73
Gift Shop	59.65	757.48
Postage		359.23
Reproduction		
Association Dues		30.00
Donations		
Awards		8.52
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>115.84</u>	<u>543.95</u>
	<u>175.49</u>	<u>2,453.55</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	404.04	4,944.56
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<u>1,314.62</u>	<u>13,034.34</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 1,718.66</b>	<b>\$17,978.90</b>



May 22, 1989  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

I. The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:39 P.M. at the Saugus Train Station.

Present: Carol Rock, Donna Jones, Glenn Hymer, Bette Tilch, Jerry Reynolds, Laura Mehterian, Kathleen Lotts, Myrna Reynolds, Cynthia Neal-Harris, Sharon Daly and Paul Kreutzer

Absent: Bob Diem, Norman Harris, Betty Evans, Lucie Rae, Bill Flayer, Mike Shuman, Anne Kaulbach, Betty Fember, John Mann and Rudd Haynie.

II. Minutes: Sharon Daly

A. April 24, 1989 Board of Directors Meeting minutes were corrected as follows: pg. 1 Guest: Mike Vitale pg. 2, V. B. 4. Weil; pg. 4, VII. 1 Marc, pg. 4, VII. 2. San Fransciquito, pg. 4, VII. 4. Centennial.

pg. 2, V.C. Facility Use Fee Schedule: see attachment.  
M/S/P/ minutes approved as corrected.

B. May 17, 1989 General Meeting minutes:  
M/S/P minutes approved as submitted.

III. Treasurer's Report: Bette Tilch

Correct 3/31/89 \$23,874.27 to read \$23,174.27  
M/S/P Treasurer's Report be accepted and filed.

IV. Correspondance: Carol Rock

A. Thank yous from Bette Tilch for remembrance and Girl Scout Troop 257 from Wiley Canyon for tour of station were read.

B. Various newsletters and invitations from other Societies were noted and posted.

V. Committee Reports:

A. Executive Committee: Standing Rules - Sharon Daly  
M/S/P/ 12. that there be a Museum Advisory Committee with the Curator as chairman.

M/S/P 10. be removed from standing rules and referred to By-laws Committee.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

B. Heritage Junction:

1. Edison House - unchanged
2. Mitchell Adobe - unchanged
3. Kingsburry - weeded and sprayed
4. School House - broken into
5. Ramona Chapel - plans to paint

M/S/P \$100 for paint and supplies for Ramona Chapel be spent by project coordinator as he deems appropriate.

6. Park Management Meeting - Cynthia Neal-Harris  
The County was not present; a van driver is needed; the security system needs to be tightened; San Fernando Road will be widened; and a kiosk is being planned as an information center with SCVHS included.

C. Station:

The 5/25 & 26 tours by LA City Schools has been cancelled.

D. Mogul Locomotive:

The next step is to have the boiler inspected.

E. Ways & Means

Olde Towne Days - the volunteer coordination was great. The attendance was poor.

M/S/P that 4/29/ from 11:00 - 4:00 be the 1990 Olde Towne Days.

M/S/P that Bob Campbell be chairman for the 1990 Olde Towne Days Celebration.

It was announced that quarterly meetings will be held.

Volksmarch - A workers walk was held the week after. about 144 walked. Awaiting a final report from the Hollywood Star Trekkers.

F. Volunteer Report - Glenn Hymer

35 volunteers at Olde Towne Days, including new members. Recognition for both cash and time donations will be made.

G. Outreach Committee -

1. Letters will be given to new home owners
2. Letters will be sent to members who didn't renew.
3. Holders are being designed for store counters.
4. School Outreach tape is being edited.
5. Living History exhibit is planned for Olde Towne

Days.

6. Santa Clarita Bank has agreed to print 10,000 brochures.

H. Telephone Committee - Myrna Reynolds

Procedure - Kathy and Myrna will call members if you have a specific need.

I. Membership Report -

2 new members have joined this month.

J. Landmarks Report - Carol Rock

The list prepared by Jerry has been reviewed by the Planning Commission. Pioneer Oil Refinery was discussed.

K. Curator - Jerry Reynolds

1. Recent Acquisition: rocking chair.

2. Present photo fee schedule: 8x10 -\$10, 5x7 - \$5.

Plan to submit revised fee schedule.

3. Historical documents: investigating viable alternatives for preservation. We will save one roll of the donated train rolls and return the rest to the donor.

L. Gift Shop - Laura Mehterian

The County Fair was a good P.R. event and we made \$42.50 from sales of items.

M. Calendar - Sharon Daly

The first meeting will be here at 7:30 p.m., 5/23.

VI. Old Business

A. Questers Benefit - Cynthia Neal-Harris

A large number of people came to the garden party. The proceeds will be donated for restoration of the Kingsburry House.

B. June program: William Mason will speak about furniture for adobe homes.

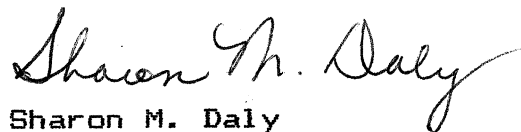
C. Ice Cream Social - July 16 from 1-6. Hot dogs will be served also.

D. Yearly Calendar - no additions

E. 4th of July Float - planning stages

VII. There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

As of 31 May 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,543.00	
New	89.00	556.00	
Donations			
General	258.33	713.79	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park		5,266.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		50.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)		2,828.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	580.30	1,810.61	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show		43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales		542.90	
Citizen Subscription Drive		720.00	
Olde Towne Days	1,056.70	1,056.70	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	30.66	438.04	
Valley Federal (Savings)	19.89	181.64	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	55.39	491.43	
Refunds*	(7.01)	(37.82)	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,115.27</b>	<b>\$18,050.83</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 12.66	
Site Development	00.00	353.51	
Acquisition	00.00	7,029.92	
Restoration	376.45	3,341.25	
Conservation	168.53	2,841.98	
Education	27.90	2,518.91	
Operating Expenses	1,797.29	4,250.84	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,370.17</b>	<b>\$20,349.07</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 7,682.79
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,142.86
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	10,924.16
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$21,749.75</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 6/26/89

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 31 May 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 12.66
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	
	\$	\$ 12.66
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		243.51
Contracted Services		110.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	
		353.51
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		30.67
Contracted Services		6,950.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	49.25
		7,029.92
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	27.48	1,569.42
Contracted Services	_____	284.00
	27.48	1,853.42
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		25.96
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	
		25.96
<u>Kingsbury Residence</u>		
Materials	68.97	1,155.37
Contracted Services		26.50
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	
	68.97	1,181.87
<u>Locomotive</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	280.00	280.00
	280.00	280.00
	376.45	3,341.25
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	147.53	1,220.68
Insurance		1,164.00
Materials		131.26
Contracted Services	21.00	326.04
	168.53	2,841.98
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	
	168.53	2,841.98
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>\$ 544.98</b>
		<b>\$13,579.32</b>



**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 31 May 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
Printing			
Newsletter	\$	\$ 41.75	
Misc. Flyers			
Brochures		38.03	
Calendars		1,800.00	
Membership			
Stationery		91.59	
Museum	15.90	85.52	
Outreach			
Library		10.60	
Historian		51.07	
Programs			
Honorariums			
Expenses		25.00	
Publicity		138.55	
Staff Development		220.00	
Heritage Oak Program			
Tours	<u>12.00</u>	<u>16.80</u>	
	27.90		2,518.91
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Legal	\$		
Telephone		168.52	
Accounting/Bank Fees	26.43	456.92	
Taxes		12.15	
Office Supplies	28.22	78.70	
Equipment Maintenance		92.73	
Gift Shop	967.93	1,725.41	
Postage	81.47	440.70	
Reproduction	14.79	14.79	
Association Dues		30.00	
Donations			
Awards		8.52	
Refunds			
Fundraising	<u>678.45</u>	<u>1,222.40</u>	
		<u>1,797.29</u>	<u>4,250.84</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>		1,825.19	6,769.75
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>		<u>544.98</u>	<u>13,579.32</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>\$ 2,370.17</b>	<b>\$20,349.07</b>

\* \$434.84 of Gift Shop expenses was the transfer of the cost of unsold T-shirts from Olde Towne Days. The shirts were placed in the Gift Shop for future sale.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 June 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE	BUDGET
Membership			\$
Renewal	\$ 309.00	\$ 2,852.00	
New	24.00	580.00	
Donations			
General	153.50	867.29	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park		5,266.80	
Grants			
Memorial Fund		50.00	
Fundraisers			
Calendar Sales (1989)		2,828.25	
Calendars (1988)		422.50	
Gift Shop sales	129.55	1,940.16	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show		43.75	
Ice Cream Social		88.00	
Penguin Night		297.42	
Rummage Sales		542.90	
Citizen Subscription Drive		720.00	
Olde Towne Days	33.68	1,090.38	
Interest			
Bank of America (Checking)	27.85	465.89	
Valley Federal (Savings)	13.56	195.20	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	53.87	545.30	
Refunds*		(37.82)	
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 745.01</b>	<b>\$18,795.84</b>	

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 12.66	
Site Development	00.00	353.51	
Acquisition	00.00	7,029.92	
Restoration	27.28	3,368.53	
Conservation	120.04	2,962.02	
Education	00.00	2,518.91	
Operating Expenses	195.17	4,446.01	
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 342.49</b>	<b>\$20,691.56</b>	

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 7,867.88
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,156.42
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	11,127.97
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$22,152.27</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 7/24/89

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1

As of 30 June 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1989 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$ 12.66
Contracted Services		
Others		
	\$	\$ 12.66
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		243.51
Contracted Services		110.00
Others (permits, etc.)		
		353.51
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		30.67
Contracted Services		6,950.00
Others (permits, etc.)		49.25
		7,029.92
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials		1,569.42
Contracted Services		284.00
		1,853.42
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials	3.65	29.61
Contracted Services		
Others		
	3.65	29.61
<u>Kingsburry Residence</u>		
Materials	23.63	1,179.00
Contracted Services		26.50
Others (permits, etc.)		
	23.63	1,205.50
<u>Locomotive</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		280.00
		280.00
	27.28	3,368.53
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	93.76	1,314.44
Insurance		1,164.00
Materials	5.28	136.54
Contracted Services	21.00	347.04
	120.04	2,962.02
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	120.04	2,962.02
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>\$ 147.32</b>
		<b>\$13,726.64</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT**

**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**

As of 30 June 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY 1989 TO DATE	TOTAL
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
Printing			
Newsletter	\$	\$ 41.75	
Misc. Flyers			
Brochures		38.03	
Calendars		1,800.00	
Membership			
Stationery		91.59	
Museum		85.52	
Outreach			
Library		10.60	
Historian		51.07	
Programs			
Honorariums			
Expenses		25.00	
Publicity		138.55	
Staff Development		220.00	
Heritage Oak Program			
Tours		16.80	
	00.00		2,518.91
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
Legal	\$		
Telephone	24.77	193.29	
Accounting/Bank Fees		456.92	
Taxes		12.15	
Office Supplies	170.40	249.10	
Equipment Maintenance		92.73	
Gift Shop		1,725.41*	
Postage		440.70	
Reproduction		14.79	
Association Dues		30.00	
Donations			
Awards		8.52	
Refunds			
Fundraising		1,222.40	
	195.17		4,446.01
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	195.17		6,964.92
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	147.32		13,726.64
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	\$ 342.49		\$20,691.56

\* \$434.84 of Gift Shop expenses was the transfer of the cost of unsold T-shirts from Olde Towne Days. The shirts were placed in the Gift Shop for future sale.

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
 As of 31 July 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP- BUDGET
Membership			\$3,500.00
Renewal	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	
New	84.00	84.00	
Donations			40,000.00
General	6.60	6.60	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park			
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			7,500.00
Calendar Sales (1990)			
Calendars (1989)			
Gift Shop sales	172.40	172.40	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show			
Ice Cream Social	51.00	51.00	
Penguin Night			
Rummage Sales			
Citizen Subscription Drive			
Olde Towne Days			
Interest			1,100.00
Bank of America (Checking)	26.86	26.86	
Valley Federal (Savings)	29.40	29.40	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	54.14	54.14	
Refunds*			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 436.40</b>	<b>\$ 436.40</b>	<b>52,100.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	PROP- BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	100.00
Site Development	00.00	00.00	1,000.00
Acquisition	00.00	00.00	27,000.00
Restoration	45.59	45.59	7,000.00
Conservation	71.76	71.76	6,000.00
Education	00.00	00.00	5,000.00
Operating Expenses	<del>195.17</del> 487.39	<del>195.17</del> 487.39	6,000.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 604.74</b>	<b>\$ 604.74</b>	<b>52,100.00</b>

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 7,616.00
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,185.82
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	<u>11,182.11</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$21,983.93</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

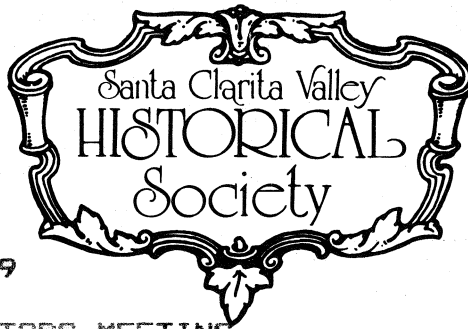
issued 8/21/89

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY  
 MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY - Page 1  
 As of 31 July 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services		
Others	\$	\$
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits- etc.)		
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
Edison House		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits- etc.)		
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<b>MITCHELL ADOBE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
<b>Callahan Structures and Items</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others		
<b>Kingsburry Residence</b>		
Materials	45.59	45.59
Contracted Services		
Others (permits- etc.)	<u>45.59</u>	<u>45.59</u>
<b>Locomotive</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>45.59</u>	<u>45.59</u>
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<b>STATION</b>		
Utilities	35.84	35.84
Insurance		
Materials	14.60	14.60
Contracted Services	<u>21.32</u>	<u>21.32</u>
	71.76	71.76
<b>LOCOMOTIVE</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
	<u>71.76</u>	<u>71.76</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 117.35</b>	<b>\$ 117.35</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY- Page 2**  
As of 31 July 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		
Stationery		
Museum		
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Tours		
	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	25.33	25.33
Accounting/Bank Fees		
Taxes		
Office Supplies		
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	4.75	4.75
Postage	47.20	47.20
Reproduction	12.65	12.65
Association Dues	25.00	25.00
Donations		
Awards		
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>254.46</u>	<u>254.46</u>
	<u>487.39</u>	<u>487.39</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	487.39	487.39
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<u>117.35</u>	<u>117.35</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 604.74</b>	<b>\$ 604.74</b>



August 21, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:38 p.m.

Members Present:

Paul A. Kreutzer	Sharon M. Daly	Carol Rock
Bette Tilch	Laura Mehterian	Myrna Reynolds
William Flayer	Cynthia Neal-Harris	Norman Harris
Kathleen Lott	John Mann	Betty Pember
Jerry Reynolds	Anne Klaubach	Rudd Haynie

Members Absent:

Robert Diem	Michael Shuman	Donna Jones
Lucie Rae	Betty Evans	Glenn Hymer

Guests:

Mary Spring	Gage Biren
-------------	------------

MINUTES:

July 24, Board of Directors - Accepted as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Income for July \$ 436.40, Expenses \$604.74. Report accepted and filed for audit. M/S/P that \$254 bill from Hale for architectural services be presented to city for Pardee House.

CORRESPONDANCE

1. Thank you from NL&F for pictures for talk.
2. Letter to John Webber to share cost of water and power.
3. Letters from Supervisors Dana, Antonivich and Scharbarum re support of park personnel.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

1. Standing Rules

M/S/P that no board member or committee chair shall incur expenses on behalf of SCVHS in excess of \$50.00 without prior board approval.

B. HERITAGE JUNCTION

Park Management Meeting Report -

1. Security is needed in Feed Trough Canyon. Laura & Paul were appointed to investigate appropriate fencing of the area and report back.

B. BYLAWS

The bylaws as presented by the committee were discussed. M/S/P that the fiscal year be July 1 to June 30. They will be presented in rewritten form at Sept. board meeting.

C. CALENDAR

The theme is ~~Headquarters - August Train Station~~ of the camera. 1000 have been purchased by Santa Clarita Park. Peggy McKillip is marketing them at this time. 2000 are being printed by Triple M Graphics.



D. HERITAGE JUNCTION

1. Edison House - foundations in, rebar in, pour concrete this week-end.

M/S/P that \$140 be paid to reimburse Paaul for the city permit for foundation.

2. Mitchell Adobe - rafters, extensions, brackets in roof. Interior supports need to be in before sheeting.

3. Kingsburry House - railing supports and porch painted.

4. Park Management Meeting - Co. restored most monies for staff for park.

E. STATION CALENDAR OF EVENTS

1. City officials toured the site.

2. Signs have been ordered from C&D Signs

F. MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE

Tax has been filed. We are awaiting inspection

G. CURATOR

Getting estimate of cost to document our maps..

H. OUTREACH

Working on a display project with Target.

Letter has been printed to explain the Society.

I. MEMEBERSHIP

Total for 1989 - 270 members + 4 life members.

J. PUBLIC RELATIONS

1. Met the editor of the Signal.

2. Request that any printing being donated or at cost list the name of the printer i.e., the new train brochure printed by Triple M Graphics.

K. NEWSLETTER

1. Sharon Duval will do typing and layout

2. Betty Twig will do laser printing

M/S/P that we authorize that \$70 be paid for printing the Heritage Dispatch.

L. ORAL HISTORIES

Betty has an outline, has learned to use the tape recorder and is beginning. Donna Jones will transcribe.

M. LANDMARKS

1. Pioneer Oil Refinery: Chevron is scheduled to make a decision at their 10/15 meeting. It has been transferred to the real estate office.

2. Pardee House: It is scheduled for decision early 1990 by Pac-Tel. They are aware of our interest.

3. Hi-Chic: will be kept and used by the new owners.

4. Old White House on San Fernando Road has been purchased by Dr. Mansour. He will allow us to remove anything of any value before demolishing.

N. GIFT SHOP

The article in the calendar of the Signal has been corrected to state that the station is open on Sundays.

**D. TOURS**

A training program for docents is being started for the fall.

M/S/P that up to \$100 is authorized for the purchase of hands on toys of early 1900's for hands on cart for docent program.

**OLD BUSINESS**

1. Olde Towne Kick-off meeting will be held Wed. Sept. 13 at the station ~~at 7:30 p.m.~~

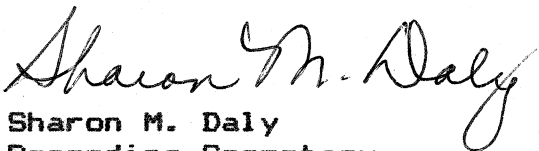
2. Sept. 20 meeting will be The Rio Santa Clarita by Mr. Siddles.

3. Saugus Train Brochure:

M/S/P that we authorize the printing of the new brochure for total cost of \$1350 with the Santa Clarita Bank donating \$900, with the Society paying \$450.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:15 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Daly  
Recording Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 31 August 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP. BUDGET
Membership			\$3,500.00
Renewal	\$ 26.00	\$ 38.00	
New	36.00	120.00	
Donations			40,000.00
General	56.41	63.01	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park			
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			7,500.00
Calendar Sales (1990)			
Calendars (1989)			
Gift Shop sales	123.55	295.95	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental			
Hobby Show			
Ice Cream Social		51.00	
Penguin Night			
Rummage Sales			
Citizen Subscription Drive			
Olde Towne Days			
Interest			1,100.00
Bank of America (Checking)	25.58	52.44	
Valley Federal (Savings)	22.99	52.39	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	56.61	110.75	
Refunds*			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$ 347.14</b>	<b>\$ 783.54</b>	<b>52,100.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	PROP. BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	100.00
Site Development	00.00	00.00	1,000.00
Acquisition	140.00	140.00	27,000.00
Restoration	298.37	343.96	7,000.00
Conservation	131.73	203.49	6,000.00
Education	63.50	63.50	5,000.00
Operating Expenses	284.42	771.81	6,000.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 918.02</b>	<b>\$ 1,522.76</b>	<b>52,100.00</b>

Funds Available:		
Bank of America (Checking)		\$ 6,965.52
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate		3,208.81
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)		11,238.72
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>		<b>\$21,413.05</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 9/25/89

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1**  
As of 31 August 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$	\$
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	<u>140.00</u>	<u>140.00</u>
	140.00	140.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	6.63	6.63
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	6.63	6.63
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
<u>Kingsburry Residence</u>		
Materials	291.74	337.33
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	291.74	337.33
<u>Locomotive</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	298.37	343.96
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	25.71	61.55
Insurance		
Materials	85.02	99.62
Contracted Services	<u>21.00</u>	<u>42.32</u>
	131.73	203.49
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	131.73	203.49
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 570.10</b>	<b>\$ 687.45</b>

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY REPORT**  
**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**  
As of 31 August 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$	\$
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		
Calendars		
Membership		
Stationery		
Museum	101.75	101.75
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity	13.50	13.50
Staff Development		
Heritage Oak Program		
Historic Inventory	50.00	50.00
Tours		
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
	\$ 165.25	\$ 165.25
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	29.25	54.58
Accounting/Bank Fees		
Taxes	8.96	126.96
Office Supplies	17.63	17.63
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	120.44	125.19
Postage		47.20
Reproduction		12.65
Association Dues		25.00
Donations		
Awards	6.39	6.39
Refunds		
Fundraising		254.46
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
	182.67	670.06
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	347.92	835.31
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<u>570.10</u>	<u>687.45</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 918.02</b>	<b>\$ 1,522.76</b>



September 25, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:38 p.m.

Members Present:

Paul A. Kreutzer	Sharon M. Daly	Carol Rock
Bette Tilch	Laura Mehterian	Glenn Hymer
William Flayer	Cynthia Neal-Harris	John Mann
Betty Pember	Mike Shuman	Anne Klaubach
Rudd Haynie		

Members Absent:

Robert Diem	Lucie Rae	Betty Evans
Jerry Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds	

MINUTES:

July 21, General Meeting - Corrected and filed  
August 21, Board Meeting - Accepted and filed

TREASURER'S REPORT: Income for August \$347.14

M/S/P that the Society switch the money market trust account from Valley Federal to Dean Witter/Sears money market fund.  
M/S/P that \$75 be allocated for toner and copier supplies.

CORRESPONDANCE

Newsletters were noted and posted.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

A. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

1. Standing Rules

#13 M/S/P that recurring bills, such as utilities, be paid without prior Board approval.

#17 M/S/P that no standing rule be made about cleaning.

Mike was directed to find someone to clean the station.

#20, 23, 24, 25, continue as written.

A complete updated list will be compiled and distributed at the next meeting.

B. HERITAGE JUNCTION

1. Security is needed in Feed Trough Canyon. Laura & Paul were appointed to investigate appropriate fencing of the area - estimates due next meeting.

2. Edison House - re-scheduled to be lowered Sat.

3. Mitchell Adobe - Facia on the outside, work continues.

4. Kingsburry House - work continues.

5. Park Management meeting cancelled.

C. STATION

The Society paid \$175 for the two parking signs and the one for the front Headquarters - Saugus Train Station

Wes Driver is taking care of the trees and suggests a ground cover, red apples, the pine trees.

D. WAYS and MEANS

Oct. 8 the Society will have a booth at the Chile Cook-off sponsored by the Cancer Society.  
M/S/P that not to exceed \$100 be allocated for supplies for the Society booth at the Chile Cook-off.

E. VOLUNTEERS

increased number of volunteers being involved.

G. TOURS

The San Sylmar tour was attended by 20 people. The Autry Museum Tour is 11/4.

H. OUTREACH

Two letters to inform the public about the Society are printed and ready for distribution.

I. BYLAWS

M/S/P that the bylaws be approved as revised as submitted by the committee.

J. MEMBERSHIP

270 members and 58 life members.

K. PUBLIC RELATIONS

Much support for our program last week by the papers and KBET.

L. ORAL HISTORIES; Cynthia agreed to put together a panel of old times for a meeting.

M. LANDMARKS; There will be a workshop on CA Environment Quality Act.

M/S/P that one registration for one person be paid to the CEQA workshop on Friday in So. Pasadena.

N. CALENDAR

Santa Clarita Bank has 1000, Newhall Land & Farm has 300, and 20 businesses will have 10-25 a piece. They are on sale to the public Oct. 1.

M/S/P that Triple M Graphics be paid for printing 2000 calendars, \$4000, as soon as ~~possible~~ *monies rec'd* —

D. DOCENT TRAINING

A new class is being formed. Tom Sitten of the Natural History Museum will speak Oct. 28 10-12.

P. OLDE TOWNE DAYS

Glenn Hymer is Chair and Bob Campbell is Co-Chair. It will be from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. with the theme "Hot Time in the Olde Towne."

OLD BUSINESS

1. Mitchell Adobe - Pug Riggins is working on the plans for the dedication.

M/S/P that the rummage sale be postponed until spring.

M/S/P that the hobby show be postponed.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

*Sharon M. Daly*

Sharon M. Daly

*Secy*



October 24, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:03 p.m.

Members Present:

Paul A. Kreutzer	Sharon M. Daly	Carol Rock
Bette Tilch	Laura Mehterian	Glenn Hymer
William Flayer	Cynthia Neal-Harris	John Mann
Betty Pember	Lucie Rae	Ann Kaulbach
Myrna Reynolds	Gerald Reynolds	

Members Absent:

Robert Diem	Betty Evans	Norman Harris
Donna Jones	Rudd Haynie	Kathleen Lott

Guests:

Pug Riggins	Mike Vitale
-------------	-------------

MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE: Pug Riggins updated the Board on the plans for the dedication 11/5. All members of the Heritage 100 and the Mitchell family have been invited. The Griffin Co has donated two oaks which will be planted and have a sprinkler system installed. The Society will furnish refreshments. This committee will furnish the program.

DOCENTS: Cynthia reported on the Hands-On 19th century toys which have arrived. There will be a Docent training on 10/28 from 10 - 12. The guest speaker will be from the Natural History Museum. He will speak about the Hart Park Property. (She expressed her concern about safety with the 2"x4" which are often in the road.)

MINUTES: Sept. 20, General Meeting - Accepted and filed  
Sept. 25, Board Meeting - Corrected and filed  
Standing Rules as approved during the past meetings were distributed. for comments.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Income for September was \$1,697.97  
Expenses were \$3,783.66

CORRESPONDANCE

Newsletters and flyers were noted and posted.

Headquarters — *Saugus Train Station*

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV



COMMITTEE REPORTS:

A. HERITAGE JUNCTION

1. Edison House is on it's foundation. Mike Vitale is the coordinator for the restoration of this house.

2. Mitchell Adobe Schoolhouse: CAL Shake roofing will be used as roofing for a cost of \$1576. M/S/P that \$250 be paid out of Mitchell Adobe funds to reimburse Peter Kaulbach for the tools that were stolen. Ann Abstained from voting.

3. Kingsburry work continues on the porch.


4. Ramona Chapel has been primed.

5. Park Management meeting was attended by Cynthia. The Station Calendar of events was reviewed. The Grifters have requested use of the station 11/17 for their film. Laura is handling arrangements.

John Webber is deciding on the future of the bulletin Board near the entrance to our area.

Additional minutes submitted by Laura Mehterian

Respectfully submitted,

  
Sharon M. Daly,  
Recording Secretary

Sharon

10/23/89

This is a continuation of the minutes submitted by Laura Mehterian

GLENN HYMER, BILL FLAYER AND JOHN MANN CONTRIBUTED TOWARDS A MEMBERSHIP GIVEN TO BETTY TWIGGS FOR HER CONTRIBUTION IN PUTTING THE NEWSLETTER TOGETHER AND LAZER PRINTING THE ORIGINAL COPY THAT GOES TO TRIPLE M GRAPHICS EACH MONTH.

CAROL ROCK REPORTED THE EDISON HOUSE PUBLICITY WAS AGAIN IN THE PAPER SHOWING HOW THE HOUSE MOVERS SET THE HOUSE ON ITS FOUNDATION.

SHE REPORTED THAT SHE WOULD LIKE TO GET THE SOCIETIES SUPPORT FOR GETTING ARTICLES TO HER IN PLENTY OF TIME SO SHE MAY SUBMIT A NEWS RELEASE TO THE MEDIA IN ADVANCE OF THE DAY OF THE EVENT.

M/S/P THAT EACH CHAIRPERSON BRING JUST A SMALL WRITTEN PARAGRAPH TO EACH BOARD MEETING TO BE SUBMITTED; FOR THE NEWSLETTER. IF YOU HAVE NOTHING TO SUBMIT, THEN SO STATE AND TURN THAT IN ALSO.

CAROL REPORTED THAT THE SNO CONE CONCESSION WAS A SUCCESS AT THE CHILI COOKOFF FOR THE CANCER FOUNDATION. WE SOLD \$278.24. 25% WAS GIVEN TO THE CANCER FUND AND LESS EXPENSES WE ENDED UP WITH \$111.15. THE GIFT SHOP MONEY WAS INCLUDED AND SOLD \$23.00 WORTH OF ITEMS.

LUCY ~~RAE~~ REPORTED THAT THE KLAC "HOT BUS" IS ALL SET ~~UP~~ TO TAKE OUR MEMBERS TO THE GENE AUTRY MUSEUM AT 8:30 A.M. ON SATURDAY, NOV. 4TH. SHE ADDED THERE WERE 42 MEMBERS AND FRIENDS ATTENDING THIS TOUR.

PAUL ANNOUNCED THAT THE DEADLINE FOR THE NEWSLETTER WAS NOV. 3RD.

KATHLEEN LOTTS REPORTED THAT SHES WORKING ON THE NOMINATIONS FOR THE ELECTION OF NEW OFFICERS IN JANUARY. MIKE VITALE AND CHRISTINE ERTEL ARE TWO MEMBERS THAT ARE SERVING ON THAT COMMITTEE.

JERRY REYNOLDS IS WORKING WITH THOMAS BROS. MAP CO. THE CO. IS FORMING AN EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION REGARDING THE HISTORY OF THIS VALLEY.

THE MEETING ADJOURNED AT 9:02

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 31 October 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP. BUDGET
Membership			\$3,500.00
Renewal	\$ 14.00	\$ 64.00	
New	43.00	163.00	
Donations			40,000.00
General	1,050.00	1,980.24	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park		300.00	
Pardee House		254.00	
Brochures	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			7,500.00
Calendar Sales (1990)	145.00	145.00	
Gift Shop sales	213.05	680.60	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental	300.00	300.00	
Hobby Show			
Ice Cream Social		51.00	
Penguin Night			
Rummage Sales			
Olde Towne Days			
Interest			1,100.00
Bank of America (Checking)	15.72	90.79	
Valley Federal (Savings)	28.18	94.76	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	52.95	220.02	
Refunds*			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$2,861.90</b>	<b>\$ 5,343.41</b>	<b>52,100.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	PROP. BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	100.00
Site Development	00.00	182.16	1,000.00
Acquisition	23.00	1,668.35	27,000.00
Restoration	1,994.44	2,452.79	7,000.00
Conservation	111.22	469.48	6,000.00
Education	86.48	1,784.52	5,000.00
Operating Expenses	158.84	1,123.10	6,000.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,373.98</b>	<b>\$ 7,680.40</b>	<b>\$52,100.00</b>

Funds Available:	
Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 5,216.11
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,251.18
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	11,347.99
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$19,815.28</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 11/20/89

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY  
 MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1  
 As of 31 October 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$	\$
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		182.16
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	182.16	182.16
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials	23.00	117.35
Contracted Services	/	1,128.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	169.00
	23.00	1,414.35
<u>Pardee House</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	_____	254.00
	23.00	1,668.35
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>MITCHELL ADOBE</u>		
Materials	1,994.44	2,146.63
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	1,994.44	2,146.63
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
<u>Kingsburry Residence</u>		
Materials		306.16
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		306.16
<u>Locomotive</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	1,994.44	2,452.79

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT**

**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2**

As of 30 September 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	100.14	274.46
Insurance		
Materials	11.08	110.70
Contracted Services	<u>          </u>	<u>84.32</u>
	111.22	469.48
 <u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	<u>111.22</u>	<u>469.48</u>
 <b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	 <b>\$ 2,128.66</b>	 <b>\$ 4,772.78</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 3

As of 31 October 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 70.00	\$ 140.00
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		1,331.25
Calendars		
Membership		
Stationery		
Museum	16.48	128.82
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		13.50
Staff Development		120.95
Heritage Oak Program		
Historic Inventory		50.00
Tours		
	\$ 86.48	\$ 1,784.52
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	24.85	100.75
Accounting/Bank Fees		
Taxes		126.96
Office Supplies	79.88	97.51
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop		299.32
Postage	46.73	136.55
Reproduction		37.89
Association Dues		25.00
Donations		
Awards		11.72
Refunds		
Fundraising	7.38	287.40
	158.84	1,123.10
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	245.32	2,907.62
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	2,128.66	4,772.78
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 2,373.98</b>	<b>\$ 7,680.40</b>



November 20, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:45 p.m. at the home of Laura Mehterian due to road work outside the station and mis-communication with the park.

Members Present:

Paul A. Kreutzer	Sharon M. Daly	Carol Rock
Bette Tilch	Laura Mehterian	Glenn Hymer
William Flayer	Cynthia Neal-Harris	John Mann
Betty Evans	Mike Shuman	Anne Kaulbach
Donna Jones	Guest Present: Mike Vitale	

Members Absent:

Robert Diem	Lucie Rae	Rudd Haynie
Jerry Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds	Betty Pember

MINUTES: Not available due to change of meeting place.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Income for October was \$2,861.90 and expenses were \$2,373.98

M/S/P that the Treasurer's Report be filed.

M/S/P that the Society pay \$6.50 per month for an ad in the Yellow pages.

Correspondance from Bill Goodwil, CPA, auditor of our books, was read. CT-2 sent in 11/14.

CORRESPONDANCE

1. Newsletters were noted and posted.
2. Letter to Norm Phillips requesting assistance in hillside clearance was read.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

A. HERITAGE JUNCTION

1. Laura reported on findings on security fencing for Feed Trough Canyon.

M/S/P that the committee find out more information about the fencing and report back at the next meeting.

2. Edison House: Mike is going with Rosalie Gnam and Bob Clark to visit the Edison Museum.

3. Mitchell Adobe: Roofing ready to be applied. Dedication was great. Positive experience for everyone. Thank you will be written to Pug Riggins and her committee. Ready to plan for the interior and the landscaping. Bill Mason has been consulted by Cynthia. Two oak trees are planted.

Headquarters — Saugus Train Station

P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

4. Kingsburry House: work continues. Sue Bedwell is the contact in Questers for restoring a room.

5. Ramona Chapel: belfry has been repaired and painted.

6. Wallpapers To Go has old runs of paper and paints they will donate.

7. Dick Perkins has a special project - water to Heritage Junction.

M/S/P that a Restoration Committee be formed composed of the head of each restoration project and preservation and restoration experts.

B. Park Management Meeting. Security was discussed. They are looking into getting a right-a-way across from the Pioneer Oil Refinery for a campers entrance into the wilderness area.

B. WAYS and MEANS

M/S/P that the Hobby Show be held on January 21 from 10-4 p.m..

M/S/P that the Rummage Sale be held March 3

C. LANDMARKS

The survey is being completed. The log cabin on Cherry St. is being included.

Plans are being made to make the movie on the SCV by Lou Sidles into a video.

D. GIFT SHOP: has Christmas items in stock.

E. DOCENTS: A training session of eight sessions will begin in Nov. Old and new volunteers are welcome. Notebooks will be given to each participant. A resource library will be established. Graduation will be Feb. 25.

M/S/P that \$250 be allocated for resources and docent training supplies.

F. VOLUNTEERS: Olde Towne Day plans are progressing. Next meeting is 1/10/90.

G. TOURS: The Autry Museum Tour was 11/4. The KLAC bus provided transportation. It was an excellent tour.

H. OUTREACH:

M/S/P that \$100 be allocated for expenses for the Outreach committee.

J. MEMBERSHIP

1. Jean Kaylor passed away. A letter of condolences will be written to her family.

2. Peg Harrison passed away. Has an embroidery hanging of the history of SCV nearly completed.

M/S/P that the tapestry be left unfinished. Laura agreed to look into a frame.



3. Sharon Devol has mailing labels and the membership discs.

4. Gayle Mitchell made a personal donation to the Society.

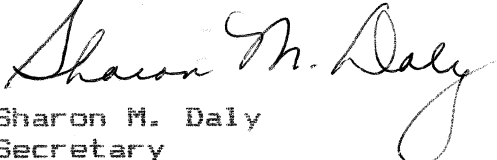
K. CALENDAR: Santa Clarita Bank has 1000, Newhall Land & Farm has 300, and 20 businesses have 10-25 a piece. They are on sale to the public.

NEW BUSINESS:

1. Open House is scheduled for December 10. The van will transport people from the station to the Hart Mansion. Station decorating party will be the 9th.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Sharon M. Daly  
Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
As of 30 November 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP. BUDGET
Membership			\$3,500.00
Renewal	\$ 171.00	\$ 235.00	
New	139.00	302.00	
Donations			40,000.00
General	75.36	2,055.60	
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park	1,025.00	1,325.00	
Pardee House		254.00	
Brochures		1,000.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			7,500.00
Calendar Sales (1990)	3,429.75	3,574.75	
Gift Shop sales	231.80	912.40	
Sale of Photography			
Station Rental		300.00	
Hobby Show			
Ice Cream Social		51.00	
Amer. Cancer Soc. Chili Cook-off	88.15	88.15	
Rummage Sales			
Olde Towne Days			
Interest			1,100.00
Bank of America (Checking)	23.56	114.35	
Valley Federal (Savings)	20.30	115.06	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	58.70	278.72	
Refunds*			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$5,262.62</b>	<b>\$10,606.03</b>	<b>52,100.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	PROP. BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	100.00
Site Development	00.00	182.16	1,000.00
Acquisition	00.00	1,668.35	27,000.00
Restoration	320.91	2,773.70	7,000.00
Conservation	123.82	593.30	6,000.00
Education	3,546.68	5,331.20	5,000.00
Operating Expenses	228.45	1,351.55	6,000.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 4,219.86</b>	<b>\$11,900.26</b>	<b>\$52,100.00</b>

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 6,179.87
Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3,271.48
Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	11,406.69
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$20,858.04</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

issued 12/11/89

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1

As of 30 November 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$	\$
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials		182.16
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		182.16
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		117.35
Contracted Services		1,128.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	<u>169.00</u>
		1,414.35
<u>Pardee House</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		<u>254.00</u>
		1,668.35
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Adobe</u>		
Materials	49.60	2,196.23
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	<u>265.88</u>	<u>265.88</u>
	315.48	2,462.11
<u>Kingsbury Residence</u>		
Materials		306.16
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		306.16
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials	5.43	5.43
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	5.43	5.43

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY  
 MONTHLY REPORT  
 DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2  
 As of 30 November 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>RESTORATION (Continued)</b>		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
<u>Locomotive</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	320.91	2,773.70
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	70.55	345.01
Insurance		
Materials	32.27	142.97
Contracted Services	21.00	105.32
	_____	_____
	123.82	593.30
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	123.82	593.30
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	444.73	\$ 5,217.51

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY**

**MONTHLY REPORT**

**DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 3**

As of 30 November 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 70.00	\$ 210.00
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		1,331.25
Calendars	3,400.00	3,400.00
Membership		
Stationery		
Museum		128.82
Outreach		
Library		
Historian		
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		13.50
Staff Development		120.95
Heritage Oak Program		
Historic Inventory		50.00
Docent Training	76.68	76.68
Tours		
	<u>                    </u>	<u>                    </u>
	\$3,546.68	\$ 5,331.20
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	24.19	124.91
Accounting/Bank Fees	3.00	3.00
Taxes		126.96
Office Supplies		97.51
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	100.00	399.32
Postage	21.81	158.36
Reproduction		37.89
Association Dues		25.00
Donations		
Awards		11.72
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>79.45</u>	<u>366.85</u>
	<u>228.45</u>	<u>1,351.55</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	<u>3,775.13</u>	<u>6,682.75</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<u>444.73</u>	<u>5,217.51</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 4,219.86</b>	<b>\$11,900.26</b>



December 11, 1989

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

The meeting was called to order by President Paul Kreutzer at 7:11 p.m. at the Saugus Train Station.

Members Present:

Paul A. Kreutzer	Sharon M. Daly	Carol Rock
Bette Tilch	Laura Mehterian	Glenn Hymer
William Flayer	Norman Harris	John Mann
Betty Evans	Mike Shuman	Anne Kaulbach
Donna Jones	Jerry Reynolds	Myrna Reynolds

Guest Present: Mike Vitale

Members Absent:

Robert Diem	Lucie Rae	Rudd Haynie
Betty Fember	Cynthia Neal Harris	

MINUTES: 11/25 were corrected: Devol, Gage Biren not nominated, Jerry spoke due to illness of scheduled speaker. M/S/P that minutes of 11/25 be approved as corrected.

10/24/89 corrected to read Mike Vitale.

M/S/P that minutes of 10/24 be approved as corrected.

TREASURER'S REPORT: Income for November was \$ 5,260.62 and expenses were \$4,219.86.

CORRESPONDANCE

1. Newsletters were noted and posted.
2. Christmas cards were noted.

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

A. HERITAGE JUNCTION

1. Laura reported on findings on security fencing for Feed Trough Canyon.

M/S/P that the committee find out more information about the fencing and report back at the next meeting.

2. Edison House: Some siding needs replacement.

M/S/P that \$250 be allocated for expenditures on the Edison House and Chapel, from which siding can be purchased.

3. Mitchell Adobe: Nothing new.

4. Kingsburry House: work continues. New information about the Kingsburrys has been discovered. It will be in the newsletter.

5. Ramona Chapel: brush has been removed 200' from building.

6. STATION Calendar of Events: Girl Scout Tour of 50 Sat. and the Station will be used for children while filming in Newhall.

B. GIFT SHOP: has Christmas items in stock. Doing great.

C. CURATOR: framing of the Harrison tapestry was discussed.

M/S/P that framing with ultraviolet filter acrylic frame with museum mounting and matting done by the Antiquary of Peg Harrison's tapestry. **Headquarters — Saugus Train Station**  
P.O. Box 875 • Newhall • California • 91322  
Founded MCMLXXV

D. CALENDARS: Sale continues, everything sold now is profit.

E. DOCENTS: Training sessions continue. Next one is 1/8/90.

F. VOLUNTEERS:

1. Olde Towne Day plans are progressing. Next meeting is 1/10/90.

2. Discussed key situation. A check-out system was discussed.

3. Donna Jones is typing Jerry's book about the SCV.

4. Jerry Moore of Southern CA Gunite will serve on the Restoration Committee.

G. OUTREACH: 250 letters have been sent.

H. MEMBERSHIP: 104 1990 members, 18 new and 1 life member.

I. PUBLIC RELATIONS: Open House went well.

Hobby Show: Jan. 21 10-4 p.m. \$1 per' or \$6 per table.

J. TRAIN: January 13 due to finish the asbestos removal.

The cost is ~~\$385~~ 350-400

K. NEWSLETTER: articles are due for Jan. It will include bios on nominees for the Board of Directors.

L. NOMINATION COMMITTEE: Report has been made to membership. Voting will be at January Annual Meeting.

OLD BUSINESS:

M/S/P/ that hot dogs, chips, soda be sold by the refreshment committee at the Hobby Show.

NEW BUSINESS:

1. The typewriter is being repaired. The copy machine is not working well.

2. The cost of radial saws was discussed.

M/S/P that \$450 be allocated for the purchase of a 10" Delta radial saw.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Sharon M. Daly  
Secretary

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
 As of 31 December 1989

INCOME CATEGORY	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE	PROP. BUDGET
Membership			\$3,500.00
Renewal	\$ 951.00	\$ 1186.00	
New	48.00	350.00	
Donations			40,000.00
General			
Designated			
Mitchell Adobe			
Kingsburry House			
SCV Historic Park		1,325.00	
Pardee House		254.00	
Brochures		1,000.00	
Grants			
Memorial Fund			
Fundraisers			7,500.00
Calendar Sales (1990)	1350.75	4925.50	
Gift Shop sales	518.15	1430.55	
Sale of Photography	150.00	150.00	
Station Rental	3199.85	3499.85	
Hobby Show			
Ice Cream Social		51.00	
Amer. Cancer Soc. Chili Cook-off		88.15	
Pumpage Sales			
Olde Towne Days			
Interest			1,100.00
Bank of America (Checking)	27.64	141.99	
Valley Federal (Savings)	14.31	129.37	
Valley Federal (Money Mkt)	66.43	345.15	
Refunds*			
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>\$6372.48</b>	<b>\$16978.51</b>	<b>52,100.00</b>

EXPENSE SUMMARY (see pages 2-3)	CURRENT MONTH	FYTD	PROP. BUDGET
Planning	\$ 00.00	\$ 00.00	100.00
Site Development	3.50	185.66	1,000.00
Acquisition	00.00	1,668.35	27,000.00
Restoration	33.92	2807.62	7,000.00
Conservation	165.18	758.48	6,000.00
Education	168.24	5499.44	5,000.00
Operating Expenses	387.41	1738.96	6,000.00
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 758.25</b>	<b>\$12658.51</b>	<b>\$52,100.00</b>

Funds Available:

Bank of America (Checking)	\$ 11563.36
** Valley Federal: Savings - 3 month certificate	3285.79
** Valley Federal: Money Mkt (Station Trust)	<u>11623.12</u>
<b>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</b>	<b>\$26472.27</b>

\* Refunds not included as part of income, but deducted from expenses;

\*\* 12/29/89 Accounts moved to Dean Witter/ Sears

issued Jan 22, 1990



SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 1

As of 31 December 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>HERITAGE JUNCTION HISTORIC PARK</b>		
<b>PLANNING</b>		
Materials	\$	\$
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
	\$	\$
<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT</b>		
Materials	3.50	185.66
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	3.50	185.66
<b>ACQUISITION</b>		
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials		117.35
Contracted Services		1,128.00
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	169.00
		1,414.35
<u>Pardee House</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		254.00
Other (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
		254.00
		1,668.35
<b>RESTORATION</b>		
<u>Mitchell Adobe</u>		
Materials		2,196.23
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	265.88
		2,462.11
<u>Kingsbury Residence</u>		
Materials	2.56	308.72
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	2.56	308.72
<u>Edison House</u>		
Materials	31.36	36.79
Contracted Services		
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____
	31.36	36.79

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 2

As of 31 December 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>RESTORATION (Continued)</b>		
<u>Callahan Structures and Items</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services		
Others	_____	_____
<u>Locomotive</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	33.92	2807.62
<b>CONSERVATION</b>		
<u>STATION</u>		
Utilities	143.09	488.10
Insurance		
Materials	22.09	165.06
Contracted Services	_____	<u>105.32</u>
	165.18	758.48
<u>LOCOMOTIVE</u>		
Materials		
Contracted Services	_____	_____
	_____	<u>758.48</u>
	165.18	
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 202.60</b>	<b>\$5420.11</b>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORIC SOCIETY

MONTHLY REPORT

DETAILED EXPENSE SUMMARY, Page 3

As of 31 December 1989

EXPENSES	CURRENT MONTH	FY1990 TO DATE
<b>EDUCATION</b>		
Printing		
Newsletter	\$ 81.93	\$ 291.93
Misc. Flyers		
Brochures		1,331.25
Calendars		3,400.00
Membership		
Stationery		
Museum		128.82
Outreach		
Library		
Historian	35.17	35.17
Programs		
Honorariums		
Expenses		
Publicity		13.50
Staff Development		120.95
Heritage Oak Program		
Historic Inventory		50.00
Docent Training	51.14	127.82
Tours		
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
	168.24	\$ 5499.44
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>		
Legal	\$	
Telephone	58.85	183.79
Accounting/Bank Fees	2.50	5.50
Taxes		126.96
Office Supplies	29.55	127.06
Equipment Maintenance		
Gift Shop	134.69	534.01
Postage	43.16	201.52
Reproduction	95.33	133.22
Association Dues		25.00
Donations		
Awards		11.72
Refunds		
Fundraising	<u>23.33</u>	<u>390.18</u>
	<u>387.41</u>	<u>1738.96</u>
<b>SUBTOTAL, EDUCATION &amp; OPERATING EXP.</b>	555.65	7238.40
<b>SUBTOTAL, HERITAGE JUNCTION EXPENSES</b>	<u>202.60</u>	<u>5420.11</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	\$ 758.25	\$12658.51

**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS**  
 As of 31 December 1989

INCOME	1990 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
Santa Clarita Valley Heritage Junction	\$ 1325.00	7850.80
Mitchell Schoolhouse Adobe	00.00	12,476.02*
Felder/Kingsburry Residence	00.00	1,236.39
Pardee House	254.00	254.00
	\$1579.00	\$21817.21

EXPENSES	1990 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE
<b>PROJECT: SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 March, 1987)</b>		
PLANNING		
Materials		\$228.02
Contracted Services		159.99
Others		6.00
	\$	\$394.01
SITE DEVELOPMENT		
Materials	185.66	449.32
Contracted Services		560.00
Other (Permits, etc.)		
	185.66	1009.32
CONSERVATION		
Utilities		
Insurance		
	185.66	\$ 1403.33

**PROJECT: MITCHELL SCHOOLHOUSE ADOBE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (31 July, 1986)**

**ACQUISITION (31 July - 30 November 1986)**

Materials		201.15
Contracted Services		617.00
Others		92.29
		910.44

**RESTORATION**

Materials	2196.23	4982.45
Contracted Services		4,277.50
Other (Permits, etc.)	265.88	404.67
	2462.11	9664.62

**CONSERVATION**

Materials		
Contracted Services		
	2462.11	10575.06

**PROJECT: SAGGUS TRAIN DEPOT, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 January 1981)**

**RESTORATION**

Expenses (1/1/81-12/31/85)		18,537.71
Revitalization Funds (1984)		21,000.00
		39,537.71

**CONSERVATION**

Utilities	488.10	8385.50
Insurance		14,208.00
Materials	165.06	6104.19
Contracted Services	105.32	6120.84
	758.48	34818.53
		74356.24

\*Total is less \$2184.99 deducted as fundraising expenses.

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 2  
 As of 31 December 1989

EXPENSES (Continued)	1990 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE	
<b>PROJECT: KINGSBURY RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July, 1987)</b>			
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
Materials		\$ 161.89	
Contracted Services		8,991.25	
Others (Permits, etc.)		<u>183.00</u>	
	\$		9,336.14
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
Materials	308.72	1487.72	
Contracted Services		26.50	
Other (Permits, etc.)			
	<u>308.72</u>		1514.22
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Materials	\$	\$ 569.02	
Contracted Services			
			<u>569.02</u>
	<u>308.72</u>		11419.38
<b>PROJECT: EDISON RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (21 November 1988)</b>			
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
Materials	117.35	148.02	
Contracted Services	\$1,128.00	8,078.00	
Others (permits, etc.)	<u>169.00</u>	<u>218.25</u>	
	1414.35		8444.27
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
Materials	36.79	36.79	
Contracted Services			
	<u>36.79</u>		36.79
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services			
	<u>1451.14</u>		8481.06
<b>PROJECT: RAMONA CHAPEL/SCHOOLHOUSE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 April, 1987)</b>			
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
Materials		18.09	
Contracted Services		<u>2,682.22</u>	
			2,700.31
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
Materials		124.93	
Contracted Services		90.00	
Other (Permits, etc.)		<u>22.50</u>	
			237.43
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services			
			<u>2,937.74</u>

SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATUS OF ONGOING PROJECTS, Page 3  
 As of 31 December 1989

EXPENSES (Continued)	1990 FYTD	PROJECT TO DATE	
<b>PROJECT: PARDEE RESIDENCE, SCV HERITAGE JUNCTION (1 July 1989)</b>			
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	254.00	254.00	
Others (permits, etc.)	_____	_____	254.00
<b>RESTORATION</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	_____	
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	_____	
	_____ \$ 254.00	_____	254.00
<b>PROJECT: MOGUL LOCOMOTIVE (1 January 1982)</b>			
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
Contracted Services		8,970.00	
Other (Permits, etc.)	_____	22.00	
			8,992.00
<b>CONSERVATION</b>			
Materials			
Contracted Services	_____	280.00	
			280.00
	_____		9,272.00
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 5420.11</u>		<u>\$ 118698.81</u>